CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
Council Chamber
3191 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos CA 90720

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA
REGULAR MEETING
Monday, April 20, 2026 – 5:30 PM

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC – This Agenda contains a brief general description of each item to be considered. Except as provided by law, action or discussion shall not be taken on any item not appearing on the agenda. Supporting documents, including staff reports, are available for review at City Hall in the City Clerk's Office or on the City's website at www.cityoflosalamitos.org once the agenda has been publicly posted.

Each matter on the agenda, no matter how described, shall be deemed to include any appropriate motion, whether to adopt a minute motion, resolution, payment of any bill, approval of any matter or action, or any other action. Items listed as "for information" or "for discussion" may also be the subject of an "action" taken by the City Council at the same meeting.

Agenda-related documents provided to a majority of the City Council after distribution of the City Council agenda packet (GC §54957.5) will be made available for public inspection at the meeting. Such documents will also be available at the City Clerk's office, 3191 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, Assistive Listening headphones are available and can be checked out from the City Clerk. If you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the City Clerk at (562) 431-3538, ext. 220. Notification at least 42 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting. [28 CFR 35.102.35.104 ADA Title II]. Language translation services are available for this meeting by calling the City Clerk's Office least 42 hours in advance

If you are unable to attend this meeting in person, you may submit comments on any agenda item or on any item not on the agenda by email to cityclerk@cityoflosalamitos.org with the subject line "COUNCIL PUBLIC COMMENT". Comments received by 3:00 p.m. the day of the meeting will be compiled, provided to the City Council, and made available to the public before the start of the meeting. Staff will not read email comments at the meeting. You may also view the meeting live on local cable channel 3.

If, as an attendee, or a participant at this meeting, you will need special assistance beyond what is normally provided, please contact the City Clerk's Office at (562) 431-3538, extension 220, at least 48 hours prior to the meeting so that reasonable arrangements may be made.

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. ROLL CALL

Mayor Doby
Mayor Pro Tem Nefulda
Council Member Hasselbrink
Council Member Hibard
Council Member Loe

3. CLOSED SESSION

A. Conference With Labor Negotiator

City Negotiator: Chet Simmons, City Manager
Employee Organization: Teamsters Local 911
Authority: Government Code Section 54957.6

B. Conference With Labor Negotiator
City Negotiator: Chet Simmons, City Manager
Employee Organization: Police Officers Association Employees
Authority: Government Code Section 54957.6

C. Conference with Labor Negotiator
City Negotiator: Chet Simmons, City Manager
Employee Organization: Executive Management, Non-Represented
Authority: Government Code Section 54957.6

D. Public Employee Performance Evaluation
Title: City Manager
Authority: Government Code Section 54957

E. Conference with Labor Negotiator
City Negotiator: Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney
Employee: City Manager
Authority: Government Code Section 54957.6

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
Council Member Hibard will lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

5. INVOCATION
Council Member Loe will give the Invocation.

6. PRESENTATIONS

A. Presentation to Heidi Adams from EPSON in Recognition of Being Featured as the April 2026 Mayor's Business Spotlight

B. Presentation of Certificate to Barbara Biscocho, Finance Manager, in Recognition of Being Named the Los Alamitos Employee of the Quarter

C. Presentation by Assistant City Manager, Ron Noda, regarding the Los Alamitos Storm Drain and Catch Basin System Overview

7. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS
At this time, any individual in the audience may come forward to speak on any item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Remarks are to be limited to not more than five minutes per speaker.

8. UPDATES FROM THE MAYOR
At this time, the Mayor may report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken.

9. UPDATES FROM THE CITY STAFF

At this time, City Staff may also report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken except to provide direction to Staff to place an item on a future agenda.

10. WARRANTS

A. Warrants (Finance)

The attached Warrant Register contains checks and electronic funds transfers for the period from March 1, to March 31, 2026.

Recommendation: Ratify the Warrants from March 1 to March 31, 2026, for $2,503,440.18

Roll Call
Mayor Doby
Mayor Pro Tem Nefulda
Council Member Hasselbrink
Council Member Hibard
Council Member Loe

11. CONSENT CALENDAR

All Consent Calendar items may be acted upon by one motion unless a Council Member requests separate action on a specific item.

A. Approval of Minutes (Administration)

Approve the City Council Special Minutes and City Council Special Workshop Minutes of March 23, 2026.

B. Ordinance No. 2026-01 - Adding Chapter 9.24 to Title 9 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code Regulating the Sale of Nitrous Oxide (Administration)

Consideration of a proposed ordinance to ban the sale, distribution, and advertisement for sale of nitrous oxide, devices designed to dispense nitrous oxide, and any device which contains any amount of nitrous oxide, except for specified medicinal or industrial purposes. The purpose of the ordinance is to protect the public health and welfare against the sale and distribution of products which can cause serious and potentially life-threatening health complications such as low blood pressure, low oxygen, fainting, heart attack, and nerve damage, as well as long term effects such as increased risk of depression, psychosis, memory loss, muscle spasms, tinnitus, numbness, weakened immune system, and birth defects (if used during pregnancy).

Recommendation: Adopt Ordinance No. 2026-01 entitled, “AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADDING CHAPTER 9.24 TO TITLE 9 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE REGULATING THE SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF NITROUS OXIDE”

C. Ordinance No. 2026-02 — Adding Chapter 9.28 to Title 9 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code Relating to the Sale and Distribution of Kratom Products (Administration)

Consideration of a proposed ordinance to restrict the sale, distribution, and advertisement for sale of products containing any part of the leaf of the plant Mitragyna speciosa (more commonly known as the kratom plant), including a ban on products with a level of 7-hydroxymitragynine that is greater than 2 percent of the total alkaloids in the product. The purpose of the ordinance is to protect the public health and welfare against the sale and distribution of products which the U.S. Food and Drug Administration has identified as having opioid-like characteristics, and which pose a threat to the public health and safety. The City Council first considered this item at its February 9, 2026, Adjourned Regular meeting. Feedback was provided to staff, and a revised Ordinance No. 2026-02 was introduced, read by title, and further reading waived at its March 23, 2026, Special meeting.

Recommendation: Adopt Ordinance No. 2026-02, entitled, “AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADDING CHAPTER 9.28 TO TITLE 9 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE RELATING TO THE SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF KRATOM PRODUCTS”

D. Amendment No. 3 to Consulting Services Agreement with MV Cheng and Associates Inc. (Administration)

The purpose of this report is to continue the consulting services with MV Cheng and Associates Inc. to provide Administrative Support Services at the consultant level for tasks including Finance and Human Resources until February 01, 2027, for a cost of no more than $75,000 at $60/hour.

Recommendation: Authorize the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 3 to the Consulting Services Agreement (CSA) with MV Cheng and Associates Inc. for an extension of the contract ending on February 01, 2027, for a total cost of no more than $75,000 at $60/hour.

E. Approval of Master Service Agreement with Lexipol, LLC (Administration)

Approval of Master Service Agreement with Lexipol, LLC for Policy Management, Training, and Professional Services Utilizing the Sourcewell Cooperative Contract.

Recommendation:

1. Approve and authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with Lexipol, LLC, for policy management, training, and related professional services, utilizing the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement; and,

2. Authorize the City Manager to make adjustments to compensation as needed within his purchasing authority.

F. Resolution No. 2026-02 – Pavement Management Plan Update (Development Services)

The City of Los Alamitos is required to submit eligibility documentation in conformance with criteria stated in the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) Ordinance No. 3. As part of the qualifications, a current Pavement Management Plan (PMP) must be in place and maintained to qualify for allocation of Measure M2 (M2) sales tax revenue funds.

In line with these requirements, OCTA reviewed the Pavement Management Plan and submitted a request for revisions. City staff addressed the deficiencies, provided revised inspection certifications that were incorporated into the Pavement Management Plan, and resubmitted the plan to OCTA. The revised plan provided was reviewed and approved by OCTA.

The 2026 Pavement Management Plan requires updating through a resolution of the City Council of the City of Los Alamitos to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 2026-02, entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M2 (M2) PROGRAM."

G. Citywide Speed Survey Report (Development Services)

The California Vehicle Code (CVC) requires that Engineering and Traffic Surveys (E&TS) be conducted to establish or revise prima facie speed limits on roadways where radar or other electronic speed enforcement methods are to be utilized. These surveys analyze prevailing vehicle speeds, roadway conditions, collision history, and surrounding land uses to ensure that posted speed limits are reasonable, safe, and legally enforceable. To maintain compliance with State of California requirements and preserve the City's ability to effectively enforce speed limits, these

surveys must be updated at regular intervals, typically every five (5) to seven (7) years, or sooner if significant roadway or traffic pattern changes occur.

Recommendation:

1. Review the speed survey report; and,

2. Based on the speed survey performed, the staff recommends maintaining the posted speed limits on City streets, except within the following street segment: “The study recommends reducing the posted speed on Los Alamitos Boulevard, between Katella Avenue and Bradbury Road, from 40 miles per hour (mph) to 35 miles per hour.”

H. Approval of Plans and Specifications – Authorization to Bid for Reagan Street Improvements Project (CIP 25/26-06) (Development Services)

This item recommends actions to begin facilitating the construction of the Street Improvements under CIP 25/26-06 on Reagan Street.

Recommendation:

1. Approve the plans and specifications for the construction of the Reagan St. Street Improvement Project - CIP 25/26-06; and,

2. Authorize Staff to advertise and solicit bid proposals.

I. Approval of Amended and Restated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permit Implementation Agreement (Development Services)

This item is for the approval of the Amended and Restated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permit Implementation Agreement.

Recommendation:

1. Approve the Amended and Restated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permit Implementation Agreement ("Agreement") between the County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District (District), and participating Orange County cities (collectively called Permittees); and,

2. Authorize the City Manager to execute the Agreement and any related documents necessary to implement the terms of the Agreement.

12. DISCUSSION ITEM

A. Review the Draft Annual Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2026-257 and Fiscal Year 2027-28 (Finance)

City Charter Sections 1201-1205 govern the development and adoption of the City's Annual Budget. Section 1203 requires a public hearing for public input on the proposed budget. Thereafter, the City Council shall adopt the budget with revisions, if any; establish estimated revenues, expenditure appropriations, and transfers of funds of the City.

Recommendation: Review, receive, and file the department overviews for Administration (City Manager, City Clerk/Communications, Administrative Services (Finance), Police, Development Services, and Recreation and Community Services) for Fiscal Year 2026-27 and Fiscal Year 2027-28.

B. Resolution No. 2026-03 - Personnel Changes for Non-Represented Employees (Administration)

This report outlines and seeks consideration to approve personnel changes that will update and add new job descriptions and salary schedule for Non-Represented Employees.

Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 2026-03, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING JOB DESCRIPTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIRECTOR, CITY CLERK/DIRECTOR OF COMMUNICATIONS, AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH AND COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER AND UPDATING THE EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES SALARY SCHEDULE"

13. PUBLIC HEARING

A. Annual AB 2561 Reporting Vacancies, Recruitment and Retention Efforts (Administration)

This report provides an overview of the City of Los Alamitos' compliance with the legal requirements of Assembly Bill 2561 and Government Code Section 3502.3. These laws require cities to hold an annual public hearing to disclose and discuss current vacancies, recruitment efforts, and employee retention strategies. The report confirms the city has complied with applicable law to ensure transparency, accountability, and responsiveness to community needs regarding the City's staffing practices.

Recommendation:

1. Open the Public Hearing; and,

2. Receive and file the Annual Report regarding AB 2561 Reporting

Vacancies, Recruitment and Retention Efforts.

14. ORDINANCE

A. Ordinance No. 2026-03 – Commission Restructuring (Development Services)

The City Council at their March 23, 2026 City Council Meeting discussed, during their study session, the realignment of the Traffic and Planning Commission. The result of the Study Session was a request for staff to bring back an ordinance to improve operational efficiency, streamline development review procedures, and better align the City's organizational structure with current practices. The ordinance would expand the Planning Commission's responsibilities, dissolve the Traffic Commission and the Architectural Review Committee, and reserve their respective chapters in the Municipal Code for future use.

Recommendation:

1. Introduce and waive first reading of an ordinance amending the Los Alamitos Municipal Code to dissolve the Traffic Commission and Architectural Review Committee; and,

2. City Attorney Daudt read the title of Ordinance No. 2026-03, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING CHAPTER 2.38 (PLANNING COMMISSION) AND DELETING CHAPTERS 2.40 (TRAFFIC COMMISSION) AND 2.52 (ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW COMMITTEE) OF TITLE 2 (ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL) OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE"; and,

3. Direct staff to return with updated bylaws, membership structures, and transition procedures.

15. COUNCIL ANNOUNCEMENTS

At this time, Council Members may also report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken except to provide Staff direction to report back or to place the item on a future Agenda.

16. ADJOURNMENT

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing Agenda was posted at the Los Alamitos City Hall, 3191 Katella Ave. and online at www.cityoflosalamitos.org not less than 72 hours prior to the meeting.

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk Dated: April 16, 2026

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 3A**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Chet Simmons, City Manager**

Subject: **Conference With Labor Negotiator**

SUMMARY

City Negotiator: Chet Simmons, City Manager
Employee Organization: Teamsters Local 911
Authority: Government Code Section 54957.6

RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND

DISCUSSION

FISCAL IMPACT

Attachment: None

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 3B**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Chet Simmons, City Manager**

Subject: **Conference With Labor Negotiator**

SUMMARY

City Negotiator: Chet Simmons, City Manager
Employee Organization: Police Officers Association
Employees Authority: Government Code Section 54957.6

RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND

DISCUSSION

FISCAL IMPACT

Attachment: None

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 3C**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Chet Simmons, City Manager**

Subject: **Conference with Labor Negotiator**

SUMMARY

City Negotiator: Chet Simmons, City Manager
Employee Organization: Executive Management, Non-Represented
Authority: Government Code Section 54957.6

RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND

DISCUSSION

FISCAL IMPACT

Attachment: None

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 3E**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Michael Daudt, City Attorney**

Subject: **Conference with Labor Negotiator**

SUMMARY

City Negotiator: Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney
Employee: City Manager
Authority: Government Code Section 54957.6

RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND

DISCUSSION

FISCAL IMPACT

Attachment: None

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 10A**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Craig Koehler, Director of Finance**

Subject: **Warrants**

SUMMARY

The attached Warrant Register contains checks and electronic funds transfers for the period from March 1, to March 31, 2026.

RECOMMENDATION

Ratify the Warrants from March 1 to March 31, 2026, for $2,503,440.18

BACKGROUND

The expenditures noted within the Warrant Register conform to the budget approved by the Council.

DISCUSSION

The Director of Finance certifies the accuracy of the attached register and the availability of monies for payment thereof.

FISCAL IMPACT

The total of $2,503,440.18 represents checks and electronic fund transfers from March 1 to March 31, 2026.

Attachment: 1. Council Report - 04.20.2026 (003)

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
A/P Warrants
April 20, 2026

To Ratify

Pages:			
1-18	$ 1,488,893.11	Warrants	03/01/2026-03/31/2026
19	$ 8,702.44	Medical Retirees	03/01/2026
20	$ 411,952.34	Earnings & Employer Taxes	03/13/2026
21	$ 84,762.07	Employer Benefits	03/13/2026
22	$ 424,416.17	Earnings & Employer Taxes	03/27/2026
23	$ 84,714.05	Employer Benefits	03/27/2026
Grand Total	$ 2,503,440.18		

The attached Warrant Register containing checks and electronic funds transfers for the period from March 01, 2026, to March 31, 2026, is being presented for ratification by the City Council. The expenditures noted within this Warrant Register conform to the budget approved by the City Council. The Director of Finance certifies to the accuracy of the attached register and to the availability of monies for payment thereof.

Statement:

I hereby certify that the claims or demands covered by the forgoing listed warrants have been audited as to accuracy and availability of funds for payment thereof.

Certified by Craig Koehler, Finance Director/City Treasurer

Craig Koehler

this 6th day of April, 2026

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
24/7 EVENT SERVICES, INC.	ROTB SECURITY	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	6,599.00
			TOTAL:	6,599.00
ACHIEVEIT ONLINE, LLC	MGMT SOFTWARE 12/25-26	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	22,000.00
			TOTAL:	22,000.00
ADMINSURE	WORKERS COMP CLAIM 12/25	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	548.07
	WORKERS COMP CLAIM 01/26	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	548.07
			TOTAL:	1,096.14
ADVANTAGE COLORGRAPHICS	SPRING 2026 CITY NEWS	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	1,284.79
	SPRING 2026 REC BROCHURE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	10,278.31
			TOTAL:	11,563.10
AGILE OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE PC	PRE-EMPLOYMENT PHYSICAL	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	370.00
	PRE-EMPLOYMENT PHYSICAL	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	185.00
			TOTAL:	555.00
ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	CROSS GUARDS 02/01-02/14	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	6,977.29
			TOTAL:	6,977.29
ALWAYS ADVANCING, LLC	ROTB T-SHIRTS (1360)	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	8,282.40
			TOTAL:	8,282.40
ALWAYS LUCKY STUDIO LLC	WEEKEND OF ART WALL	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,212.85
			TOTAL:	2,212.85
ANDERSON ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING SERVICE	CH1 ELECTRICAL SVCS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	165.00
	SB FIELD ELECTRICAL SVCS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	165.00
			TOTAL:	330.00
ANGUIANO LAWN CARE INC	CHANNEL CLEANING 01/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	2,460.00
			TOTAL:	2,460.00
ANIMAL PEST MANAGEMENT SERVICES	GOPHER CTRL AT PARKS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	490.00
	GOPHER CTRL @ PARKS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	895.00
			TOTAL:	1,385.00
ARROYO BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIO	PRE-EMPLOYMENT BACKGROUND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,000.00
			TOTAL:	1,000.00
BARBARA BANNERMAN	YOGA 02/01-02/28/26	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	87.75
			TOTAL:	87.75
BASE HILL INC	JANITORIAL SVCS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	5,809.99
			TOTAL:	5,809.99
BASK	PD ADD'L FURNITURE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	3,678.31
			TOTAL:	3,678.31
BC TRAFFIC SPECIALIST	STREET TRAFFIC SIGNS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	363.79
			TOTAL:	363.79
BEAR ELECTRICAL SOLUTIONS LLC	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	6,308.00
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	1,470.00
			TOTAL:	7,778.00

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
BORDIN SEMMER, LLP	THOMAS PERRAULT V CITY #13	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	164.00
	ROSE GRIFFITH V CITY #1	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	61.50
			TOTAL:	225.50
BRYCE HAINES	CPR & AED TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	136.50
			TOTAL:	136.50
CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSI	CBSC GREEN FEES Q3 2025	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	95.00
	BLDG PERMITS Q3 2025	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	9.50-
			TOTAL:	85.50
CALIFORNIA FORENSIC PHLEBOTOMY, INC.	BLOOD DRAWS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	357.32
			TOTAL:	357.32
CALPERS	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	18,665.66
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	6,489.73
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	22,181.68
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	85,780.64
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	12,813.34
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	YOUTH SERVICES	2,640.43
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	3,656.54
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	K-9 UNIT	3,319.34
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	3,656.70
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	15,093.38
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	2,608.56
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	1,896.73
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	7,156.86
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	363.42
	25/26 PERS UAL PYMT 9	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	21,116.15
			TOTAL:	207,439.16
CARRI FOX	LINE DANCE DROP IN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	117.60
			TOTAL:	117.60
CHARLES ABBOTT ASSOCIATES, INC.	BLDG & SAFETY SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING INSPECTION	74,485.97
	NPDES SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	NPDES	10,846.25
			TOTAL:	85,332.22
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	FIBER INTERNET 03/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,734.00
	CITY PHONE LINES 03/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	477.61
			TOTAL:	2,211.61
CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	FIRST AID REFILL 12/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	3,037.83
			TOTAL:	3,037.83
CIRCUIT TRANSIT INC.	LOS AL LINK SVCS 12/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	42,299.67
	LOS AL LINK SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	43,534.33
	LOS AL LINK SVCS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	43,534.33
			TOTAL:	129,368.33
CITY OF CYPRESS	WEST-COMM JPA 4TH INSTALL	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	117,213.33
			TOTAL:	117,213.33
CLEARGOV INC.	BUDGET BOOK SOFTWARE	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	5,767.50
			TOTAL:	5,767.50

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
COUNTY OF ORANGE TREASURER-TAX	PKG/EQUIP VIOLATIONS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3,806.00
	OCATS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	1,273.33
	AFIS 10/25	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	358.00
			TOTAL:	5,437.33
DAILY JOURNAL CORPORATION	PUB NOTICE ORD 2025-13	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	1,103.25
			TOTAL:	1,103.25
DANIELS TIRE SERVICE	PD PC-1 VEHICLE SVCS 01/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	406.27
	PD PC-1 VEHICLE SVCS 02/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	440.35
			TOTAL:	846.62
DATA TICKET, INC.	CITATION PROCESSING 12/25	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	977.65
	CITATION PROCESSING 01/26	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	1,185.60
	CITATION PROCESSING 01/26	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	61.00
			TOTAL:	2,224.25
DELL MARKETING L.P.	DELL PRO 16 LAPTOP	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	9,591.77
			TOTAL:	9,591.77
DIAMOND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LP	ROTB FENCING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	6,342.00
			TOTAL:	6,342.00
DIANA C. PEREZ	LEARN & GROW 01/14-02/11	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	334.75
	SHAPING UP ABCS 01/14-02/11	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	195.00
			TOTAL:	529.75
DOUGLAS TRUCK BODIES, INC.	POST PULLER SYSTEM	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	15,582.94
			TOTAL:	15,582.94
DUTHIE ELECTRIC SERVICE CORPORATION	EMERG GENERATOR MAINT	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	837.41
	PD GENERATOR SVCS 12/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,040.00
			TOTAL:	2,877.41
ECOFERT, INC.	FERTIGATION SVCS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	1,000.00
	FERTIGATION SVCS 03/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	1,000.00
			TOTAL:	2,000.00
ELITE MAINTENANCE & TREE SERVICE	LANDSCAPE SVCS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	5,500.00
			TOTAL:	5,500.00
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	MONTHLY LEASE CHARGES 02/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	31,621.03
			TOTAL:	31,621.03
EWING	SUNBURST IRR PARTS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	745.80
	SOROPTIMIST IRR PARTS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	539.82
	SB FIELD MAINT SUPPLIES 01/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	358.81
	SB MAINT SUPPLIES 02/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	1,620.68
	SB MAINT SUPPLIES 02/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	1,489.74
			TOTAL:	4,754.85
FACILITRON INC	AQUATICS PRGM POOL RENTAL	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	1,037.70
			TOTAL:	1,037.70
FIVE ELEMENTS CONSULTING GROUP LLC	ADMIN RETREAT SPEAKER	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	1,000.00
			TOTAL:	1,000.00

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
FULLERTON ELECTRIC CO	SB FIELD LIGHT REPL	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	3,473.94
			TOTAL:	3,473.94
GALLS LLC	POLICE AIDE UNIFORMS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	232.03
	POLICE AIDE UNIFORMS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	99.09
	POLICE AIDE UNIFORMS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	95.02
	POLICE AIDE UNIFORMS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	194.22
	POLICE AIDE UNIFORMS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	13.35
	PD UNIFORMS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	75.13
	VIP UNIFORMS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	54.07
	VIP UNIFORMS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	52.97
			TOTAL:	815.88
GANAHL LUMBER COMPANY	PW SUPPLIES 01/26			
	PAINT SUPPLIES 01/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	83.14
		GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	160.90
	SP PARK MAINT SUPPLIES 01/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	49.88
	PAINT SUPPLIES 01/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	188.14
	PW SUPPLIES 01/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	148.50
	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES 02/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	16.33
	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES 02/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	20.93
			TOTAL:	667.82
GARAGE PILATES	ELEVATE WOMEN PILATES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	150.00
			TOTAL:	150.00
GENERAL CODE, LLC	SUPPLEMENT NO.3 S&H	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	3,911.00
			TOTAL:	3,911.00
GEORGE HILLS COMPANY, INC.	LIABILITY SVC FEE 02/26	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	1,531.25
	LIABILITY SVC FEE 03/26	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	1,531.25
			TOTAL:	3,062.50
GILSANZ MURRAY STEFICEK LLP ENGINEERS	CC2 DESIGN SVCS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,150.00
			TOTAL:	1,150.00
GM FINANCIAL	CM VEHICLE PYMT 24	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	5,576.04
			TOTAL:	5,576.04
GOGOV, INC.	CRM SYSTEM INTEGRATION	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	4,200.00
			TOTAL:	4,200.00
GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	WATER BILL 03/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	3,044.51
	WATER BILL 03/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	9,838.83
	WATER BILL 03/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	3,538.39
	WATER BILL 03/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	8,161.42
	WATER BILL 03/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,898.46
			TOTAL:	26,481.61
GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICES	PRINTER LEASE PYMT 02/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,267.28
			TOTAL:	2,267.28
HI-WAY SAFETY, INC.	STREET TRAFFIC SIGNS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	249.55
			TOTAL:	249.55
HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.	CIP 24/25-08 SOROPTIMIST	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	4,710.00
			TOTAL:	4,710.00

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
HOLIDAYGOO, INC.	ADAPTIVE REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	315.73
			TOTAL:	315.73
HOMECOURT EDGE BASKETBALL LLC	HCE DROP IN 02/26	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	144.00
	HCE DROP IN 02/03-02/26	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	1,620.00
	HCE DROP IN 02/01-02/22	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	164.00
			TOTAL:	1,928.00
ICE REALM LLC	PARENT & ME 01/10-02/14	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	105.60
			TOTAL:	105.60
IEEE	WAREHOUSE FEES FINAL PYMT	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,507.55
	WAREHOUSE LEASE 02/26 (I)	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	48.64
	WAREHOUSE LEASE 02/26 (P)	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	11,673.81
			TOTAL:	13,230.00
INTERCARE HOLDING INSURANCE SERVICES	ADMIN FLAT FEE 01/26	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	1,241.79
	ADMIN FLAT FEE 03/26	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	1,241.79
			TOTAL:	2,483.58
JOINT FORCES TRAINING BASE	JFTB POOL RENTAL 02/26	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	5,000.00
			TOTAL:	5,000.00
KEVIN & VICKY GARRETT TENNIS, INC.	YOUTH TENNIS 01/10-02/14	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	399.10
	YOUTH TENNIS 01/06-02/10	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	524.55
	YOUTH TENNIS 01/10-02/14	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	798.20
	ADULT TENNIS 01/07-02/11	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	737.10
	YOUTH TENNIS 01/10-02/14	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	135.20
	YOUTH TENNIS 01/07-02/11	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	131.95
	YOUTH TENNIS 01/10-02/09	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	137.80
			TOTAL:	2,863.90
KIDZ TALENT ACADEMY	KIDDIE GYMNASTICS 01/26-02/26	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	317.85
			TOTAL:	317.85
KINETIC PERSONNEL GROUP	AP SPECIALIST SVCS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	559.00
			TOTAL:	559.00
KYA SERVICES LLC	CC 1 SOUND PANEL RET RLS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3,320.09
			TOTAL:	3,320.09
LA HERRADURA MOBIL DETAIL	PD CAR WASHES 02/02/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	565.00
	PD CAR WASHES 02/09/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	310.00
	PW CAR WASHES 02/09/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	180.00
	REC CAR WASHES 02/09/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	90.00
	PD CAR WASHES 02/23/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	270.00
	PW CAR WASHES 02/23/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	270.00
	REC CAR WASHES 02/23/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	90.00
	PD CAR WASHES 03/02/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	600.00
			TOTAL:	2,375.00
LAW OFFICES OF SAMER HABBAS & ASSOCIAT	THOMAS PERRAULT V CITY SET	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	5,000.00
			TOTAL:	5,000.00
LAWRENCE ROLL UP DOORS, INC.	FIRE DOOR INSPECT SVCS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,104.00
	FIRE DOOR MAINT SVCS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,989.85

VENDOR NAME		DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
				TOTAL:	3,093.85
LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA CITIES		OC DIVISION MEMBERSHIP DUE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	300.00
				TOTAL:	300.00
LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE		GENERAL SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	4,751.00
		GENERAL SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	237.50
		GENERAL SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	803.50
		GENERAL SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	862.00
				TOTAL:	6,654.00
LOS ALAMITOS LOCK SERVICE		CITY PADLOCKS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	5,649.41
		FACILITY DUPLICATE KEYS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	52.44
		FACILITY DUPLICATE KEYS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	21.85
				TOTAL:	5,723.70
LOWE'S		PW SUPPLIES 12/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	231.97
		REFUND: PW SUPPLIES 01/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	185.80-
				TOTAL:	46.17
MAXIMUM ENERGY PROFESSIONALS		PAYAPP #4 CC2 MEP DESIGN	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	4,940.00
				TOTAL:	4,940.00
MCCi, LLC		LASERFICHE CC PROJECT	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	350.00
		LASERFICHE CLOUD SUB	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	14,136.50
				TOTAL:	14,486.50
MCKENZIE RICKS		SUGAR COOKIE DECORATING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	551.85
		SUGAR COOKIE DECORATING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	559.00
				TOTAL:	1,110.85
MIKA MAUNULA		PICKLEBALL 02/11-03/11/26	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	138.45
		PICKLEBALL 02/12-03/12/26	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	252.85
				TOTAL:	391.30
MISC. VENDOR	ROYAL OAK MHP	ROYAL OAK MHP: BINGO REF	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	50.00
	CYNTHIA LEAL	CYNTHIA LEAL: DEP REFUND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	150.00
	GCCLB	GCCLB: DEP REFUND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	150.00
	ROBIN BLACK	ROBIN BLACK: PKG REFUND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	325.00
	DAVID/LINDA SCOTT	DAVID/LINDA SCOTT: PKG REF	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3.50
	BARBARA BISCOCHO	BARBARA BISCOCHO: TRAVEL REIMB	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	188.50
	QUYEN VUONG	QUYEN VUONG: ACADEMY SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	190.35
				TOTAL:	1,057.35
MOLLY H. KNOX		FITNESS WITH MOLLY 12/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	220.00
		FITNESS WITH MOLLY 01/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	440.00
		FITNESS WITH MOLLY 02/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	440.00
				TOTAL:	1,100.00
MUSCO SPORTS LIGHTING, LLC		MCAULIFFE CTRL LINK SVC 26	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	475.00
				TOTAL:	475.00
MV CHENG ASSOCIATES, INC.		HR CONSULTANT 01/26	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	4,440.00
		HR CONSULTANT 02/26	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	2,520.00
				TOTAL:	6,960.00

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
NEOGOV	HR SOFTWARE SUB	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	8,532.00
			TOTAL:	8,532.00
NEWPORT EXTERMINATING	SB FIELD GOPHER CTRL	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	300.00
	SB FIELD GOPHER CTRL	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	300.00
	CH PEST CONTROL 01/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	270.00
	CH PEST CONTROL 01/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	325.00
	CH PEST CONTROL 02/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	270.00
	CC PEST CONTROL 02/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	75.00
	CH PEST CONTROL 01/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	150.00
			TOTAL:	1,690.00
NO LIMIT FENCE COMPANY	LOS AL MUSEUM FENCING	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	11,305.00
			TOTAL:	11,305.00
NORM'S AUTOMOTIVE CENTER, INC.	PD DURANGO VEHICLE SVCS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	675.55
			TOTAL:	675.55
ORANGE COUNTY CHIEFS OF POLICE AND SHE	CLABORN TRI-COUNTY CONF	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	200.00
			TOTAL:	200.00
PENINSULA SEPTIC SERVICE, INC.	CW PARK SEPTIC TANK 12/25	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	600.00
	CW PARK SEPTIC TANK 01/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	600.00
	CW PARK SEPTIC TANK 03/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	700.00
			TOTAL:	1,900.00
PORTAL LANGUAGES - LONG BEACH	SPANISH CLASS 01/06-03/05	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	263.25
			TOTAL:	263.25
PRO FURNITURE INSTALLS	PW WORK STATIONS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	5,580.49
			TOTAL:	5,580.49
PUBLIC AGENCY RETIREMENT SERVICES AND	PAYMENT 27 PARS TRUST	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	50,000.00
			TOTAL:	50,000.00
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	POSTAGE REFILL 02/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	865.99
			TOTAL:	865.99
REDFLEX TRAFFIC SYSTEMS, INC.	RED LIGHT CAMERAS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	31,081.19
	RED LIGHT CAMERAS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	31,050.67
			TOTAL:	62,131.86
RK SPORTS LLC	ABC'S OF SPORTS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	388.05
	SOCCER/TBALL 01/18-02/08	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	384.80
			TOTAL:	772.85
SCA OF CA LLC	STREET SWEEPING SVCS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	9,766.42
			TOTAL:	9,766.42
SDI PRESENCE LLC	IT SUPPORT SVCS 01/26	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	8,492.35
	ADD'L IT SUPPORT SVCS 01/26	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	11,853.00
	IT CLOUD LICENSE SVCS 01/26	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	726.25
	SENTINELONE CTRL 01/26	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	540.02
			TOTAL:	21,611.62
SECURE - A - DOOR	CH DOOR MAINT	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,690.36

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
			TOTAL:	1,690.36
SENTENO CONSTRUTION AND DESIGN	PD ROOF REPAIRS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	3,600.00
	PD ROOF REPAIRS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	650.00
			TOTAL:	4,250.00
SIR SPEEDY PRINTING, SIGNS, MARKETING	SPRING CARNIVAL BANNERS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	321.40
	HR POSTCARDS (100)	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	66.07
	LOS AL LOOP 03/26	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	3,858.21
	WTR 2025 DOOR HANGERS	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	962.27
	AQUATICS BANNER	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	169.15
	WEEKEND OF ART BANNERS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	321.40
	ROTB SIGNAGE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	289.77
			TOTAL:	5,988.27
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	SB FIELD MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	398.01
	LANDSCAPE MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	81.62
	LANDSCAPE MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	52.72
			TOTAL:	532.35
SOCA ARTS	PRINCESS BALLET	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	565.50
	TOT BALLET 01/15-03/05	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	708.50
	HIP HOP 01/15-03/05	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	562.25
			TOTAL:	1,836.25
SOCAL AUTO & TRUCK PARTS INC.	PW TRUCK BATTERY REPL	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	143.07
	PW1 VEHICLE SVCS 02/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	85.39
			TOTAL:	228.46
SOCAL VOCAL EXPERIENCE	ROTB ANNOUNCER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	600.00
			TOTAL:	600.00
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	ELECTRICITY BILL 03/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	403.42
	SOCAL EDISON 01/26-02/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	19,637.83
	ELECTRICITY BILL 03/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	23.21
	ELECTRICITY BILL 03/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	207.86
	SOCAL EDISON 01/26-02/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	756.35
	SOCAL EDISON 01/26-02/26	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	96.40
	SOCAL EDISON 01/26-02/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	109.94
	SOCAL EDISON 01/26-02/26 C	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	3,766.04
	SOCAL EDISON 01/26-02/26 P	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	5,849.19
			TOTAL:	30,850.24
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS	SO CAL GAS 02/2026	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	618.10
			TOTAL:	618.10
ST. OF CALIFORNIA DEPT. OF JUSTICE	LIVESCANS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	96.00
	EMPLOYEE FINGERPRINT 01/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	192.00
	EMPLOYEE FINGREPRINT 02/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	96.00
			TOTAL:	384.00
STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY	03/26 BASIC RETIREE SELF A	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	17.80
	04/26 BASIC RETIREE SELF A	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	17.80
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	55.38
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	55.38
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	154.00

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	03/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	112.84
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	154.00
	04/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	112.84
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	100.75
	03/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	80.60
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	100.75
	04/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	80.60
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	168.27
	03/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	80.60
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	168.27
	04/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	80.60
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	271.58
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	271.58
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	31.95
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	31.95
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	31.95
	03/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	48.36
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	31.95
	04/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	48.36
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	YOUTH SERVICES	15.98
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	YOUTH SERVICES	15.98
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	143.56
	03/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	128.96
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	143.56
	04/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	128.96
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	10.65
	03/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	16.12
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	10.65
	04/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	16.12
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	21.30
	03/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	32.24
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	21.30
	04/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	32.24
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	95.85
	03/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	145.08
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	95.85
	04/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	145.08
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	10.65
	03/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	16.12
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	10.65
	04/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	16.12
	03/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	185.52
	03/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	177.31
	04/26 BASIC & AD&D SELF AD	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	185.52
	04/26 LTD SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	177.31
	03/26 EAP PREM SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	61.10
	04/26 EAP PREM SELF ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	61.10
			TOTAL:	4,429.04
SUGARLIPS	SPRING CARNIVAL BAND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	800.00
			TOTAL:	800.00
SUPERIOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS, INC.	STRIPING LOS AL & CERRITOS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	8,955.00
	SB FIELD STRIPING	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	9,920.00
			TOTAL:	18,875.00

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
SUZANNE ROADY-ROSS	T'AI CHI CHIH 01/05-02/09	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	282.75
			TOTAL:	282.75
SVE, LLC	ROTB TIMING SVCS 2026	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	5,305.58
			TOTAL:	5,305.58
THE ALBERT GROUP ARCHITECTS	CC2 ARCHITECT SVCS	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	5,000.00
	CIVIC CTR ARCHITECT SVCS	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,595.00
			TOTAL:	6,595.00
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST CO.	COP 2026 INTEREST PAYABLE	LAUREL PARK DEBT S	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	54,833.00
			TOTAL:	54,833.00
THE CONVERSE PROFESSIONAL GROUP	ASBESTOS SVCS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	952.20
			TOTAL:	952.20
THE RINKS LAKEWOOD ICE	LEARN TO SKATE 01/24-02/28	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	84.80
	LEARN TO SKATE 01/21-02/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	307.20
	LEARN TO SKATE 01/22-02/26	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	204.80
			TOTAL:	596.80
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	DETECTIVE SOFTWARE 02/26	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	394.19
			TOTAL:	394.19
TOTAL SECURITY SOLUTIONS, INC.	PD BULLETPROOF GLASS	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	16,479.98
			TOTAL:	16,479.98
TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS, INC.	CONSULTING SVCS 03/26	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	4,000.00
	GRANT WRITING SVCS 03/26	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	2,000.00
			TOTAL:	6,000.00
TRACY MILLER CONSULTING, INC.	CONSULTING SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	5,500.00
	CONSULTING SVCS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	5,500.00
	PD TEAM WORKSHOP 1 OF 4	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	4,750.00
	PD TEAM WORKSHOP 2 OF 4	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	4,750.00
			TOTAL:	20,500.00
TRIPEPI, SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC	VIDEO PRODUCTION 02/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	346.50
			TOTAL:	346.50
TURBO DATA SYSTEMS, INC.	PKG PERMIT SOFTWARE 01/26	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	832.54
			TOTAL:	832.54
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES	AP AUTOMATION PROJECT	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	1,962.33
			TOTAL:	1,962.33
U.S. BANK	BASKETBALL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	15.56
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	14.82
	BASKETBALL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	99.96
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	52.41
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	41.49
	BASKETBALL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	29.99
	ADAPTIVE REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	96.69
	ADAPTIVE REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	84.70
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	22.47
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	47.20

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	31.08
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	288.74
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	138.00
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	18.25
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	140.00
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	77.04
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	96.96
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	14.17
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	202.39
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	20.62
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2.79
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	10.80
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	36.03
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	44.80
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	192.28
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	240.00
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	49.99
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	27.94
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	33.86
	ADAPTIVE REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	37.94
	ADAPTIVE REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	5.66
	ADAPTIVE REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	112.87
	ADAPTIVE REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	5.49
	ADAPTIVE REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	13.10
	ADAPTIVE REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	15.22
	DOBY ACC-OC TRIP	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	2,250.00
	DOBY/HASSELBRINK AMERICANA	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	750.00
	HASSELBRINK LAEF'S EVENT	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	185.00
	DOBY LAEF'S EVENT	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	185.00
	OCREGISTER.COM SUB	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	48.00
	COMMISSION DINNER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	540.74
	COMMISSION DINNER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	493.88
	COMMISSION DINNER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	144.28
	STRATEGIC PL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	22.00
	CITY STAFF AMERICANA GALA	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	1,875.00
	COMMISSION DINNER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	1,917.95
	COMMISSION DINNER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	1,885.12
	COUNCIL OCREGISTER.COM	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	26.00
	SIMMONS/CLABORN AMERICANA	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	750.00
	LOS AL LOOP SUB	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	179.89
	SIMMONS ACC-OC TRIP	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	2,250.00
	REFUND: QUINTANAR ACC-OC T	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	100.00-
	R NODA REGIONAL CONF	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	400.00
	SIMMONS/DOBY ACC-OC TRIP	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	559.58
	WINTER LUNCH & LEARN	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	593.07
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	23.67
	HR POSTERS	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	38.40
	HR THANK YOU CARDS	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	32.23
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	44.74
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	43.69
	STRATEGIC PL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	24.87
	PRECIADO CMCA MEMBERSHIP	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	300.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	93.94
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	105.33
	PRECIADO CMCA CONF	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	675.00
	PRECIADO TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	293.88

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	COUNCIL MTG DINNER 02/09/26	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	141.69
	PRECIADO TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	24.94
	PRECIADO TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	26.09
	SIMMONS CM CONF	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	525.81
	SIMMONS CM CONF	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	148.41
	SIMMONS LAEF'S EVENT	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	185.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	156.50
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	170.02
	MOMENTUM PLUS SUB	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	4.95
	FIN SAM REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	399.00
	AUTHORIZE.NET SUB	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	10.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	24.68
	MUNICIPAL REV HANDBOOK	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	150.00
	REFUND: CC CHARGES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	50.00-
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	135.29
	APPLE ICLOUD SUB	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	0.99
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	10.90
	WSJ MONTHLY SUB	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	8.25
	APPLE ICLOUD SUB	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	19.99
	BISCOCHO LAEF'S EVENT	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	185.00
	CPCA MEMBERSHIP (3)	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	2,085.00
	PD POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	18.10
	TABLECLOTH DRYCLEAN	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	30.00
	CLABORN AI TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	168.00
	ACOSTA/SAIZ TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	100.00
	SAIZ COPS CONF	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	350.00
	PD POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	9.80
	AMAZON PRIME SUB	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	16.38
	PD PEER SUPPORT MTG	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	126.88
	PELOTON SUB	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	49.99
	ONSTAR SUB	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	15.00
	ONSTAR SUB	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	11.99
	SOUTH TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	42.56
	SOUTH TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	13.00
	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	59.32
	V WILSON TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	46.79
	INTERVIEW PANEL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	109.93
	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	8.22
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	713.64
	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	928.12
	POWER BI	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	99.00
	GALLAUGHER IACP MEMBERSHIP	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	220.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	73.29
	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	8.22
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	15.56
	V WILSON TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	24.26
	FLYNN/MIRZADEH FTO TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	718.00
	SAIZ SLI TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	795.00
	STEINHAUSER FTO TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	468.00
	SAIZ SUPERVISORY COURSE	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	189.52
	REFUND: SAIZ TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	468.00-
	SAIZ TRAINNIG	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	150.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	168.38
	HONOR GUARD UNIFORM	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	63.89
	REF: HONOR GUARD UNIFORMS	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	56.98-
	L SANCHEZ BUSINESS CARDS	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	92.32

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	ESPINOZA ICI TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	2,988.72
	LICEA RECORDS TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	195.00
	ROMAN RECORDS TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	298.00
	GRACIA/LICEA TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	330.75
	MCDOWELL CAPE MEMBERSHIP	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	60.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	55.89
	SAIZ TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	21.30
	SAIZ TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	16.38
	SAIZ TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	11.50
	SAIZ TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	11.50
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	8.73
	ACOSTA/SAIZ CESA MEMBERSHIP	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	130.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	36.03
	SAIZ TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	11.77
	SANCHEZ TRAFFIC COURSE	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	175.00
	EOC ACTIVATION SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	29.17
	EOC DRILL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	57.49
	CITIZEN ACADEMY SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	11.58
	CITIZEN ACADEMY SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	50.12
	CITIZEN ACADEMY SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	106.91
	K9 SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	K-9 UNIT	64.65
	K9 TRACKING SOFTWARE	GENERAL FUND	K-9 UNIT	140.00
	K9 FOOD	GENERAL FUND	K-9 UNIT	106.01
	K9 SUPPLEMENTS	GENERAL FUND	K-9 UNIT	89.22
	K9 FOOD	GENERAL FUND	K-9 UNIT	108.12
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	21.83
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	39.31
	APPLE ICLOUD SUB	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	2.99
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	13.31
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	72.08
	COMMISSION DINNER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	28.15
	COMMISSION DINNER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	134.66
	AMERICANA GALA SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	238.16
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	21.84
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	145.28
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	240.57
	COMM DEV SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	188.78
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	15.98
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	363.20
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	112.97
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	129.48
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	1,054.08
	YOUTUBE SUB	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	82.99
	PW INTERVIEW SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	45.76
	INTERVIEW PANEL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	37.52
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	23.47
	AMERICANA GALA SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	38.23
	COUNCIL FRAMES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	259.99
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	77.40
	AMERICANA GALA SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	6.56
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	51.12
	R NODA LAEF'S EVENT	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	185.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	36.04
	CARMODY TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	179.00
	STREET MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	13.10
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	28.95

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	71.96
	STREET MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	244.59
	STREET MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	130.46
	REYES TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	20.00
	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	975.55
	PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	290.59
	REFUND: PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	282.96-
	PW SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	530.57
	REFUND: OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	84.73-
	PARK MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	600.78
	LANDSCAPE MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	373.64
	LANDSCAPE MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	1,753.04
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	47.29
	PW SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	32.26
	STREET MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	327.56
	BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	605.17
	POD RENTAL FEES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	217.63
	BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	392.06
	PW COFFEE MACHINE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	172.59
	DRINKING WATER 02/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	310.59
	DRINKING WATER 02/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	457.98
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	98.98
	FILMING EQUIPMENT	GENERAL FUND	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	98.31
	FILMING EQUIPMENT	GENERAL FUND	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	190.41
	LOS AL BLVD/KATELLA BANNER	GENERAL FUND	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	327.75
	MONTENEGRO CHAMBER BREAKFAST	GENERAL FUND	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	30.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	42.86
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	182.79
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	17.47
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	73.38
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	49.33
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	48.49
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	14.52
	KIM/ARTEAGA-CEJA TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	70.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	40.95
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	10.91
	DIRECT TV EOC	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	109.99
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	139.38
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	37.75
	PAVELEC CHAMBER BREAKFAST	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	60.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	78.79
	CPRS MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	570.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	22.72
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	18.56
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	48.67
	SPOTIFY SUB	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	19.99
	KIM CPRS CONF	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	715.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	32.57
	E NODA CPRS CONF	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	70.00
	REFUND: CBI PARALLELS SUB	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	119.99
	CONSTANT CONTACT SUB	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	422.75
	E NODA SUMMER HARVEST	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	52.13
	APPLE ICLOUD SUB	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	9.99
	E NODA LAEF'S EVENT	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	185.00
	DAY CAMP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	145.39
	TABLECLOTH DRYCLEAN	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY SERVICES	288.55

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	TABLECLOTH DRYCLEAN	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY SERVICES	150.00
	DAY CAMP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	40.90
	DAY CAMP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	9.82
	DAY CAMP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	19.99
	DAY CAMP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	90.90
	DAY CAMP EXCURSION	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	1,139.00
	DAY CAMP EXCURSION	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	50.00
	DAY CAMP EXCURSION	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	505.35
	DAY CAMP EXCURSION	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	529.38
	MOBILE REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PLAYGROUNDS	327.72
	BASKETBALL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	80.04
	ADULT SOCCER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	200.00
	ADULT SOCCER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	79.37
	BASKETBALL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	584.28
	REFUND: TABLE REPLACEMENT	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	318.61-
	TABLE REPLACEMENT	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	317.62
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	966.84
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	33.98
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	334.17
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	201.17
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	180.35
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	214.60
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	540.68
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	53.90
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	45.99
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	134.40
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	300.00
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	148.61
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	139.83
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	934.07
	SOCCER FIELD PAINTING	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	10.11
	SB FIELD LIGHTBULB	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	16.47
	SB FIELD MICROWAVE	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	98.31
	SB FIELD MINI FRIDGE	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	244.69
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	218.45
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	202.58
	ADULT SOCCER SHIRTS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	265.08
	SB FIELD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	655.35
	PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	49.52
	PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	12.43
	CC MAT SERVICE 01/31/26	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	111.79
	CC MAT SERVICE 02/14/26	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	111.79
	SENIOR PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	16.13
	SENIOR PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	63.30
	SENIOR PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	99.31
	SENIOR PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	17.71
	SENIOR PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	652.50
	SENIOR PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	105.18
	SENIOR PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	96.57
	SENIOR PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	45.25
	ROTB SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	65.52
	WEEKEND OF ART SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	28.39
	ROTB SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	13.23
	BASE MTG SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	37.21
	ROTB SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	9.82
	REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	634.20

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	REC STAFF SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	309.56
	CIP 24/25-12 OCFA PLAN REV	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,538.53
	EV CHARGING	AIR QUALITY FUND	GARAGE	32.08
	REC VAN VEHICLE TINT	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	743.92
	CD CAR WASHES 02/18/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	25.00
	PD SEQUOIA VEHICLE TINT	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	1,020.24
	PD WINDOW TINT	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	952.31
	PW-13 VEHICLE SVCS 02/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	461.16
			TOTAL:	66,362.93
ULINE, INC.	SB FIELD SUPPLIES 12/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,000.00
	PPE SUPPLIES 01/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	253.18
	PPE SUPPLIES 01/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	692.07
	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,963.05
			TOTAL:	4,908.30
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SO CAL	DIG ALERT 12/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	26.00
	DIG ALERT 01/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	40.00
			TOTAL:	66.00
UNITED STATES POSTMASTER	SUMMER 2026 BROCHURE POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	2,467.12
			TOTAL:	2,467.12
VERIZON	VEHICLE GPS SVCS 02/26	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	537.55
			TOTAL:	537.55
VERIZON WIRELESS	CITY CELLPHONES 01/26-02/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	5,141.56
			TOTAL:	5,141.56
VESTIS GROUP INC	UNIFORMS RENTAL 02/02/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	181.25
	UNIFORMS RENTAL 02/16/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	165.33
			TOTAL:	346.58
VISUAL EDGE IT, INC.	EPSON PRINTERS MAINT	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	493.02
			TOTAL:	493.02
VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS, INC.	FLEET FUEL 01/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	9,841.83
	TAX ADJUSTMNET 01/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	378.64-
	FLEET FUEL 02/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	10,688.00
	TAX ADJUSTEMENT 02/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	398.48-
			TOTAL:	19,752.71
WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES 02/26	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	874.59
			TOTAL:	874.59
WEST COAST ARBORISTS, INC.	GRID TREE TRIM 02/26	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	176.00
	TREE REMOVAL 01/26	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	720.00
			TOTAL:	896.00
WESTCOR ENVIRONMENTAL INC	ASBESTOS ABATEMENT 02/26	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	34,725.00
			TOTAL:	34,725.00
WESTERN STATE BUILDERS, INC	CIP 24/25-08 RETENTION RLS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	9,544.00
			TOTAL:	9,544.00
WEX BANK	FUEL STATEMENT 02/26	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	528.81

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	FUEL STATEMENT 12/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	43.08
			TOTAL:	571.89
WEX HEALTH, INC.	FSA MONTHLY 02/26	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	67.50
			TOTAL:	67.50
WILLDAN ENGINEERING	VAR STREET IMPROV PROJ 10/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	231.00
	VAR STREET IMPROV PROJ 01/26	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	99.00
	INTERIM PW MGR 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CITY ENGINEER	15,525.00
	INTERIM DEPUTY DIRECTOR 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CITY ENGINEER	10,875.00
	ASST CITY ENGINEER 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CITY ENGINEER	9,900.00
	TRAFFIC ENGINEER 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CITY ENGINEER	3,298.50
	TRAFFIC ENGINEER 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CITY ENGINEER	6,265.00
	CC2 CONSTRUCTION MGR 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	3,458.00
	CC2 CONSTRUCTION MGR 02/26	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,820.00
	PINE ST PROJ 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	10,316.00
	BLOOMFIELD ATP 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	592.00
	EV CHARGING STATIONS 12/25	AIR QUALITY FUND	GARAGE	1,885.00
	EV CHARGING STATIONS 01/26	AIR QUALITY FUND	GARAGE	805.00
	REAGAN ST PROJ 12/25	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	18,960.25
	KATELLA PAVEMENT PROJ 01/26	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	553.25
	GENERATOR REPL PROJ 01/26	FACILITY CAPITAL E	CAPITAL PROJECTS	3,543.00
			TOTAL:	88,126.00
WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVICES	DEV IMPACT FEE STUDY	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	2,955.00
	DEV IMPACT FEE STUDY	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	2,150.00
			TOTAL:	5,105.00
WIRELESS TELEMATICS	CC LIGHTING CTRL SVCS 11/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	858.94
	LAUREL FIELD LIGHT 08/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	858.94
	LAUREL FIELD LIGHT 08/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	863.28
	LAUREL FIELD LIGHT 04/25	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	761.48
			TOTAL:	3,342.64
WOODRUFF & SMART, APC	GENERAL SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	16,481.20
	LITIGATION SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	24.70
	PROSECTION SVCS 01/26	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	3,127.84
			TOTAL:	19,633.74

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT

========== FUND TOTALS ==========		
10	GENERAL FUND	1,254,401.80
23	AIR QUALITY FUND	2,722.08
26	MEASURE M	20,409.50
31	LAUREL PARK DEBT SERVICE	54,833.00
50	GARAGE FUND	64,849.93
52	FACILITY CAPITAL EXPENSES	3,543.00
53	TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT	76,266.08
54	SELF INSURANCE TRUST	11,867.72
	GRAND TOTAL:	1,488,893.11

Retirees Medical Reimbursement

Date: March 1, 2026 Number of Transactions: 12 Total Batch: $8,702.44

Payroll Recap & Funding

Bi-Weekly Regular 03/13/2026

Payroll Overview

Payroll		Bi-Weekly Regular 03/13/2026
Pay Date		03/13/2026
# Employees		143
# Paid Employees		142
# Regular	142	
# Manual	1	
# Pay Periods		1
Base Compensation Changes		3
New Hires		2
Terminations		2

Employee Payments

	#	EE's	$ Amount	
Checks Paid By POD7 | UK	2	2	1,434.98 D	
Direct Deposits Debited	151	139	293,310.32 D	
Total				**294,745.30**
(D) POD7 | UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit				**-294,745.30**
Your Remaining Bank Account Liability				**0.00**
Vouchers Printed	2			
Vouchers Suppressed	0			

Taxes

	EIN	EE's	$ Amount	
FIT/EE	95-2133135	101	35,528.84 D	
MEDI/ER	95-2133135	142	5,779.50 D	
MEDI/EE	95-2133135	142	5,779.50 D	
SIT:CA/EE	932-0185-3	98	14,700.95 D	
Total				**61,788.79**
(D) POD7 | UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit				**-61,788.79**
Your Remaining Tax Liability				**0.00**

Vendor Liabilities

	EE's	$ Amount	
California Division of Child Support	1	297.23 D	
Colorado Family Support	1	230.76 D	
Total			**527.99**
(D) POD7 | UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit			**-527.99**
Your Remaining Vendor Liability			**0.00**

Total

Total	**357,062.08**
POD7 | UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit	**-357,062.08**
Total of Your Responsibility	**0.00**

Recap

POD7 | UKG Payroll S	Date	Bank Account #	$ Amount
Vendor Payment SPA	03/12/2026	xxxxxxxx8587	527.99
Tax Payment	03/12/2026	xxxxxxxx8587	61,788.79
Empl. Checks SPA	03/12/2026	xxxxxxxx8587	1,434.98
Empl. Dir. Dep. SPA	03/12/2026	xxxxxxxx8587	293,310.32
		Total Debits	**357,062.08**

--More--

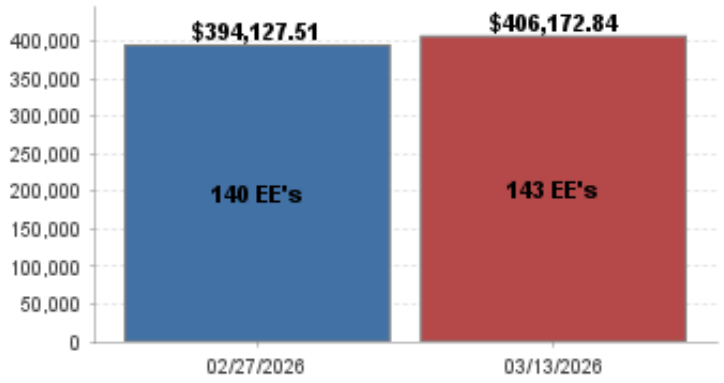
Recap - Continued

Cash Requirements: xxxxxxxx8587	$ Amount
Vendor Payment SPA	527.99
Tax Payment	61,788.79
Empl. Checks SPA	1,434.98
Empl. Dir. Dep. SPA	293,310.32
Total	**357,062.08**

General Ledger Summary

	Debit/Exp.	Credit/Liab.
Earning	406,172.84	
ER Deduction	84,762.07	
ER Tax (Offset)	5,779.50	
Check		1,434.98
ER Tax		5,779.50
Deduction		55,418.25
Tax		56,009.29
ER Deduction (Offset)		84,762.07
Direct Deposit		293,310.32
	496,714.41	**496,714.41**

Comparison To Last Pay Period - Gross Wages



BENEFITS & WITHHOLDINGS

City of Los Alamitos

Pay Period 02/22-03/07/2026 *Check Date:03/13/2026*

Source	Deduction	Vendor	Total Amount	Total Amount (ER)	Total Fund
Employee	AFLAC PostTax	Aflac	$ 134.48	$ -	$ 134.48
Employee	AFLAC PreTax	Aflac	$ 116.85	$ -	$ 116.85
Employee	CalPers Deferred Comp	Calpers Def Comp	$ 2,679.87	$ -	$ 2,679.87
Employee	CalPers Deferred Comp Loan	Calpers Def Comp	$ 158.30	$ -	$ 158.30
Employee	CalPers Deferred Comp Roth	Calpers Def Comp	$ 850.00	$ -	$ 850.00
Employee / Employer	CalPers MISC EE 8%	Calpers Retirement	$ 5,463.29	$ 10,988.07	$ 16,451.36
Employee	CalPers Retirement	Calpers Retirement	$ 481.97	$ -	$ 481.97
Employee / Employer	CalPers Retirement MISC EE&ER	Calpers Retirement	$ 8,942.57	$ 9,184.87	$ 18,127.44
Employee	CalPers Safety EE	Calpers Retirement	$ 1,492.17	$ -	$ 1,492.17
Employee	CalPers Safety EE B4	Calpers Retirement	$ 2,624.29	$ -	$ 2,624.29
Employee / Employer	CalPers Safety EE&ER	Calpers Retirement	$ 10,952.68	$ 11,143.86	$ 22,096.54
Employer	CalPers Safety ER	Calpers Retirement	$ -	$ 12,523.19	$ 12,523.19
Employee	CalPers Survivors Benefit	Calpers Retirement	$ 66.96	$ -	$ 66.96
Employee	Child Support 1	Deducted	$ 527.99	$ -	$ 527.99
Employer	Dental Pre-Tax	Delta Dental	$ -	$ 1,594.99	$ 1,594.99
Employee	Employee Computer Loan	Computer Loan/CASH	$ -	$ -	$ -
Employee	Employee Voluntary Life	Life	$ 344.68	$ -	$ 344.68
Employee	FSA Dependent Care	FSA	$ -	$ -	$ -
Employee	FSA Medical Expense	FSA	$ 1,508.46	$ -	$ 1,508.46
Employee	ICMA Deferred Comp EE	ICMA	$ 2,286.70	$ -	$ 2,286.70
Employer	ICMA Deferred Comp ER	ICMA	$ -	$ 958.00	$ 958.00
Employee	ICMA Loan Repay	ICMA	$ 850.59	$ -	$ 850.59
Employee	ICMA Roth	ICMA	$ 591.70	$ -	$ 591.70
Employee	Long Term Disability	LT Disability	$ 99.54	$ -	$ 99.54
Employee / Employer	Medical Pre-Tax	Medical	$ 8,379.11	$ 35,533.69	$ 43,912.80
Employee	Nationwide Retirement FT	Nationwide	$ 2,512.58	$ -	$ 2,512.58
Employee / Employer	Nationwide Retirement PT	Nationwide	$ 2,492.70	$ 2,417.82	$ 4,910.52
Employee	Police Officer Dues	Dues	$ 1,442.77	$ -	$ 1,442.77
Employee	Teamsters Local 911	Dues	$ 418.00	$ -	$ 418.00
Employer	Vision Pre-Tax	Vision	$ -	$ 417.58	$ 417.58
			$55,418.25	**$84,762.07**	**$140,180.32**

Payroll Recap & Funding

Bi-Weekly Regular 03/27/2026

Payroll Overview

Payroll		Bi-Weekly Regular 03/27/2026
Pay Date		03/27/2026
# Employees		142
# Paid Employees		142
# Pay Statements		143
# Regular	142	
# Payroll Adjustment	1	
# Pay Periods		1
EE's Paid More Than Once		1
Base Compensation Changes		7
New Hires		1

Employee Payments

	#	EE's	$ Amount	
Checks Paid By POD7 | UK	2	2	1,266.50 D	
Direct Deposits Debited	151	139	301,960.21 D	
Total				**303,226.71**
(D) POD7 | UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit				**-303,226.71**
Your Remaining Bank Account Liability				**0.00**
Vouchers Printed	2			
Vouchers Suppressed	0			

Taxes

	EIN	EE's	$ Amount	
FIT/EE	95-2133135	102	38,438.81 D	
MEDI/ER	95-2133135	142	5,963.66 D	
MEDI/EE	95-2133135	142	5,963.66 D	
SIT:CA/EE	932-0185-3	99	15,758.30 D	
Total				**66,124.43**
(D) POD7 | UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit				**-66,124.43**
Your Remaining Tax Liability				**0.00**

Vendor Liabilities

	EE's	$ Amount	
California Division of Child Support	1	297.23 D	
Colorado Family Support	1	230.76 D	
Total			**527.99**
(D) POD7 | UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit			**-527.99**
Your Remaining Vendor Liability			**0.00**

Total

Total	**369,879.13**
POD7 | UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit	**-369,879.13**
Total of Your Responsibility	**0.00**

Recap

POD7 | UKG Payroll S	Date	Bank Account #	$ Amount
Vendor Payment SPA	03/26/2026	xxxxxxxx8587	527.99
Tax Payment	03/26/2026	xxxxxxxx8587	66,124.43
Empl. Checks SPA	03/26/2026	xxxxxxxx8587	1,266.50
Empl. Dir. Dep. SPA	03/26/2026	xxxxxxxx8587	301,960.21
		Total Debits	**369,879.13**

--More--

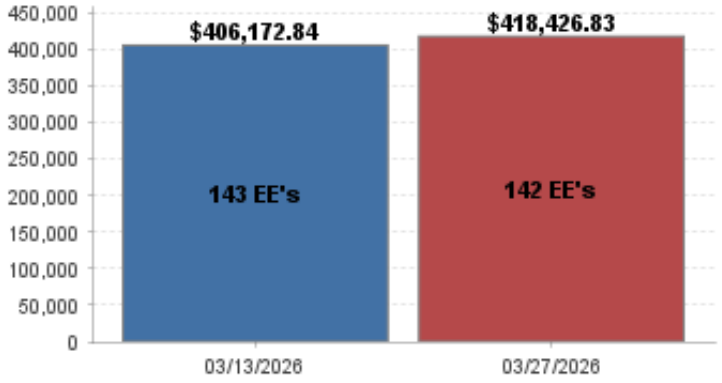
Recap - Continued

Cash Requirements: xxxxxxxx8587	**$ Amount**
Vendor Payment SPA	527.99
Tax Payment	66,124.43
Empl. Checks SPA	1,266.50
Empl. Dir. Dep. SPA	301,960.21
Total	**369,879.13**

General Ledger Summary

	Debit/Exp.	Credit/Liab.
Earning	418,452.18	25.35
ER Deduction	84,757.01	56.65
ER Tax (Offset)	5,963.99	0.33
ER Deduction (Offset)	56.65	84,757.01
Direct Deposit	24.19	301,984.40
Deduction	0.83	55,040.18
ER Tax	0.33	5,963.99
Tax	0.33	60,161.10
Check		1,266.50
509,255.51	**509,255.51**	

Comparison To Last Pay Period - Gross Wages



BENEFITS & WITHHOLDINGS

City of Los Alamitos

Pay Period 03/08-03/21/2026 *Check Date:03/27/2026*

Source	Deduction	Vendor	Total Amount	Total Amount (ER)	Total Fund
Employee	AFLAC PostTax	Aflac	$ 134.48	$ -	$ 134.48
Employee	AFLAC PreTax	Aflac	$ 116.85	$ -	$ 116.85
Employee	CalPers Deferred Comp	Calpers Def Comp	$ 2,757.70	$ -	$ 2,757.70
Employee	CalPers Deferred Comp Loan	Calpers Def Comp	$ 158.30	$ -	$ 158.30
Employee	CalPers Deferred Comp Roth	Calpers Def Comp	$ 850.00	$ -	$ 850.00
Employee / Employer	CalPers MISC EE 8%	Calpers Retirement	$ 5,463.29	$ 10,988.07	$ 16,451.36
Employee	CalPers Retirement	Calpers Retirement	$ 481.97	$ -	$ 481.97
Employee / Employer	CalPers Retirement MISC EE&ER	Calpers Retirement	$ 9,007.54	$ 9,251.61	$ 18,259.15
Employee	CalPers Safety EE	Calpers Retirement	$ 1,492.17	$ -	$ 1,492.17
Employee	CalPers Safety EE B4	Calpers Retirement	$ 2,619.79	$ -	$ 2,619.79
Employee / Employer	CalPers Safety EE&ER	Calpers Retirement	$ 10,868.82	$ 11,058.51	$ 21,927.33
Employer	CalPers Safety ER	Calpers Retirement	$ -	$ 12,523.19	$ 12,523.19
Employee	CalPers Survivors Benefit	Calpers Retirement	$ 66.03	$ -	$ 66.03
Employee	Child Support 1	Deducted	$ 527.99	$ -	$ 527.99
Employer	Dental Pre-Tax	Delta Dental	$ -	$ 1,694.45	$ 1,694.45
Employee	Employee Computer Loan	Computer Loan/CASH	$ -	$ -	$ -
Employee	Employee Voluntary Life	Life	$ 344.62	$ -	$ 344.62
Employee	FSA Dependent Care	FSA	$ -	$ -	$ -
Employee	FSA Medical Expense	FSA	$ 1,508.46	$ -	$ 1,508.46
Employee	ICMA Deferred Comp EE	ICMA	$ 2,278.52	$ -	$ 2,278.52
Employer	ICMA Deferred Comp ER	ICMA	$ -	$ 958.00	$ 958.00
Employee	ICMA Loan Repay	ICMA	$ 850.59	$ -	$ 850.59
Employee	ICMA Roth	ICMA	$ 583.52	$ -	$ 583.52
Employee	Long Term Disability	LT Disability	$ 99.54	$ -	$ 99.54
Employee / Employer	Medical Pre-Tax	Medical	$ 7,836.81	$ 35,597.66	$ 43,434.47
Employee	Nationwide Retirement FT	Nationwide	$ 2,512.58	$ -	$ 2,512.58
Employee / Employer	Nationwide Retirement PT	Nationwide	$ 2,399.01	$ 2,324.12	$ 4,723.13
Employee	Police Officer Dues	Dues	$ 1,442.77	$ -	$ 1,442.77
Employee	Teamsters Local 911	Dues	$ 638.00	$ -	$ 638.00
Employer	Vision Pre-Tax	Vision	$ -	$ 318.44	$ 318.44
			$55,039.35	**$84,714.05**	**$139,753.40**

MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

SPECIAL MEETING
March 23, 2026

1. CALL TO ORDER

The City Council met in Special Session at 5:30 p.m., Monday, March 23, 2026, in the Council Chamber located at 3191 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720, Mayor Doby presiding.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Council Members: Hasselbrink, Hibard, Loe
Mayor Pro Tem Nefulda, Mayor Doby

Absent: Council Members: None

Present: Staff: Chet Simmons, City Manager
Barbara Biscocho, Finance Manager
Michael Claborn, Chief of Police
Kyle Kain, Captain Orange County Fire Authority
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney
Craig Koehler, Finance Director
Ron Noda, Assistant City Manager/Dev. Services Director
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk/Director of Communications
Chelsi Wilson, Administrative Services Manager

3. CLOSED SESSION

City Attorney Daudt read the items aloud.

RECESS
The City Council recessed into Closed Session at 5:31 p.m.

A. Conference With Labor Negotiator
City Negotiator: Chet Simmons, City Manager
Employee Organization: Teamsters Local 911
Authority: Government Code Section 54957.6

B. Conference With Labor Negotiator
City Negotiator: Chet Simmons, City Manager
Employee Organization: Police Officers Association
Employees Authority: Government Code Section 54957.6

C. Conference with Labor Negotiator
City Negotiator: Chet Simmons, City Manager
Employee Organization: Executive Management, Non-Represented
Authority: Government Code Section 54957.6

D. Public Employee Performance Evaluation
Title: City Manager
Authority: Government Code Section 54957

E. Conference with Labor Negotiator
City Negotiator: Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney
Employee: City Manager
Authority: Government Code Section 54957.6

RECONVENE
The City Council reconvened in Special Session at 6:09 p.m.

City Attorney Daudt stated there was no reportable action.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
Council Member Hasselbrink led the Pledge of Allegiance.

5. INVOCATION
Council Member Hibard gave the Invocation.

6. PRESENTATIONS

Mayor Doby presented the listed recognitions.

A. Recognition of Evo Studio's for Being Featured as the February 2026 Mayor's Business Spotlight

B. Recognition of Max Muscle for Being Featured as the March 2026 Mayor's Business Spotlight

C. Presentation of a Proclamation to the Finance Department in Recognition of Government Finance Professionals Week

D. Presentation by Townsend Public Affairs Providing an Update on City Grants and Federal Funding
City Manager Simmons introduced the item. Anastasia Heaton, Senior Associate, gave a PowerPoint presentation. Assistant City Manager Noda summarized the process in Los Alamitos.

7. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

At this time, any individual in the audience may come forward to speak on any item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Remarks are to be limited to not more than five minutes per speaker.

Mayor Doby opened Oral Communications. There being no one present wishing to speak, Mayor Doby closed Oral Communications.

8. UPDATES FROM THE MAYOR

At this time, the Mayor may report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken.

Mayor Doby spoke regarding social media resharing of information, interest in a Business Watch Program, and requested information be pushed out to the community regarding the storm drains and catch basin program.

9. UPDATES FROM THE CITY STAFF

At this time, City Staff may also report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken except to provide direction to Staff to place an item on a future agenda.

Chief Claborn provided an update on the Police Department Bicycle Unit.

Recreation and Community Services Director Noda spoke regarding the upcoming Weekend of Art and Spring Carnival events.

Assistant City Manager Noda spoke regarding Paws for the Planet and provided an update on the City-wide Sign Replacement Project.

10. WARRANTS

A. Warrants (Finance)

The attached Warrant Register contains checks and electronic funds transfers for the period from January 27, 2026, to February 28, 2026.

Motion/Second: Hasselbrink/Nefulda
Unanimously Carried: The City Council ratified the Warrants from January 27, 2026, to February 28, 2026, for $2,882,020.76.

Roll Call
Mayor Doby
Mayor Pro Tem Nefulda
Council Member Hasselbrink
Council Member Hibard
Council Member Loe

11. CONSENT CALENDAR

All Consent Calendar items may be acted upon by one motion unless a Council Member requests separate action on a specific item.

Council Member Hibard pulled item 11B and 11E.

Motion/Second: Hibard/Nefulda
Unanimously Carried: The City Council approved the following Consent Calendar.

A. Approval of Minutes (Administration)

Approved the City Council Adjourned Regular Minutes of February 9, 2026.

C. Mid-Year General Fund Budget Review and Financial Update for Fiscal Year 2025-26 (Finance)

This report provides the City Council with a review of the Mid-Year General Fund budget for the Fiscal Year 2025-26 and a projection for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026.

The City Council received and filed the Mid-Year General Fund budget for the Fiscal Year 2025-26, projection for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026, and approve the additional appropriations of $650,000 to the Self-Insurance (Fund 54).

D. Approve the Auction of City Vehicles and Equipment (Development Services)

This item recommended authorizing the auction of surplus vehicles and equipment that are no longer operable or cost-effective to repair.

The City Council authorized the listed vehicles and equipment to be declared surplus and approve their auction and disposal in accordance with Resolution No. 2025-26, Fleet Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Policy.

F. Approve Agreement with the County of Orange for Waste Infrastructure System Enterprise (WISE) (Development Services)

City Staff requested City Council approval of the Waste Infrastructure System Enterprise (WISE) Agreement with the County of Orange for municipal solid waste disposal services and rates. Under the WISE Agreement, participating cities and districts receive priority access to County landfills, a disposal rate of at least 10% below the public rate (and no higher than the waste importation rate), and a share of revenue from the County's waste importation agreements, in exchange for directing all non-recycled waste collected by franchise haulers to County landfills.

The City Council authorized the City Manager to execute the WISE Agreement with the County of Orange for municipal solid waste disposal rates and services, with any minor modifications as necessary, in a form approved by the City Attorney.

G. Notice of Completion (NOC) for Labourdette Park Project (CIP 24/25-02) (Development Services)

This item recommended the City Council accept the Labourdette Park Project (CIP 24/25-02) located at 4401 Howard Avenue, as complete.

The City Council:

1. Approved the City Engineer's Notice of Completion (NOC) for the Labourdette Park Project (CIP 24/25-02) as completed by Marjani Builders, Inc.; and,

2. Authorized the City Clerk to record the Notice of Completion with the Orange County Recorder's Office; and,

3. Authorized City Staff to release the Project retention to Marjani Builders, Inc. in the amount of $37,727.36, up to thirty-five (35) days after recording of the Notice of Completion.

H. Professional Services Agreement with Bordin Semmer LLP (Administration)

The purpose of this report was to seek approval for a Professional Services Agreement with Bordin Semmer LLP to provide on-call and as-needed legal defense services to the City.

The City Council authorized the Mayor to execute the Professional Services Agreement with Bordin Semmer LLP to represent the City in connection with future defense lawsuits.

End of Consent Calendar

Items Pulled from Consent Calendar

Motion/Second: Hibard/Nefulda
Unanimously Carried: the City Council approved items 11B and 11E.

B. Considerations Regarding SB 707: Brown Act Modernization (Administration)

Senate Bill 707 (SB 707), signed into law in October 2025 and effective July 1, 2026, represents a substantial modernization of the Ralph M. Brown Act. The legislation introduces new requirements aimed at

enhancing public access, transparency, and accessibility to local government meetings. As a result, the City will be required to implement several operational and procedural changes to ensure full compliance with the updated law.

City Manager Simmons introduced the item. City Clerk Quintanar provided an overview.

The City Council:

1. Directed staff to move forward with a two-way audiovisual platform and bring forward a Disruption Policy for adoption in compliance with SB 707; and,

2. Directed staff to place a community posting board at City Hall and bring forward a Community Posting Policy for adoption; and,

3. Directed Staff to collaborate with local community organizations to identify and implement strategies that encourage greater participation from underrepresented groups in City Council meetings.

E. Approval of Plans and Specifications — Authorization to Bid for 100KW Emergency Generator Project (CIP 24/25-13) (Development Services)

This item facilitates soliciting bids for purchase and installation of a new portable 100KW emergency generator (CIP 24/25-13).

City Council and Staff discussed the specifications of the generator and the history of outages.

The City Council:

1. Approved the plans and specifications bid for the 100KW Emergency Generator Project (CIP 24/25-13); and,

2. Authorized City Staff to advertise and solicit bid proposals for the Project (CIP 24/25-13).

12. ORDINANCE

A. Proposed Ordinance No. 2026-02 - Adding Chapter 9.28 to Title 9 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code Relating to the Sale and Distribution of Kratom Products (Administration)

Consideration of a proposed ordinance to restrict the sale, distribution, and advertisement for sale of products containing any part of the leaf of

the plant Mitragyna speciosa (more commonly known as the kratom plant), including a ban on products with a level of 7-hydroxymitragynine that is greater than 2 percent of the total alkaloids in the product. The purpose of the ordinance is to protect the public health and welfare against the sale and distribution of products which the U.S. Food and Drug Administration has identified as having opioid-like characteristics, and which pose a threat to the public health and safety.

City Attorney Daudt provided summarized the Staff report.

Motion/Second: Hasselbrink/Hibard
Unanimously Carried: The City Council:

1. Introduce for first reading, read by title only, and waive further reading of Ordinance No. 2026-02; and,

2. City Attorney Daudt to read the title of Ordinance No. 2026-02, entitled, “AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADDING CHAPTER 9.28 TO TITLE 9 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE RELATING TO THE SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF KRATOM PRODUCTS”.

13. COUNCIL ANNOUNCEMENTS

At this time, Council Members may also report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken except to provide Staff direction to report back or to place the item on a future Agenda.

Council Member Hibard spoke regarding visiting Rossmoor Highland residents and the 250th anniversary of the United States of America.

Council Member Loe spoke regarding support for the Police Department, participation in a ride-along with Officer Perez, and attendance at the Orange County recycling event.

Council Member Hasselbrink spoke regarding attendance at the Cal Cities Orange County Board meeting, Cal Cities Small Cities Committee, Orange County Fire Authority Board meeting and Executive Committee meeting, Los Alamitos Community Foundation Board meeting, Budget Standing Committee meeting, Airport Land Use Commission Board meeting, Los Alamitos Education Foundation Night Out, Precious Life Shelter Gala, and Americana Awards. She requested that the meeting be adjourned in memory of Dave and Diana Appling.

Mayor Pro Tem Nefulda spoke regarding attendance at the Orange County Sanitation District Board meeting.

Mayor Doby spoke regarding attendance at the Association of California Cities – Orange County (ACC-OC) Executive Board meeting, Orange County Mosquito and Vector Control District Board meeting, Mayors Roundtable with Tri Ta, Orange County Council of Governments Board meeting, Race on the Base, Los Alamitos Education Foundation Night Out, filming of the inaugural Mayor's Minute, Southern California's Association of Governments (SCAG) Policy Committee meeting, ACC-OC Legislative trip, Cal Cities Division meeting, SCAG legislative trip, and Americana Awards.

14. ADJOURNMENT

The City Council adjourned at 7:14 p.m. in memory of Dave and Diana Appling.

_____

Tanya Doby, Mayor

Attest:

_____

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

SPECIAL MEETING
ROUNDTABLE WORKSHOP
March 23, 2026

1. CALL TO ORDER

The City Council met in Special Session for a Roundtable Workshop at 7:25 p.m., Monday, March 23, 2026, in the Council Chamber located at 3191 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720, Mayor Doby presiding.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Council Members: Hasselbrink, Hibard, Loe
Mayor Pro Tem Nefulda, Mayor Doby

Absent: Council Members: None

Present: Staff: Chet Simmons, City Manager
Michael Claborn, Chief of Police
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney
Craig Koehler, Finance Director
Emeline Noda, Community Service/Intergovernmental Affairs Director
Ron Noda, Assistant City Manager/Development Services Director
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk/Director of Communications

3. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

At this time, any individual in the audience may come forward to speak about any item described on the agenda prior to the Council's consideration of that item. Pursuant to the Brown Act Section 54954.3 (b), remarks are limited to items described in the notice for the meeting. Remarks are to be limited to not more than three minutes per speaker.

City Clerk Quintanar opened Oral Communications. There being no one present wishing to speak, City Clerk Quintanar closed Oral Communications.

4. SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY

A. Commission Overview and Discussion

This report provided relevant information of the current City Commissions.

City Manager Simmons gave an overview of the City Commission. City Council and staff discussed the possibility of a Staff-appointed safety Commission and support for bringing back an Ordinance to improve

efficiency and eliminate redundancies.

The City Council:

1. Discussed the current composition and roles of the Parks, Recreation, and Cultural Arts Commission, Personnel Appeals Commission, Planning Commission, and Traffic Commission; and,

2. Provided direction to Staff as appropriate.

5. ADJOURNMENT

The City Council adjourned at 8:15 p.m.

_____

Tanya Doby, Mayor

Attest:

_____

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 11B**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Michael Daudt, City Attorney**

Subject: **Ordinance No. 2026-01 - Adding Chapter 9.24 to Title 9 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code Regulating the Sale of Nitrous Oxide**

SUMMARY

Consideration of a proposed ordinance to ban the sale, distribution, and advertisement for sale of nitrous oxide, devices designed to dispense nitrous oxide, and any device which contains any amount of nitrous oxide, except for specified medicinal or industrial purposes. The purpose of the ordinance is to protect the public health and welfare against the sale and distribution of products which can cause serious and potentially life-threatening health complications such as low blood pressure, low oxygen, fainting, heart attack, and nerve damage, as well as long term effects such as increased risk of depression, psychosis, memory loss, muscle spasms, tinnitus, numbness, weakened immune system, and birth defects (if used during pregnancy).

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt Ordinance No. 2026-01 entitled, “AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADDING CHAPTER 9.24 TO TITLE 9 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE REGULATING THE SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF NITROUS OXIDE”

BACKGROUND

Nitrous Oxide is a colorless, odorless gas which is traditionally used in legitimate settings such as in medical and dental offices, in automotive applications, and in industrial food applications. However, despite state laws regulating nitrous oxide, which is also known as “laughing gas,” “nox,” “nos,” “galaxy gas,” and “whippits,” legal gaps exist which have resulted in the continued sale and use of these products for recreational purposes. Currently, California Penal Code section 381b prohibits the possession of nitrous oxide products with the intent to inhale those products to become intoxicated. Section 381c makes it unlawful to sell nitrous oxide products to persons under the age of 18. Section 381e requires retailers who sell nitrous oxide products to maintain records of all sales. And finally, section 381d makes it a crime to knowingly sell nitrous oxide to a person who intends to use the product to inhale it and provide for greater penalties if the consumer’s use of the product results in great bodily injury or death.

Despite these state regulations, the low cost of nitrous oxide products, coupled with a lack of local regulation, has led to increased misuse of these products. This proposed ordinance seeks to address these issues by reducing unlawful access and discouraging unlawful sales practices. The City Council introduced Ordinance No. 2026-01, read the title, and waived further reading at it's Mach 23, 2026, Adjourned Regular meeting.

DISCUSSION

The proposed ordinance would add Chapter 9.24, to Title 9 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code. The new chapter would make it unlawful for any individual or business to sell, distribute, or offer for sale, any nitrous oxide product, any devise used to administer nitrous oxide, or any device containing any amount of nitrous oxide except in limited circumstances. These exceptions from the general prohibition will allow for continued wholesale of nitrous oxide products when sold for legitimate medical, dental, and industrial purposes. These include:

- Products in which nitrous oxide is used as a propellant for food items (e.g. whipped cream canisters).
- Wholesale transactions in which the seller does not know or have a reason to believe that the product will be sold or used for recreational purposes.
- Medical or dental applications when used pursuant to state law and under the supervision of licensed medical or dental practitioners.
- Sales by pharmacists, pharmacy interns, or licensed wholesalers in accordance with state law.
- Products in canisters specifically designed for use in automotive applications.

Violations of the proposed ordinance would be punishable pursuant to the General Penalty provisions of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code (Chapters 1.20 and 1.24). Specifically, at the discretion of enforcement officers and/or the City Attorney, violations of the ordinance could be cited as criminal misdemeanor or infractions offenses, abated by civil action, and/or subject to issuance of civil administrative citations.

FISCAL IMPACT

Minimal fiscal impact associated with efforts to enforce prohibition by the City's Code enforcement and/or law enforcement personnel.

Attachment: 1. Ordinance No. 2026-01: Ban Sale of Nitrous Oxide Products

ORDINANCE NO. 2026-01

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADDING CHAPTER 9.24 TO TITLE 9 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE REGULATING THE SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF NITROUS OXIDE

WHEREAS, the City of Los Alamitos ("City") is empowered pursuant to California Constitution, Article XI, Section 7, to make and enforce within its jurisdiction all local, police, sanitary, and other ordinances and regulations not in conflict with general laws; and,

WHEREAS, California Health & Safety Code section 101450 empowers the City Council to take measures necessary to preserve and protect the public health, including adopting ordinances, regulations, and orders that are not in conflict with general laws; and,

WHEREAS, Nitrous Oxide is a colorless, odorless chemical that is used in legitimate medical and dental settings, as well as for industrial purposes such as the automotive industry and as a propellant for food products; and,

WHEREAS, despite state laws which make it illegal to possess or be under the influence of nitrous oxide for purposes of recreational use, such use has increased significantly in recent years; and,

WHEREAS, according to the Cleveland Clinic, recreational use of nitrous oxide can cause serious and potentially life-threatening health complications such as low blood pressure, low oxygen, fainting, heart attack, and nerve damage. Long term users of recreational nitrous oxide have an increased risk of depression, psychosis, memory loss, muscle spasms, tinnitus, numbness, weakened immune system, and birth defects if used during pregnancy. (https://my.clevelandclinic.org/health/treatments/nitrous-oxide-laughing-gas); and,

WHEREAS, regulatory gaps regarding the possession, use, and sale of nitrous oxide have resulted in continued local availability of these products which, in turn, can lead to persistent misuse; and,

WHEREAS, the City desires to regulate the sale of nitrous oxide in order to preserve and protect the public health and to provide a means for the City to take action against retailers that would sell nitrous oxide products for purposes other than legitimate medical, dental, or industrial use.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct, and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. Chapter 9.24 (Sale and Distribution of Nitrous Oxide) is hereby added to Title 9 (Public Peace and Welfare) of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code to read as follows:

Title 9 – Public Peace and Welfare.

Chapter 9.24 SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF NITROUS OXIDE

§ 9.24.010 Definitions.

For the purpose of this Chapter, the following words and phrases are defined as follows:

"Device" means any cartridge, compressed gas cylinder, apparatus, container, balloon, attachment, nozzle, or other object used to contain, dispense, or administer nitrous oxide.

"Distribute" means to furnish, give away, exchange, transfer, deliver, or supply, whether or not for monetary gain.

"Nitrous Oxide" means any of the following: N_20, dinitrogen monoxide, dinitrogen oxide, nitrogen oxide, or laughing gas, and includes products containing any of those substances, including those described as NOS, NOX, galaxy gas, and whippits.

"Person" means any individual or legal entity however constituted or organized.

"Sell" or "sale" means to furnish, exchange, transfer, deliver, or supply for monetary gain.

"Wholesale capacity" means the sale or distribution of nitrous oxide or a device to dispense nitrous oxide to a person that will use nitrous oxide or the device in certain services or products for resale, including but not limited to, commercial sale of dentistry supplies to dentists or dentistry offices, commercial sale of devices for use in food production or in a commercial kitchen, and/or commercial sale of nitrous oxide for the purpose of producing food products for commercial sale (e.g., whipped cream canisters).

§ 9.24.020 Sale or Distribution of Nitrous Oxide Prohibited.

Except as otherwise authorized by law or allowed under this Chapter, it is unlawful for any person to sell, attempt to sell, offer, distribute, or otherwise provide to any person nitrous oxide, a device to dispense or administer nitrous oxide, or any device that contains any quantity of nitrous oxide.

§ 9.22.030 Exceptions to Prohibition.

This Chapter does not prohibit the sale, attempted sale, distribution, or other manner of providing nitrous oxide, or a device to dispense or administer nitrous oxide, in the following circumstances:

A. If the nitrous oxide is contained in a device containing a food product where the nitrous oxide is used for purposes of serving as a propellant. Nitrous oxide itself is not a “food product” for purposes of this exception.

B. If the nitrous oxide or device is being sold, attempted to be sold, offered, or distributed in a wholesale capacity, as that term is defined by this Chapter. This exemption applies only in circumstances when the wholesaler does not know or have reason to know that the recipient intends to use, sell, or distribute the nitrous oxide or device in violation of section 9.24.020 or any other local, state, or federal law.

C. If the nitrous oxide or device that is being sold, attempted to be sold, offered, or distributed is specifically designed for use in a vehicle to enhance the performance of the vehicle.

D. If the nitrous oxide or device is being sold, attempted to be sold, offered, or distributed specifically for the purpose of providing medical or dental care, by or at the direction and under the supervision of a medical or dental practitioner licensed by the State of California and in accordance with all applicable rules and regulations.

E. If the nitrous oxide or device is being sold, attempted to be sold, offered, or distributed by a pharmacist, pharmacist intern, or pharmacy as defined by California Business & Professions Code sections 4030, 4036, and 4037, respectively (as may be amended from time to time), in the course of their duties as a pharmacist or pharmacist intern, or as a wholesaler licensed by the Board of Pharmacy.

F. Any other circumstance explicitly exempted under law.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any sale or distribution of nitrous oxide, any device designed to dispense or administer nitrous oxide, or a device containing any quantity of nitrous oxide shall comply with all requirements of California Penal Code sections 381c and 381e.

§ 9.22.030 Violations.

Any violation of this Chapter is unlawful and shall be subject to the penalties and enforcement mechanisms set forth in Title 1 of this Code.

SECTION 3. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect on the 31st day after its adoption. The City Clerk or his or her duly appointed deputy shall certify to adoption of the Ordinance and cause this Ordinance to be published as required by law.

SECTION 4. CEQA Exemption. The City Council finds that this Ordinance is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, Chapter 3, sections 15060, subdivision (c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060, subdivision (c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in section 15378 and by Public Resources Code section 21065) because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly.

SECTION 5. If any section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance is, for any reason, held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance and each section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 6. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause a summary thereof to be published within fifteen (15) days of the adoption and shall post a Certified copy of this Ordinance, including the vote for and against the same, in the Office of the City Clerk, in accordance with Government Code Section 36933.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this __th day of _____, 2026.

_____
Tanya Doby, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance No. ____ was duly introduced and placed upon its first reading at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 9th day of February, 2026 and that thereafter, said Ordinance was duly adopted and passed at a regular meeting of the City Council on the __th day of _____, 2026, by the following roll-call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 11C**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Michael Daudt, City Attorney**

Subject: **Ordinance No. 2026-02 — Adding Chapter 9.28 to Title 9 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code Relating to the Sale and Distribution of Kratom Products**

SUMMARY

Consideration of a proposed ordinance to restrict the sale, distribution, and advertisement for sale of products containing any part of the leaf of the plant Mitragyna speciosa (more commonly known as the kratom plant), including a ban on products with a level of 7-hydroxymitragynine that is greater than 2 percent of the total alkaloids in the product. The purpose of the ordinance is to protect the public health and welfare against the sale and distribution of products which the U.S. Food and Drug Administration has identified as having opioid-like characteristics, and which pose a threat to the public health and safety. The City Council first considered this item at its February 9, 2026, Adjourned Regular meeting. Feedback was provided to staff, and a revised Ordinance No. 2026-02 was introduced, read by title, and further reading waived at its March 23, 2026, Special meeting.

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt Ordinance No. 2026-02, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADDING CHAPTER 9.28 TO TITLE 9 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE RELATING TO THE SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF KRATOM PRODUCTS"

BACKGROUND

According to a survey conducted by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Service Administration, approximately 1.7 million Americans aged 12 and older used kratom products in 2021. According to a report issued by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") in July of 2025, a chemical compound found within the leaves of the kratom plant "is a potent opioid that poses an emerging public health threat, especially when considering the increasing availability of enhanced or concentrated 7-OH products in the marketplace." (*7-Hydroxymitragynine (7-OH): An Assessment of the Scientific Data and Toxicological Concerns Around an Emerging Opioid Threat,* U.S. Food and Drug Administration, July 29, 2025 (hereinafter "FDA Report").

The kratom plant (scientific name *Mitragyna speciosa*) is a tropical evergreen native to the wetlands of southeast Asia. Historically, the whole leaves of the kratom plant have been used to treat headaches, diarrhea, insomnia, anxiety, and opioid use withdrawal. More recently, kratom products have been used for recreational purposes with users reporting feelings of

euphoria per the FDA's Report. According to the FDA, there are no FDA-approved drugs containing kratom or kratom-derived substances such as 7-Hyrdoxymitragynine ("7-OH") or mitragynine, two substances found within the kratom leaf which produce psychoactive effects.

As reported by the FDA, "many of the products available today, which are often associated with or advertised as kratom, no longer resemble botanical kratom. Instead, they contain 'enhanced' or concentrated amounts of 7-OH and are formulated as powders, capsules, and liquid extracts designed to generate stronger effects on users." (FDA Report at p. 5) Specifically, "7-OH produces respiratory depression, physical dependence, and withdrawal symptoms characteristic of classical opioids, such as morphine, fentanyl, oxycodone, and hydrocodone." (Id. at p. 4)

DISCUSSION

There are no FDA-approved uses for kratom and it is not legally marketed in the United States as an additive to any food product, dietary supplement, or as an ingredient in any drug. Nonetheless, kratom products are being sold throughout the country with little to no regulation. As a result, several states and local governments have adopted regulations pertaining to the sale of kratom products. In fact, several states, such as Alabama, Arkansas, Indiana, Louisiana, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Wisconsin have taken steps to ban kratom products. On the other hand, the State of California does not regulate kratom products in any manner.

Locally, the cities of San Diego, Newport Beach, Huntington Beach, and Tustin have adopted ordinances prohibiting the sale and distribution of kratom products, and the County of Orange has adopted an ordinance which bans the sale of products containing specified levels of 7-OH and regulates the sale of other kratom products.

If adopted, this ordinance would implement the approach taken by the County of Orange. The proposed ordinance would prohibit the sale of any product containing a level of 7-OH that is greater than 2 percent of the total alkaloids in the product. Whole leaf kratom would not be subject to this ban, provided that the 7-OH threshold is not exceeded. Additionally, the sale and marketing of any kratom product to persons under 21 years of age would be prohibited. Violations of the ordinance would be punishable pursuant to the General Penalty provisions of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code (Chapters 1.20 and 1.24). Specifically, at the discretion of enforcement officers and/or the City Attorney, violations of the ordinance could be cited as criminal misdemeanor or infractions offenses, abated by civil action, and/or subject to issuance of civil administrative citations.

FISCAL IMPACT

Minimal fiscal impact associated with efforts to enforce prohibition by the City's Code enforcement and/or law enforcement personnel.

Attachment: 1. Ordinance No. 2026-02: Sale of Kratom Products

ORDINANCE NO. 2026-__

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADDING CHAPTER 9.28 TO TITLE 9 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE RELATING TO THE SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF KRATOM PRODUCTS

WHEREAS, the City of Los Alamitos ("City") is empowered pursuant to California Constitution, Article XI, Section 7, to make and enforce within its jurisdiction all local, police, sanitary, and other ordinances and regulations not in conflict with general laws; and,

WHEREAS, California Health & Safety Code section 101450 empowers the City Council to take measures necessary to preserve and protect the public health, including adopting ordinances, regulations, and orders that are not in conflict with general laws; and,

WHEREAS, the kratom plant (*Migtragyna speciosa*) is a tropical evergreen tree native to Southeast Asia, the leaves of which contain psychoactive constituents, including the compounds mitragynine, and 7-Hydroxymitragynine ("7-OH"); and,

WHEREAS, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") has stated that the increased availability and marketing of certain products containing kratom leaves and/or their components, particularly those with higher concentrations of 7-OH, poses an emerging public health threat, especially when considering the increasing availability of enhanced or concentrated kratom products in the marketplace; and,

WHEREAS, the FDA has indicated that 7-OH produces respiratory depression, physical dependence, and withdrawal symptoms characteristic of classical opioids, such as fentanyl, oxycodone, and hydrocodone, and that the pharmacological profile, abuse liability, and emerging patterns of non-medical use establish 7-OH as a dangerous substance; and,

WHEREAS, despite the fact that the kratom leaf and its chemical components are unlawful when added to conventional foods, as dietary supplements, or as ingredients in any FDA-approved drug, there are currently no laws which prohibit sale of these products; and,

WHEREAS, the FDA has confirmed that current regulatory gaps have enabled widespread availability of kratom products despite their opioid-like properties which necessitates immediate policy intervention to address this emerging threat to the public health; and,

WHEREAS, kratom products are not regulated by the United States government, nor are they subject to government-mandated safety checks, which has resulted in a lack of oversight and safety standards for use, regulation of ingredients, purity levels, and dosage; and,

WHEREAS, various state and local governments have restricted the sale and distribution of kratom products in their respective jurisdictions; and,

WHEREAS, the City desires to restrict the sale and distribution of kratom and other products containing more than 2% 7-OH within the City in order to protect the public health and welfare of its residents.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct, and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. Chapter 9.28 (Sale and Distribution of Kratom Products) is hereby added to Title 9 (Public Peace and Welfare) of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code to read as follows:

Title 9 – Public Peace and Welfare.

Chapter 9.28 SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF KRATOM PRODUCTS

§ 9.28.010 Definitions.

For the purpose of this Chapter, the following words and phrases are defined as follows:

"Attractive to children" means any of the following:

(1) Use of images that are attractive to children, including, but not limited to, images of any of the following, except as part of required health warnings:

a. Cartoons, toys, or robots.

b. Any real or fictional humans.

c. Fictional animals or creatures.

d. Fruits or vegetables, except when used to accurately describe ingredients or flavors contained in a product.

(2) Likeness to images, characters, or phrases that are popularly used to advertise to children.

(3) Imitation of candy packaging or labeling, or other packaging and labeling of cereals, sweets, chips, or other food products typically marketed to children.

(4) The terms “candy” or “candies” or variants in spelling such as “kandy” or “kandee”.

(5) Brand names or close imitations of brand names of candies, cereals, sweets, chips, or other food products typically marketed to children.

(6) Any other image or packaging that is easily confused with commercially available foods that do not contain kratom and are typically marketed to children.

(7) Any other packaging used that is attractive to children considering all relevant facts and circumstances.

“Distribute” means to furnish, give away, exchange, transfer, deliver, or supply, whether or not for monetary gain.

“Kratom leaf” means any or all parts of the leaf of the plant Mitragyna speciosa that contains mitragynine or 7-Hydroxymitragynine.

“Kratom leaf extract” means the material obtained by extraction of kratom leaves by any means.

“Kratom product” means the leaf of the plant Mitragyna speciosa or any food product, food ingredient, dietary ingredient, dietary supplement, or beverage intended for human consumption that contains any part of the leaf of the plant Mitragyna speciosa or any extract, synthetic alkaloid, or synthetically derived compound of such plant or its leaf, including but not limited to, any powder, capsule, pill, beverage, or other edible product intended for human consumption.

“Person” means any individual or legal entity however constituted or organized.

“Sell” or “sale” means to furnish, exchange, transfer, deliver, or supply for monetary gain.

“Synthesized” means an alkaloid or alkaloid derivative that has been created by chemical synthesis or biosynthetic means (including but not limited to; fermentation, recombinant techniques, yeast derived, enzymatic techniques), rather than traditional food preparation techniques such as heating or extracting. It also includes alkaloids that has been further exposed to chemicals or processes that would confer a structural change in the alkaloids contained within the extract.

“Total alkaloids” means the sum of mitragynine, speciociliatine, speciogynine, paynantheine, and 7-hydroxymitragynine in a kratom product.

§ 9.28.020 Prohibition on Sale and Distribution of Kratom Products.

A. It is unlawful for any person to sell, advertise for sale, offer for sale, or distribute, directly or indirectly, any kratom product to a person under 21 years of age.

B. It is unlawful for any person to sell, advertise for sale, offer for sale, or distribute, directly or indirectly, any product, with a level of 7-hydroxymitragynine that is greater than 2 percent of the total alkaloids in the product.

C. It is unlawful for any person to sell, advertise for sale, offer for sale, or distribute, directly or indirectly, any kratom product that is attractive to children.

D. Any person that sells, advertises for sale, offers for sale, or distributes, directly or indirectly, any kratom product shall conduct age-verification to ensure compliance with subdivision (A) above.

E. It is unlawful for any person sell, advertise for sale, offer for sale, or distribute, directly or indirectly kratom product that contains or is adulterated with synthesized or semi-synthesized kratom alkaloids or kratom constituents.

§ 9.28.030 Violations.

Any violation of this Chapter is unlawful and shall be subject to the penalties and enforcement mechanisms set forth in Title 1 of this Code.

SECTION 3. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect on the 31st day after its adoption. The City Clerk or his or her duly appointed deputy shall certify to adoption of the Ordinance and cause this Ordinance to be published as required by law.

SECTION 4. CEQA Exemption. The City Council finds that this Ordinance is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, Chapter 3, sections 15060, subdivision (c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060, subdivision (c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in section 15378 and by Public Resources Code section 21065) because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly.

SECTION 5. If any section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance is, for any reason, held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance and each section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause,

phrase, or portion thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 6. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause a summary thereof to be published within fifteen (15) days of the adoption and shall post a Certified copy of this Ordinance, including the vote for and against the same, in the Office of the City Clerk, in accordance with Government Code Section 36933.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this __th day of _____, 2026.

_____
Tanya Doby, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance was duly introduced and placed upon its first reading at a special meeting of the City Council on the 23rd day of March, 2026, and that thereafter, said Ordinance was duly adopted and passed at a regular meeting of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 2026, by the following roll-call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 11D**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Chelsi Wilson, Administrative Services Manager**

Subject: **Amendment No. 3 to Consulting Services Agreement with MV Cheng and Associates Inc.**

SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to continue the consulting services with MV Cheng and Associates Inc. to provide Administrative Support Services at the consultant level for tasks including Finance and Human Resources until February 01, 2027, for a cost of no more than $75,000 at $60/hour.

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 3 to the Consulting Services Agreement (CSA) with MV Cheng and Associates Inc. for an extension of the contract ending on February 01, 2027, for a total cost of no more than $75,000 at $60/hour.

BACKGROUND

MV Cheng and Associates Inc. is an incorporated firm operating within the State of California. The firm utilizes experienced subcontractors to deliver professional services and possesses over twenty-five (25) years of experience in municipal auditing, accounting, finance, human resources, and risk management. The firm's personnel have provided services to a range of municipalities, both large and small, and have demonstrated the ability to perform effectively in both short-term and long-term assignments.

On December 9, 2024, the City of Los Alamitos entered into an agreement with MV Cheng and Associates Inc. to provide consulting services in the areas of Human Resources, Risk Management, and Finance. The agreement was initially established to address a temporary staffing need within the Department during an employee's maternity leave. The Consulting Services Agreement, executed on November 19, 2024, remained in effect through June 7, 2025. Amendment No. 01, entered on May 1, 2025, extended services through January 1, 2026. Subsequently, Amendment No. 02, entered on December 15, 2025, continued the engagement through February 28, 2026.

Subsequent to the employee's return, the Department identified an ongoing need for additional professional support to address workload demands and advance key initiatives. Accordingly, the consulting services have been retained to provide continued assistance in specialized areas, including human resources analytics, recruitment, benefits administration, and project management support. These services have contributed to maintaining operational continuity and ensuring the effective delivery of departmental functions.

DISCUSSION

Misty Cheng, President and Chief Executive Officer of MV Cheng and Associates Inc., along with the firm's consultants, are former municipal government professionals who bring significant public sector experience and expertise.

The firm utilizes subcontractors assigned to meet the City's specific needs, providing both short- and long-term support. This flexible approach enables the City to access specialized knowledge and maintain operational efficiency without the need for permanent staffing.

The continued use of these consulting services provides the Department with additional capacity and experienced resources to support ongoing projects and service delivery.

FISCAL IMPACT

Amendment No. 3 will not trigger any budgetary changes. The cost will remain at no more than $75,000 at $60/hour. Funds for this service have been designated in the adopted Fiscal Year 2025-26 budget and will be paid via account number 10-511-5260.

Attachment:
1. Amendment 3 - MV Cheng & Associates
2. Amendment 2 - MV Cheng & Associates
3. Amendment 1 - MV Cheng & Associates
4. Professional Services Agreement - MV Cheng & Associates

AMENDMENT No. 03 TO CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT
MV Cheng & Associates

This Amendment No. 03 to Consulting Services Agreement ("Third Amendment") is made and entered, to be effective March 1, 2026 ("Effective Date"), by and between the CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, a California charter city and municipal corporation, ("City") and MV CHENG & ASSOCIATES, INC. a California corporation ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties."

RECITALS

A. City and Consultant entered into that certain Consulting Services Agreement for Human Resources Consulting services on December 9, 2024 ("Original Agreement"), which is incorporated herein by this reference.

B. The Original Agreement was subsequently amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 to Consulting Services Agreement dated May 1, 2025 ("First Amendment") and Amendment No. 2 to Consulting Services Agreement dated December 15, 2025 ("Second Amendment"), both of which are incorporated herein by this reference.

C. The Original Agreement, First Amendment, and Second Amendment are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Agreement".

D. City and Consultant now desire to extend the term of the Agreement though February 01, 2027, subject to the terms and provisions of this Third Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, City and Consultant mutually agree as follows:

1. Section 3.4 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> "**[3.4] [Term**]
>
> Unless earlier terminated as provided elsewhere in this Agreement, this Agreement shall commence upon the Effective Date and shall continue in full force and effect until February 01, 2027, unless extended by mutual written agreement of the Parties."

2. Consultant agrees to provide the contracted services to the City at the existing rate of $60/hour through February 1, 2027.

3. Except as expressly modified above, all terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

4. The persons executing this Third Amendment on behalf of the Parties warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Third Amendment on behalf of said

Parties and that by so executing the Parties are formally bound to the provisions of this Third Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and entered into this Amendment as of the date first written above.

"City"

City of Los Alamitos

By:_____
Tanya Doby
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Woodruff & Smart, APC

By:_____
Michael S. Daudt
City Attorney

ATTEST:

By:_____
Windmera Quintanar, CMC
City Clerk

"Consultant"

MV Cheng & Associates, Inc.

By:_____
Misty Cheng
President & CEO

Docusign Envelope ID: 648639FD-B2C9-4468-826D-5B4334C13374

AMENDMENT No. 02 TO CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT
MV Cheng & Associates

This Amendment No. 02 to Consulting Services Agreement ("Amendment") is made and entered into on this Monday day of December 15, 2025, by and between the CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, a California charter city and municipal corporation, ("City") and, MV CHENG & ASSOCIATES, INC., a California corporation (Consultant). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties."

RECITALS

A. City and Consultant entered into that certain Consulting Services Agreement for Human Resources Consulting services on December 11, 2025 ("Agreement"), which is incorporated herein by this reference.

B. City and Consultant now desire to extend the term of the Agreement through February 28, 2026, subject to the terms and provisions of this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, City and Consultant mutually agree as follows:

1. Section 3.4 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> "**[3.41] [Term**]
>
> Unless earlier terminated as provided elsewhere in this Agreement, this agreement shall commence upon the Effective Date and shall continue in full force and effect until February 28, 2026, unless extended by mutual written agreement of the Parties."

2. Exhibit "A" (Proposal/Scope of Services) to the Agreement is hereby repealed and replaced by Attachment 1 to this Amendment.

3. Except as expressly modified above, all terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

4. The persons executing this Amendment on behalf of the parties warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Amendment on behalf of said parties and that by so executing the parties are formally bound to the provisions of this Amendment.

Docusign Envelope ID: 648639FD-B2C9-4468-826D-5B4334C13374

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and entered into this Amendment as of the date first written above.

"City"

City of Los Alamitos

By: DocuSigned by: Chet Simmons 040A80B8E29D4FE...

Chet Simmons
City Manager
1/5/2026

APPROVED AS TO FORM.

Woodruff & Smart, APC

By: Signed by: Michael S. Daudt 350A1F4BDEFA45B...

Michael S. Daudt
City Attorney
12/30/2025

ATTEST:

By: Signed by: 54BCC26B4CA8409...

Windmera Quintanar, MMC
City Clerk
1/6/2026

"Consultant"

MV Cheng & Associates, Inc.

By: DocuSigned by: DC835D28EB8146B...

Misty Cheng
President & CEO
12/22/2025

Docusign Envelope ID: 648639FD-B2C9-4468-826D-5B4334C13374

AMENDMENT No. 01 TO CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT
MV Cheng & Associates

This Amendment No. 01 to Consulting Services Agreement ("Amendment") is made and entered into on this Monday day of May 01, 2025, by and between the CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, a California charter city and municipal corporation, ("City") and MV CHENG & ASSOCIATES, INC. a California corporation ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties."

RECITALS

A. City and Consultant entered into that certain Consulting Services Agreement for Human Resources Consulting services on December 9, 2024 ("Agreement"), which is incorporated herein by this reference.

B. City and Consultant now desire to extend the term of the Agreement though January 01, 2026, subject to the terms and provisions of this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, City and Consultant mutually agree as follows:

1. Section 3.4 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> "**[3.4] [Term**]
>
> Unless earlier terminated as provided elsewhere in this Agreement, this Agreement shall commence upon the Effective Date and shall continue in full force and effect until January 01, 2026, unless extended by mutual written agreement of the Parties."

2. Exhibit "A" (Proposal/Scope of Services) to the Agreement is hereby repealed and replaced by Attachment 1 to this Amendment.

3. Except as expressly modified above, all terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

4. The persons executing this Amendment on behalf of the Parties warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Amendment on behalf of said Parties and that by so executing the Parties are formally bound to the provisions of this Amendment.

Docusign Envelope ID: 648639FD-B2C9-4468-826D-5B4334C13374

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and entered into this Amendment as of the date first written above.

"City"

City of Los Alamitos

DocuSigned by:
By: Chet Simmons
040A80B8E29D4FE...
Chet Simmons 4/16/2025
City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Woodruff & Smart, APC

Signed by:
By: Michael S. Daudt
350A1F4BDEFA45B...
Michael S. Daudt
City Attorney
4/16/2025

ATTEST:

Signed by:
By: Windmera Quintanar
54BCC26B4CA8409...
Windmera Quintanar, CMC
City Clerk
4/16/2025

"Consultant"

MV Cheng & Associates, Inc.

Signed by:
By:
DC835D28EB8140B...
Misty Cheng
President & CEO
4/16/2025

Docusign Envelope ID: 648639FD-B2C9-4468-826D-5B4334C13374

MV CHENG & ASSOCIATES
Municipal Value Consultants

April 15, 2025

City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Ave.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Dear Ms. Wilson:

Please accept this letter as MV Cheng & Associates Inc.'s proposal to your request for a Human Resources Technician level consultant reflecting the period from June 2025 through January 1, 2026, for the City of Los Alamitos.

My firm, MV Cheng & Associates Inc., operates as an incorporated business within the State of California, with my associates being sub-contractors of the firm. Having over 25 years of experience in municipal auditing, accounting, and finance in several cities, large and small, has allowed me to be able to lend my expertise as a finance director to cities in need of financial help. I have served as Director of Finance and Director of Finance and Administrative Services for several cities. Most recently, I served as the Interim Deputy Director of Administrative Services for the City of South Gate. In addition to the cities I served personally, my sub-contractors have worked in several cities on short and long term assignments ranging from Account Clerk, Accountant, Senior Accountant, and Accounting Manager as well as serving on a long term basis as contract staff. MV Cheng has expanded into assisting cities with human resources, risk management and IT as well. Myself, as well as all of my sub-contractors are former employees of municipal government agencies. We bring a wealth of knowledge and expertise to our city clients, with a level of professionalism and understanding of the culture of the political and city office environments.

With respect to the accounting services requested, I will be presenting one candidate. Below is a brief synopsis and the rate. Please refer to the resume attached for more details.

- $60 per hour-Robert Franco- Over 28 years of municipal experience consisting of positions such as Director of Human Resources, Management Analyst, Human

Docusign Envelope ID: 648639FD-B2C9-4468-826D-5B4334C13374

Resources Manager, Human Resources Analyst, Senior Personnel Analyst, and Personnel Analyst.

MV Cheng & Associates Inc., is a unique firm in that it employs predominantly only former city/special district employees to work as sub-contractors in various cities on either a temporary/interim basis to long term contract staff. We bring a wealth of municipal knowledge and expertise in financial accounting that only city employees possess, yet we are consultants that can fill a void or bring change and improvement to a city's finance department. Some of the sub-contractors are retired, some are in between full time positions. The goal of MV Cheng & Associates Inc. is not to make a huge profit, but to help cities with their needs in the finance department at competitive rates. Thus, MV Cheng & Associates Inc. are Municipal Value Consultants!

Thank you for taking the time to consider my proposal for accounting/HR/IT assistance for your agency. Should you have any further questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (925) 963-9996 or email me at: mcheng@mvchengassociates.com

Sincerely,



Misty V. Cheng
President & CEO

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT
MV Cheng & Associates

THIS CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into, to be effective this 9th day of December 2024 ("Effective Date"), by and between the CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, a California charter city and municipal corporation, ("City") and MV CHENG & ASSOCIATES, INC., a California corporation, ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as "Party" and are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties."

RECITALS

A. City has determined that it requires the services of a qualified consultant to provide Human Resources Consulting Services ("Project").

B. Consultant has submitted to City a written proposal, dated November 19, 2024, to provide a qualified Human Resources Consulting Services for the Project.

C. Consultant represents and maintains that it is uniquely qualified by virtue of its experience, training, education, reputation, and expertise, to provide the necessary services to City and has agreed to provide such services as set forth herein.

D. City desires to engage Consultant to provide such services subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual obligations, covenants, and conditions contained herein, and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. SERVICES OF CONSULTANT

1.1 Scope of Services and Standard of Performance. Consultant shall provide those services set forth in the MV Cheng & Associates, Inc. Proposal, dated November 19, 2024, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" ("Scope of Services" and/or "Project Services"). Consultant shall provide the Project Services in compliance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement. Consultant warrants that all Project Services shall be performed in a skillful, competent, professional and satisfactory manner in accordance with all standards prevalent in the same profession in the State of California. Consultant represents and warrants that it is skilled in the professional discipline necessary to perform the Project Services. Consultant represents and warrants that it and all employees, subconsultants and subcontractors providing any services pursuant to this Agreement shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform the Project Services. All Project Services shall be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of City.

City agrees that each of Consultant's associates and/or sub contractors will only be able to obtain a direct contract or professional services agreement with the City, only after the expiration

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

of the contract or professional services agreement with Consultant AND only after 2 years from the expiration date of the contract or professional services agreement with Consultant. City agrees to hire one of Consultant's associates and/or sub contractors as a full time, permanent, fully benefited employee of the City, only after City has performed a recruitment AND the associate and/or sub contractor has billed 960 hours to the City. City agrees to hire one of Consultant's associates and/or sub contractors as a part time, non benefited employee on the City's payroll only after the associate and/or sub contractor has billed 960 hours to the City and the City pays a fee of 5% % of the associate and/or sub contractor's annualized wages based on the hourly rate charged, to Consultant. If City employs Consultant's associates and/or sub contractors through another temporary service or staffing agency, City agrees to pay a fee of 10% of the associate and/or sub contractor's annualized wages based on the hourly rate charged, to Consultant.

1.1.1 **Resolution of Inconsistencies.** In the event of any inconsistency between or among the terms and conditions contained in the main body of this Agreement and the Scope of Services, such inconsistency shall be resolved by applying the provisions in the highest priority of the documents containing such inconsistency, which shall be determined in the following order of declining priority: (1st) the main body of this Agreement; and (2rd) the Scope of Services.

1.2 **Compliance with Law.** All Project Services shall be provided in accordance with all laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules, and regulations of City and any federal, state or local governmental agency of competent jurisdiction. Consultant shall be liable for all violations of such laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules and regulations in connection with performance of the Project Services. If Consultant performs any Project Services in violation of such laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules or regulations, Consultant shall be solely responsible for all penalties and costs arising therefrom. Consultant shall defend, indemnify, and hold City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from and against any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to comply with such laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules or regulations.

1.3 **Licenses and Permits.** Prior to performing any Project Services, Consultant shall obtain all licenses, permits, qualifications, and approvals of whatever nature that are legally required to practice its profession and perform the Project Services. Consultant represents and warrants to City that Consultant shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement and any extension, any license, permit, qualification, or approval that is legally required for Consultant to perform the Project Services. Consultant shall have the sole obligation to pay for any fees, assessments, and taxes, plus applicable penalties and interest, which may be imposed by law and arise from or are necessary for the Consultant's performance of the Project Services, and shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from and against any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to obtain such license, permits, qualifications, and approvals of whatever nature that are legally required to practice its profession and perform the Project Services.

1.4 **Familiarity with Work.** By executing this Agreement, Consultant warrants that Consultant (a) has thoroughly investigated and considered the Project Services to be performed, (b) has carefully considered how the Project Services should be performed, and (c) fully

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

understands the facilities, difficulties and restrictions attending performance of the Project Services under this Agreement.

1.5 **Care in Performance of Project Services.** Consultant shall adopt reasonable methods during the term of the Agreement to prevent losses or damage to materials, papers or other components of the Project Services, and shall be responsible for all such damages, to persons or property, until acceptance of the Project Services by the City, except such losses or damages as may be caused by City's own negligence.

1.6 **Non-Exclusive Agreement.** Consultant acknowledges that City may enter into agreements with other firms, contractors, consultants, or vendors for services similar to the services that are the subject of this Agreement. Consultant further acknowledges that City may have its own employees perform services similar to the services that are the subject of this Agreement.

2. COMPENSATION

2.1 **Maximum Contract Amount.** Consultant shall be compensated for the Project Services performed, including authorized reimbursements, if any, in accordance with the hourly rates set forth in the Scope of Services of Sixty Dollars ($60.00) an hour in amount to not exceed Fifty Thousand Dollars ($ 50,000.00). The maximum amount of City's payment obligation under this Agreement is the amount specified in this section.

2.2 **Method of Payment.** In any month in which Consultant wishes to receive payment, Consultant shall no later than first working day of such month, submit to the City, in a form approved by the City Manager or his designee, an invoice for services rendered prior to the date of the invoice. Such requests shall be based upon the amount and value of the services performed by Consultant and accompanied by such reporting data including an itemized breakdown of all costs incurred and tasks performed during the period covered by the invoice, as may be required by the City. Within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of invoice, City shall pay all undisputed amounts included on the invoice.

2.3 **Changes in Scope.** In the event any change or changes in the Scope of Services is requested by the City, the Parties shall execute a written amendment to this Agreement, signed by an individual authorized to formally bind the Party for which he/she is signing, setting forth with particularity all terms of such amendment, including, but not limited to, any additional professional fees. An amendment may be entered into: (a) to provide for revisions or modifications to documents or other work product when documents or other work product or work is required by the enactment or revision of law subsequent to the preparation of any documents, other work product, or work; and/or, (b) to provide for additional services not included in this Agreement or not customarily furnished in accordance with generally accepted practice in Consultant's profession.

2.4 **Appropriations.** This Agreement is subject to and contingent upon funds being appropriated therefore by the Los Alamitos City Council for each fiscal year covered by the term

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

of this Agreement. If such appropriations are not made, this Agreement shall automatically terminate without penalty to the City.

3. SCHEDULE OF PERFORMANCE

3.1 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement. The time for completion of the Project Services to be performed by Consultant is an essential condition of this Agreement.

3.2 Schedule of Performance. Consultant shall prosecute regularly and diligently the Project Services according to the periods specified in the Scope of Services. When requested by Consultant, extensions of the time period(s) specified in the Scope of Services may be approved in writing by the Contract Officer; however, the City shall not be obligated to grant any such extension.

3.3 Force Majeure. The time for performance of the Project Services may be extended because of any delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Consultant (financial inability excepted), including, but not limited to, acts of God or of the public enemy, unusually severe weather, fires, earthquakes, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, riots, strikes, freight embargoes, wars, and/or acts of any governmental agency, including the City, if Consultant, within ten (10) calendar days of the commencement of such delay, notifies the City Manager in writing of the causes of the delay. The City Manager shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay, and extend the time for performing the Services for the period of the enforced delay when and if in the judgment of the City Manager such delay is justified. The City Manager's determination shall be final and conclusive upon the Parties to this Agreement. In no event shall Consultant be entitled to recover damages against the City for any delay in the performance of this Agreement, however caused, Consultant's sole remedy being extension of the Agreement pursuant to this section.

3.4 Term. Unless earlier terminated as provided elsewhere in this Agreement, this Agreement shall commence upon the Effective Date and shall continue in full force and effect for a period of twenty-four weeks, ending on June 7, 2025, unless extended by mutual written agreement of the Parties

4. COORDINATION OF PROJECT SERVICES

4.1 Consultant's Representative. The following principal of Consultant is hereby designated as being the principal and representative of Consultant authorized to act on its behalf with respect to the Project Services and to make all decisions in connection therewith: Misty V. Cheng. It is expressly understood that the experience, knowledge, education, capability, expertise, and reputation of the foregoing principal is a substantial inducement for City to enter into this Agreement. Therefore, the foregoing principal shall be responsible during the term of this Agreement for directing all activities of Consultant and devoting sufficient time to personally supervise the Project Services performed hereunder. The foregoing principal may not be changed by Consultant without prior written approval of the Contract Officer.

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

4.2 **City's Contract Officer.** The City's Contract Officer shall be such person as may be designated by the City Manager, and is subject to change by the City Manager. It shall be the Consultant's responsibility to ensure that the Contract Officer is kept fully informed of the progress of the performance of the Project Services, and the Consultant shall refer any decisions which must be made by City to the Contract Officer. Unless otherwise specified herein, any approval of City required hereunder shall mean the approval of the Contract Officer. The Contract Officer shall have authority to sign all documents on behalf of the City required hereunder to carry out the terms of this Agreement.

4.3 **Prohibition Against Subcontracting or Assignments.** The experience, knowledge, capability, expertise, and reputation of Consultant, its principals and employees, were a substantial inducement for City to enter into this Agreement. Therefore, Consultant shall not assign the performance of this Agreement, nor any part thereof, nor any monies due hereunder, voluntarily or by operation of law, without the prior written consent of City. Consultant shall not contract with any other entity to perform the Project Services without prior written consent of City. If Consultant is permitted by City to subcontract any part of this Agreement, Consultant shall be responsible to City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractor(s) in the same manner as it is for persons directly employed. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create any contractual relationships between any subcontractor and City. All persons engaged in the performance of Project Services will be considered employees of Consultant. City will deal directly with and will make all payments to Consultant. In addition, neither this Agreement nor any interest herein may be transferred, assigned, conveyed, hypothecated, or encumbered voluntarily or by operation of law, whether for the benefit of creditors or otherwise, without the prior written consent of City. Transfers restricted hereunder shall include the transfer to any person or group of persons acting in concert of more than twenty five percent (25%) of the present ownership and/or control of Consultant, taking all transfers into account on a cumulative basis. In the event of any such unapproved transfer, including any bankruptcy proceeding, this Agreement shall be void. No approved transfer shall release Consultant or any surety of Consultant from any liability hereunder without the express written consent of City.

4.4 **Independent Contractor.**

4.4.1 The legal relationship between the Parties is that of an independent contractor; nothing herein shall be deemed to make Consultant a City employee. During the performance of this Agreement, Consultant and its officers, employees, and agents shall act in an independent capacity and shall not act as City officers or employees. Consultant will determine the means, methods and details of performing the Project Services subject to the requirements of this Agreement. The personnel performing the Project Services on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Neither City nor any of its officials, officers, employees, agents or volunteers shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of its officers, employees, or agents, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant, its officers, employees or agents, shall not maintain a permanent office or fixed business location at City's offices. City shall have no voice in the selection, discharge, supervision, or control of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents or in fixing their number, compensation, or hours of service. Consultant shall pay all wages, salaries, and other amounts due its employees in connection with the performance of Project Services and shall be responsible for all reports and

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

obligations respecting them, including but not limited to social security income tax withholding, unemployment compensation, workers' compensation, and other similar matters. City shall not in any way or for any purpose be deemed to be a partner of Consultant in its business or otherwise a joint venturer or a member of any joint enterprise with Consultant.

4.4.2 Consultant shall not incur or have the power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability against City, or bind City in any manner.

4.4.3 No City benefits shall be available to Consultant, its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors in connection with the performance of any Project Services. Except for professional fees paid to Consultant as provided for in this Agreement, City shall not pay salaries, wages, or other compensation to Consultant for the performance of any Project Services. City shall not be liable for compensation or indemnification to Consultant, its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors, for injury or sickness arising out of the performance of any Project Services. If for any reason any court or governmental agency determines that the City has financial obligations, other than pursuant to Section 2 herein, of any nature relating to salary, taxes, or benefits of Consultant's officers, employees, representatives, agents, or subconsultants or subcontractors, Consultant shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless City from and against all such financial obligations.

4.5 PERS Eligibility Indemnification.

4.5.1 In the event that Consultant or any officer, employee, representative, agent, subconsultant or subcontractor of Consultant providing any Project Services claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or the California Public Employee Retirement System (PERS) to be eligible for enrollment in PERS as an employee of the City, Consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City against (1) all such claims and determinations, (2) for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for PERS benefits on behalf of Consultant or its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors, and (3) the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions, which would otherwise be the responsibility of the City.

4.5.2 Notwithstanding any other agency, state or federal policy, rule, regulation, law or ordinance to the contrary, Consultant and any of its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors providing any Project Services shall not qualify for or become entitled to, and hereby agree to waive any claims to, any compensation, benefit, or any incident of employment by City, including but not limited to eligibility to enroll in PERS as an employee of City and entitlement to any contribution to be paid by City for employer contribution and/or employee contributions for PERS benefits.

5. INSURANCE

5.1 Compliance with Insurance Requirements. Consultant shall obtain, maintain, and keep in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement, at its sole cost and expense, and in a form and content satisfactory to City, all insurance required under this section. Consultant shall not commence any Project Services unless and until it has provided evidence satisfactory to

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

City that it has secured all insurance required under this section. If Consultant's existing insurance policies do not meet the insurance requirements set forth herein, Consultant agrees to amend, supplement or endorse the policies to do so.

5.2 Types of Insurance Required. As a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement, and without limiting the indemnity provisions set forth in this Agreement, Consultant shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement, including any extension thereof, the following policies of insurance:

5.2.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance. Consultant shall obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Commercial General Liability Insurance (CGL). Coverage shall be at least as broad as ISO Form CG 00 01 written on a per occurrence basis, including products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury and personal & advertising injury with limits of no less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars ($2,000.000.00) in the general aggregate. The policy shall not contain any endorsements or provisions limiting coverage for (1) contractual liability, (2) cross liability exclusion for claims or suits by one insured against another, or (3) contain any other exclusion contrary to the Agreement.

5.2.2 Automobile Liability Insurance. Consultant shall obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Automobile Liability Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as ISO Form CA 00 01 written on a per occurrence basis, covering Code 1 (any auto), or if the Consultant has no owned autos, Code 8 (hired) and Code 9 (non-owned), with limits of no less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) for each occurrence covering bodily injury and property damage.

5.2.3 Workers' Compensation Insurance. Consultant shall obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Workers' Compensation Insurance in at least the minimum statutory amounts, and in compliance with all other statutory requirements, as required by the State of California. Consultant agrees to waive and obtain endorsements from its workers' compensation insurer waiving all subrogation rights under its workers' compensation insurance policy against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, and to require each of its subconsultants and subcontractors, if any, to do likewise under their workers' compensation insurance policies. Consultant shall also obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Employer's Liability Insurance written on a per occurrence basis with limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per accident for bodily injury or disease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Consultant shall not be required to procure either Worker's Compensation Insurance or Employer's Liability Insurance if Consultant provides written verification to the City that Consultant does not have any employees.

5.3 Acceptability of Insurers. Insurance required by this section shall be issued by a licensed company authorized to transact business in the state by the Department of Insurance for the State of California with a current rating of A-:VII or better (if an admitted carrier), or a current rating of A:X or better (if offered by a non-admitted insurer listed on the State of California List of Approved Surplus Lines Insurers (LASLI)), by the latest edition of A.M. Best's Key Rating

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

Guide, except that the City will accept workers' compensation insurance from the State Compensation Fund. In the event the City determines that the work or Project Services to be performed under this Agreement creates an increased or decreased risk of loss to the City, the Consultant agrees that the minimum limits of the insurance policies may be changed accordingly upon receipt of written notice from the City. Consultant shall immediately substitute any insurer whose A.M. Best rating drops below the levels specified herein.

5.4 Specific Insurance Provisions and Endorsements. Required insurance policies shall not be in compliance if they include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for written approval. Required insurance policies shall contain the following provisions, or Consultant shall provide endorsements on forms approved by the City to add the following provisions to the insurance policies:

5.4.1 CGL and Auto Liability Endorsements. The policy or policies of insurance required by this section for CGL and Automobile Liability Insurance shall be endorsed as follows:

5.4.1.1 Additional Insured. The City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, shall be additional insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits or claims arising out of the performance of the Agreement; and

5.4.1.1.1 Additional Insured Endorsements. Additional insured endorsements shall not (1) be restricted to "ongoing operations", (2) exclude "contractual liability", (3) restrict coverage to "sole" liability of Consultant, or (4) contain any other exclusions contrary to the Agreement; and, the coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

5.4.1.2 Primary and Non-Contributing Insurance. Each CGL and Automobile Liability Insurance policy shall be endorsed to be primary, and any other insurance, deductible, or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents or volunteers, shall not contribute with this primary insurance.

5.4.1.3 Waiver of Subrogation. Each CGL and Automobile Liability Insurance policy shall contain or be endorsed to waive subrogation against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, or shall specifically allow Consultant or others providing insurance evidence in compliance with the requirements set forth in this section to waive their right to recovery prior to a loss. Consultant hereby agrees to waive its own right of recovery against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, and Consultant hereby agrees to require similar written express waivers and insurance clauses from each of its subconsultants or subcontractors.

5.4.2 Notice of Cancellation. Each policy of any type shall be endorsed to provide that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled, or modified, or reduced in coverage or in limits, except after thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice has been provided to the City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if coverage is to be suspended, voided, or cancelled because of Consultant's failure to pay the insurance premium, the notice provided by the insurer to City shall be by not less than ten (10) calendar days prior written notice. (A statement that

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

notice will be provided "in accordance with the policy terms" or words to that effect is inadequate to meet the requirements of this section.)

5.5 **Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions.** Any deductible or self-insured retention must be approved in writing by the City in advance. The decision whether to approve or withhold approval of a deductible or self-insured retention shall be made by the City in the City's sole and absolute discretion.

5.6 **Evidence of Coverage.** Concurrently with the execution of the Agreement, Consultant shall deliver certificates of insurance together with original endorsements affecting each of the insurance policies required by this section. Consultant shall promptly furnish, at City's request, copies of actual policies including all declaration pages, endorsements, exclusions and any other policy documents City may require to verify coverage.

5.6.1 Required insurance policies shall not be in compliance if they include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for written approval.

5.6.2 **Authorized Signatures.** The certificates of insurance and original endorsements for each insurance policy shall be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf.

5.6.3 **Renewal/Replacement Policies.** At least fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the expiration of any such policy, evidence of insurance showing that such insurance coverage has been renewed or extended shall be filed with the City. If such coverage is cancelled or reduced and not replaced immediately so as to avoid a lapse in the required coverage, Consultant shall, within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notice of such cancellation or reduction of coverage, file with the City evidence of insurance showing that the required insurance has been reinstated or has been provided through another insurance company or companies meeting all requirements of this Agreement.

5.7 **Requirements Not Limiting.** Requirement of specific coverage or minimum limits contained in this section are not intended as a limitation on coverage, limits, or other requirements, or a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any insurance. Nothing in this section shall be construed as limiting in any way the indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, or the extent to which Consultant may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property.

5.8 **Enforcement of Agreement (Non-Estoppel).** Consultant acknowledges and agrees that actual or alleged failure on the part of the City to inform Consultant of any non-compliance with any of the insurance requirements set forth in this section imposes no additional obligation on the City nor does it waive any rights hereunder.

5.9 **Insurance for Subconsultants.** Consultant shall either: (1) include all subconsultants or subcontractors engaged in the performance of Project Services on behalf of Consultant as additional named insureds under the Consultant's insurance policies; or (2) Consultant shall be responsible for causing its subconsultants or subcontractors to procure and maintain the appropriate insurance in compliance with the terms of the insurance requirements set

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

forth in this section, including adding the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, as additional insureds to their respective policies. Consultant shall not allow any subconsultant or subcontractor to commence any work or services relating to this Agreement unless and until it has provided evidence satisfactory to City that the subconsultant or subcontractor has secured all insurance required under this section.

5.10 **Other Insurance Requirements.** The following terms and conditions shall apply to the insurance policies required of Consultant and its subconsultants and subcontractors, if any, pursuant to this Agreement:

5.10.1 Consultant shall provide immediate written notice to City if (1) any of the insurance policies required herein are terminated, cancelled or suspended, (2) the limits of any of the insurance coverages required herein are reduced, or (3) the deductible or self-insured retention is increased.

5.10.2 All insurance coverage and limits provided by Consultant and available or applicable to this Agreement are intended to apply to each insured, including additional insureds, against whom a claim is made or suit is brought to the full extent of the policies. Nothing contained in this Agreement or any other agreement relating to the City or its operations shall limit the application of such insurance coverage.

5.10.3 None of the insurance coverages required herein will be in compliance with the requirements of this section if they include any limiting endorsement which substantially impairs the coverages set forth herein (e.g., elimination of contractual liability or reduction of discovery period), unless the endorsement has first been submitted to the City and approved in writing.

5.10.4 Certificates of insurance will not be accepted in lieu of required endorsements, and submittal of certificates without required endorsements may delay commencement of the Project. It is Consultant's obligation to ensure timely compliance with all insurance submittal requirements as provided herein.

5.10.5 Consultant agrees to ensure that subconsultants and subcontractors, if any, and any other parties involved with the Project who are brought onto or involved in the Project by Consultant, provide the same minimum insurance coverage required of Consultant. Consultant agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility for ensuring that such coverage is provided in conformity with the requirements of this section. Consultant agrees that upon request, all agreements with subcontractors and others engaged in the provision of Project Services will be submitted to the City for review.

5.10.6 Consultant agrees to provide immediate written notice to City of any claim, demand or loss against Consultant arising out of the work or Project Services performed under this Agreement and for any other claim, demand or loss which may reduce the insurance available to pay claims, demands or losses arising out of this Agreement.

6. INDEMNIFICATION

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall defend (at Consultant's sole cost and expense with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to City), indemnify and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from any and all claims, demands, orders, causes of action, costs, expenses, liabilities, losses, penalties, judgments, arbitration awards, settlements, damages or injuries of any kind, in law or in equity, including but not limited to property or persons, including wrongful death, (collectively "Claims") in any manner arising out of, pertaining to, related to, or incident to any alleged acts, errors or omissions, or willful misconduct of Consultant, its officers, directors, employees, subconsultants, subcontractors, agents or invitees in connection with performance under this Agreement, or in any manner arising out of, pertaining to, related to, or incident to an alleged breach of this Agreement, including without limitation the payment of all consequential damages, expert witness fees and attorneys' fees and other related costs and expenses.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and only to the extent that the Project Services performed by Consultant are subject to California Civil Code Section 2782.8, the above indemnity shall be limited, to the extent required by Civil Code Section 2782.8, to claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant.

Under no circumstances shall the insurance requirements and limits set forth in this Agreement be construed to limit Consultant's indemnification obligation or other liability hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such obligation to defend, hold harmless and indemnify the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, shall not apply to the extent that such Claims are caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of that indemnified party.

7. REPORTS AND RECORDS

7.1 Records. Consultant shall keep complete, accurate, and detailed accounts of all time, costs, expenses, and expenditures pertaining in any way to this Agreement. Consultant shall keep such books and records as shall be necessary to properly perform the Project Services required by this Agreement and to enable the Contract Officer to evaluate the performance of such Project Services. The Contract Officer shall have full and free access to such books and records at all reasonable times, including the right to inspect, copy, audit, and make records and transcripts from such records.

7.2 Reports. Consultant shall periodically prepare and submit to the Contract Officer such reports concerning the performance of the Project Services as the Contract Officer shall require.

7.3 Ownership of Documents. All drawings, specifications, reports, records, documents, memoranda, correspondence, computations, and other materials prepared by Consultant, its employees, subconsultants, subcontractors and agents in the performance of this Agreement shall be the property of City and shall be promptly delivered to City upon request of the Contract Officer or upon the termination of this Agreement, and Consultant shall have no claim for further employment or additional compensation as a result of the exercise by City of its full

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

rights of ownership of the documents and materials hereunder. Consultant may retain copies of such documents for its own use. Consultant shall have an unrestricted right to use the concepts embodied therein. Consultant shall ensure that all of its subconsultants and subcontractors shall provide for assignment to City of any documents or materials prepared by them, and in the event Consultant fails to secure such assignment, Consultant shall indemnify City for all damages resulting therefrom.

7.4 **Release of Documents.** Except to the extent otherwise required by law, no drawing, specification, report, record, document, or other material prepared by Consultant, its employees, subconsultants, subcontractors and agents in the performance of Project Services shall not be released publicly without the prior written approval of the Contract Officer.

8. ENFORCEMENT OF AGREEMENT

8.1 **California Law and Venue.** This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted both as to validity and as to performance of the Parties in accordance with the laws of the State of California. Legal actions concerning any dispute, claim, or matter arising out of or in relation to this Agreement shall be instituted in the Superior Court of the County of Orange, State of California, or any other appropriate court in such County, and Consultant covenants and agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court in the event of such action.

8.2 **Waiver.** No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy of a non-defaulting Party on any default shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver. No consent or approval of City shall be deemed to waiver or render unnecessary City's consent to or approval of any subsequent act of Consultant. Any waiver by either Party of any default must be in writing and shall not be a waiver of any other default concerning the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

8.3 **Rights and Remedies Cumulative.** Except with respect to rights and remedies expressly declared to be exclusive in this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the Parties are cumulative and the exercise by either Party of one or more of such rights or remedies shall not preclude the exercise by it, at the same or different times, of any other rights or remedies for the same default or any other default by the other Party.

8.4 **Legal Action.** In addition to any other rights or remedies, either Party may take legal action, in law or in equity, to cure, correct or remedy any default, to recover damages for any default, to compel specific performance of this Agreement, to obtain declaratory or injunctive relief, or to obtain any other remedy consistent with the purposes of this Agreement.

8.5 **Termination Prior to Expiration of Term.** City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement, at any time, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to Consultant, except that where the continuation of services would constitute a danger to health, safety or general welfare, the period of notice shall be such shorter time as may be appropriate. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, Consultant shall immediately cease all Project Services, except as may be specifically approved by the Contract Officer. Consultant shall be entitled to compensation for all Project Services rendered prior to receipt of the notice of termination and for

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

any Project Services authorized by the Contract Officer thereafter.

8.6 Termination for Default of Consultant.

8.6.1 Consultant's failure to comply with any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a default.

8.6.2 If the Contract Officer determines that Consultant is in default in the performance of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, he/she shall notify Consultant in writing of such default. If such default is capable of being cured, Consultant shall have ten (10) calendar days, or such longer period as City may designate, to cure the default by rendering satisfactory performance. In the event Consultant fails to cure its default within such period of time, or if such default is not capable of being cured, City shall have the right, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement without further notice and without prejudice of any remedy to which City may be entitled at law, in equity, or under this Agreement. Consultant shall be liable for any and all reasonable costs incurred by City as a result of such default. Compliance with the provisions of this section shall not constitute a waiver of any City right to take legal action in the event that the dispute is not cured, provided that nothing herein shall limit City's right to terminate this Agreement without cause pursuant to Section 8.5.

8.6.3 If termination is due to the failure of Consultant to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement, City may, after compliance with the provisions of Section 8.6.2, take over the Project Services and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise, and Consultant shall be liable to the extent that the total direct and indirect costs for completion of the Project Services required hereunder exceeds the Maximum Contract Amount, and City may withhold any payments to Consultant for the purpose of set-off toward the cost of completion of the Project Services. The withholding or failure to withhold payments to Consultant shall not limit Consultant's liability for completion of the Project Services as provided herein.

8.7 Attorneys' Fees. In the event any dispute between the Parties with respect to this Agreement results in litigation or any non-judicial proceeding, the prevailing Party shall be entitled, in addition to such other relief as may be granted, to recover from the non-prevailing Party all reasonable costs and expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, expert witness fees, court costs and all fees, costs, and expenses incurred in any appeal or in collection of any judgment entered in such proceeding. To the extent authorized by law, in the event of a dismissal by the plaintiff or petitioner of the litigation or non-judicial proceeding within thirty (30) calendar days of the date set for trial or hearing, the other Party shall be deemed to be the prevailing Party in such litigation or proceeding. For purposes of this section, "Reasonable attorney fees" shall be calculated by multiplying the actual number of hours reasonably expended by the attorney(s) handling the dispute on behalf of the prevailing Party by the hourly rate actually paid by the prevailing Party, but in no case shall the hourly rate exceed Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($250.00) per hour.

9. CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES: NON-DISCRIMINATION

9.1 Non-liability of City Officers and Employees. No officer or employee of the City

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

shall be personally liable to the Consultant, or any successor-in-interest, in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to the Consultant or to its successor, or for breach of any obligation of the terms of this Agreement.

9.2 Covenant Against Discrimination. Consultant covenants that, by and for itself, its heirs, executors, assigns, subcontractors, subconsultants and all persons claiming under or through them, that there shall be no discrimination or segregation in the performance of or in connection with this Agreement regarding any person or group of persons on account of race, disability, medical condition, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, age, national origin, or ancestry. Consultant shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants and employees are treated without regard to their race, disability, medical condition, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, national origin, or ancestry.

10. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

10.1 Confidentiality. Information obtained by Consultant in the performance of this Agreement shall be treated as strictly confidential and shall not be used by Consultant for any purpose other than the performance of this Agreement without the written consent of the Contract Officer.

10.2 Patent and Copyright Infringement.

10.2.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, and in lieu of any other warranty by City or Consultant against patent or copyright infringement, statutory or otherwise, it is agreed that Consultant shall defend at its expense any claim or suit against City on account of any allegation that any item furnished under this Agreement, or the normal use or sale thereof arising out of the performance of this Agreement, infringes upon any presently existing U.S. letters patent or copyright and Consultant shall pay all costs and damages finally awarded in any such suit or claim, provided that Consultant is promptly notified in writing of the suit or claim and given authority, information and assistance at Consultant's expense for the defense of same, and provided such suit or claim arises out of, pertains to, or is related to the alleged negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct of Consultant. However, Consultant will not indemnify City if the suit or claim results from City's alteration of a deliverable where such alteration created the infringement upon any presently existing U.S. letters patent or copyright.

10.2.2 Consultant shall have sole control of the defense of any such claim or suit and all negotiations for settlement thereof, Consultant shall not be obligated to indemnify City under any settlement made without Consultant's consent or in the event City fails to cooperate in the defense of any suit or claim, provided, however, that such defense shall be at Consultant's expense. If the use or sale of such item is enjoined as a result of the suit or claim, Consultant, at no expense to City, shall obtain for City the right to use and sell the item, or shall substitute an equivalent item acceptable to City and extend this patent and copyright indemnity thereto.

10.3 Notices. Any notice, demand, request, consent, approval, or communication either Party desires or is required to give to the other Party or any other person shall be in writing and either served personally during normal hours of operation of the Party receiving the notice, or sent

by pre-paid, first-class mail to the address set forth below. Either Party may change its address by notifying the other Party of the change of address in writing. Notice shall be deemed communicated on the day personally served, or two (2) business days from the date of mailing if mailed as provided in this section. Additionally, notices by email will be considered legal notice if such communications include the following text in the Subject field: FORMAL LEGAL NOTICE – MV CHENG & ASSOCIATES.

To City:

City's Clerk, Windmera Quintanar, MMC
City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Ave.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
wquintanar@cityoflosalamitos.org

With copy to:

Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney
Woodruff & Smart
555 Anton Blvd., Suite 1200
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
mdaudt@woodruff.law

To Consultant:

MV Cheng & Associates, Inc.
102 W. 24th Street
Upland, CA 91784
mcheng@mvchengassociates.com

10.4 Entire Agreement; Amendments in Writing. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and is intended as an integrated agreement, superseding all prior negotiations, arrangements, agreements, representations, and understandings, if any, made by or among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendments or other modifications of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both Parties hereto, or their respective successors, assigns, or grantees.

10.5 Severability. In the event that any one or more of the phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections contained in this Agreement shall be declared invalid or unenforceable by valid judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections of this Agreement, which shall be interpreted to carry out the intent of the Parties hereunder.

10.6 Successors in Interest. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties' successors and assignees.

10.7 Third Party Beneficiary. Except as expressly provided herein, nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to confer, nor shall this Agreement be construed as conferring, any rights, including, without limitation, any rights as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise, upon any entity or person not a party hereto.

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

10.8 Recitals. The above-stated Recitals are hereby incorporated into the Agreement as though fully set forth herein and each Party acknowledges and agrees that such Party is bound, for purposes of this Agreement, by the same.

10.9 Prevailing Wages. Consultant is aware of the requirements of California Labor Code Section 1720, et seq., and 1770, et seq., as well as California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 16000, et seq., ("Prevailing Wage Laws"). Consultant agrees to fully comply with all applicable federal and state labor laws (including, without limitation, if applicable, the Prevailing Wage Laws). It is agreed by the Parties that, in connection with the work or Project Services provided pursuant to this Agreement, Consultant shall bear all risks of payment or non-payment of prevailing wages under California law, and Consultant hereby agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to comply with the Prevailing Wage Laws. The foregoing indemnity shall survive termination of this Agreement.

10.0 Corporate Authority. Each of the undersigned represents and warrants that (i) the Party for which he/she is executing this Agreement is duly authorized and existing, (ii) he/she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of the Party for which he/she is signing, (iii) by so executing this Agreement, the Party for which he/she is signing is formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement, and (iv) the entering into this Agreement does not violate any provision of any other agreement to which the Party for which he/she is signing is bound.

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and entered into this Agreement as of the date first written above.

"City"

City of Los Alamitos

DocuSigned by:
By: Chet Simmons
040A80B9E29C41E...
Chet Simmons 12/9/2024
City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM.

Woodruff & Smart

Signed by:
By: Michael S. Daudt
350A1E4BDEEA45B...
Michael S. Daudt 12/9/2024
City Attorney

ATTEST:

Signed by:
By: Windmera Quintanar
54BCC26B4CAB409...
Windmera Quintanar, MMC 12/10/2024
City Clerk

"Consultant"

MV Cheng & Associates, Inc.

Signed by:
By: Misty
DC835D28EB8148B...
Misty Cheng 12/9/2024
President & CEO

By: _____

_____

_____

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

EXHIBIT "A"

CONSULTANT'S PROPOSAL/ SCOPE OF SERVICES

DATED: November 26, 2024

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

MV CHENG & ASSOCIATES
Municipal Value Consultants

November 19, 2024

City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Ave.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Dear Ms. Wilson:

Please accept this letter as MV Cheng & Associates Inc.'s proposal to your request for a Human Resources Technician level consultant for the City of Los Alamitos.

My firm, MV Cheng & Associates Inc., operates as an incorporated business within the State of California, with my associates being sub-contractors of the firm. Having over 25 years of experience in municipal auditing, accounting, and finance in several cities, large and small, has allowed me to be able to lend my expertise as a finance director to cities in need of financial help. I have previously served as Director of Finance and Administrative Services for several cities. Most recently, I served as the Interim Director of Administrative Services for the City of South Gate. In addition to the cities, I serve personally, my sub-contractors have worked in several cities on short- and long-term assignments ranging from Payroll Technician, Accountant, Senior Accountant, Accounting Manager and Finance Director as well as serving on a long-term basis as contract staff. Myself, as well as all of my sub-contractors are former employees of municipal government agencies. We bring a wealth of knowledge and expertise to our city clients, with a level of professionalism and understanding of the culture of the political and city office environments.

With respect to the accounting services requested, I will be presenting three candidates. Below is a brief synopsis of each and the rates. Please refer to the resumes attached for more details.

- $60 per hour-Robert Franco- Over 28 years of municipal experience consisting of positions such Director of Human Resources, Management Analyst, Human Resources Manager, Human Resources Analyst, Senior Personnel Analyst, and Personnel Analyst.

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

- $55 per hour-Korahl Esquivel-1 year of municipal experience consisting of a position as Human Resources Technician.

- $70 per hour-Jeannette Bell-Over 35 years of government experience consisting of positions such as Senior Equal Employment Opportunity Representative, Senior Human Resources Analyst, Human Resources Assistant/Analyst, Equal Opportunity Representative, Labor Relations Analyst, Training Coordinator.

MV Cheng & Associates Inc., is a unique firm in that it employs predominantly only former city/special district employees to work as sub-contractors in various cities on either a temporary/interim basis to long term contract staff. We bring a wealth of municipal knowledge and expertise in financial accounting that only city employees possess, yet we are consultants that can fill a void or bring change and improvement to a city's finance department. The goal of MV Cheng & Associates Inc. is not to make a huge profit, but to help cities with their needs in the finance department at competitive rates. Thus, MV Cheng & Associates Inc. are Municipal Value Consultants!

Thank you for taking the time to consider my proposal for accounting/HR/IT assistance for your city. Should you have any further questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (925) 963-9996 or email me at: mcheng@mvchengassociates.com

Sincerely,

Misty V. Cheng
President & CEO

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

f

BOB FRANCO

Overall Public Sector Human Resources Experience

Recruitment, Testing, and Selection:

Approximately (28) years of public sector experience processing recruitment plans and procedures. My duties have included meeting with hiring departments, managers, and subject matter experts to conduct job analysis, develop recruitment strategies, determine advertisement sources, and establish time lines for each phase of a selection and testing process from start to finish; perform recruitments for positions at all levels within all municipal job categories (sworn, non-sworn, clerical & administrative, skilled craft, maintenance, technical, professional, management, etc.) in compliance with civil service rules and regulations; including job analysis; review and revise class specifications; conduct compensation studies to accurately assess labor market salaries; prepare and distribute job announcements; draft and coordinate employment advertisements; process and evaluate applications; draft and evaluate supplemental applications; conduct bilingual skill reviews; develop written examinations in coordination with the Western Regional Item Bank (WRIB); proctor written examinations; develop and administer structured interview appraisals, in-basket and written exercises; conduct practical examinations; coordinate physical agility tests; administer assessment centers for top management positions; coordinate DMV, DOJ, and pre-employment drug screening; verify degrees, licenses, and professional certifications; conduct background checks; process and verify all new hire documentation; score all phases of the examination process; establish weighted composites for each phase of testing process; generate frequency distribution reports, item analysis, adverse impact (80/20) reports; perform linear conversion of scores and standardization of multiple oral board scores; establish and promulgate eligibility lists; perform operations utilizing SIGMA-IV and NEOGOV applicant management systems; draft and distribute applicant notifications for all phases of the selection process; compile and analyze EEO-4 data; develop and implement Employment Outreach Plans; design and generate classification and EEO specific recruitment mailing lists and perform targeted recruitments based on utilization analysis for underrepresented classes; generate vacancy reports; records management; process and respond to public, applicant, and departmental inquiries pertaining to recruitments both verbally and in writing.

Labor & Employee Relations:

Approximately (22) years of public sector labor relations experience interpreting MOUs and Personnel Rules; reviewing and processing grievances; advising management staff regarding disciplinary matters and procedural due process, particular with represented positions (property interest); draft pre-disciplinary notices of intent to discipline, proposed and final orders of discipline; record and process transcription of Skelly hearings; draft last chance agreements; coordinate with employees, Union reps (business agents), Skelly hearing officers to administer pre-disciplinary hearings; counsel supervisors & managers by drafting and reviewing counseling notices, notice of warning, written reprimands for accuracy and conformity with labor agreements and Personnel Rules & Procedures; advise management on all areas of conduct investigations into employee complaints by conducting interviews, gathering facts and evidence, analyzing data, drafting fact-finding reports, and make appropriate, fair, and defensible recommendations of corrective action; process and effectuate final orders of discipline to include demotions, suspensions, reduction in pay, terminations; coordinate with attorney(s) or outside investigators in dealing with allegations of misconduct or violations; work with management and attorney(s) in preparation for Personnel advisory or hearing boards or arbitration; respond to DFEH/EEOC complaints; perform complex costing and financial analysis of labor negotiation proposals, counter-proposals, tentative agreements; participate in at-table negotiations and meet & confer meetings; draft reports and presentation for closed sessions with City Council; draft MOU language; draft agendas and resolutions for labor contract ratification; have worked with CEA, SEIU, AFSCME, Teamsters, UTU and SMART-TD Unions. As well as various employee associations to include Police Officer's Association (POA), Police Management (PMA), Firefighter's Association (FFA), Fire Management (FMA) Mid-Management, Maintenance, Confidential, General, Rank/File, Division Management, etc.

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

Employee Benefits Administration:

Approximately (25) years public sector experience administering employee benefits include processing and supervising enrollments for CalPERS, medical, dental, vision, life insurance, long-term care, supplemental insurances such as AFLAC and Colonial Life, and The Standard; coordinate with other benefits such as State Disability Insurance and Paid Family Leave; Tuition Reimbursement and Computer Loan requests; monitor and coordinate employee leaves (LOA) and benefits including FMLA, CFRA, Workers Comp, SDI, Paid Family Leave, Pregnancy Disability Leave, sick leave, vacation, catastrophic leave donations, COBRA; process enrollments into 457 deferred comp plans, effectuate changes and coordinate transactions with payroll; process and monitor Workers Compensation claims; draft and process DWC-1 and F-5020 forms, create and maintain worker compensation and 1st Aid files; interact with treating physician and therapist to ascertain employee progress, monitor physician activity report; coordinate with Third Party Administrator (TPAs) from start to close of all Workers Compensation claims; coordinate with insurance brokers; assist employees with retirement processing; respond to employee benefit's inquiries; process billings for all insurances and reconcile changes with billing and payroll deductions; renew insurance contracts; provide employee orientation to all new employees; administer collective bargaining agreements and effectuate modifications issues through the labor negotiations and MOU development processes; process CalPERS enrollments, changes, deletions via HBD-12 and AESD-1 processing; change time such as new hire, workers comp, leave of absences, temporary and/or permanent separations, reinstatement; advanced proficiency in use of CalPERS ACES system; monthly processing of active and retiree medical benefits; reconciling PERS monthly billing to changes in medical and active/retiree status; processing Open Enrollment changes; assist and counsel employees with processing retirement; rectify retirement errors via MEM-1344 process; draft resolutions to make PERS contract changes at public meetings and process with PERS; implement changes to PERS contract to coincide with MOUs.

Classification & Compensation:

Approximately (28) years public sector human resources experience in classification and compensation consisting of conducting many classification studies at all levels within a public agency by compiling and analyzing class specifications from other public agencies; reviewing prior approved class specs, meeting with a variety of staff including incumbents, supervisors, union committees and business agents, and subject matters experts (SME's) contingent upon the class spec; conducting "desk audits"; presenting class spec findings and changes to governing bodies such as City Council and/or Personnel Commission for review and approval; developing disseminating, and coordinating the completion of internal Position Description Questionnaires (PDQ's) for classification analysis (for example to determine KSA'S, duties and responsibilities, importance of duties, consequence of error ratios, time spent on tasks, required technology, complexity, personal contacts, purpose of contacts, working conditions and physical demands, tools and equipment utilized, etc.); coordinate and conduct PDQ interviews and job audits; revise and maintain classification plans and salary schedules; analyze and compute salary and benefits data in preparation for budget development and labor negotiations; conduct total compensation studies to include (merit increases; longevity; bilingual pay; educational incentives; professional certification, differential; special assignment; vacation, sick leave, administrative leave, holiday pay; costing fringe benefits and insurances); interpret and explain statistical analysis by calculating market average means, medians, highs, lows, and salary variance amongst survey data sets; establish percentiles within an ordered data set (i.e. 25th, 50th, 75th percentiles); perform the costing out of labor negotiation proposals and counter proposals; meet and confer on classification and compensation issues with bargaining units, make appropriate recommendations based on quantifiable data and statistical analysis, implement negotiated provisions such as cost-of-living adjustments, title changes, reclassification, consolidation into new or existing job series, create new classifications, salary setting, etc.; assist payroll divisions with salary & wage administration and reviewing and processing Personnel Action Forms.

Docusign Envelope ID: 0E32F6D0-DAC5-4856-939C-4382BE920EF5

Workers Compensation and Risk Management:

Approximately (17) years of public risk management experience. My duties have included coordinating and working closely with the California Joint Powers Insurance Authority (CJPIA) and the Big Independent Cities Excess Pool (BICEP) as insurance pools to renew and maintain insurance contracts for liability protection, workers compensation, property insurance, crime insurance, special event, and vendors/contractors insurance, auto liability, process critical incident reports, maintain accurate claims and incident report files, issue proofs of insurance; work with attorneys, risk control and workers comp specialists, investigators, claimants and employees in administering claims activities. The carriers that I have coordinate with have included SCRMA, YORK, CORVEL, SEDGWICK for workers compensation and Carl Warren & Company, York, and Alliant for general liability. The activities for claims are essentially centered into two primary areas as follows:

Workers Compensation - process DWC-1 and F5020s, coordinate 1st Aid as needed, process Supervisor report of injury or illness, coordinate with medical provider and monitor employee's progress and treatment, generate applicable wage statements for York Insurance, monitor modified duty and return to work activities, oversee ADA Interactive Process for return to work, post required DWC-7 and required notices to employees, and maintain OSHA 300 log; PERS Industrial Disability Retirement (IDR) processing for sworn personnel, both Police and Fire; (oversee all activities from open to close of workers comp claims and maintain files.

General Liability- process claims for bodily injury, personal injury, or party damage conduct preliminary investigation and fact-finding; review and process critical incident reports; receive and process claims for damage against the City; route claim report with City Clerk's Office; work with claims adjuster during investigative phase of claim process; subrogate claims when appropriate; gather evidence such as photos, video, police and auto collision reports, witness testimony, etc. draft pertinent correspondence to claimant or their attorney; attend Mandatory Settlement Conferences (MSC); present claims and recommendation to CM & City Council for denials and/or settlements; work with TPA and insurance companies to reach settlements; monitor statute of limitations and maintain timely claims files; coordinate, and convene safety committees and activities.

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 11E**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Michael Claborn, Chief**
Matthew Lightner, Management Analyst

Subject: **Approval of Master Service Agreement with Lexipol, LLC**

SUMMARY

Approval of Master Service Agreement with Lexipol, LLC for Policy Management, Training, and Professional Services Utilizing the Sourcewell Cooperative Contract.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Approve and authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with Lexipol, LLC, for policy management, training, and related professional services, utilizing the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement; and,

2. Authorize the City Manager to make adjustments to compensation as needed within his purchasing authority.

BACKGROUND

Founded in 2003 by two attorneys and former law enforcement officers, Lexipol, LLC provides public safety agencies with policy guidance, training, and operational tools designed to reduce risk, improve accountability, and strengthen community trust. Lexipol offers a comprehensive, all-in-one platform tailored to law enforcement and corrections agencies, supporting policy development, training compliance, wellness initiatives, performance reporting, and grant assistance. These services enable agencies to maintain operational readiness while adapting to evolving legal standards and industry best practices.

The Los Alamitos Police Department has utilized the Lexipol Knowledge Management System since 2009 to maintain up-to-date policies and deliver ongoing training to staff. As the Department continues to grow and expand its capabilities, additional tools are needed to enhance performance tracking, training oversight, and data-driven decision-making.

In 2024, Lexipol expanded its service offerings through the acquisition of LEFTA Systems, a provider of field-training and performance-reporting software. This integration represents a significant advancement in public safety technology, combining Lexipol's established expertise in policy, training, and wellness with advanced data collection and analytics capabilities. The enhanced platform provides agencies with greater visibility into operations, enabling leadership to track performance metrics, identify trends, and proactively address risks.

The combined system supports the full employee lifecycle, from onboarding and field training

to ongoing professional development, while offering tools to strengthen transparency, accountability, and community engagement.

DISCUSSION

The proposed agreement with Lexipol, LLC will provide comprehensive policy management, training, and performance tracking services to support the City's organizational effectiveness, risk management, and operational consistency within the Police Department. Lexipol specializes in developing and maintaining policy manuals that are continuously updated to reflect changes in federal and state laws, regulations, and industry best practices, ensuring that City policies remain current, legally defensible, and aligned with professional standards.

The agreement also includes access to integrated platforms that enhance training oversight, documentation, and performance monitoring. Key components include performance reporting tools that track critical operational data, such as use of force, internal affairs, vehicle pursuits, community interactions, and vehicle incidents, through a centralized dashboard with analytics and early intervention capabilities. Additional features include a web-based field training platform to support probationary employee development and Field Training Officer (FTO) program management, as well as a training tracking system to manage and document employee certifications, compliance requirements, and ongoing professional development.

Implementation services, including system configuration, onboarding, and staff training, are included to ensure a smooth transition and effective platform use. Collectively, these tools will improve reporting accuracy, streamline administrative processes, support data-driven decision-making, enhance transparency, and strengthen community trust.

Utilizing the Sourcewell cooperative purchasing contract enables the City to procure these services cost-effectively and efficiently without the need for a separate competitive bidding process. The cooperative contract has been competitively solicited and awarded in accordance with public procurement standards, ensuring best value to participating agencies.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funds for this project in the amount of $15,565.75 have been designated in the adopted Fiscal Year 2025-26 budget, account number 53-512-5260.

Attachment:
1. Lexipol Master Service Agreement
2. Lexipol Proposal - Los Alamitos Police Department
3. Lexipol Sourcewell Contract (RFP No. 011822)

LEXIPOL

MASTER SERVICE AGREEMENT

Created Date: 03/05/2026

Initial Term Start Date: 07/01/2026

Initial Term End Date: 06/30/2027

Account Executive Information

Mary James
Senior Account Manager - Client Growth
mjames@lexipol.com
(469) 676-8110

Lexipol LLC
2611 Internet Blvd., Ste. 120
Frisco, Texas 75034

Agency Information

Kevin Steinhauser
Officer
ksteinhauser@cityoflosalamitos.org
562-448-4207

Los Alamitos Police Department
Sourcewell #: 66927
3201 Katella Ave
Los Alamitos, California 90720

This Master Service Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into by and between Lexipol, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Lexipol"), and the department, entity, or organization referenced above ("Agency").

This Agreement consists of:

(a) this **Cover Sheet**
(b) **Exhibit A** - Selected Services and Associated Fees
(c) **Exhibit B** - Description of Services
(d) **Exhibit C** - Terms and Conditions of Service

This Agreement is entered into subject to the terms and conditions contained in **Sourcewell Contract Number 011822-LXP (the Sourcewell Contract)**. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions set forth in the Sourcewell Contract, the terms and conditions of the Sourcewell Contract shall control.

Each individual signing below represents and warrants that they have full and complete authority to bind the party on whose behalf they are signing to all terms and conditions contained in this Agreement.

Los Alamitos Police Department		**Lexipol, LLC**	
Signature:	_____	Signature:	_____
Print Name:	_____	Print Name:	_____
Title:	_____	Title:	_____
Date Signed:	_____	Date Signed:	_____

Exhibit A

SELECTED SERVICES AND ASSOCIATED FEES

Agency is purchasing the following:

Order Summary

001 FTO, Training Tracking, Performance Reporting						
Qty	Description	Unit Price	Disc (%)	Disc Amount	Tax Amount	Extended
25	Lexipol Field Training	$3,885.00	5%	$194.25	$0.00	$3,690.75
25	Lexipol Performance Reporting	$6,300.00	5%	$315.00	$0.00	$5,985.00
25	Lexipol Training Tracking	$2,100.00	5%	$105.00	$0.00	$1,995.00
			Discount:	$614.25	Subtotal:	$11,670.75

002 One-time Implementation						
Qty	Description	Unit Price	Disc (%)	Disc Amount	Tax Amount	Extended
1	Lexipol Field Training Implementation Service	$840.00	5%	$42.00	$0.00	$798.00
1	Performance Reporting Tier 1 Implementation Service	$2,000.00	5%	$100.00	$0.00	$1,900.00
25	Training Tracking Implementation 2026	$1,260.00	5%	$63.00	$0.00	$1,197.00
			Discount:	$205.00	Subtotal:	$3,895.00

Discount:	$819.25
Subtotal:	$15,565.75
Tax:	
Total Due:	$15,565.75

Exhibit B
Description of Services

Lexipol Performance Reporting

Lexipol's performance reporting solution is designed for public safety agencies to streamline operations, ensure compliance with reporting requirements and enhance community engagement. It includes six integrated applications: Use of Force, Internal Affairs, Vehicle Pursuits, Encounters, Community Engagement, and Vehicle Damage. All applications feed data into the Command Center, providing intelligence capabilities and an advanced early intervention system using a customizable risk score rather than frequency of events.

Use of Force
Monitor and document use of force incidents to ensure compliance with reporting requirements.

- Monitor your agency's use of force trends
- Comply with use of force reporting requirements
- Attach body camera footage, reports and pictures related to an incident
- Integrate the system with existing applications like CAD
- Monitor multiple relevant data points to identify liability issues

Internal Affairs
Track and automate all internal affairs cases.

- Automate your reports using the custom-built document library
- Monitor multiple data points to identify liability issues
- Create customizable statistical reports
- Access detailed audit capabilities for accountability and transparency

Vehicle Pursuits
Track data related to high-liability pursuits.

- Capture detailed data for pursuit incidents
- Perform statistical analyses to help determine whether pursuits were within your agency policy
- Track suspect charges and violations, reason for pursuit, how it was terminated, outcomes and weather/traffic patterns

Encounters
Track data to ensure compliance with legal requirements related to encounters with community members.

- Document and analyze encounters with community members to support your agency's commitment to bias-free policing
- Produce documentation to comply with anti-bias and profiling laws
- Document the demographics of your jurisdiction to help interpret collected data correctly

Community Engagement
Automate and track perceived employee conduct based on community member complaints and compliments.

- Automated the tracking and management of community member complaints and compliments
- Use workflows to route complaints based on seriousness
- Support outreach in multiple languages

Vehicle Damage
Document incidents involving department owned/issued vehicles.

- Document damage to vehicles in your fleet
- Track employee vehicular incidents and identify causes of crashes

Command Center
Custom-built command staff dashboard and behavior-based early intervention system.

- Interactive and custom-built dashboards from data aggregated across all six applications
- Advanced analytics tools for visualizing high liability statistics
- Behavior-based early intervention system to identify and address potential issues
- Access to public-facing dashboards to share data with the public

Lexipol Field Training
Lexipol's Field Training, modeled after the San Jose FTO model, is a web-based software solution providing law enforcement agencies and academies with the ability to monitor on-the-job performance during the field training curriculum and probationary period. Features of Field Training include:

- Platform to track required FTO documentation with ability to customize for all departments, including Patrol, Corrections, Dispatch, and Community Service Officer (additional purchase required for each FTO instance)
- Daily Observation Reports based on San Jose model
- Web-based system easily accessible through CAD systems
- Tracking of health of FTO program across departments
- Automated workflows based on Daily Observation Reports

Lexipol Field Training Implementation Service

Lexipol's Field Training Standard Implementation Service provides subscribers with a basic introduction to the Field Training platform and its key features. The service includes essential setup and configuration, with customization limited to 10 hours or 90 days, whichever is completed first. The 90-day timeline begins on the date of the initial kickoff meeting. Standard packages for all customers will include the following:

- Configuration for two instances of FTO
- Configuration for 2 Daily Observation Report Templates
- Configuration of standard forms
    - Supervisor report
    - Field Training Manual
    - Field Training Checklist
- Configuration for PoliceOne Academy (platform only) testing functionality to support FTO testing

Training Tracking

Lexipol's Training Tracking solution, formerly known as METR, is a web-based application designed to assist law enforcement agencies in the tracking of employee training across in-person and virtual training events.

Features include:

- Employee training tracking
- Firearms training tracking
- Inventory tracking and management
- Training plan creation

Lexipol Performance Reporting Tier 1 Implementation Service

Lexipol's Performance Reporting Tier 1 Implementation Service provides your agency with the foundational introduction to the platform and all its applications. The service includes essential setup and configuration for each of the applications within the Performance Reporting solution, limited to 30 hours or 90 days, whichever is completed first. The 90-day timeline begins on the date of the initial kickoff meeting. The Tier 1 service includes:

- Configuration changes against the standard forms in each module
- Configuration changes on the Command Center dashboards
- Training on the application
- Additional activities as required such as onboarding assistance, user setup, and testing

Exhibit C
Terms and Conditions of Service

These Terms and Conditions of Service (the "Terms") govern the rights and obligations of Lexipol, LLC ("Lexipol") and Agency under this Agreement. Lexipol and Agency may each be referred to herein as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

1. Definitions. Each of the following capitalized terms will have the meaning included in this Section. Other capitalized terms are defined within their respective sections, below.

1.1 "Agency" means the department, agency, office, organization, company, or other entity purchasing and/or subscribing to Lexipol Services, as may be further denoted on the cover sheet to which these Terms are attached.

1.2 "Agency Data" means all data, information, and content owned by Agency for purposes of identifying authorized users, confirming departmental information, or which are ancillary to receipt of Lexipol Services.

1.3 "Agreement" means the combination of the cover sheet; Exhibit A ("Selected Services and Associated Fees"); Exhibit B (Description of Services); this Exhibit C ("Terms and Conditions of Service"); and any other documents attached hereto and expressly incorporated herein by reference.

1.4 "Custom Agreement Terms" refers to any contractual terms contained within Exhibit A to this Agreement. Custom Agreement Terms override and supersede the Terms contained in this Exhibit C.

1.5 "Initial Term" means the period beginning on the Initial Term Start Date and ending on the Initial Term End Date.

1.6 "Initial Term Start Date" is specified on the cover sheet and represents the first day of the Initial Term.

1.7 "Initial Term End Date" is specified on the cover sheet and represents the last day of the Initial Term.

1.8 "Lexipol Content" means all content in any format including but not limited to written content, images, videos, data, information, and software multimedia provided by Lexipol and/or its licensors via the Services.

1.9 "Services" means all products and services, including but not limited to all online services, software subscriptions, content licensing, professional services, and ancillary support services as may be offered by Lexipol and/or its affiliates.

1.10 "**Sponsor Organization**" means a governmental or quasi-governmental risk pool, joint powers authority, intergovernmental risk-sharing organization, or similar entity that provides risk management, insurance, claims administration, training, accreditation, policy, loss-control, financial sponsorship or related services to Agency.

2. Term; Renewals; Termination. This Agreement becomes enforceable upon signature by Agency's authorized representative(s), and effective as of the Initial Term Start Date. Unless Agency provides written notice of non-renewal to Lexipol as set forth below or as modified in Exhibit A, following the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew in successive one-year periods (each, a "Renewal Term"). The Initial Term and all Renewal Terms collectively comprise the "Term" of this Agreement.

2.1 Non-Renewal. To avoid renewal of this Agreement or a specific Service, Agency must issue written notice to Lexipol at least sixty (60) days before the end of the then-current Term by emailing customersupport@lexipol.com. If a non-renewal notice is not timely received as required herein, Agency will be obligated to pay all Service fees for the applicable Renewal Term in accordance with this Agreement, regardless of whether Agency later provides notice of non-renewal or notice of termination.

2.2 Renewal Service Updates. At renewal, Agency may add and/or remove one or more Services (a "Service Update") Any Service Update will be documented in an updated Exhibit A (Selected Services and Associated Fees) or other written confirmation issued by Lexipol and accepted by Agency, and the fees for the applicable Renewal Term will be adjusted accordingly. If Agency does not timely provide notice of a Service Update, the Services and fees in effect for the then-current Term will carry forward into the next Renewal Term. For clarity, a Service Update is not a termination of this Agreement.

2.3 Termination. Either Party may terminate this Agreement if (a) the other party materially breaches this Agreement and does not cure the breach within thirty (30) calendar days after receiving written notice, or (b) the other party makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or becomes the subject of any bankruptcy, insolvency, or reorganization proceeding. For the avoidance of doubt, non-payment of fees owed under this Agreement constitutes a material breach hereof.

Copyright © Lexipol, LLC 1995-2026

2.4 **Effect of Expiration or Termination**. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason, Lexipol may allow for limited ongoing access to the Services or suspend Agency's access if payments for Service fees remain outstanding. Termination or expiration of this Agreement shall not relieve either party from any obligation or liability that has accrued under this Agreement prior to the date of such termination or expiration, including payment obligations. For clarity, fees for any Renewal Term that begins due to Agency's failure to deliver timely notice of non-renewal are deemed fully earned and payable for that Renewal Term, subject only to any express refund or proration rights stated in this Agreement.

3. **Fees; Invoicing**. Lexipol will invoice Agency at the commencement of the Initial Term and thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of each Renewal Term, if applicable. Agency agrees to remit payment within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of Lexipol's invoice. Payments may be made electronically through Lexipol's online customer portal or by mailing a check to Lexipol, LLC at PO Box 676232 Dallas, TX 75267-6232 (Attn: Accounts Receivable). Agency is responsible for all third-party fees (e.g., wire fees, bank fees, credit card processing fees) incurred when paying electronically, and such fees are in addition to those listed on Exhibit A. Lexipol reserves the right to increase fees for Renewal Terms following notice to Agency. All fee amounts stated in Exhibit A are exclusive of taxes. Unless otherwise exempt, Agency is responsible for and will pay in full all taxes related to receipt of Lexipol's Services. If Agency is exempt, it must send its exemption certificate(s) to taxes@lexipol.com.

4. **Terms of Service**. The following provisions govern access to and use of specific Lexipol's Services:

4.1 **Online Services**. Lexipol's Online Services include all online services offered by Lexipol and its partners, affiliates, and licensors. Online Services include, without limitation, Lexipol's Policy Knowledge Management System ("KMS"), Learning Management System ("LMS"), Cordico wellness application(s), GrantFinder, Virtual Instructor-Led Training, and the LEFTA Systems suite of solutions (collectively, the "Online Services"). Note: LMS Services include, but are not limited to: PoliceOne Academy, FireRescue1 Academy, EMS1 Academy, Corrections1 Academy, and LocalGovU.

4.2 **Professional Services**. Lexipol's Professional Services include those Services that are not part of Lexipol's Online Services and which require the direct, hands-on professional expertise of Lexipol personnel and/or contractors, including implementation support for policy manuals and software, technical support for online learning, accreditation consulting, grant writing, and projects requiring regular input from Lexipol's subject matter experts (collectively, "Professional Services"). Professional Services may also be referred to as "One-Time" Services on Exhibit A and may also include the provision of supplemental documentation from Lexipol's Professional Services team, either with this Agreement or during the provision of Service. NOTE: Agency is responsible for submitting all information reasonably required by Lexipol's grant writing team in a timely manner and always at least five (5) days prior to each grant application submission date. Agency is responsible for submissions of final grant applications by grant deadlines. Failure to timely submit required materials to Lexipol's grant writing team will result in rollover of project fees to next grant application cycle, not a refund of fees. Requests for cancellation of grant writing services which have already begun will result in a 50% fee of the total value of the service.

4.3 **Account Security**. Access to Lexipol's Services is personal and unique to Agency. Agency shall not assign, transfer, or provide access to Lexipol Services to any third party without Lexipol's prior written consent. Agency is responsible for maintaining the security and confidentiality of Agency's usernames and passwords and the security of Agency's accounts. Agency will immediately notify Lexipol if Agency becomes aware that any person or entity other than authorized Agency personnel has used Agency's account or Agency's usernames and/or passwords. Any violation of this Section may be considered a material breach resulting in suspension of Service or termination of this Agreement by Lexipol.

4.4 **Agency Data.** Lexipol's use of Agency Data is limited to providing and improving the Services and Lexipol's offerings, retaining records in the regular course of business, and complying with applicable legal obligations. Without limiting the foregoing, Agency acknowledges and agrees that Lexipol may (a) share Agency Data among and between the Services (including across different Lexipol products, modules, and offerings) to enable provisioning, administration, support, analytics, reporting, interoperability, and product improvements; and (b) disclose Agency Data to Agency's Sponsor Organization(s) (if applicable) and their administrators, brokers, consultants, and service providers, solely to support Agency's participation in risk management, training, accreditation, policy, loss-control, claims, or related programs, and for reporting and benchmarking purposes, in each case to the extent permitted by applicable law. Lexipol will use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure the security of all Agency Data, including technical and organizational measures to protect Agency Data against unauthorized or unlawful processing and against accidental loss, destruction, damage, theft, alteration or disclosure. Lexipol will implement and maintain an information security program reasonably designed to protect Agency Data and consistent with prevailing industry standards for similarly situated service providers. Lexipol will notify Agency without undue delay, and in any event within three (3) days, after Lexipol confirms any unauthorized access to or acquisition of Agency Data in Lexipol's possession or control. For information related to Lexipol's information security programs, Agency may contact Lexipol's compliance team.

4.5 **Intellectual Property**. Lexipol's Services, and all Lexipol Content underlying such Services, are proprietary and, where applicable, protected under U.S. copyright, trademark, patent, and/or other applicable laws. When subscribing to Lexipol's Online Services, Agency and its authorized personnel receive a personal, limited, non-sublicensable and non-assignable license to access and use the Services in conformity with these Terms. Nothing contained in this Agreement, and no course of dealing,

Copyright © Lexipol, LLC 1995-2026

shall be construed as conferring any right of ownership to Lexipol's Services or Lexipol Content. Lexipol Content may be incorporated into Agency's final policy manuals, including beyond the Term of this Agreement, but Agency may not otherwise Agency's final policy manuals, including beyond the Term of this Agreement, but Agency may not otherwise share Lexipol Content with private, for-profit, or commercial third parties, or commercialize Lexipol Content in any way. Agency acknowledges and agrees that Lexipol shall have no responsibility to update the Lexipol Content used by Agency beyond the Term of this Agreement and that Lexipol hereby disclaims and shall have no liability whatsoever for Agency's reliance on or use of modified or derivative forms of Lexipol Content including, without limitation, any revision, abridgement, condensation, expansion, compilation, or any other form in which Lexipol Content, or any portion thereof, is recast, transformed, adapted, or modified from its original form. NOTE: AGENCY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT, PRIOR TO USE AND FINAL PUBLICATION, ALL AGENCY POLICIES AND DAILY TRAINING BULLETINS (DTBs) HAVE BEEN INDIVIDUALLY REVIEWED AND ADOPTED BY AGENCY. AGENCY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT, AND NOT LEXIPOL, IS CONSIDERED THE "POLICY MAKER" WITH REGARD TO EACH AND EVERY SUCH POLICY AND DTB.

4.6 Restrictions on Use of Third-Party Platforms (including AI). Agency will not upload, input, transmit, or otherwise provide any Lexipol Content (including any Agency policy manuals, drafts, DTBs, templates, or other materials that incorporate or are derived from Lexipol Content) to any third-party website, application, platform, or service (including any generative AI or machine learning model, tool, or service), except (a) as expressly permitted herein or separately in writing by Lexipol, or (b) to the extent required to publish Agency's final adopted policies for Agency's internal governmental use or public posting in the ordinary course, provided that such posting does not disclose Lexipol Confidential Information or trade secrets beyond what is embodied in Agency's final adopted policies. Without limiting the foregoing, Agency will not use any third-party platform in a manner that (i) trains, fine-tunes, or improves a third party's models on Lexipol Content, (ii) makes Lexipol Content available to other customers or users of that third party platform, or (iii) enables extraction of Lexipol Content except as part of Agency's final adopted policies. For clarity, this Section does not prohibit Agency from using generally available document storage, email, or collaboration platforms solely for internal operations, provided Agency does not authorize those platforms to train or improve models on Lexipol Content and restricts access to authorized users.

5. Confidentiality. Each Party may disclose information to the other Party that would be reasonably considered confidential, including Agency Data (collectively, "Confidential Information"). Upon receiving such Confidential Information, each Party will: (a) limit disclosure of such Confidential Information to authorized representatives only; (b) advise its personnel and agents of the confidential nature of such Confidential Information and of the obligations set forth in this Agreement; and (c) not disclose any Confidential Information to any third party unless expressly authorized by the disclosing Party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this section shall not operate to limit Agency's disclosure authority pursuant to a valid governmental, judicial, or administrative order, subpoena, regulatory request, Freedom of Information Act request, Public Records Act request, or equivalent, provided that Agency notifies Lexipol of such disclosure, to the extent practicable, such that Lexipol may seek to make such disclosure subject to a protective order or other appropriate remedy to preserve the confidentiality of Lexipol's Confidential Information and trade secrets.

6. Warranty. LEXIPOL WARRANTS THAT IT SHALL NOT KNOWINGLY INFRINGE THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OF OTHERS; THAT ITS SERVICES ARE PROVIDED IN A PROFESSIONAL AND WORKMANLIKE MANNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH PREVAILING INDUSTRY STANDARDS; AND THAT THEY WILL MATERIALLY CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES IN EXHIBIT B DURING THE TERM. BEYOND THE FOREGOING, LEXIPOL'S SERVICES ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND LEXIPOL DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR OTHERWISE.

7. Indemnification. Lexipol will indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Agency from and against any and all third-party claims, demands, suits, or proceedings and associated losses, liabilities, damages, judgments, settlements, penalties, fines, and reasonable attorneys' fees arising directly and solely out of Lexipol's acts or omissions in providing the Services. Agency must (a) promptly notify Lexipol in writing of any indemnified claim, (b) allow Lexipol to control the defense and settlement of the claim, and (c) reasonably cooperate with Lexipol. Lexipol will not settle any claim in a manner that imposes any admission of fault or ongoing obligation on Agency without Agency's prior written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

8. Limitation of Liability. Each Party's cumulative liability resulting from any claims, demands, or actions arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall not exceed the aggregate amount of fees paid by Agency to Lexipol during the twelve-month period immediately prior to the assertion of such claim, demand, or action. In no event shall either Party be liable for indirect, incidental, consequential, special, exemplary damages, or lost profits. Nothing in this Section limits a Party's obligation to pay amounts properly due and owing under this Agreement.

9. General Terms.

9.1 Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement between the Parties and supersedes all prior agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof. No representation, promise, or statement of intention has been made

Copyright © Lexipol, LLC 1995-2026

by either party that is not embodied herein. Terms and conditions set forth in any purchase order or other document that are inconsistent with or in addition to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement are rejected in their entirety and void, regardless of when received, without further action. No amendment, modification, or supplement to this Agreement shall be binding unless it is made in writing and signed by both parties.

9.2 **General Interpretation**. The terms of this Agreement have been chosen by the parties hereto to express their mutual intent. This Agreement shall be construed equally against each party without regard to any presumption or rule requiring construction against the party who drafted this Agreement or any portion thereof.

9.3 **Invalidity of Provisions**. Each provision contained in this Agreement is distinct and severable. A declaration of invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or portion thereof shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision. Should any provision or portion thereof be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the parties agree that the reviewing authority should endeavor to give effect to the parties' intention as reflected in such provision to the maximum extent possible.

9.4 **Governing Law**. Each party shall maintain compliance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and orders relating to its obligations pursuant to this Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the state in which Agency is located, without giving effect to any choice of law doctrine that would cause the law of any other jurisdiction to apply.

9.5 **Assignment**. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be assumed by a party's successor in interest through merger, acquisition, or consolidation without additional notice or consent.

9.6 **Waiver**. Either party's failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any right or remedy under any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of such right or remedy.

9.7 **Notices**. Any notice required hereunder shall be in writing and shall be made by certified mail (postage prepaid) to known, authorized recipients at such address as each party may indicate from time to time. In addition, electronic mail (email) to established and authorized recipients is acceptable when acknowledged by the receiving party.

Copyright © Lexipol, LLC 1995-2026

LEXIPOL

Lexipol Solutions Proposal

for Los Alamitos Police Department

Prepared for:
Lexipol LLC

Prepared by:

Mary James
mjames@lexipol.com
(469) 676-8110

Lexipol LLC
2611 Internet Blvd., Ste. 120
Frisco, Texas 75034
www.lexipol.com

LEXIPOL

PROPOSAL

Los Alamitos Police Department

About Us

Created in 2003 by two attorneys (and former law enforcement officers), Lexipol exists to serve those who serve others. We know the weight public safety leaders carry—and we believe no one should bear it alone. That's why we build tools and deliver guidance that help law enforcement and corrections department leaders cut through complexity and protect what matters most: your people, your purpose, and your community. With a range of informational and technological tools that reinforce accountability, reduce liability, and build community trust, Lexipol helps your team achieve total readiness.

12K
PUBLIC SAFETY AGENCIES AND MUNICIPALITY CUSTOMERS

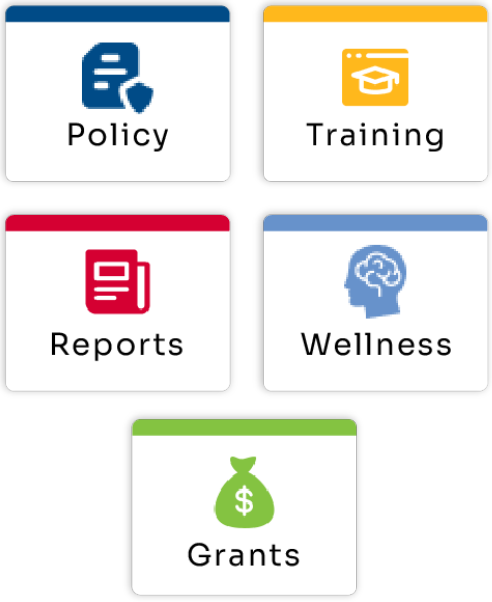
670K
FIRST RESPONDERS USING LEXIPOL SOLUTIONS

170
PARTNERSHIPS WITH PUBLIC SAFETY ASSOCIATIONS AND RISK POOLS

Solutions For Today. Ready For Tomorrow.

Lexipol is the only all-in-one platform for law enforcement and corrections leaders that supports every aspect of your operations, so you can stay ready for what's next.

- **Policy:** Improve policy compliance with state-specific policies researched and written by policy and legal professionals – and tools to efficiently distribute them and track personnel acknowledgements as laws and standards evolve.
- **Training:** Meet training mandates and enhance performance with high-quality, compliant training across all levels of your agency, online or in the field.
- **Wellness:** Empower your agency with a wellness program that combines 24/7, confidential, app-based support with data-driven analytics to identify trends, tailor wellness initiatives, and foster a culture of sustained resilience and engagement.
- **Reports**: Proactively address issues, trace patterns, and enhance decision-making and community trust with real-time, centralized access to key metrics.
- **Grants:** Identify, apply for, and secure grants that fund essential agency needs with a real-time, online database and team of experienced grant writers.



Description of Services

Lexipol Performance Reporting

Lexipol's performance reporting solution is designed for public safety agencies to streamline operations, ensure compliance with reporting requirements and enhance community engagement. It includes six integrated applications: Use of Force, Internal Affairs, Vehicle Pursuits, Encounters, Community Engagement, and Vehicle Damage. All applications feed data into the Command Center, providing intelligence capabilities and an advanced early intervention system using a customizable risk score rather than frequency of events.

Use of Force
Monitor and document use of force incidents to ensure compliance with reporting requirements.

- Monitor your agency's use of force trends
- Comply with use of force reporting requirements
- Attach body camera footage, reports and pictures related to an incident
- Integrate the system with existing applications like CAD
- Monitor multiple relevant data points to identify liability issues

Internal Affairs
Track and automate all internal affairs cases.

- Automate your reports using the custom-built document library
- Monitor multiple data points to identify liability issues
- Create customizable statistical reports
- Access detailed audit capabilities for accountability and transparency

Vehicle Pursuits
Track data related to high-liability pursuits.

- Capture detailed data for pursuit incidents
- Perform statistical analyses to help determine whether pursuits were within your agency policy
- Track suspect charges and violations, reason for pursuit, how it was terminated, outcomes and weather/traffic patterns

Encounters
Track data to ensure compliance with legal requirements related to encounters with community members.

- Document and analyze encounters with community members to support your agency's commitment to bias-free policing
- Produce documentation to comply with anti-bias and profiling laws
- Document the demographics of your jurisdiction to help interpret collected data correctly

Community Engagement
Automate and track perceived employee conduct based on community member complaints and compliments.

- Automated the tracking and management of community member complaints and compliments
- Use workflows to route complaints based on seriousness
- Support outreach in multiple languages

Vehicle Damage
Document incidents involving department owned/issued vehicles.

- Document damage to vehicles in your fleet
- Track employee vehicular incidents and identify causes of crashes

Command Center
Custom-built command staff dashboard and behavior-based early intervention system.

- Interactive and custom-built dashboards from data aggregated across all six applications
- Advanced analytics tools for visualizing high liability statistics
- Behavior-based early intervention system to identify and address potential issues
- Access to public-facing dashboards to share data with the public

Lexipol Field Training
Lexipol's Field Training, modeled after the San Jose FTO model, is a web-based software solution providing law enforcement agencies and academies with the ability to monitor on-the-job performance during the field training curriculum and probationary period. Features of Field Training include:

- Platform to track required FTO documentation with ability to customize for all departments, including Patrol, Corrections, Dispatch, and Community Service Officer (additional purchase required for each FTO instance)
- Daily Observation Reports based on San Jose model
- Web-based system easily accessible through CAD systems
- Tracking of health of FTO program across departments
- Automated workflows based on Daily Observation Reports

Lexipol Field Training Implementation Service
Lexipol's Field Training Standard Implementation Service provides subscribers with a basic introduction to the Field Training platform and its key features. The service includes essential setup and configuration, with customization limited to 10 hours or 90 days, whichever is completed first. The 90-day timeline begins on the date of the initial kickoff meeting. Standard packages for all customers will include the following:

- Configuration for two instances of FTO
- Configuration for 2 Daily Observation Report Templates
- Configuration of standard forms
    - Supervisor report
    - Field Training Manual
    - Field Training Checklist
- Configuration for PoliceOne Academy (platform only) testing functionality to support FTO testing

Training Tracking
Lexipol's Training Tracking solution, formerly known as METR, is a web-based application designed to assist law enforcement agencies in the tracking of employee training across in-person and virtual training events.
Features include:

- Employee training tracking
- Firearms training tracking
- Inventory tracking and management
- Training plan creation

Lexipol Performance Reporting Tier 1 Implementation Service
Lexipol's Performance Reporting Tier 1 Implementation Service provides your agency with the foundational introduction to the platform and all its applications. The service includes essential setup and configuration for each of the applications within the Performance Reporting solution, limited to 30 hours or 90 days, whichever is completed first. The 90-day timeline begins on the date of the initial kickoff meeting. The Tier 1 service includes:

- Configuration changes against the standard forms in each module
- Configuration changes on the Command Center dashboards
- Training on the application
- Additional activities as required such as onboarding assistance, user setup, and testing

Agency is Purchasing the following

Order Summary

002 One-time Implementation						
Qty	Description	Unit Price	Disc (%)	Disc Amt	Tax Amount	Extended
1	Lexipol Field Training Implementation Service	$840.00	5%	$42.00		$798.00
1	Performance Reporting Tier 1 Implementation Service	$2,000.00	5%	$100.00		$1,900.00
25	Training Tracking Implementation 2026	$1,260.00	5%	$63.00		$1,197.00
			Discount:	$205.00	Subtotal:	$3,895.00

001 FTO, Training Tracking, Performance Reporting						
Qty	Description	Unit Price	Disc (%)	Disc Amt	Tax Amount	Extended
25	Lexipol Field Training	$3,885.00	5%	$194.25		$3,690.75
25	Lexipol Performance Reporting	$6,300.00	5%	$315.00		$5,985.00
25	Lexipol Training Tracking	$2,100.00	5%	$105.00		$1,995.00
			Discount:	$614.25	Subtotal:	$11,670.75

Discount:	$819.25
Subtotal:	$15,565.75
Tax:	
Total Due:	$15,565.75

Notes

Discount Notes

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

Sourcewell

Solicitation Number: RFP #011822

CONTRACT

This Contract is between Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 (Sourcewell) and Lexipol, LLC, 2611 Internet Blvd., Suite 100, Frisco, TX 75034 (Supplier).

Sourcewell is a State of Minnesota local government unit and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) that offers cooperative procurement solutions to government entities. Participation is open to eligible federal, state/province, and municipal governmental entities, higher education, K-12 education, nonprofit, tribal government, and other public entities located in the United States and Canada. Sourcewell issued a public solicitation for Public Safety Training and Simulation Equipment and Technology from which Supplier was awarded a contract.

Supplier desires to contract with Sourcewell to provide equipment, products, or services to Sourcewell and the entities that access Sourcewell's cooperative purchasing contracts (Participating Entities).

1. TERM OF CONTRACT

A. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Contract is effective upon the date of the final signature below.

B. EXPIRATION DATE AND EXTENSION. This Contract expires March 23, 2026, unless it is cancelled sooner pursuant to Article 22. This Contract may be extended one additional year upon the request of Sourcewell and written agreement by Supplier.

C. SURVIVAL OF TERMS. Notwithstanding any expiration or termination of this Contract, all payment obligations incurred prior to expiration or termination will survive, as will the following: Articles 11 through 14 survive the expiration or cancellation of this Contract. All other rights will cease upon expiration or termination of this Contract.

2. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES

A. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES. Supplier will provide the Equipment, Products, or Services as stated in its Proposal submitted under the Solicitation Number listed above. Supplier's Equipment, Products, or Services Proposal (Proposal) is attached and incorporated into this Contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

All Equipment and Products provided under this Contract must be new and the current model. Supplier may offer close-out or refurbished Equipment or Products if they are clearly indicated in Supplier's product and pricing list. Unless agreed to by the Participating Entities in advance, Equipment or Products must be delivered as operational to the Participating Entity's site.

This Contract offers an indefinite quantity of sales, and while substantial volume is anticipated, sales and sales volume are not guaranteed.

B. WARRANTY. Supplier warrants that all Equipment, Products, and Services furnished are free from liens and encumbrances, and are free from defects in design, materials, and workmanship. In addition, Supplier warrants the Equipment, Products, and Services are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the ordinary use for which they are intended. Supplier's dealers and distributors must agree to assist the Participating Entity in reaching a resolution in any dispute over warranty terms with the manufacturer. Any manufacturer's warranty that extends beyond the expiration of the Supplier's warranty will be passed on to the Participating Entity.

C. DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, AND/OR RESELLERS. Upon Contract execution and throughout the Contract term, Supplier must provide to Sourcewell a current means to validate or authenticate Supplier's authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers relative to the Equipment, Products, and Services offered under this Contract, which will be incorporated into this Contract by reference. It is the Supplier's responsibility to ensure Sourcewell receives the most current information.

3. PRICING

All Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract will be priced at or below the price stated in Supplier's Proposal.

When providing pricing quotes to Participating Entities, all pricing quoted must reflect a Participating Entity's total cost of acquisition. This means that the quoted cost is for delivered Equipment, Products, and Services that are operational for their intended purpose, and includes all costs to the Participating Entity's requested delivery location.

Regardless of the payment method chosen by the Participating Entity, the total cost associated with any purchase option of the Equipment, Products, or Services must always be disclosed in the pricing quote to the applicable Participating Entity at the time of purchase.

A. SHIPPING AND SHIPPING COSTS. All delivered Equipment and Products must be properly packaged. Damaged Equipment and Products may be rejected. If the damage is not readily apparent at the time of delivery, Supplier must permit the Equipment and Products to be returned within a reasonable time at no cost to Sourcewell or its Participating Entities. Participating Entities reserve the right to inspect the Equipment and Products at a reasonable

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

time after delivery where circumstances or conditions prevent effective inspection of the Equipment and Products at the time of delivery. In the event of the delivery of nonconforming Equipment and Products, the Participating Entity will notify the Supplier as soon as possible and the Supplier will replace nonconforming Equipment and Products with conforming Equipment and Products that are acceptable to the Participating Entity.

Supplier must arrange for and pay for the return shipment on Equipment and Products that arrive in a defective or inoperable condition.

Sourcewell may declare the Supplier in breach of this Contract if the Supplier intentionally delivers substandard or inferior Equipment or Products.

B. SALES TAX. Each Participating Entity is responsible for supplying the Supplier with valid tax-exemption certification(s). When ordering, a Participating Entity must indicate if it is a tax-exempt entity.

C. HOT LIST PRICING. At any time during this Contract, Supplier may offer a specific selection of Equipment, Products, or Services at discounts greater than those listed in the Contract. When Supplier determines it will offer Hot List Pricing, it must be submitted electronically to Sourcewell in a line-item format. Equipment, Products, or Services may be added or removed from the Hot List at any time through a Sourcewell Price and Product Change Form as defined in Article 4 below.

Hot List program and pricing may also be used to discount and liquidate close-out and discontinued Equipment and Products as long as those close-out and discontinued items are clearly identified as such. Current ordering process and administrative fees apply. Hot List Pricing must be published and made available to all Participating Entities.

4. PRODUCT AND PRICING CHANGE REQUESTS

Supplier may request Equipment, Product, or Service changes, additions, or deletions at any time. All requests must be made in writing by submitting a signed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form to the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. This approved form is available from the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. At a minimum, the request must:

- Identify the applicable Sourcewell contract number;
- Clearly specify the requested change;
- Provide sufficient detail to justify the requested change;
- Individually list all Equipment, Products, or Services affected by the requested change, along with the requested change (e.g., addition, deletion, price change); and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

- Include a complete restatement of pricing documentation in Microsoft Excel with the effective date of the modified pricing, or product addition or deletion. The new pricing restatement must include all Equipment, Products, and Services offered, even for those items where pricing remains unchanged.

A fully executed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form will become an amendment to this Contract and will be incorporated by reference.

5. PARTICIPATION, CONTRACT ACCESS, AND PARTICIPATING ENTITY REQUIREMENTS

A. PARTICIPATION. Sourcewell's cooperative contracts are available and open to public and nonprofit entities across the United States and Canada; such as federal, state/province, municipal, K-12 and higher education, tribal government, and other public entities.

The benefits of this Contract should be available to all Participating Entities that can legally access the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract. A Participating Entity's authority to access this Contract is determined through its cooperative purchasing, interlocal, or joint powers laws. Any entity accessing benefits of this Contract will be considered a Service Member of Sourcewell during such time of access. Supplier understands that a Participating Entity's use of this Contract is at the Participating Entity's sole convenience and Participating Entities reserve the right to obtain like Equipment, Products, or Services from any other source.

Supplier is responsible for familiarizing its sales and service forces with Sourcewell contract use eligibility requirements and documentation and will encourage potential participating entities to join Sourcewell. Sourcewell reserves the right to add and remove Participating Entities to its roster during the term of this Contract.

B. PUBLIC FACILITIES. Supplier's employees may be required to perform work at government-owned facilities, including schools. Supplier's employees and agents must conduct themselves in a professional manner while on the premises, and in accordance with Participating Entity policies and procedures, and all applicable laws.

6. PARTICIPATING ENTITY USE AND PURCHASING

A. ORDERS AND PAYMENT. To access the contracted Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract, a Participating Entity must clearly indicate to Supplier that it intends to access this Contract; however, order flow and procedure will be developed jointly between Sourcewell and Supplier. Typically, a Participating Entity will issue an order directly to Supplier or its authorized subsidiary, distributor, dealer, or reseller. If a Participating Entity issues a purchase order, it may use its own forms, but the purchase order should clearly note the applicable Sourcewell contract number. All Participating Entity orders under this Contract must be issued prior to expiration or cancellation of this Contract; however, Supplier performance, Participating Entity

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

payment obligations, and any applicable warranty periods or other Supplier or Participating Entity obligations may extend beyond the term of this Contract.

Supplier's acceptable forms of payment are included in its attached Proposal. Participating Entities will be solely responsible for payment and Sourcewell will have no liability for any unpaid invoice of any Participating Entity.

B. ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS/PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM. Additional terms and conditions to a purchase order, or other required transaction documentation, may be negotiated between a Participating Entity and Supplier, such as job or industry-specific requirements, legal requirements (e.g., affirmative action or immigration status requirements), or specific local policy requirements. Some Participating Entities may require the use of a Participating Addendum; the terms of which will be negotiated directly between the Participating Entity and the Supplier. Any negotiated additional terms and conditions must never be less favorable to the Participating Entity than what is contained in this Contract.

C. SPECIALIZED SERVICE REQUIREMENTS. In the event that the Participating Entity requires service or specialized performance requirements not addressed in this Contract (such as e-commerce specifications, specialized delivery requirements, or other specifications and requirements), the Participating Entity and the Supplier may enter into a separate, standalone agreement, apart from this Contract. Sourcewell, including its agents and employees, will not be made a party to a claim for breach of such agreement.

D. TERMINATION OF ORDERS. Participating Entities may terminate an order, in whole or in part, immediately upon notice to Supplier in the event of any of the following:

1. The Participating Entity fails to receive funding or appropriation from its governing body at levels sufficient to pay for the equipment, products, or services to be purchased; or
2. Federal, state, or provincial laws or regulations prohibit the purchase or change the Participating Entity's requirements.

E. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE. The governing law and venue for any action related to a Participating Entity's order will be determined by the Participating Entity making the purchase.

7. CUSTOMER SERVICE

A. PRIMARY ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE. Supplier will assign an Account Representative to Sourcewell for this Contract and must provide prompt notice to Sourcewell if that person is changed. The Account Representative will be responsible for:

- Maintenance and management of this Contract;
- Timely response to all Sourcewell and Participating Entity inquiries; and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

- Business reviews to Sourcewell and Participating Entities, if applicable.

B. BUSINESS REVIEWS. Supplier must perform a minimum of one business review with Sourcewell per contract year. The business review will cover sales to Participating Entities, pricing and contract terms, administrative fees, sales data reports, supply issues, customer issues, and any other necessary information.

8. REPORT ON CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEE PAYMENT

A. CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY REPORT. Each calendar quarter, Supplier must provide a contract sales activity report (Report) to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. Reports are due no later than 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter. A Report must be provided regardless of the number or amount of sales during that quarter (i.e., if there are no sales, Supplier must submit a report indicating no sales were made).

The Report must contain the following fields:

- Participating Entity Name (e.g., City of Staples Highway Department);
- Participating Entity Physical Street Address;
- Participating Entity City;
- Participating Entity State/Province;
- Participating Entity Zip/Postal Code;
- Participating Entity Contact Name;
- Participating Entity Contact Email Address;
- Participating Entity Contact Telephone Number;
- Sourcewell Assigned Entity/Participating Entity Number;
- Item Purchased Description;
- Item Purchased Price;
- Sourcewell Administrative Fee Applied; and
- Date Purchase was invoiced/sale was recognized as revenue by Supplier.

B. ADMINISTRATIVE FEE. In consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcewell, the Supplier will pay an administrative fee to Sourcewell on all Equipment, Products, and Services provided to Participating Entities. The Administrative Fee must be included in, and not added to, the pricing. Supplier may not charge Participating Entities more than the contracted price to offset the Administrative Fee.

The Supplier will submit payment to Sourcewell for the percentage of administrative fee stated in the Proposal multiplied by the total sales of all Equipment, Products, and Services purchased by Participating Entities under this Contract during each calendar quarter. Payments should note the Supplier's name and Sourcewell-assigned contract number in the memo; and must be

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

mailed to the address above “Attn: Accounts Receivable” or remitted electronically to Sourcewell’s banking institution per Sourcewell’s Finance department instructions. Payments must be received no later than 45 calendar days after the end of each calendar quarter.

Supplier agrees to cooperate with Sourcewell in auditing transactions under this Contract to ensure that the administrative fee is paid on all items purchased under this Contract.

In the event the Supplier is delinquent in any undisputed administrative fees, Sourcewell reserves the right to cancel this Contract and reject any proposal submitted by the Supplier in any subsequent solicitation. In the event this Contract is cancelled by either party prior to the Contract’s expiration date, the administrative fee payment will be due no more than 30 days from the cancellation date.

9. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Sourcewell's Authorized Representative is its Chief Procurement Officer.

Supplier’s Authorized Representative is the person named in the Supplier’s Proposal. If Supplier’s Authorized Representative changes at any time during this Contract, Supplier must promptly notify Sourcewell in writing.

10. AUDIT, ASSIGNMENT, AMENDMENTS, WAIVER, AND CONTRACT COMPLETE

A. AUDIT. Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 16C.05, subdivision 5, the books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Agreement are subject to examination by Sourcewell or the Minnesota State Auditor for a minimum of six years from the end of this Contract. This clause extends to Participating Entities as it relates to business conducted by that Participating Entity under this Contract.

B. ASSIGNMENT. Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations under this Contract without the prior written consent of the other party and a fully executed assignment agreement. Such consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Any prohibited assignment will be invalid.

C. AMENDMENTS. Any amendment to this Contract must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been duly executed by the parties.

D. WAIVER. Failure by either party to take action or assert any right under this Contract will not be deemed a waiver of such right in the event of the continuation or repetition of the circumstances giving rise to such right. Any such waiver must be in writing and signed by the parties.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

E. CONTRACT COMPLETE. This Contract represents the complete agreement between the parties. No other understanding regarding this Contract, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party.For any conflict between the attached Proposal and the terms set out in Articles 1-22 of this Contract, the terms of Articles 1-22 will govern.

F. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES. The relationship of the parties is one of independent contractors, each free to exercise judgment and discretion with regard to the conduct of their respective businesses. This Contract does not create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship such as master-servant, or principal-agent.

11. INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS

Supplier must indemnify, defend, save, and hold Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their agents and employees, harmless from any claims or causes of action, including attorneys' fees incurred by Sourcewell or its Participating Entities, arising out of any act or omission in the performance of this Contract by the Supplier or its agents or employees; this indemnification includes injury or death to person(s) or property alleged to have been caused by some defect in the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract to the extent the Equipment, Product, or Service has been used according to its specifications. Sourcewell's responsibility will be governed by the State of Minnesota's Tort Liability Act (Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466) and other applicable law.

12. GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES

Supplier and Sourcewell must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, as it applies to all data provided by or provided to Sourcewell under this Contract and as it applies to all data created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained, or disseminated by the Supplier under this Contract.

13. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, PUBLICITY, MARKETING, AND ENDORSEMENT

A. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

1. *Grant of License.* During the term of this Contract:
   a. Sourcewell grants to Supplier a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use thetrademark(s) provided to Supplier by Sourcewell in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Sourcewell's relationship with Supplier.
   b. Supplier grants to Sourcewell a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use Supplier's trademarks in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Supplier's relationship with Sourcewell.
2. *Limited Right of Sublicense*. The right and license granted herein includes a limited right of each party to grant sublicenses to their respective subsidiaries, distributors, dealers, resellers, marketing representatives, and agents (collectively "Permitted Sublicensees") in

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing the Parties' relationship to Participating Entities. Any sublicense granted will be subject to the terms and conditions of this Article. Each party will be responsible for any breach of this Article by any of their respective sublicensees.

3. *Use; Quality Control.*

a. Neither party may alter the other party's trademarks from the form provided and must comply with removal requests as to specific uses of its trademarks or logos.

b. Each party agrees to use, and to cause its Permitted Sublicensees to use, the other party's trademarks only in good faith and in a dignified manner consistent with such party's use of the trademarks. Upon written notice to the breaching party, the breaching party has 30 days of the date of the written notice to cure the breach or the license will be terminated.

4. As applicable, Supplier agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Sourcewell and its Participating Entities against any and all suits, claims, judgments, and costs instituted or recovered against Sourcewell or Participating Entities by any person on account of the use of any Equipment or Products by Sourcewell or its Participating Entities supplied by Supplier in violation of applicable patent or copyright laws.

5. Termination. Upon the termination of this Contract for any reason, each party, including Permitted Sublicensees, will have 30 days to remove all Trademarks from signage, websites, and the like bearing the other party's name or logo (excepting Sourcewell's pre-printed catalog of suppliers which may be used until the next printing). Supplier must return all marketing and promotional materials, including signage, provided by Sourcewell, or dispose of it according to Sourcewell's written directions.

B. PUBLICITY. Any publicity regarding the subject matter of this Contract must not be released without prior written approval from the Authorized Representatives. Publicity includes notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research, reports, signs, and similar public notices prepared by or for the Supplier individually or jointly with others, or any subcontractors, with respect to the program, publications, or services provided resulting from this Contract.

C. MARKETING. Any direct advertising, marketing, or offers with Participating Entities must be approved by Sourcewell. Send all approval requests to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract.

D. ENDORSEMENT. The Supplier must not claim that Sourcewell endorses its Equipment, Products, or Services.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

14. GOVERNING LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE

The substantive and procedural laws of the State of Minnesota will govern this Contract. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of this Contract, or its breach, must be in the appropriate state court in Todd County, Minnesota or federal court in Fergus Falls, Minnesota.

15. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party to this Contract will be held responsible for delay or default caused by acts of God or other conditions that are beyond that party's reasonable control. A party defaulting under this provision must provide the other party prompt written notice of the default.

16. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Contract is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable, or void then both parties will be relieved from all obligations arising from that provision. If the remainder of this Contract is capable of being performed, it will not be affected by such determination or finding and must be fully performed.

17. PERFORMANCE, DEFAULT, AND REMEDIES

A. PERFORMANCE. During the term of this Contract, the parties will monitor performance and address unresolved contract issues as follows:

1. *Notification.* The parties must promptly notify each other of any known dispute and work in good faith to resolve such dispute within a reasonable period of time. If necessary, Sourcewell and the Supplier will jointly develop a short briefing document that describes the issue(s), relevant impact, and positions of both parties.
2. *Escalation.* If parties are unable to resolve the issue in a timely manner, as specified above, either Sourcewell or Supplier may escalate the resolution of the issue to a higher level of management. The Supplier will have 30 calendar days to cure an outstanding issue.
3. *Performance while Dispute is Pending*. Notwithstanding the existence of a dispute, the Supplier must continue without delay to carry out all of its responsibilities under the Contract that are not affected by the dispute. If the Supplier fails to continue without delay to perform its responsibilities under the Contract, in the accomplishment of all undisputed work, the Supplier will bear any additional costs incurred by Sourcewell and/or its Participating Entities as a result of such failure to proceed.

B. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES. Either of the following constitutes cause to declare this Contract, or any Participating Entity order under this Contract, in default:

1. Nonperformance of contractual requirements, or
2. A material breach of any term or condition of this Contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

The party claiming default must provide written notice of the default, with 30 calendar days to cure the default. Time allowed for cure will not diminish or eliminate any liability for liquidated or other damages. If the default remains after the opportunity for cure, the non-defaulting party may:

- Exercise any remedy provided by law or equity, or
- Terminate the Contract or any portion thereof, including any orders issued against the Contract.

18. INSURANCE

A. REQUIREMENTS. At its own expense, Supplier must maintain insurance policy(ies) in effect at all times during the performance of this Contract with insurance company(ies) licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota having an "AM BEST" rating of A- or better, with coverage and limits of insurance not less than the following:

1. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability.*
Workers' Compensation: As required by any applicable law or regulation.
Employer's Liability Insurance: must be provided in amounts not less than listed below:
Minimum limits:
$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident
$500,000 policy limit for bodily injury by disease
$500,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease

2. *Commercial General Liability Insurance.* Supplier will maintain insurance covering its operations, with coverage on an occurrence basis, and must be subject to terms no less broad than the Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Commercial General Liability Form CG0001 (2001 or newer edition), or equivalent. At a minimum, coverage must include liability arising from premises, operations, bodily injury and property damage, independent contractors, products-completed operations including construction defect, contractual liability, blanket contractual liability, and personal injury and advertising injury. All required limits, terms and conditions of coverage must be maintained during the term of this Contract.
Minimum Limits:
$1,000,000 each occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage
$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury
$2,000,000 aggregate for Products-Completed operations
$2,000,000 general aggregate

3. *Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain insurance covering all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles in limits of liability not less than indicated below. The coverage must be subject to terms

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

no less broad than ISO Business Auto Coverage Form CA 0001 (2010 edition or newer), or equivalent.

Minimum Limits:
$1,000,000 each accident, combined single limit

4. *Umbrella Insurance*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain umbrella coverage over Employer's Liability, Commercial General Liability, and Commercial Automobile.

Minimum Limits:
$2,000,000

5. *Professional/Technical, Errors and Omissions, and/or Miscellaneous Professional Liability*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain coverage for all claims the Supplier may become legally obligated to pay resulting from any actual or alleged negligent act, error, or omission related to Supplier's professional services required under this Contract.

Minimum Limits:
$2,000,000 per claim or event
$2,000,000 – annual aggregate

6. *Network Security and Privacy Liability Insurance*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain coverage for network security and privacy liability. The coverage may be endorsed on another form of liability coverage or written on a standalone policy. The insurance must cover claims which may arise from failure of Supplier's security resulting in, but not limited to, computer attacks, unauthorized access, disclosure of not public data – including but not limited to, confidential or private information, transmission of a computer virus, or denial of service.

Minimum limits:
$2,000,000 per occurrence
$2,000,000 annual aggregate

Failure of Supplier to maintain the required insurance will constitute a material breach entitling Sourcewell to immediately terminate this Contract for default.

B. CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE. Prior to commencing under this Contract, Supplier must furnish to Sourcewell a certificate of insurance, as evidence of the insurance required under this Contract. Prior to expiration of the policy(ies), renewal certificates must be mailed to Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 or sent to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. The certificates must be signed by a person authorized by the insurer(s) to bind coverage on their behalf.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

Failure to request certificates of insurance by Sourcewell, or failure of Supplier to provide certificates of insurance, in no way limits or relieves Supplier of its duties and responsibilities in this Contract.

C. ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT AND PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY INSURANCE CLAUSE. Supplier agrees to list Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their officers, agents, and employees, as an additional insured under the Supplier's commercial general liability insurance policy with respect to liability arising out of activities, "operations," or "work" performed by or on behalf of Supplier, and products and completed operations of Supplier. The policy provision(s) or endorsement(s) must further provide that coverage is primary and not excess over or contributory with any other valid, applicable, and collectible insurance or self-insurance in force for the additional insureds.

D. WAIVER OF SUBROGATION. Supplier waives and must require (by endorsement or otherwise) all its insurers to waive subrogation rights against Sourcewell and other additional insureds for losses paid under the insurance policies required by this Contract or other insurance applicable to the Supplier or its subcontractors. The waiver must apply to all deductibles and/or self-insured retentions applicable to the required or any other insurance maintained by the Supplier or its subcontractors. Where permitted by law, Supplier must require similar written express waivers of subrogation and insurance clauses from each of its subcontractors.

E. UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY/SELF-INSURED RETENTION. The limits required by this Contract can be met by either providing a primary policy or in combination with umbrella/excess liability policy(ies), or self-insured retention.

19. COMPLIANCE

A. LAWS AND REGULATIONS. All Equipment, Products, or Services provided under this Contract must comply fully with applicable federal laws and regulations, and with the laws in the states and provinces in which the Equipment, Products, or Services are sold.

B. LICENSES. Supplier must maintain a valid and current status on all required federal, state/provincial, and local licenses, bonds, and permits required for the operation of the business that the Supplier conducts with Sourcewell and Participating Entities.

20. BANKRUPTCY, DEBARMENT, OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

Supplier certifies and warrants that it is not in bankruptcy or that it has previously disclosed in writing certain information to Sourcewell related to bankruptcy actions. If at any time during this Contract Supplier declares bankruptcy, Supplier must immediately notify Sourcewell in writing.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this Contract. Supplier further warrants that it will provide immediate written notice to Sourcewell if this certification changes at any time.

21. PROVISIONS FOR NON-UNITED STATES FEDERAL ENTITY PROCUREMENTS UNDER UNITED STATES FEDERAL AWARDS OR OTHER AWARDS

Participating Entities that use United States federal grant or FEMA funds to purchase goods or services from this Contract may be subject to additional requirements including the procurement standards of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. § 200. Participating Entities may have additional requirements based on specific funding source terms or conditions. Within this Article, all references to "federal" should be interpreted to mean the United States federal government. The following list only applies when a Participating Entity accesses Supplier's Equipment, Products, or Services with United States federal funds.

A. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. §60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. §, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 C.F.R. § 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor." The equal opportunity clause is incorporated herein by reference.

B. DAVIS-BACON ACT, AS AMENDED (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3148). When required by federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. Supplier must be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

C. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT (40 U.S.C. § 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence. This provision is hereby incorporated by reference into this Contract. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

D. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT. If the federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

E. CLEAN AIR ACT (42 U.S.C. § 7401-7671Q.) AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (33 U.S.C. § 1251-1387). Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 require the non-federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401- 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

F. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (EXECUTIVE ORDERS 12549 AND 12689). A contract award (see 2 C.F.R. § 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 C.F.R. §180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 C.F.R. § 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 C.F.R. § 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. Supplier certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency.

G. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, AS AMENDED (31 U.S.C. § 1352). Suppliers must file any required certifications. Suppliers must not have used federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Suppliers must disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-federal award. Suppliers must file all certifications and disclosures required by, and otherwise comply with, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. § 1352).

H. RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 C.F.R. § 200.333. The Supplier further certifies that it will retain all records as required by 2 C.F.R. § 200.333 for a period of 3 years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

I. ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

J. BUY AMERICAN PROVISIONS COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy American Act. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy American Act must follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition.

K. ACCESS TO RECORDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.336). Supplier agrees that duly authorized representatives of a federal agency must have access to any books, documents, papers and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

records of Supplier that are directly pertinent to Supplier's discharge of its obligations under this Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to Supplier's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

L. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS (2 C.F.R. § 200.322). A non-federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. § 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

M. FEDERAL SEAL(S), LOGOS, AND FLAGS. The Supplier not use the seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Federal agency officials without specific pre-approval.

N. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. The U.S. federal government is not a party to this Contract or any purchase by an Participating Entity and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Participating Entity, Supplier, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Contract or any purchase by an authorized user.

O. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS. The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Supplier's actions pertaining to this Contract or any purchase by a Participating Entity.

P. FEDERAL DEBT. The Supplier certifies that it is non-delinquent in its repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowance, and benefit overpayments.

Q. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. The Supplier must notify the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity as soon as possible if this Contract or any aspect related to the anticipated work under this Contract raises an actual or potential conflict of interest (as described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200). The Supplier must explain the actual or potential conflict in writing in sufficient detail so that the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity are able to assess the actual or potential conflict; and provide any additional information as necessary or requested.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9D46F057-5AB6-4B37-A9E0-09DC6CEB2E2E

R. U.S. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13224. The Supplier, and its subcontractors, must comply with U.S. Executive Order 13224 and U.S. Laws that prohibit transactions with and provision of resources and support to individuals and organizations associated with terrorism.

S. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT. To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract it will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.216.

T. DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.322.

22. CANCELLATION

Sourcewell or Supplier may cancel this Contract at any time, with or without cause, upon 60 days' written notice to the other party. However, Sourcewell may cancel this Contract immediately upon discovery of a material defect in any certification made in Supplier's Proposal. Cancellation of this Contract does not relieve either party of financial, product, or service obligations incurred or accrued prior to cancellation.

Sourcewell	Lexipol, LLC
DocuSigned by: Jeremy Schwartz C0FD2A139D06489...	DocuSigned by: Van Holland E730CB10CB894D6...
By: _____	By: _____
Jeremy Schwartz	Van Holland
Title: Chief Procurement Officer	Title: Chief Financial Officer
Date: 3/18/2022 | 4:07 PM CDT	Date: 3/28/2022 | 2:52 PM PDT

Approved:

DocuSigned by: Chad Coauette 7E42B8F817A64CC...

By: _____

Chad Coauette

Title: Executive Director/CEO

Date: 3/28/2022 | 5:23 PM CDT

RFP 011822 - Public Safety Training and Simulation Equipment and Technology

Vendor Details

Company Name:	Lexipol, LLC
Address:	2611 Internet Blvd Suite 100 Frisco, Texas 75034
Contact:	Linda Ortiz
Email:	lortiz@lexipol.com
Phone:	954-629-6957
Fax:	404-886-5652
HST#:	EIN 71-0934113

Submission Details

Created On:	Friday January 14, 2022 12:26:40
Submitted On:	Tuesday January 18, 2022 14:17:10
Submitted By:	Jeff Oathout
Email:	joathout@lexipol.com
Transaction #:	21ad5a82-2382-429a-b8fd-07c0459b07d5
Submitter's IP Address:	107.3.202.156

Specifications

Table 1: Proposer Identity & Authorized Representatives

General Instructions (applies to all Tables) Sourcewell prefers a brief but thorough response to each question. Do not merely attach additional documents to your response without also providing a substantive response. Do not leave answers blank; respond “N/A” if the question does not apply to you (preferably with an explanation).

Line Item	Question	Response *	
1	Proposer Legal Name (one legal entity only): (In the event of award, will execute the resulting contract as "Supplier")	Lexipol, LLC	*
2	Identify all subsidiary entities of the Proposer whose equipment, products, or services are included in the Proposal.	Lexipol, LLC	*
3	Identify all applicable assumed names or DBA names of the Proposer or Proposer's subsidiaries in Line 1 or Line 2 above.	Lexipol, LLC	*
4	Provide your CAGE code or DUNS number:	CAGE Code 4J5F4 DUNS Number 146103077	*
5	Proposer Physical Address:	2611 Internet Blvd Suite 100 Frisco, TX 75034	*
6	Proposer website address (or addresses):	https://www.lexipol.com/	*
7	Proposer's Authorized Representative (name, title, address, email address & phone) (The representative must have authority to sign the “Proposer’s Assurance of Compliance” on behalf of the Proposer and, in the event of award, will be expected to execute the resulting contract):	Van Holland Chief Financial Officer 2611 Internet Blvd Suite 100 Frisco, TX 75034 vholland@lexipol.com 9493508040	*
8	Proposer's primary contact for this proposal (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Linda Ortiz Director of Sales - Fire/EMS Learning 2611 Internet Blvd Suite 100 Frisco, TX 75034 lortiz@lexipol.com 4159924246	*
9	Proposer's other contacts for this proposal, if any (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Jeff Oathout Director of Sales - Fire Policy 2611 Internet Blvd Suite 100 Frisco, TX 75034 4048865652	

Table 2: Company Information and Financial Strength

Line Item	Question	Response *	
10	Provide a brief history of your company, including your company’s core values, business philosophy, and industry longevity related to the requested equipment, products or services.	Lexipol is the industry leading provider of policy, procedure, online training, wellness, and grant services for public safety. Lexipol was founded in 2003 by Gordon Graham and Bruce Praet, both former law enforcement officers and attorneys with extensive experience in risk management. Mr. Graham and Mr. Praet identified that many public safety agencies lack sound, up-to-date, constitutionally sound policies. To address this need, they developed comprehensive, state-specific public safety policy manuals backed by daily training to reinforce policy understanding and use. Today, Lexipol serves more than 8,000 public safety and local government organizations in 50 states, Canada and five industries: fire and rescue, law enforcement, corrections, emergency medical services (EMS) and local government. The company serves more than 2 million public safety and government professionals with a range of informational and technological solutions to meet the challenges facing these dynamic industries.	*
11	What are your company’s expectations in the event of an award?	To have an opportunity to increase exposure and provide a streamlined procurement process for public safety and local government agencies evaluating and selecting an online learning and policy training solution.	*

12	Demonstrate your financial strength and stability with meaningful data. This could include such items as financial statements, SEC filings, credit and bond ratings, letters of credit, and detailed reference letters. Upload supporting documents (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Lexipol has been in business for over 19 years, is profitable and are backed by GTCR, a global private equity firm with over $16.6 billion in assets under management.	*
13	What is your US market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	13%	*
14	What is your Canadian market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	>5%	*
15	Has your business ever petitioned for bankruptcy protection? If so, explain in detail.	No	*
16	How is your organization best described: is it a manufacturer, a distributor/dealer/reseller, or a service provider? Answer whichever question (either a) or b) just below) best applies to your organization. a) If your company is best described as a distributor/dealer/reseller (or similar entity), provide your written authorization to act as a distributor/dealer/reseller for the manufacturer of the products proposed in this RFP. If applicable, is your dealer network independent or company owned? b) If your company is best described as a manufacturer or service provider, describe your relationship with your sales and service force and with your dealer network in delivering the products and services proposed in this RFP. Are these individuals your employees, or the employees of a third party?	Service Provider b) SALES TEAM We know what it means to serve. Lexipol currently employs a team of dedicated individuals who represent a combined 2,075 years of experience in public safety. With principal offices in Dallas and California and remote team members nationwide, Lexipol offers a vibrant culture and growth-oriented environment where talented employees develop hands-on experience in technology, marketing, editorial, production, product development, operations, and business management—while also watching firsthand how their efforts enable our customers to save lives and protect our communities. PROJECT TEAM Professional Services Implementation Every department and agency will participate in an onboarding process conducted by our Professional Service Implementation team. This group of passionate professionals focuses on product implementation, initial training on the platform features, technical support, and reporting. • This team is led by Bill McAuliffe, Director Professional Service, BMcAuliffe@Lexipol.com Customer Success Manager (CSM) Every agency will be assigned a dedicated CSM. The CSM is the primary point of contact for all organization personnel. The CSM provides ongoing training and support in terms of web-based demonstrations of new features, training plan and daily training bulletin guidance, assistance in course and content development, uploading documents and all matters related to the end users. • This team is led by Brandon Almendarez, Director Customer Success, BAlemdarez@Lexipol.com Lexipol Policy Content Review Team Lexipol assists its customers by leveraging a team of dedicated individuals with experience in constitutional law, civil rights, ADA and discrimination, mental health, psychology, labor negotiations, internal affairs, hazmat and more. This team reviewed more than 15,000 pieces of legislation and regulatory changes last year.	*
17	If applicable, provide a detailed explanation outlining the licenses and certifications that are both required to be held, and actually held, by your organization (including third parties and subcontractors that you use) in pursuit of the business contemplated by this RFP.	None	*
18	Provide all “Suspension or Debarment” information that has applied to your organization during the past ten years.	To the organization's knowledge, there is no suspension or debarment information which applies to the organization.	*

Table 3: Industry Recognition & Marketplace Success

Line Item	Question	Response *	
19	Describe any relevant industry awards or recognition that your company has received in the past five years	"Since 2017, Lexipol has received more than 20 awards for our policy management and wellness solutions, corporate actions in response to COVID, and analysis and commentary on our media sites. Some highlights inlcude: COVID Response In March 2020 Lexipol introduced the Coronavirus Learning & Policy Center, which provides public safety agencies free access to a Learning Management System with online courses, policies, and grant assistance related to the pandemic. The Center has won multiple awards, including: -Gold for Corporate Social Responsibility, 2021 MUSE Creative Awards -Silver Award for Company Response of the Year to COVID-19 in the Globee® Awards 13th Annual 2021 Golden Bridge Business and Innovation Awards -Silver Stevie® Award in the 17th Annual International Business Awards® (2020) -Social Impact Award in the ParDreamies award program hosted by Sercante, a Salesforce partner (2021) General -Winner, 2021 Business Intelligence Group Innovation Awards. Lexipol was recognized for its vision, creativity and persistence through continued innovation in public safety and its active, effective response to the rapidly changing events of 2020. Wellness App (Cordico) -2021 Sacramento Region Innovation Award in the Government, Civic and Mobility category -Named a vetted and approved product by the Fraternal Order of Police (FOP) Division of Wellness Services, making it among the very first wellness products approved by the FOP Media Sites Lexipol's media sites, including FireRescue1, EMS1 and Police1, have been recognized for editorial excellence for nine consecutive years with 18 awards, including: -Best News Feature in the 2021 International Association of Fire Fighters (IAFF) Media Awards -2021 Eddie Award for Best Overall B2B Column in the 2021 FOLIO: Eddie & Ozzie Awards -2020 Eddie Award for Best Newsletter (B2B) for the Leadership Briefing - Police1 -2020 Eddie Award for Best Column/Blog (B2B) for its “From the Editorial Director” column by Greg Friese, an educator, author and national registry paramedic - EMS1 Policy Management -Finalist in the 2021 Software as a Services (SaaS) Awards program in the Best SaaS Product for Health & Safety or Risk Management category"	*
20	What percentage of your sales are to the governmental sector in the past three years	98%	*
21	What percentage of your sales are to the education sector in the past three years	2%	*
22	List any state, provincial, or cooperative purchasing contracts that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	While the organization participates in certain cooperative purchasing agreements, the specific nature of each (and particularly including sales volume and/or revenue figures) are confidential and may not be disclosed through a proposal process.	*
23	List any GSA contracts or Standing Offers and Supply Arrangements (SOSA) that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	None	*

Table 4: References/Testimonials

Line Item 24. Supply reference information from three customers who are eligible to be Sourcewell participating entities.

Entity Name *	Contact Name *	Phone Number *	
Clayton County Emergency Services (GA)	Chief of Staff Laura Richardson	770-473-7833	*
Lubbock Fire Rescue (TX)	Captain Randy Lammons	806-775-3447	*
Sedona Fire District (AZ)	Captain Michael Duran	928-600-9042	*

Table 5: Top Five Government or Education Customers

Line Item 25. Provide a list of your top five government, education, or non-profit customers (entity name is optional), including entity type, the state or province the entity is located in, scope of the project(s), size of transaction(s), and dollar volumes from the past three years.

Entity Name	Entity Type *	State / Province *	Scope of Work *	Size of Transactions *	Dollar Volume Past Three Years *	
Hillsborough County Fire Rescue	Government	Florida - FL	Policy & Training	1,000 users	N/R	*
Suffolk County Police Department	Government	New York - NY	Policy & Training	2,700 users	N/R	*
University Hospital Systems Cleveland	Education	Ohio - OH	Learning Management System	6,590 users	N/R	*
Austin Fire Department	Government	Texas - TX	Learning Management System	1,700 users	N/R	*
Dallas Police Department	Government	Texas - TX	Learning Management System	3,275 users	N/R	*

Table 6: Ability to Sell and Deliver Service

Describe your company's capability to meet the needs of Sourcewell participating entities across the US and Canada, as applicable. Your response should address in detail at least the following areas: locations of your network of sales and service providers, the number of workers (full-time equivalents) involved in each sector, whether these workers are your direct employees (or employees of a third party), and any overlap between the sales and service functions.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
26	Sales force.	We know what it means to serve. Lexipol currently employs a team of dedicated individuals who represent a combined 2,075 years of experience in public safety. With principal offices in Dallas and California and remote team members nationwide, Lexipol offers a vibrant culture and growth-oriented environment where talented employees develop hands-on experience in technology, marketing, editorial, production, product development, operations, and business management—while also watching firsthand how their efforts enable our customers to save lives and protect our communities.	*
27	Dealer network or other distribution methods.	ESO Channel Partner Agreement. Since 2004 ESO created innovative software to meet the changing needs of EMS agencies, fire departments, hospitals, and state EMS offices.	*

28	Service force.	Professional Services Implementation Every department and agency will participate in an onboarding process conducted by our Professional Service Implementation team. This group of passionate professionals focuses on product implementation, initial training on the platform features, technical support, and reporting. • This team is led by Bill McAuliffe, Director Professional Service, BMcAuliffe@Lexipol.com Customer Success Manager (CSM) Every agency will be assigned a dedicated CSM. The CSM is the primary point of contact for all organization personnel. The CSM provides ongoing training and support in terms of web-based demonstrations of new features, training plan and daily training bulletin guidance, assistance in course and content development, uploading documents and all matters related to the end users. • This team is led by Brandon Almendarez, Director Customer Success, BAlemdarez@Lexipol.com Lexipol Policy Content Review Team Lexipol assists its customers by leveraging a team of dedicated individuals with experience in constitutional law, civil rights, ADA and discrimination, mental health, psychology, labor negotiations, internal affairs, hazmat and more. This team reviewed more than 15,000 pieces of legislation and regulatory changes last year. LOCAL SERVICE SUPPORT Client Support Resources and Hours • Hours 7 am – 7 pm CT • Online help video library 24/7 • Email messaging direct to support team
29	Describe the ordering process. If orders will be handled by distributors, dealers or others, explain the respective roles of the Proposer and others.	ESO may initiate purchases under this agreement only by submitting purchase orders to Lexipol with each purchase order to specify the buying organization name, product type and pricing.
30	Describe in detail the process and procedure of your customer service program, if applicable. Include your response-time capabilities and commitments, as well as any incentives that help your providers meet your stated service goals or promises.	360 Implementation 1. Welcome Welcome email ("Welcome – Next Steps") Account setup - Return completed agency roster Onboarding - Schedule through email link a time convenient for you 2.Implementation Attend 1:1 implementation meeting with Lexipol specialist Introduction to learning platform Define and complete implementation goals and feature setup Review user management processes Review library of courses and videos 3. Ongoing Customer Support Meet your designated Customer Success Manager • Make account changes (e.g., new users) • Answer account and services-related questions • Learn about content and platform enhancements 4. Professional Services Support (Annual) Review annual plans Review recertification requirements Discuss department changes and needs Implement new features
31	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in the United States.	Lexipol's online learning solution is available in all 50 states. Our policy and policy training solution is available in 35 states (LE) / 28 states (Fire) / 31 states (Corrections) / national (GOV) due to maintaining state legislative content compliance. Lexipol will leverage its marketing, sales development and sales team resources to support Sourcewell participating entities.
32	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in Canada.	Lexipol is able to offer our online learning solution and course content throughout Canada. We will leverage our marketing, sales development and sales team resources to support Sourcewell participating entities.
33	Identify any geographic areas of the United States or Canada that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract.	Lexipol's online learning solution is available in all 50 states. Our policy and policy training solution is available in 35 states (LE) / 28 states (Fire) / 31 states (Corrections) / national (GOV) due to maintaining state legislative content compliance.
34	Identify any Sourcewell participating entity sectors (i.e., government, education, not-for-profit) that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract. Explain in detail. For example, does your company have only a regional presence, or do other cooperative purchasing contracts limit your ability to promote another contract?	None

35	Define any specific contract requirements or restrictions that would apply to our participating entities in Hawaii and Alaska and in US Territories.	None	*

Table 7: Marketing Plan

Line Item	Question	Response *	
36	Describe your marketing strategy for promoting this contract opportunity. Upload representative samples of your marketing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Lexipol uses multiple channels to drive leads and product awareness, including thought leadership content, email campaigns and exhibition at more than 100 national, regional, and state trade shows in the public safety and local government sector. Leads are moved through a scoring process that considers the level of engagement and the contact's decision-making authority. Once leads are qualified, our Sales Development Representatives use one-on-one engagement to schedule product demos. Sales Account Executives present the product demos and follow up to answer any remaining questions and provide additional collateral to support the sales process. Lexipol's marketing plan will be multifaceted and widespread. Lexipol will start with a website announcement of the partnership which allows organizations to leverage Sourcewell's Cooperative Purchasing program for the acquisition of Lexipol products and services. This announcement will be published on all media resources to include FireRescue1, EMS1, Police1, and several others to provide for available media saturation. Lexipol will then initiate a marketing campaign announcing to current and potential agencies that Lexipol is doing business with Sourcewell and that we now have an additional purchasing option to help them not only acquire Lexipol products and services but streamline and accelerate the purchasing by avoiding RFP process. There will also be virtual and tangible collateral that will be made available to Lexipol's robust Sales Teams to share at conferences and trade shows demonstrating the relationship with Sourcewell. The Sales Team will also participate in initial and ongoing training to encourage organizations to leverage the Sourcewell program during the sales process. Along with the Sales Team, the Lexipol Grants Team will offer Sourcewell as an option when assisting agencies applying for grants to purchase Lexipol products.	*
37	Describe your use of technology and digital data (e.g., social media, metadata usage) to enhance marketing effectiveness.	Lexipol employs a comprehensive technology and digital marketing strategy to enhance brand awareness and guide leads through the marketing funnel to sales closure. Through our marketing automation system, Pardot, we monitor and track campaign effectiveness and employ strategies such as optimizing send time for marketing emails based on the user's engagement history. All emails, advertisements, and thought leadership offerings are assigned campaigns in Salesforce, which are then tracked to show campaign influence in creating sales opportunities. Marketing efforts are analyzed monthly and finetuned based on prior campaign effectiveness. At the heart of Lexipol's marketing efforts is our commitment to producing high-quality thought leadership - webinars, white papers, explainers, ebooks, blog articles and more - that build trust in the Lexipol brand and provide ways for future customers to engage with Lexipol. These "top of the funnel" leads are then scored and nurtured through the sales journey. Lexipol also uses digital advertising - both on our own media sites as well as in external industry media - to build awareness, remain top of mind and drive leads. All digital content, such as blogs and webinars, is optimized for online search with keywords, image tags and title tags. Lexipol also maintains an active social media presence, reachig audiences several times daily with thought leadership, product promotions and customer testimonials as well as boosting our partners' messages.	*
38	In your view, what is Sourcewell's role in promoting contracts arising out of this RFP? How will you integrate a Sourcewell-awarded contract into your sales process?	Sourcewell's role upon contract award will be helping Lexipol streamline procurement processes, reduce the need for RFP response and provide a portal for agencies to search our products and connect to purchase. Lexipol utilizes an agency centered consultative process that helps agencies determine the most appropriate process to secure our services which will include leveraging the Sourcewell contract.	*
39	Are your products or services available through an e-procurement ordering process? If so, describe your e-procurement system and how governmental and educational customers have used it.	Lexipol provides an e-procurement solution for individuals (not agencies) in need of continuing education to maintain EMS certification.	*

Table 8: Value-Added Attributes

Line Item	Question	Response *	
40	Describe any product, equipment, maintenance, or operator training programs that you offer to Sourcewell participating entities. Include details, such as whether training is standard or optional, who provides training, and any costs that apply.	Training for use of the products is conducted virtually by Lexipol's Professional Services Team. Customers receive training to ensure that they have a thorough knowledge of the platforms and how to operate within them. Product training is included in the prices provided.	*
41	Describe any technological advances that your proposed products or services offer.	Both the Learning Management Systems and The Knowledge Management System is compatible across almost all devices. The KMS is available in Android and IOS apps for smartphones and tablets. The technology will read the content to the users as well as have the availability to voice search content.	*
42	Describe any “green” initiatives that relate to your company or to your products or services, and include a list of the certifying agency for each.	N/A	*
43	Identify any third-party issued eco-labels, ratings or certifications that your company has received for the equipment or products included in your Proposal related to energy efficiency or conservation, life-cycle design (cradle-to-cradle), or other green/sustainability factors.	N/A	*
44	Describe any Women or Minority Business Entity (WMBE), Small Business Entity (SBE), or veteran owned business certifications that your company or hub partners have obtained. Upload documentation of certification (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	N/A	*
45	What unique attributes does your company, your products, or your services offer to Sourcewell participating entities? What makes your proposed solutions unique in your industry as it applies to Sourcewell participating entities?	Lexipol is unique in its ability to offer public safety and local government a comprehensive way to manage risk and develop safer, more effective personnel. Our online training, policy management and wellness solutions work together to prepare employees for the high-risk, low-frequency events that lead to the greatest harm and costs. We also bring unprecedented experience to our products, with a staff representing thousands of years of collective public safety, goverment and legal experience. These employees provide expertise in constitutional law, civil rights, ADA and discrimination, mental health, psychology, labor negotiations, Internal Affairs, use of force, hazmat and more. Lexipol's online training is unique in its scope - more than 3,300 accredited training courses. Our policy management platform is the only solution available to public safety agencies that provides continuous monitoring for new state and federal legislation and electronic policy updates; our legal and content teams reviewed more than 15,430 new laws and regulations in 2021, resulting in more than 660 policy updates. And our award-winning wellness app provides an industry-leading confidentiality promise while connecting personnel to life-saving assessments, wellness guides and 24/7 crisis services. Finally, Lexipol's Grant Services division helps public safety agencies and local government identify and apply for grants, with more than $300 million in grant funding secured for a wide array of products - many of which can be sourced through Sourcewell. This means Sourcewell participating entities will not only be able to access Lexipol's products and services, but will also have the opportunity to obtain grant funding that can be used to purchase other products as well. With Lexipol, Sourcewell participating entities will have access to a range of resources and subject matter expertise far beyond what is found in the typical public safety or government agency.	*

Table 9A: Warranty

Describe in detail your manufacturer warranty program, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may upload representative samples of your warranty materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response in addition to responding to the questions below.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
46	Do your warranties cover all products, parts, and labor?	Yes	*
47	Do your warranties impose usage restrictions or other limitations that adversely affect coverage?	No	*
48	Do your warranties cover the expense of technicians' travel time and mileage to perform warranty repairs?	N/A	*
49	Are there any geographic regions of the United States or Canada (as applicable) for which you cannot provide a certified technician to perform warranty repairs? How will Sourcewell participating entities in these regions be provided service for warranty repair?	No	*
50	Will you cover warranty service for items made by other manufacturers that are part of your proposal, or are these warranties issues typically passed on to the original equipment manufacturer?	N/A	*
51	What are your proposed exchange and return programs and policies?	N/A	*
52	Describe any service contract options for the items included in your proposal.	N/A	*

Table 9B: Performance Standards or Guarantees

Describe in detail your performance standards or guarantees, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may upload representative samples of your performance materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response in addition to responding to the questions below.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
53	Describe any performance standards or guarantees that apply to your services	Uptime Commitment The Uptime Percentage for the Service will be ninety-nine and five-tenths percent (99.5%) (the "Uptime Commitment"). Subject to the exclusions described in below "Uptime Percentage", the percentage is calculated by subtracting from 100% the percentage of 1-minute periods during any annual billing cycle in which Agency's selected Service(s) are unavailable out of the total number of minutes in that billing cycle. "Unavailable" and "Unavailability" mean that, in any 1-minute period, all connection requests received by Agency failed to process (each a "Failed Connection"); provided, however, that no Failed Connection will be counted as a part of more than one such 1-minute period (i.e. a Failed Connection will not be counted for the period 12:00:00-12:00:59 and the period 12:00:30-12:01:29). The Yearly Uptime Percentage will be measure based on the industry standard monitoring tools. Exclusions from Uptime Performance All Service Unavailability resulting from the following will be excluded from calculation of Uptime Percentage: (a) Regularly-scheduled maintenance of the Service that does not exceed six (6) hours per 3-month period and is communicated by Lexipol at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance via Lexipol's support channels (Lexipol typically schedules such regularly scheduled maintenance once per month); (b) Any failures of the Lexipol Standard and Custom Reporting Services that does not exceed six (6) hours per 3-month period and is communicated by Lexipol at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance via Lexipol's Normal Support Channels; (c) Any issues with a third-party service to which Agency subscribes but does not control; (d) Any problems not caused by Lexipol that result from, computing or networking hardware, other equipment or software under Agency's control, the Internet, or other issues with electronic communications; (e) Lexipol's suspension or termination of the Service in accordance with the Terms; (f) Exceeding Lexipol's published Concurrent Request Limits; (g) Software that has been subject to unauthorized modification by Agency; (h) Negligent or intentional misuse of the Service by Agency.	*
54	Describe any service standards or guarantees that apply to your services (policies, metrics, KPIs, etc.)	For issues relating to Lexipol's online, cloud-based Services (e.g. LMS, LMS, Wellness), Lexipol will make an industry standard and commercially reasonable effort to respond promptly (via Lexipol's Normal Support Channels) within two (2) Business Days after receipt.	*

Table 10: Payment Terms and Financing Options

Line Item	Question	Response *	
55	Describe your payment terms and accepted payment methods.	Lexipol will invoice Agency at the commencement of the contract term and thirty (30) days prior to the date for each renewal period, as applicable. Agency will pay to Lexipol the fee(s) specified on each invoice within thirty (30) days following receipt of the invoice. All invoices will be sent to Agency at the address designated by Agency in writing. All payments will be made by electronic transfer or immediately available funds or by mailing a check to Lexipol at 2611 Internet Blvd, Ste 100, Frisco, TX 75034 (Attn: Accounts Receivable).	*
56	Describe any leasing or financing options available for use by educational or governmental entities.	None	*
57	Describe any standard transaction documents that you propose to use in connection with an awarded contract (order forms, terms and conditions, service level agreements, etc.). Upload a sample of each (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Lexipol will include the following documents in an executable contract (see examples in upload section): Master Service Agreement including product form, terms and conditions, and cloud based service level agreement	*
58	Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcewell participating entities for using this process?	No, Lexipol accepts ACH and check payments.	*

Table 11: Pricing and Delivery

Provide detailed pricing information in the questions that follow below. Keep in mind that reasonable price and product adjustments can be made during the term of an awarded Contract as described in the RFP, the template Contract, and the Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
59	Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcewell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcewell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. Upload your pricing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Contracts awarded under this agreement will be given a 5% discount on each line item of the contract. Contracts contain annual subscriptions, proration, and/or implementation depending on the terms agreed to during the sale process. The discount awarded through this agreement will not be added to other discounts provided but will be the minimum discount given when utilizing the agreement. Detail pricing uploaded in documents section of proposal.	*
60	Quantify the pricing discount represented by the pricing proposal in this response. For example, if the pricing in your response represents a percentage discount from MSRP or list, state the percentage or percentage range.	Contracts awarded under this agreement will be given a 5% discount on each line item of the contract. Contracts contain annual subscriptions, proration, and/or implementation depending on the terms agreed to during the sale process. The discount awarded through this agreement will not be added to other discounts provided but will be the minimum discount given when utilizing the agreement.	*
61	Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.	N/A	*
62	Propose a method of facilitating “sourced” products or related services, which may be referred to as “open market” items or “nonstandard options”. For example, you may supply such items “at cost” or “at cost plus a percentage,” or you may supply a quote for each such request.	N/A	*
63	Identify any element of the total cost of acquisition that is NOT included in the pricing submitted with your response. This includes all additional charges associated with a purchase that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.	Implementation Policy implementation is based on a flexible pricing model that reflects the project’s potential timeline and scope, which can range from a basic policy cross-reference to full implementation assistance. Several factors are used to determine pricing, including level of assistance requested by the organization, page count of current organizational content, number of employees and organization’s legal involvement. This information is obtained during the sales process and the implementation pricing is disclosed to the organization prior to contract execution. Implementation services are a one-time incurred cost (not a recurring subscription).	*
64	If freight, delivery, or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcewell participating entity, describe in detail the complete freight, shipping, and delivery program.	N/A	*
65	Specifically describe freight, shipping, and delivery terms or programs available for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.	N/A	*
66	Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.	N/A	*

Table 12: Pricing Offered

Line Item	The Pricing Offered in this Proposal is: *	Comments
67	d. other than what the Proposer typically offers (please describe).	Purchases acquired as a result of this contract will not only receive a 5% discount on annual subscription (which is typical), they will receive a 5% discount on all professional/implementation services which deviates from traditional agreements.

Table 13: Audit and Administrative Fee

Line Item	Question	Response *	
68	Specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed Contract with Sourcewell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcewell participating entities obtain the proper pricing, that the Vendor reports all sales under the Contract each quarter, and that the Vendor remits the proper administrative fee to Sourcewell. Provide sufficient detail to support your ability to report quarterly sales to Sourcewell as described in the Contract template.	Lexipol will create a Sourcewell designation and coinciding pricing in our client records management system to ensure all Sourcewell contract opportunities are appropriately priced and tracked. A Sourcewell contract report will be generated each quarter to ensure accuracy of pricing and administrative fees paid.	*
69	If you are awarded a contract, provide a few examples of internal metrics that will be tracked to measure whether you are having success with the contract.	Sales cycle durations, number of RFP responses, sales goal attainment by state and product offering.	*
70	Identify a proposed administrative fee that you will pay to Sourcewell for facilitating, managing, and promoting the Sourcewell Contract in the event that you are awarded a Contract. This fee is typically calculated as a percentage of Vendor's sales under the Contract or as a per-unit fee; it is not a line-item addition to the Member's cost of goods. (See the RFP and template Contract for additional details.)	Lexipol agrees to award Sourcewell a 2% administrative fee in exchange for Sourcewell facilitating the resulting contracts.	*

Table 14A: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Line Item	Question	Response *	
71	Provide a detailed description of the equipment, products, and services that you are offering in your proposal.	Products and Services Lexipol Learning Management System (LMS) Lexipol's Online Learning academies, FireRescue1 Academy, PoliceOne Academy, EMS1 Academy, CorrectionsOne Academy and LocalGovU, optimize the training experience for organizations of any size. The solution combines online learning content, training workflow, tracking, and reporting features. The full spectrum of training needs is covered in one platform. Each academy includes the world's largest library for public service professionals. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE The following products are offered on an annual basis and are included in an annual subscription. • Complete Pre-built Learning Plans ~ Auto Assignments • Custom Course Building Tool • External Training Tracker • Credential tracking • ISO Tracking • Notification Manager • Training Calendar • Report Builder • Content Library Complete Pre-Built Learning Plans ~ Auto Assignments Our platform offers the capability to schedule online training and align it with internal training calendars and control access to online courses and material. Whether it's a simple assignment with one course or a learning plan of dozens of courses – administrators and instructors can easily track progress and activity. Both the assignment dashboard and reports features provide various filters to manage assignments, including assignment name, progress percentage, progress status, or training start or end dates. Member admins can schedule assignment release dates and due dates based on specific dates or in alignment with credential renewal timelines. Custom Course Building Tool Upload and build your own agency-specific content, including tests, to assign to personnel. Six templates are available to assist in organization of course assets and creation including single video course, external training course, SCORM course (using third-party authoring tools), full length course (standard one-hour courses) or training blocks. Your department can upload an unlimited quantity of custom videos or content, including lesson plans, PowerPoints, Policies, PDF files, Word.doc files, and other documents. Options to create pre-assessment and post- assessment knowledge-based quizzes and exams are available and easy-to-use drag and drop functionality allows users to quickly edit content modules as needed. External Training Tracker Track every activity completed at the organization using the Record External training	

module. Organizations can create a blended learning program which reflects all training per personnel in a comprehensive transcript by documenting drill-yard events, hands-on training, and more.

Credential tracking
Manage and track credential renewal by level, state, and category (EMT, paramedic, NREMT, etc.). Add category level requirements for credentials where applicable.
ISO Tracking
All FireRescue1 Academy courses have been categorized for ISO to display in the available reports and pre-build templates for Driver, Officer and Firefighter are available in the platform. Departments can also use the Custom Course builder to track hands-on activities for company, driver, officer, hazardous materials, and facilities training completed offline. Various levels of reporting are available based on the level of information an Administrator would like to review and are structured in a way to make ISO audits simple.
Notification Manager
The Academy features a robust notification manager that allows for action-based notifications, pre-scheduled notifications, recurring notifications, and other notifications that can be targeted to specific groups, organizations, and job titles. Notifications can be configured for assignments, credentials, and reports as needed.
Training Calendar
A centralized training calendar exists in both the student and administrator view to visually manage several features by date, including assignments, credentials, training events and more.

Report Builder
The platform features a robust reporting tool for creation of recurring or on- demand reports for tracking compliance of personnel assignments and credentials. Administrators can pull reports for members, groups, courses, can export training records based on rank, division, shift, course, policy, assignment, or credential.

Content Library
Each of the learning sites hosts a library of hundreds of full-length courses written to laws, guides, and standards that apply to the perspective profession. Some of the standards are NFPA, CAPCE, National Registry, POST, and many more. The courses cover many topics such as basic skills, special operations, officer training, safety, HR compliance, etc. Where applicable Lexipol seeks to get continuing education approvals for content to assist with certification renewals.

Site Customization

Individual organizational branding and workflow is important to the success of a training program. At contract execution, Lexipol will work with the organization to customize the site to their needs. These customizations include:

- Department Home Page
- Members, Roles, Groups
- Customizable Settings

Department Home Page
Within the platform, your department will have a custom homepage with preferred logo or patch, custom bulletin messaging environment with a rich text editor to share important information and display of featured courses.
Members, Roles, Groups
Each user will have a unique profile in the LMS, notating their email, username, department or POST ID, position, and groups in the system. Within their dashboard, members can easily see which courses are assigned to them, manage their credentials, and download certificates of completion. Administrators can adjust each member's access by assigning roles as needed.

The Academy platform comes pre-built with five different roles with various levels of administrative functionality. These roles allow your agency to manage your personnel's access on the platform seamlessly, letting them see and access only what they need to. Custom roles are available upon request.
Easily build and manage custom groups for your personnel, dividing them by certification level, rank, shift or other tailored options.
Customizable Settings
From the Admin control panel, organizations can control which content personnel can view, if they are shown correct answers to knowledge checkpoint quizzes, as well as designate the number of attempts and minimum score for quizzes and tests.

LEXIPOL ORGANIZATIONAL POLICIES & TRAINING
An integral part of establishing a clear training and career success plan that will meet an organization's strategic/operational goals and expectations is a constantly updated policy manual that becomes the playbook for success. Having a playbook based on Federal/State laws and regulations, industry standards, nationwide best

practices, and court decisions which is constantly updated by attorneys that specialize in government industries (fire, law enforcement, EMS, dispatch, corrections, probation, and human resources) and supported by daily training is a challenge for all organizations small and large. Lexipol comes in to work with the organization to tackle these challenges and reduce risk for the organization and its members by increasing knowledge and retention. Lexipol provides this through an annual subscription and recommended implementation.

Lexipol starts with a policy and procedure solution that provides a legally defensible, constantly updated manual that outlines the expectations upon which career training will be based. This is available anytime to members through web and app-based platforms compatible with most electronic devices. Once the policy and procedure manuals are reflective of up-to-date requirements and organizational goals, those expectations are then applied in scenario-based training, that is developed and provided, on the organizations policies and procedures resulting in increased operational consistency and confidence in the discharge of the duties and tasks outlined.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE
The following products are offered on an annual basis. The appropriate components for the organization are identified through the sales process and full pricing is disclosed prior to contract execution.

- Policy/Procedure Manuals & Updates
- Daily Training Bulletins
- Web Based and Mobile App Delivery Platform
- Reports
- Supplemental Publication Service
- Platform as a Service
- Accreditation Workbench

Policy/Procedure Manuals & Updates
Constitutionally based, constantly updated policies are the foundation for consistent organizational operations and are key to lowering liability and risk. Lexipol's comprehensive policy manual covers all aspects of an organization’s operations to include outlining the areas in which training should be focused. The provided policies were researched and written by attorneys, specializing in public safety and local government, and subject matter experts. They are based on Federal/State laws and regulations as well as nationwide best practices with the ability for the organization to customize the content to reflect existing terminology, structure, and operations.

Clear and accessible procedures are imperative to ensure safe, effective, and consistent personnel interactions and emergency response. Lexipol’s procedures, based on national best practices, give the organization critical operational and administrative procedures as well as a template to build on. They address the operations most often cited as contributing to injury or death as well as the most common call types. In addition to operations, there are administrative procedures that address the areas of highest legal liability as well as best practices for organizational success. Lexipol’s procedures are designed to support safe and effective operations in fire and law enforcement.

Having up-to-date manuals in place creates a need for constant update. Lexipol's legal and content development teams continuously review Federal/State laws and regulations, industry standards, court decisions, and evolving nationwide best practices. When needed, we create new or update current policies and provide them to the organization making it simple and efficient to keep their policy content up to date. The updates are delivered through Lexipol's web-based content delivery platform.

Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs)

Lexipol’s Daily Training Bulletins are designed to help personnel learn and apply the organization’s policy and procedure, if applicable, content through multiple 2-minute, scenario-based training exercises. The scenarios written by people actively employed in the various local government industries to ensure that relevance and appropriate guidance is provided. The exercise provides guidance through an analysis and conclusion, that are included, which walks the with the members hand-in-hand on how to practically apply policy and procedure thereby allowing for increased operational consistency as well as confidence in all levels of responsibility in the organization.

The Daily Training Bulletins also ensure understanding and retention of policy and procedure content by a singular focus on one aspect of the policy or procedure at a time with the potential for repetition under different scenarios. Each bulletin also concludes with a question that the user understood the training objective and application discussed.

The organization may assign or customize and assign the bulletins provided or create their own. The bulletins are complete and ready for assignment once issued to the organization which saves time and money on policy/procedure training development. The ability to customize gives the organization the ability to alter the scenario to reflect a recent occurrence to make it more relevant. The organization can also create their own bulletins to supplement training on local specific content or to enhance what is being provided to focus on a local occurrence that may not be covered in the provided training.

Web-Based Delivery Platform and Mobile App (Knowledge Management System)
Lexipol's online content delivery platform, called the Knowledge Management System (KMS), provides secure storage and easy access to all the policy/procedure content, and facilitates staff access to policies and training completion. The KMS is accessible via apps for Android and IOS and is compatible on Windows and Mac. The compatibility allows for 24/7 access over almost any electronic device the organization or individual possesses. (Smartphones, tablets, desktop computers, MDT's, etc.) The system allows for in-the-field access to the information not only operations but reference and continued training by always having the most current version of policies/procedures available.

KMS tracks acknowledgements of new policies read, as well as any revisions to existing policies, and completions of the daily training bulletins. This creates a database to assist the organization in creating more goal focused training to help increase operational effectiveness.

The system also archives the Lexipol information, as well as the organization's custom content, that is changed or revised thereby allowing for the training and differentiation of the old version versus the new. The archive also allows the organization to be able to access the information anytime in the future as the need arises.

Reports
Lexipol's KMS provides intuitive reporting capabilities and easy-to-read reports that enhance staff meetings as well as strategic planning for organizational training and goals. The database can be accessed to create and sort reports by multiple parameters to include employee, acknowledgements, policy, procedure, other subgroups (e.g., shift, assignment, etc.), and completion of Daily Training Bulletins by agency member and/or topic. These parameters can also be combined to create fewer more efficient reports. This reduces time supervisors spend verifying policy acknowledgement and training completion while increasing accountability by showing who has not completed assignments. The reports also assist the organization by easily capturing the data in formats that can be stand-alone or compatible with other platforms to merge into other reports.

Supplemental Publication Service
Lexipol's Supplemental Publication Service (SPS) organizes the storage of the organization's specific content giving one place to access protocols, procedures, guidelines, general orders, training guides, career path training plans or secondary policy manuals. SPS also electronically links department-specific procedural or supplemental content to the Lexipol state master policy manual. If the organization is fire or law enforcement, the Lexipol provided procedures are stored in a SPS to clearly delineate what is policy and what is procedure. Organizations can purchase more than one SPS depending on their needs, and it is included in the annual subscription.

Accreditation Workbench
Managing the organizations accreditation process is a complex task that requires intimate knowledge of policy, training, and extreme attention to detail. Lexipol's Accreditation Workbench provides an organization's Accreditation Manager access to content and tools that significantly reduce the time and effort required to successfully prepare for and execute an accreditation assessment. The workbench has current standards for supported accreditation programs preloaded and viewable. Lexipol policies are pre-tagged to many applicable standards and the Accreditation Manager can easily add or modify tagging to meet specific program needs. Compliance checklists are preloaded for each standard, clearly detailing required written directives and proofs of compliance (Accreditation Manager can also customize the checklists). The organization can upload, store, and organize proofs of compliance (e.g., documents, videos) in a preformatted electronic folder system that is based on how the accrediting body organizes standards and its accreditation review cycle. It also allows for complete self-assessments by using analysis tools to identify gaps in required proofs of compliance. The workbench streamlines the assessment process by generating printed reports or showing the assessor compliance items stored in the online system.

IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE

A recommended one-time cost that is a service to assist policy manual creation and it accompanies the annual subscription. We work hand in hand with the organization to meet their unique needs, philosophy, and project timeline providing start to finish comprehensive policy adoption assistance. Implementation can also be customized to meet organizational needs. The following are included in the implementation services:

- Organizational Policy Cross Reference
- Content Extraction
- Collaborative Tiered or Full Implementation

Policy Cross Reference
Making the transition to Lexipol starts with understanding how an organization's current policy content compares with Lexipol's master policy content. Our policy cross reference service provides a logical method to distinguishing between the two. The service includes an analysis of existing policies and procedures to identify content similar to Lexipol's master content, as well as content unique to the organizations jurisdiction and not covered within the Lexipol manual. Existing submitted policies are returned with annotations and tips on how to integrate into the Lexipol master content. There is also a one-on-one review with the organization to discuss the cross-reference report. There are three cross references available depending on organizational needs. They are as follows:
- Standard Cross Reference
- Comprehensive Cross Reference
- Accreditation Cross Reference

Agency-Specific Content Extraction
This service is perfect for organizations that wish to populate one or more Supplemental Publication Service (SPS) manuals with their existing content. Lexipol will do the heavy lifting of incorporating their supplemental content (procedures, guidelines, general orders, training guide or a secondary policy manual) into the SPS. Access to an electronic copy of the existing content and a subscription to the Supplemental Publication Service (SPS) is required.

Included in content extraction is data entry of organizational procedures or supplemental content into Lexipol's Knowledge Management System (KMS). Note: Lexipol reserves the right to limit the amount of content being imported into the SPS. Professional Services will assist in deconflicting the information in the SPS with the policy manual and create hyperlinks to information within the platform to ease user access. This ensures consistent, professional formatting for organization's policy-related content and provides the ability to hyperlink related content for enhanced end-user experience.
Tiered Implementation
Benefit from our proven, systematic approach to implementing policies. The organization will receive one-on-one collaborative assistance to help review, customize and adopt the policies efficiently and effectively.

- Tier 1: High-Risk Policies

Tier 1 represents about 20% of the manual, including foundational policies necessary to provide structure and authority to your policy manual, as well as policies addressing high-risk, low-frequency and high-risk, high-frequency incidents.
- Tier 2: High-Liability Policies

Tier 2 represents about 20% of the manual, including policies that relate to common day-to-day calls for service that have a higher level of potential liability.
- Tier 3: Daily Operations Policies

Tier 3 represents about 20% of the manual, including policies needed for orderly daily operations of your organization.
- Tier 4: Defensibility Policies

Tier 4 represents about 20% of the manual, including policies essential to agency and agency member defensibility, including civil liability-related topics.
- Tier 5: Operational Consistency Policies

Tier 5 represents about 20% of the manual, including policies needed to ensure operational consistency across your organization.

Full Implementation
Lexipol's Full Implementation Service is individually tailored for agencies who want to start-to-finish, comprehensive policy adoption assistance. Lexipol's experienced Professional Services staff will streamline the process of policy adoption by assisting the organization in developing a policy manual that meets their unique needs, philosophy, and project timeline. They will integrate pre-existing agency content into appropriate sections within the policy manual using a proven structure of policy editing and content merging to create the organizations new policy manual thereby saving the organization countless hours and dollars. This will provide a framework to expedite subsequent policy updates and Daily Training Bulletin administration.

		Full implementation includes start-to-finish comprehensive policy adoption assistance, Policy Cross Reference, and Content Extraction. DELIVERED AND OPERATIONAL Lexipol Policy SaaS applications are multitenant and user/agency data is separated logically via RBAC. Database Infrastructure is encrypted at rest via AES-256 and application traffic is encrypted with TLS1.1 or above. Lexipol Policy SaaS applications are backed by a dedicated, off-site, cross-region Disaster Recovery Datacenter. Backups of all SaaS systems are continuously synchronized to the Disaster Recovery Datacenter and tested via automated means; manual testing is performed regularly. Disaster Recovery and System Restoration policies/procedures are documented, communicated, and tested regularly. Access to the system is granted upon execution of the sales agreement.	
72	Within this RFP category there may be subcategories of solutions. List subcategory titles that best describe your products and services.	Public Safety, Administrative Services, Office & Technology	*

Table 14B: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Indicate below if the listed types or classes of equipment, products, and services are offered within your proposal. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered *	Comments
73	Facilities, structures (fixed or mobile), equipment, props, supplies, and consumables.	○ Yes ◉ No	
74	Augmented or virtual reality, interactive, and digital simulation technology and related software, hardware, or equipment.	◉ Yes ○ No	Lexipol provides interactive training courses through a proprietary web based platform available 24/7 on computer and mobile devices where connectivity is available.
75	Instructional, educational, and training programs or systems with related materials and supplies.	◉ Yes ○ No	We provide a full-service LMS with electronic reporting, tracking and training management, including the ability to upload and assign agency-specific training content, more than 3,300 high-quality accredited training courses and microlearning videos, and 24/7 accessibility from any internet-enabled device. Lexipol adheres to industry standards and state and federal law when creating online learning and policy training content.
76	Services related to the offering of the solutions described in RFP Sections 1. a. – c., including design, installation, maintenance, repair, training, integration, support, and customization.	◉ Yes ○ No	Each agency begins their journey with platform training and organizational customization conducted by Lexipol's Professional Service Implementation team. Ongoing training, support and customization is handled by our customer success team.

Table 15: Industry Specific Questions

Line Item	Question	Response *
77	Describe your products/services interoperability with other public safety equipment, software and systems, if applicable.	Our online learning platform integrates with human resources information system (HRIS), records management platform, and scheduling software to streamline training management. We offer Single Sign-on to control LMS access permissions with the agency's identity management system and sync HR information like employee rank, job title, education and professional experience. Lexipol's online learning and policy training solution generate reports in formats accepted by most major software systems. Policy training content can be exported to PDF format or Excel spreadsheet then uploaded for distribution and accreditation reporting purposes.
78	Describe your strategy related to implementation, use of installation partners and integration with other training products and systems if applicable.	Every department and agency will participate in an onboarding process conducted by Lexipol's Professional Service Implementation team. This group of passionate professionals focuses on product implementation, initial training on the platform features, technical support and reporting.
79	Explain your licensing process and service agreements with end users.	Services agreements are renewed on an annual basis unless otherwise noted in the agreement. The start of the subscription is based on the date the agreement is executed unless otherwise noted.
80	Describe compliance to applicable national standards such as: National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), and American National Standards Institute (ANSI).	All content is constitutionally sound and based on Federal/State laws and regulations, NFPA, OSHA, NIOSH, court decisions, and current industry best practices.
81	Explain and provide information about any design services you provide if applicable.	N/A

Table 16: Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form

Line Item 82. **NOTICE**: To identify any exception, or to request any modification, to the Sourcewell template Contract terms, conditions, or specifications, a Proposer must submit the exception or requested modification on the **Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form** immediately below. The contract section, the specific text addressed by the exception or requested modification, and the proposed modification must be identified in detail. Proposer's exceptions and proposed modifications are subject to review and approval of Sourcewell and will not automatically be included in the contract.

Contract Section	Term, Condition, or Specification	Exception or Proposed Modification

Documents

Ensure your submission document(s) conforms to the following:

1. Documents in PDF format are preferred. Documents in Word, Excel, or compatible formats may also be provided.

2. Documents should NOT have a security password, as Sourcewell may not be able to open the file. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that the uploaded document(s) are not either defective, corrupted or blank and that the documents can be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.

3. Sourcewell may reject any response where any document(s) cannot be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.

4. If you need to upload more than one (1) document for a single item, you should combine the documents into one zipped file. If the zipped file contains more than one (1) document, ensure each document is named, in relation to the submission format item responding to. For example, if responding to the Marketing Plan category save the document as “Marketing Plan.”

- Pricing - 2022 Pricing for Sourcewell.xlsx - Saturday January 15, 2022 15:24:27
- Financial Strength and Stability - Financial Strength & Stability.pdf - Tuesday January 18, 2022 08:18:53
- Marketing Plan/Samples - Marketing Plan.pdf - Tuesday January 18, 2022 04:43:09
- WMBE/MBE/SBE or Related Certificates (optional)
- Warranty Information - Warranty.pdf - Tuesday January 18, 2022 04:54:28
- Standard Transaction Document Samples - Sample Sales Agreement.pdf - Tuesday January 18, 2022 12:36:19
- Upload Additional Document (optional)

Addenda, Terms and Conditions

PROPOSER AFFIDAVIT AND ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that I am the authorized representative of the Proposer submitting the foregoing Proposal with the legal authority to bind the Proposer to this Affidavit and Assurance of Compliance:

1. The Proposer is submitting this Proposal under its full and complete legal name, and the Proposer legally exists in good standing in the jurisdiction of its residence.

2. The Proposer warrants that the information provided in this Proposal is true, correct, and reliable for purposes of evaluation for contract award.

3. The Proposer, including any person assisting with the creation of this Proposal, has arrived at this Proposal independently and the Proposal has been created without colluding with any other person, company, or parties that have or will submit a proposal under this solicitation; and the Proposal has in all respects been created fairly without any fraud or dishonesty. The Proposer has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement or arrangement with any person or business in an effort to influence any part of this solicitation or operations of a resulting contract; and the Proposer has not taken any action in restraint of free trade or competitiveness in connection with this solicitation. Additionally, if Proposer has worked with a consultant on the Proposal, the consultant (an individual or a company) has not assisted any other entity that has submitted or will submit a proposal for this solicitation.

4. To the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise disclosed in the Proposal, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when a vendor has an unfair competitive advantage or the vendor's objectivity in performing the contract is, or might be, impaired.

5. The contents of the Proposal have not been communicated by the Proposer or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or legally authorized agent of the Proposer and will not be communicated to any such persons prior to Due Date of this solicitation.

6. If awarded a contract, the Proposer will provide to Sourcewell Participating Entities the equipment, products, and services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of a resulting contract.

7. The Proposer possesses, or will possess before delivering any equipment, products, or services, all applicable licenses or certifications necessary to deliver such equipment, products, or services under any resulting contract.

8. The Proposer agrees to deliver equipment, products, and services through valid contracts, purchase orders, or means that are acceptable to Sourcewell Members. Unless otherwise agreed to, the Proposer must provide only new and first-quality products and related services to Sourcewell Members under an awarded Contract.

9. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.

10. The Proposer understands that Sourcewell will reject RFP proposals that are marked "confidential" (or "nonpublic," etc.), either substantially or in their entirety. Under Minnesota Statutes Section 13.591, subdivision 4, all proposals are considered nonpublic data until the evaluation is complete and a Contract is awarded. At that point, proposals become public data. Minnesota Statutes Section 13.37 permits only certain narrowly defined data to be considered a "trade secret," and thus nonpublic data under Minnesota's Data Practices Act.

11. Proposer its employees, agents, and subcontractors are not:
    1. Included on the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury found at: https://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/sdnlist.pdf;

    2. Included on the government-wide exclusions lists in the United States System for Award Management found at: https://sam.gov/SAM/; or

    3. Presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated

by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this solicitation.

☑ By checking this box I acknowledge that I am bound by the terms of the Proposer's Affidavit, have the legal authority to submit this Proposal on behalf of the Proposer, and that this electronic acknowledgment has the same legal effect, validity, and enforceability as if I had hand signed the Proposal. This signature will not be denied such legal effect, validity, or enforceability solely because an electronic signature or electronic record was used in its formation. - Jeff Oathout, Director of Sales , Lexipol, LLC

The Proposer declares that there is an actual or potential Conflict of Interest relating to the preparation of its submission, and/or the Proposer foresees an actual or potential Conflict of Interest in performing the contractual obligations contemplated in the bid.

○ **Yes** ◉ **No**

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Document.

Check the box in the column "**I have reviewed this addendum"** below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
Addendum_1_PS_Training_Simulation_Eqpt_Tech_RFP_011822 Tue December 14 2021 07:23 AM	☑	2

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 11F**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Ron Noda, Assistant City Manager/Development Services Director**
Chris Kelley, City Engineer

Subject: **Resolution No. 2026-02 - Pavement Management Plan Update**

SUMMARY

The City of Los Alamitos is required to submit eligibility documentation in conformance with criteria stated in the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) Ordinance No. 3. As part of the qualifications, a current Pavement Management Plan (PMP) must be in place and maintained to qualify for allocation of Measure M2 (M2) sales tax revenue funds.

In line with these requirements, OCTA reviewed the Pavement Management Plan and submitted a request for revisions. City staff addressed the deficiencies, provided revised inspection certifications that were incorporated into the Pavement Management Plan, and resubmitted the plan to OCTA. The revised plan provided was reviewed and approved by OCTA.

The 2026 Pavement Management Plan requires updating through a resolution of the City Council of the City of Los Alamitos to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt Resolution No. 2026-02, entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M2 (M2) PROGRAM."

BACKGROUND

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) requires all local jurisdictions to comply with the eligibility requirements outlined in Ordinance No. 3 to receive Measure M2 local return funds. One of the key requirements is the preparation, adoption, and ongoing maintenance of a current Pavement Management Plan (PMP), which serves as a strategic tool for assessing roadway conditions, prioritizing maintenance and rehabilitation needs, and ensuring the efficient use of transportation funding. The City of Los Alamitos maintains its PMP in accordance with these requirements to preserve eligibility for M2 funding and to support long-term infrastructure planning.

To formalize the updated 2026 Pavement Management Plan and maintain compliance with

OCTA Ordinance No. 3, the City Council must adopt a resolution approving the PMP and authorizing the submittal of the required eligibility verification package. Approval of this item will ensure the City remains eligible to receive Measure M2 funds for transportation-related improvements.

DISCUSSION

Approval of the proposed resolution will formally adopt the updated 2026 Pavement Management Plan (PMP) and ensure the City remains in compliance with the requirements of OCTA Ordinance No. 3. Maintaining an up-to-date PMP is essential for continued eligibility to receive Measure M2 local return funds, which represent a critical funding source for the City's ongoing street maintenance and rehabilitation efforts. Without an approved PMP, the City would risk losing access to these funds, potentially impacting the condition and longevity of the City's roadway network.

The updated PMP reflects current pavement conditions and incorporates revised inspection data and certifications as required by OCTA. The plan provides a data-driven framework for prioritizing street improvements, optimizing funding allocations, and implementing cost-effective maintenance strategies. By adopting the PMP, the City Council affirms its Fiscal Pledge to proactive infrastructure management, fiscal responsibility, and the preservation of public assets.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

Attachment:
1. Resolution No. 2026-02 - Pavement Management Plan for the Measure M2 Program
2. Pavement Management Plan - 2025 Update

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M2 (M2) PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the City is required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and,

WHEREAS, the City is required to adopt and update a Pavement Management Plan (PMP), using the required format, regarding the status of road pavement conditions and implementation of the PMP on a biennial basis; and,

WHEREAS, the City is required to provide a plan to manage the preservation, rehabilitation, and maintenance of paved roads by analyzing pavement life cycles, assessing overall system performance and costs, and determining alternative strategies and costs to improve paved roads.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, finds that the above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. The PMP is in conformance with the PMP Submittal Template provided in the Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines.

SECTION 3. The City hereby adopts a PMP and has provided OCTA with an updated PMP report in the required format.

SECTION 4. The City Engineer or designee is authorized to sign the PMP certification form.

SECTION 5. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 20th day of April 2026.

_____

Tanya Doby, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk, of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 20th day of April, 2026, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

City of Los Alamitos

Pavement Management Plan 2025 Update



Prepared by: Tyrone Peter
Submitted to OCTA:2-09-2026

Agency Submittal Table of Contents

I. Pavement Management Plan Certification 2
II. Executive Summary 3
III. Background 4
IV. Current Pavement Conditions (PCI) 5
V. Projected Pavement Conditions (PCI) 5
VI. Alternative Funding Levels 6
Maintain Existing Average Network PCI 6
Improve Average Network PCI 6
VII. Current and Projected Backlog by Year of Pavement Maintenance Needs 7
VIII. Centerline Mileage 7
IX. Percentage of Network in Each of Five Condition Categories Based on Centerline Miles 8
X. Reduction in M2 Local Match 9
XI. Appendix A – Seven-Year Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Plan Based on Current *or* Expected Funding Level 10
XII. Appendix B – Complete Street Listing Current Conditions 16
XIII. Appendix C – Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan 21
Introduction 21
Objectives 21
Structure of QA/QC Plan 21
Condition Survey Procedures 22
Accuracy Required for Data Collection 23
Random and Systematic Re-Inspections 23
PCI Comparison with Past Surveys 24
Inspector's Qualifications and Experience 24
Safety Procedures 25
XIV. Appendix D – Pavement Management Data Files 26
XV. Appendix E – GIS Maps – Current Conditions 27

I. Pavement Management Plan Certification

The City/County of Los Alamitos certifies that it has a Pavement Management Plan in conformance with the criteria stated in the Orange County Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3. This ordinance requires that a Pavement Management Plan be in place and maintained to qualify for allocation of revenues generated from renewed Measure M (M2).

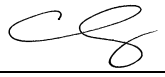
The plan was developed by Willdan* using PAVER, a pavement management system, confirming to American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard D6433, and contains, at a minimum, the following elements:

- Inventory of MPAH and local routes reviewed and updated biennially. The last update of the inventory was completed on April, 2023 for Arterial (MPAH) streets and April, 2023 for local streets.
- Assessment of pavement condition for all routes in the system, updated biennially. The last field review of pavement condition was completed on January, 2026.
- Percentage of all sections of pavement needing:
    - Preventative Maintenance: 33%
    - Rehabilitation: 47%
    - Reconstruction: 0%
- Budget needs for Preventative Maintenance, Rehabilitation, and/or Reconstruction of deficient sections of pavement for:
    - Current biennial period $2,000,000
    - Following biennial period $2,000,000
- Funds budgeted or available for Preventative Maintenance, Rehabilitation, and/or Reconstruction:
    - Current biennial period $2,050,000
    - Following biennial period $2,600,000
- Backlog by year of unfunded pavement rehabilitation, restoration, and reconstruction needs.
- The Pavement Management Plan is consistent with countywide pavement condition assessment standards as described in the OCTA Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines adopted by the OCTA Board of Directors.

*An electronic copy of the Pavement Management Plan (with Micro Paver or StreetSaver compatible files) has been, or will be, submitted with the certification statement.

A copy of this certification is being provided to the Orange County Transportation Authority.

Submitted by:

Chris Kelley	**California**
Name (Print)	Jurisdiction
	**2/09/2026**
Signed	Date
City Engineer	
Title	

II. Executive Summary

The City of Los Alamitos recently completed a comprehensive pavement condition assessment covering approximately 33.90 miles and 7.08 million square feet of roadway surface. The evaluation was conducted in accordance with ASTM D6433-20, utilizing the Pavement Condition Index (PCI) methodology to quantify the condition of the city's asphalt network. The assessment determined an area-weighted average PCI of 75, placing the overall network in the "Good" category. Observed distresses included block cracking, alligator cracking, utility patching, rutting, potholes, and linear cracking, reflecting a mix of surface aging and deeper structural issues.

The condition distribution revealed that 27% of the network is in Very Good condition and 28% in Good condition, offering opportunities for low-cost preventive maintenance. However, the analysis also found that 30% of the network is in Fair condition, with an additional 15% and 1% in Poor and Very Poor condition, respectively. These findings indicate that more than 16% of the city's roadway infrastructure has reached advanced stages of deterioration and may require major rehabilitation or full reconstruction if left unaddressed.

To respond effectively, a treatment strategy was developed based on condition severity. Preventive maintenance was recommended for 33% of the network, and rehabilitation was recommended for 47% of the network.

III. Background

For the Los Alamitos Pavement Project, Willdan Engineering partnered with Bucknam Infrastructure Group to provide specialized pavement engineering services. As part of this collaboration, Bucknam Infrastructure Group conducted a network-level field distress survey, while Willdan was responsible for calculating Pavement Condition Index (PCI) scores for all city-maintained streets using PAVER. Based on the survey data, Willdan prepared a comprehensive professional report summarizing the overall pavement surface condition. The report features a detailed analysis of PCI scores across asphalt concrete (AC) sections, a breakdown of observed surface distresses, and recommended treatment categories for each pavement section. These treatment recommendations are supported by cost estimates and are designed to identify the most effective and cost-efficient strategies for pavement maintenance and rehabilitation. The report equips stakeholders with a clear, data-driven understanding of current pavement conditions and actionable solutions for preserving and improving the roadway network.

IV. Current Pavement Conditions (PCI)

Current Network PCI	Current MPAH PCI	Current Local PCI
75	76	74

V. Projected Pavement Conditions (PCI)

Should be by projected PCI by year under existing or expected funding levels for next seven fiscal years ("Today" is before June 30).

Fiscal Year	Current Funding	Entire Network PCI	MPAH	Local
Today	$750,000	75	76	74
2025-26	$1,300,000	79	74	85
2026-27	$1,300,000	80	78	83
2027-28	$1,300,000	81	79	82
2028-29	$1,300,000	81	78	81
2029-30	$1,300,000	81	76	80
2030-31	$1,300,000	81	74	81
2031-32	$1,300,000	81	72	80

VI. Alternative Funding Levels

Maintain Existing Average Network PCI

Fiscal Year	Maintain Funding	Entire Network PCI	MPAH	Local
Today	$750,000	75	76	74
2025-26	$1,000,000	78	74	84
2026-27	$1,000,000	77	76	82
2027-28	$1,000,000	77	77	80
2028-29	$1,000,000	77	77	78
2029-30	$1,000,000	77	76	76
2030-31	$1,000,000	77	74	77
2031-32	$1,000,000	76	72	75

Improve Average Network PCI

Fiscal Year	Improve Funding	Entire Network PCI	MPAH	Local
Today	$750,000	75	76	74
2025-26	$1,200,000	78	74	84
2026-27	$1,200,000	77	75	82
2027-28	$1,200,000	78	77	80
2028-29	$1,200,000	78	78	78
2029-30	$1,200,000	78	76	77
2030-31	$1,200,000	78	74	78
2031-32	$1,200,000	78	72	77

VII. Current and Projected Backlog by Year of Pavement Maintenance Needs

Fiscal Year	Current Funding Backlog	Maintain PCI Backlog	Increase PCI Backlog
Current	$9,096,364	$9,400,508	$9,279,655
2025-26	$10,737,881	$11,262,654	$11,138,566
2026-27	$12,656,798	$14,006,713	$13,796,849
2027-28	$14,237,985	$16,423,718	$16,104,501
2028-29	$14,792,739	$17,652,931	$16,970,837
2029-30	$14,901,576	$18,147,137	$17,334,788
2030-31	$14,532,860	$18,171,250	$17,245,328
2031-32	$9,096,364	$19,000,456	$18,045,222

VIII. Centerline Mileage

Entire Pavement Network	MPAH	Local Roads
33.9	12.90	21.0

IX. Percentage of Network in Each of Five Condition Categories Based on Centerline Miles

Condition Category	PCI Range	Network	Percent Area of Total Pavement	Area of Pavement (sf)	Percent Centerline Mileage of Network	Centerline Mileage of Network
Very Good	**86-100**	*MPAH*	3.5%	246,016	26.7%	0.93
		Local	20.1%	1,422,431		8.11
Good	**75-85**	*MPAH*	21.9%	1,548,216	28.0%	6.62
		Local	7.9%	557,274		2.88
Fair	**60-74**	*MPAH*	13.5%	956,765	29.6%	3.41
		Local	17.1%	1,211,404		6.63
Poor	**41-59**	*MPAH*	6.5%	461,648	14.8%	1.79
		Local	8.6%	610,356		3.21
Very Poor	**0-40**	*MPAH*	0.4%	30,672	1.0%	0.16
		Local	0.5%	35,360		0.17

X. Reduction in M2 Local Match

A local agency match reduction of 10% of the eligible cost for projects submitted for consideration of funding through the M2 Comprehensive Transportation Funding Programs (CTFP) call for projects is available if the local agency either:

a. Shows measurable improvement of paved road conditions during the previous reporting period defined as an overall weighted (by area) average system improvement of one Pavement Condition Index (PCI) point with no reduction in the overall weighted (by area) average PCI in the Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) or local street categories;

or

b. Have road pavement conditions during the previous reporting period, within the highest 20% of the scale for road pavement conditions in conformance with OCTA Ordinance No. 3, defined as a PCI of 75 or higher, otherwise defined as in “good condition”.

The City of Los Alamitos has, during the previous reporting period, road pavement conditions within the highest 20% of the scale for road pavement conditions in conformance with OCTA Ordinance No. 3, defined as a PCI of 75 or higher.

XI. Appendix A – Seven-Year Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Plan Based on Current *or* Expected Funding Level

MPAH

Street Name	From	To	Length	Width	Area	PCI	Type of Treatment	Unit Cost	Cost of Treatment	Year of Treatment
Ball Road	Bloomfield St W/S	W City Limits	1289	80	103,120	72.9	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$305,235	2027
Bloomfield St	Cerritos Ave S/S	Katella Ave N/S	2613	60	156,780	74.4	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$464,069	2027
Bloomfield St	N City Limit	Cerritos Ave N/S	3371	65	219,115	83.1	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$648,580	2029
Cerritos Ave	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	Bloomfield St E/S	2608	80	208,640	56.2	2" Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$980,608	2026
Cerritos Ave	W City Limit	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	1575	74	116,550	73.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$344,988	2027
Cerritos Ave	Bloomfield St E/S	Santa Clara St W/S	1527	80	122,160	71.1	Slurry	$0.35	$42,756	2026
Cerritos Ave	Bloomfield St E/S	Lexington Dr	1111	80	88,880	89.5	Slurry	$0.35	$62,216	2026, 2031
Katella Ave EB	Lexington Dr E/S	Siboney St	3291	37	121,767	68.9	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$360,430	2027
Katella Ave EB	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	Bloomfield St E/S	2643	41	108,363	75.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$320,754	2028
Katella Ave EB	I-605 Off Ramp	Los Alamitos Blvd W/S	2891	45	130,095	78.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$385,081	2028
Katella Ave EB	Bloomfield St E/S	Lexington Dr E/S	2654	42	111,468	76.5	Slurry	$0.35	$39,014	2026
Katella Ave EB	Siboney St	Walker St	1984	43	85,312	81.2	Slurry	$0.35	$29,859	2026
Katella Ave WB	Lexington Dr E/S	Bloomfield St E/S	2653	42	111,426	59.2	2" Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$523,702	2026
Katella Ave WB	Bloomfield St E/S	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	2608	40	104,320	66.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$308,787	2027
Katella Ave WB	Siboney St	Walker St	1985	43	85,355	77.4	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$252,651	2028
Katella Ave WB	Los Alamitos Blvd	I-605 On Ramp	2818	44	123,992	79.4	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$367,016	2028
Lexington Dr	Cerritos Ave	560' s/o Corporate Center Dr	2606	26	67,756	75.7	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$200,558	2028
Lexington Dr	Katella Ave S/S	Farquhar Ave	1312	60	78,720	84.2	Slurry	$0.35	$27,552	2026
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Katella Ave S/S	Farquhar Ave N/S	1284	47	60,348	61.1	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$178,630	2027
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Cerritos Ave N/S	1300' N/O Cerritos Ave	1277	45	57,465	62.6	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$170,096	2027

Street Name	From	To	Length	Width	Area	PCI	Type of Treatment	Unit Cost	Cost of Treatment	Year of Treatment
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Bradbury Rd N/S	Rossmoor Way N/S	1741	37	64,417	75.7	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$190,674	2028
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Farquhar Ave N/S	Katella Ave S/S	1283	47	60,301	85.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$178,491	2029
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Rossmoor Way N/S	Farquhar Ave N/S	2562	45	115,290	76.1	Slurry	$0.35	$40,352	2026
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Katella Ave	Cerritos Ave	2624	47	123,328	85.0	Slurry	$0.35	$43,165	2026
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	Farquhar Ave N/S	Rossmoor Way N/S	2539	45	114,255	71.7	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$338,195	2027
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	Rossmoor Way N/S	Bradbury Rd N/S	1843	38	70,034	79.6	Slurry	$0.35	$24,512	2026
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	Cerritos Ave	Katella Ave	2629	47	123,563	84.5	Slurry	$0.35	$43,247	2026
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	1300' N/O Cerritos Ave	Cerritos Ave	1263	45	56,835	90.2	Slurry	$0.35	$39,785	2026, 2031
Orangewood Ave	Los Alamitos Blvd	E END	1294	32	41,408	76.5	Slurry	$0.35	$14,493	2026

LOCAL										
Street Name	**From**	**To**	**Length**	**Width**	**Area**	**PCI**	**Type of Treatment**	**Unit Cost**	**Cost of Treatment**	**Year of Treatment**
Antietam Ave	Bennington St	Mindora St	1044	32	33,408	94.6	Slurry	$0.35	$23,386	2026, 2031
Barbi Ln	N CDS	Denwood Ave	506	32	16,192	91.5	Slurry	$0.35	$11,334	2026, 2031
Bennington St	Antietam Ave	Howard Ave	766	32	24,512	91.4	Slurry	$0.35	$17,158	2026, 2031
Bradbury Rd	Los Alamitos Blvd	Pine St	965	48	46,320	62.8	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$137,107	2028
Bradbury Rd	Pine St	Cherry St	627	32	20,064	69.4	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$59,389	2030
Bunkerhill Dr	Katella Frontage Rd	Howard Ave	1117	32	35,744	81.9	Slurry	$0.35	$12,510	2026
Carlsbad Cir	W END	Satellite Dr	352	22	7,744	98.6	Slurry	$0.35	$2,710	2031
Catalina St	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	790	33	26,070	65.0	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$77,167	2029
Catalina St	Reagan St	Cherry St	419	33	13,827	67.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$40,928	2030
Catalina St	Walnut St	Chestnut St	391	32	12,512	98.3	Slurry	$0.35	$4,379	2031
Catalina St	Oak St	Walnut St	406	32	12,992	98.6	Slurry	$0.35	$4,547	2031
Catalina St	Chestnut St	Los Alamitos Blvd	201	32	6,432	98.6	Slurry	$0.35	$2,251	2031
Cherry St	N CDS	Kempton Dr	2519	32	80,608	72.7	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$238,600	2031
Cherry St	Catalina St	Katella Ave	1082	52	56,261	93.0	Slurry	$0.35	$39,383	2026, 2031
Cherry St	Farquhar Ave	Thor Ave	1114	33	36,762	95.5	Slurry	$0.35	$25,733	2027, 2032
Chestnut St	Florista St	320' s/o Florista St	475	42	19,950	85.1	Slurry	$0.35	$6,983	2026
Chestnut St	320' s/o Florista St	Katella Ave	274	52	14,248	86.5	Slurry	$0.35	$9,974	2026, 2031
Del Norte Way	Cerritos Ave	N CDS	386	30	11,580	94.9	Slurry	$0.35	$8,106	2026, 2031
Denwood Ave	Rochelle St	Kelly Ln	1049	32	33,568	99.3	Slurry	$0.35	$11,749	2031
El Dorado Way	N CDS	San Joaquin Ave	378	30	11,340	95.7	Slurry	$0.35	$7,938	2027, 2032
Enterprise Dr	Howard Ave	S END	153	35	5,355	71.9	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$15,851	2031
Enterprise Dr	Katella Ave	Green Ave	293	35	10,255	88.1	Slurry	$0.35	$7,179	2026, 2031
Farquhar Ave	Lexington Dr W/S	Bloomfield St E/S	2651	35	92,785	57.9	2" Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$436,090	2028
Farquhar Ave	Bloomfield St E/S	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	2600	35	91,000	76.0	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$269,360	2032
Fenley Dr	W CDS	Kaylor Ave	1083	30	32,490	98.1	Slurry	$0.35	$11,372	2031
Florista St	Oak St	Los Alamitos Blvd	1161	52	60,372	74.3	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$178,701	2031

Street Name	From	To	Length	Width	Area	PCI	Type of Treatment	Unit Cost	Cost of Treatment	Year of Treatment
Florista St	Alley	Reagon St	199	52	10,348	92.9	Slurry	$0.35	$7,244	2026, 2031
Florista St	Los Alamitos Blvd	Pine St	357	52	18,564	93.1	Slurry	$0.35	$12,995	2026, 2031
Florista St	Reagan St	Cherry St	393	52	20,436	94.0	Slurry	$0.35	$14,305	2026, 2031
Florista St	Pine St	Alley	201	52	10,452	95.0	Slurry	$0.35	$7,316	2026, 2031
Green Ave	Maple St	Bloomfield St	666	33	21,978	58.3	2" Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$103,297	2028
Green Ave	Bloomfield St	Noel St	1322	33	43,626	62.4	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$129,133	2029
Green Ave	Reagan St	Maple St	1191	33	39,303	67.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$116,337	2030
Green Ave	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	761	33	25,113	69.9	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$74,334	2030
Green Ave	Saratoga Dr	Midway Dr	1185	35	41,475	79.0	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$122,766	2032
Green Ave	Midway Dr	Ticonderoga Dr	291	34	9,894	80.0	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$29,286	2028
Harrisburg Rd	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	868	33	28,644	89.8	Slurry	$0.35	$20,051	2026, 2031
Holden Cir	Fenley Dr	NE CDS	582	30	17,460	96.7	Slurry	$0.35	$6,111	2028
Howard Ave	Maple St	Bloomfield St	660	33	21,780	59.9	2" Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$102,366	2028
Howard Ave	Lexington Dr	Enterprise Dr	1157	35	40,495	62.4	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$119,865	2029
Howard Ave	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	764	33	25,212	64.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$74,628	2030
Howard Ave	Bloomfield St	Noel St	1322	33	43,626	65.6	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$129,133	2029
Howard Ave	Ticonderoga Dr	Bennington St	1100	32	35,200	86.3	Slurry	$0.35	$24,640	2026, 2031
Howard Ave	Reagan St	Maple St	1192	33	39,336	94.6	Slurry	$0.35	$27,535	2026, 2031
Howard Ave	Bennington St	E END	1246	32	39,872	97.8	Slurry	$0.35	$13,955	2030
Humbolt St	Myra Ave	San Joaquin Way	1277	37	47,249	88.8	Slurry	$0.35	$33,074	2026, 2031
Humbolt St	San Joaquin Way	Cerritos Ave	218	37	8,066	89.0	Slurry	$0.35	$5,646	2026, 2031
Interior Cir	Lampson Frontage Rd	N END	382	22	8,404	97.4	Slurry	$0.35	$2,941	2030
Katella Frontage Rd	Ticonderoga Dr	E END	897	30	26,910	92.2	Slurry	$0.35	$18,837	2026, 2031
Kaylor Ave	Ball Rd	Toland Cir	159	30	4,770	96.7	Slurry	$0.35	$1,670	2028
Kaylor Ave	Toland Cir	Fenley Dr	542	30	16,260	96.7	Slurry	$0.35	$5,691	2028
Kearsarge Ave	Bennington St	Mindora St	1059	32	33,888	96.0	Slurry	$0.35	$23,722	2027, 2032
Kelly Ln	N CDS	Denwood Ave	486	32	15,552	96.6	Slurry	$0.35	$10,886	2027, 2032
Kings St	Myra Ave	San Mateo Ave	1112	37	41,144	92.5	Slurry	$0.35	$28,801	2026, 2031

Street Name	From	To	Length	Width	Area	PCI	Type of Treatment	Unit Cost	Cost of Treatment	Year of Treatment
Kyle St	Kinmount St	S CDS	248	32	7,936	89.7	Slurry	$0.35	$5,555	2026, 2031
La Colmena Way	Pine St	E CDS	679	32	21,728	74.9	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$64,315	2027
Langley Dr	Green Ave	Howard Ave	947	35	33,145	69.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$98,109	2030
Lassen St	N CDS	San Joaquin Way	220	33	7,260	88.7	Slurry	$0.35	$5,082	2026, 2031
Linda Way	N CDS	Denwood Ave	508	32	16,256	94.3	Slurry	$0.35	$11,379	2026, 2031
Los Vaqueros	Cerritos Ave	SW CDS	948	36	34,128	72.2	Slurry	$0.35	$11,945	2026
Maple St	Kinmount St	S CDS	250	32	8,000	92.8	Slurry	$0.35	$5,600	2026, 2031
Marion Ave	Kings St	E CDS	365	33	12,045	90.0	Slurry	$0.35	$8,432	2026, 2031
Midway Dr	Katella Ave	Green Ave	291	35	10,185	85.3	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$30,148	2029
Mindora St	Antietam Ave	Howard Ave	731	32	23,392	96.7	Slurry	$0.35	$8,187	2028
Myra Ave	Humbolt St	E CDS	703	33	23,199	90.2	Slurry	$0.35	$16,239	2026, 2031
Noel St	NE CDS	Katella Ave	836	42	35,112	98.6	Slurry	$0.35	$12,289	2031
Paseo Bonita	Bradbury Rd	Kempton Dr	775	32	24,800	64.0	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$73,408	2030
Paseo Bonita	N CDS	Rossmoor Way	462	32	14,784	66.0	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$43,761	2029
Paseo Bonita	Rossmoor Way	Bradbury Rd	1747	32	55,904	72.9	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$165,476	2031
Pine St	Rossmoor Way	Kempton	2272	32	72,704	63.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$215,204	2029
Pine St	Florista St	175' s/o Florista St	175	32	5,600	67.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$16,576	2030
Pine St	175' s/o Florista St	Katella Ave	461	45	20,745	71.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$61,405	2032
Pine St	La Colmena Way	Rossmoor Way	1056	32	33,792	72.9	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$100,024	2030
Pine St	Catalina St	Florista St	490	53	25,970	88.4	Slurry	$0.35	$18,179	2026, 2031
Rainier Cir	Lampson Frontage Rd	N END	385	22	8,470	99.4	Slurry	$0.35	$2,965	2031
Ranger Dr	Katella Frontage Rd	Howard Ave	1105	32	35,360	70.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$104,666	2032
Reagan St	Bradbury Rd	Kempton Dr	1114	32	35,648	66.7	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$105,518	2030
Reagan St	La Colmena Way	Rossmoor Way	1033	32	33,056	69.6	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$97,846	2030
Reagan St	Briggeman Dr	Catalina St	843	36	30,348	70.2	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$89,830	2030
Reagan St	Rossmoor Way	Bradbury Rd	1150	32	36,800	72.7	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$108,928	2031
Reagan St	Catalina St	Katela Ave	1128	53	59,784	78.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$176,961	2032
Reagan St	Farquhar Ave	Harrisburg Ave	834	33	27,522	92.4	Slurry	$0.35	$19,265	2026, 2031
Rossmoor Way	Los Alamitos Blvd	Pine St	1015	44	44,660	62.4	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$132,194	2029

Street Name	From	To	Length	Width	Area	PCI	Type of Treatment	Unit Cost	Cost of Treatment	Year of Treatment
Rossmoor Way	Pine St	Cherry St	625	32	20,000	74.1	Slurry	$0.35	$7,000	2026
San Bonito Ave	Kings St	Bloomfield St	638	37	23,606	91.0	Slurry	$0.35	$16,524	2026, 2031
San Jaoquin St	Humbolt St	E CDS	273	33	9,009	87.4	Slurry	$0.35	$6,306	2026, 2031
San Jaoquin St	Lassen St	Humbolt St	186	33	6,138	92.1	Slurry	$0.35	$4,297	2026, 2031
San Jaoquin St	El Dorado Way	Del Norte Way	245	30	7,350	96.7	Slurry	$0.35	$2,573	2028
San Mateo Ave	Humbolt St	E CDS	610	33	20,130	91.6	Slurry	$0.35	$14,091	2026, 2031
Saratoga Dr	Katella Ave	Howard Ave	1237	35	43,295	75.7	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$128,153	2032
Satellite Dr	Olympic Dr	Lampson Frontage Rd	610	28	17,080	99.4	Slurry	$0.35	$5,978	2031
Sausalito St	Chestnut St	Los Alamitos Blvd	308	33	10,164	59.3	2" Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$47,771	2028
Serpentine Dr	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	801	32	25,632	69.9	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$75,871	2026
Shasta Ave	Kings St	E CDS	457	33	15,081	89.5	Slurry	$0.35	$10,557	2026, 2031
Siboney St	Antietam Ave N/S	Katella Ave S/S	381	32	12,192	89.3	Slurry	$0.35	$8,534	2026, 2031
Sierra Cir	N CDS	Cerritos Ave	293	33	9,669	66.2	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$28,620	2030
Snark St	N END	Harrisburg Ave	129	33	4,257	58.2	2" Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$20,008	2028
Snark St	Harrisburg Rd	Thor Ave	231	33	7,623	97.1	Slurry	$0.35	$2,668	2029
Thor Ave	Snark St	Cherry St	953	33	31,449	98.8	Slurry	$0.35	$11,007	2031
Ticonderoga Dr	Katella Ave	Howard Ave	1262	32	40,384	70.8	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$119,537	2031
Toland Ave	Fenley Dr	Kaylor Ave	1205	30	36,150	96.7	Slurry	$0.35	$12,653	2028
Toland Cir	Kaylor Ave	E CDS	581	30	17,430	96.0	Slurry	$0.35	$12,201	2027, 2032
Tripoli Ave	Bennington St	Mindora St	1064	32	34,048	97.8	Slurry	$0.35	$11,917	2030
Via El Mercado	Katella Ave	S CDS	334	46	15,364	81.5	Slurry	$0.35	$5,377	2026
Vista De Ora	Reagan St	E CDS	411	32	13,152	78.6	Slurry	$0.35	$4,603	2026
Walnut St	Florista St	Katella Ave N/S	586	56	32,816	78.0	Slurry	$0.35	$11,486	2026
Winners Cir	Katella Ave	S CDS	789	42	33,138	57.8	2" Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$155,749	2027

XII. Appendix B – Complete Street Listing Current Conditions

MPAH						
Street Name	**From**	**To**	**Width of Segment**	**Area**	**Current PCI**	**Most Recent Inspection Date**
Ball Road	Bloomfield St W/S	W City Limits	80	103,120	73	12/29/25
Bloomfield St	Cerritos Ave S/S	Katella Ave N/S	60	156,780	74	11/17/25
Bloomfield St	N City Limit	Cerritos Ave N/S	65	219,115	83	12/29/25
Bloomfield St	Katella Ave	Farquhar Ave	32	40,000	100	12/29/25
Calle Lee	Cerritos Ave	SW CDS	36	33,012	46	12/22/25
Cerritos Ave	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	Bloomfield St E/S	80	208,640	56	12/30/25
Cerritos Ave	Bloomfield St E/S	Santa Clara St W/S	80	122,160	71	11/18/25
Cerritos Ave	W City Limit	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	74	116,550	74	12/30/25
Cerritos Ave	Bloomfield St E/S	Lexington Dr	80	88,880	90	11/18/25
Corporate Center	Calle Lee	Lexington Dr	36	30,672	40	11/17/25
Katella Ave EB	Lexington Dr E/S	Siboney St	37	121,767	69	12/29/25
Katella Ave EB	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	Bloomfield St E/S	41	108,363	76	12/30/25
Katella Ave EB	Bloomfield St E/S	Lexington Dr E/S	42	111,468	77	11/18/25
Katella Ave EB	I-605 Off Ramp	Los Alamitos Blvd W/S	45	130,095	79	12/30/25
Katella Ave EB	Siboney St	Walker St	43	85,312	81	11/18/25
Katella Ave WB	Siboney St E/S	Lexington Dr E/S	33	108,570	46	12/29/25
Katella Ave WB	Lexington Dr E/S	Bloomfield St E/S	42	111,426	59	11/18/25
Katella Ave WB	Bloomfield St E/S	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	40	104,320	67	12/30/25
Katella Ave WB	Siboney St	Walker St	43	85,355	77	11/18/25
Katella Ave WB	Los Alamitos Blvd	I-605 On Ramp	44	123,992	79	12/30/25
Lexington Dr	Cerritos Ave	560' s/o Corporate Center Dr	26	67,756	76	12/29/25
Lexington Dr	Katella Ave S/S	Farquhar Ave	60	78,720	84	12/29/25
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Katella Ave S/S	Farquhar Ave N/S	47	60,348	61	11/18/25
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Cerritos Ave N/S	1300' N/O Cerritos Ave	45	57,465	63	12/29/25
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Bradbury Rd N/S	Rossmoor Way N/S	37	64,417	76	12/23/25
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Rossmoor Way N/S	Farquhar Ave N/S	45	115,290	76	12/23/25
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Katella Ave	Cerritos Ave	47	123,328	85	12/30/25
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Farquhar Ave N/S	Katella Ave S/S	47	60,301	86	11/18/25
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	Farquhar Ave N/S	Rossmoor Way N/S	45	114,255	72	12/22/25
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	Rossmoor Way N/S	Bradbury Rd N/S	38	70,034	80	12/22/25
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	Cerritos Ave	Katella Ave	47	123,563	85	12/30/25
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	1300' N/O Cerritos Ave	Cerritos Ave	45	56,835	90	12/29/25
Orangewood Ave	Los Alamitos Blvd	E END	32	41,408	77	11/17/25

LOCAL						
Street Name	From	To	Width of Segment	Area	Current PCI	Most Recent Inspection Date
Antietam Ave	Bennington St	Mindora St	32	33,408	95	12/22/25
Apollo Cir	Lunar Dr	E END	22	616	100	12/22/25
Barbi Ln	N CDS	Denwood Ave	32	16,192	92	12/23/25
Bennington St	Antietam Ave	Howard Ave	32	24,512	91	12/22/25
Bradbury Rd	Los Alamitos Blvd	Pine St	48	46,320	63	12/22/25
Bradbury Rd	Pine St	Cherry St	32	20,064	69	12/22/25
Briggeman Dr	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	32	24,448	40	12/22/25
Briggeman Dr	Reagan St	E END	26	8,476	45	12/22/25
Bunkerhill Dr	Katella Frontage Rd	Howard Ave	32	35,744	82	12/22/25
Carlsbad Cir	W END	Satellite Dr	22	7,744	99	12/22/25
Catalina St	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	33	26,070	65	11/17/25
Catalina St	Reagan St	Cherry St	33	13,827	68	12/29/25
Catalina St	Walnut St	Chestnut St	32	12,512	98	12/29/25
Catalina St	Oak St	Walnut St	32	12,992	99	12/29/25
Catalina St	Chestnut St	Los Alamitos Blvd	32	6,432	99	12/29/25
Catalina St	Cherry St	Kyle St	36	35,208	100	11/17/25
Cherry St	N CDS	Kempton Dr	32	80,608	73	12/22/25
Cherry St	Catalina St	Katella Ave	52	56,261	93	12/29/25
Cherry St	Farquhar Ave	Thor Ave	33	36,762	96	12/23/25
Chestnut St	Catalina St	Florista St	42	26,082	35	12/30/25
Chestnut St	Cerritos Ave	Catalina St	33	44,418	46	12/30/25
Chestnut St	Florista St	320' s/o Florista St	42	19,950	85	12/30/25
Chestnut St	320' s/o Florista St	Katella Ave	52	14,248	87	12/30/25
Del Norte Way	Cerritos Ave	N CDS	30	11,580	95	12/22/25
Denwood Ave	Rochelle St	Kelly Ln	32	33,568	99	12/23/25
El Dorado Way	N CDS	San Joaquin Ave	30	11,340	96	12/22/25
Enterprise Dr	Howard Ave	S END	35	5,355	72	12/29/25
Enterprise Dr	Green Ave	Howard Ave	35	31,850	77	12/29/25
Enterprise Dr	Katella Ave	Green Ave	35	10,255	88	12/22/25
Essex Dr	Green Ave	Howard Ave	35	31,850	73	12/29/25
Farnham Ave	N City Limit	Kinmount St	30	7,890	100	12/22/25
Farquhar Ave	Lexington Dr W/S	Bloomfield St E/S	35	92,785	58	11/17/25
Farquhar Ave	Bloomfield St E/S	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	35	91,000	76	12/23/25
Fenley Dr	W CDS	Kaylor Ave	30	32,490	98	12/22/25
Florista St	Kyle St	Bloomfield St	36	18,252	36	11/17/25
Florista St	Oak St	Los Alamitos Blvd	52	60,372	74	12/29/25
Florista St	Alley	Reagon St	52	10,348	93	12/29/25
Florista St	Los Alamitos Blvd	Pine St	52	18,564	93	12/29/25
Florista St	Reagan St	Cherry St	52	20,436	94	12/29/25

Florista St	Pine St	Alley	52	10,452	95	12/29/25
Glacier Cir	Olympic Dr	S END	22	8,250	100	12/22/25
Green Ave	Noel St	Lexington Dr	33	43,989	48	11/17/25
Green Ave	Maple St	Bloomfield St	33	21,978	58	12/23/25
Green Ave	Bloomfield St	Noel St	33	43,626	62	12/23/25
Green Ave	Reagan St	Maple St	33	39,303	68	12/23/25
Green Ave	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	33	25,113	70	12/23/25
Green Ave	Saratoga Dr	Midway Dr	35	41,475	79	12/29/25
Green Ave	Midway Dr	Ticonderoga Dr	34	9,894	80	12/29/25
Harrisburg Rd	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	33	28,644	90	12/23/25
Holden Cir	Fenley Dr	NE CDS	30	17,460	97	12/22/25
Howard Ave	Maple St	Bloomfield St	33	21,780	60	12/23/25
Howard Ave	Lexington Dr	Enterprise Dr	35	40,495	62	12/29/25
Howard Ave	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	33	25,212	65	12/23/25
Howard Ave	Bloomfield St	Noel St	33	43,626	66	12/23/25
Howard Ave	Enterprise Dr	Ticonderoga Dr	35	21,875	77	12/29/25
Howard Ave	Noel St	Lexington Dr	30	26,280	86	12/23/25
Howard Ave	Ticonderoga Dr	Bennington St	32	35,200	86	12/29/25
Howard Ave	Reagan St	Maple St	33	39,336	95	12/23/25
Howard Ave	Bennington St	E END	32	39,872	98	12/29/25
Humbolt St	Cerritos Ave	SE CDS	40	49,040	62	11/17/25
Humbolt St	Myra Ave	San Joaquin Way	37	47,249	89	11/17/25
Humbolt St	San Joaquin Way	Cerritos Ave	37	8,066	89	11/17/25
Interior Cir	Lampson Frontage Rd	N END	22	8,404	97	12/22/25
Katella Frontage Rd	Ticonderoga Dr	E END	30	26,910	92	12/22/25
Kaylor Ave	Katella Ave	Catalina St	36	32,508	36	11/17/25
Kaylor Ave	Toland Cir	Fenley Dr	30	16,260	97	12/22/25
Kaylor Ave	Ball Rd	Toland Cir	30	4,770	97	12/22/25
Kaylor Ave	Ball Rd	North City Limit	30	4,650	100	12/22/25
Kearsarge Ave	Bennington St	Mindora St	32	33,888	96	12/22/25
Kelly Ln	N CDS	Denwood Ave	32	15,552	97	12/23/25
Kempton Dr	Paseo Bonita	Cherry St	32	31,584	74	12/22/25
Kings St	Myra Ave	San Mateo Ave	37	41,144	93	11/17/25
Kinmount St	Maple St	Farnham Ave	30	15,330	100	1/2/26
Kyle St	Catalina St	Florista St	36	14,040	54	11/17/25
Kyle St	Kinmount St	S CDS	32	7,936	90	12/22/25
La Colmena Way	Pine St	E CDS	32	21,728	75	12/22/25
Lampson Frontage Rd	Lunar Dr	Satellite Dr	28	23,828	100	12/22/25
Langley Dr	Green Ave	Howard Ave	35	33,145	70	12/29/25
Lassen St	N CDS	San Joaquin Way	33	7,260	89	12/22/25
Linda Way	N CDS	Denwood Ave	32	16,256	94	12/23/25

Los Vaqueros	Cerritos Ave	SW CDS	36	34,128	72	12/22/25
Lunar Dr	Olympic Dr	Lampson Frontage Rd	28	16,800	100	12/22/25
Maple St	Kinmount St	S CDS	32	8,000	93	12/22/25
Maple St	Katella Ave	Farquhar Ave	32	40,000	100	12/29/25
Maple St	Farquhar Ave	Denwood Ave	32	19,136	100	3/16/25
Marion Ave	Kings St	E CDS	33	12,045	90	12/22/25
Midway Dr	Green Ave	Howard Ave	35	31,850	80	12/29/25
Midway Dr	Katella Ave	Green Ave	35	10,185	85	12/29/25
Mindora St	Antietam Ave	Howard Ave	32	23,392	97	12/22/25
Myra Ave	Humbolt St	E CDS	33	23,199	90	11/17/25
Noel St	Katella Ave	Farquhar Ave	32	41,472	80	12/29/25
Noel St	NE CDS	Katella Ave	42	35,112	99	12/22/25
Oak St	Sausalito St	Catalina St	46	30,314	34	11/17/25
Oak St	Catalina St	Katella Ave	46	60,306	49	11/17/25
Olympic Dr	Lunar Dr	Satellite Dr	28	23,520	98	12/22/25
Paseo Bonita	Bradbury Rd	Kempton Dr	32	24,800	64	12/22/25
Paseo Bonita	N CDS	Rossmoor Way	32	14,784	66	12/22/25
Paseo Bonita	Rossmoor Way	Bradbury Rd	32	55,904	73	12/22/25
Pine St	Farquhar Ave	Harrisburg Ave	33	28,512	56	12/23/25
Pine St	Rossmoor Way	Kempton	32	72,704	64	12/22/25
Pine St	Florista St	175' s/o Florista St	32	5,600	68	11/17/25
Pine St	175' s/o Florista St	Katella Ave	45	20,745	72	11/17/25
Pine St	La Colmena Way	Rossmoor Way	32	33,792	73	12/22/25
Pine St	Catalina St	Florista St	53	25,970	88	11/17/25
Portal Dr	NW CDS	Katella Ave	40	35,360	31	12/22/25
Rainier Cir	Lampson Frontage Rd	N END	22	8,470	99	12/22/25
Ranger Dr	Katella Frontage Rd	Howard Ave	32	35,360	71	12/22/25
Reagan St	Katella Ave	Farquhar Ave	32	41,536	54	12/29/25
Reagan St	Bradbury Rd	Kempton Dr	32	35,648	67	12/22/25
Reagan St	La Colmena Way	Rossmoor Way	32	33,056	70	12/22/25
Reagan St	Briggeman Dr	Catalina St	36	30,348	70	12/29/25
Reagan St	Rossmoor Way	Bradbury Rd	32	36,800	73	12/22/25
Reagan St	Catalina St	Katela Ave	53	59,784	79	12/29/25
Reagan St	Farquhar Ave	Harrisburg Ave	33	27,522	92	12/23/25
Rochelle St	Farquhar Ave	Denwood Ave	32	18,848	100	12/23/25
Rossmoor Way	Los Alamitos Blvd	Pine St	44	44,660	62	12/22/25
Rossmoor Way	Pine St	Cherry St	32	20,000	74	12/22/25
San Bonito Ave	Kings St	Bloomfield St	37	23,606	91	11/17/25
San Jaoquin St	Humbolt St	E CDS	33	9,009	87	12/22/25
San Jaoquin St	Lassen St	Humbolt St	33	6,138	92	12/22/25
San Jaoquin St	El Dorado Way	Del Norte Way	30	7,350	97	12/22/25
San Mateo Ave	Humbolt St	E CDS	33	20,130	92	12/22/25

Saratoga Dr	Katella Ave	Howard Ave	35	43,295	76	12/29/25
Satellite Dr	Olympic Dr	Lampson Frontage Rd	28	17,080	99	12/22/25
Sausalito St	Oak St	Walnut St	33	14,025	39	11/17/25
Sausalito St	Walnut St	Chestnut St	33	13,035	44	11/17/25
Sausalito St	Chestnut St	Los Alamitos Blvd	33	10,164	59	12/29/25
Serpentine Dr	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	32	25,632	70	12/22/25
Shasta Ave	Kings St	E CDS	33	15,081	90	12/22/25
Siboney St	Antietam Ave N/S	Katella Ave S/S	32	12,192	89	12/22/25
Sierra Cir	N CDS	Cerritos Ave	33	9,669	66	12/22/25
Snark St	N END	Harrisburg Ave	33	4,257	58	12/23/25
Snark St	Harrisburg Rd	Thor Ave	33	7,623	97	12/23/25
Tarawa Dr	Katella Frontage Rd	Howard Ave	32	35,840	80	12/22/25
Thor Ave	Snark St	Cherry St	33	31,449	99	12/23/25
Ticonderoga Dr	Katella Ave	Howard Ave	32	40,384	71	12/29/25
Toland Ave	Fenley Dr	Kaylor Ave	30	36,150	97	12/22/25
Toland Cir	Kaylor Ave	E CDS	30	17,430	96	12/22/25
Tripoli Ave	Bennington St	Mindora St	32	34,048	98	12/22/25
Via El Mercado	Katella Ave	S CDS	46	15,364	82	12/29/25
Vicksburg Cir	Olympic Dr	S END	22	6,776	96	12/22/25
Vista De Ora	Reagan St	E CDS	32	13,152	79	12/22/25
Walnut St	Sausalito St	Catalina St	33	21,648	49	12/29/25
Walnut St	Catalina St	Florista St	43	26,445	51	12/29/25
Walnut St	Florista St	Katella Ave N/S	56	32,816	78	12/29/25
Winners Cir	Katella Ave	S CDS	42	33,138	58	12/22/25

XIII. Appendix C – Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan

Introduction

When performing data collection in any field, the need for quality control is paramount as it is essential for accurate planning, analysis and design. This is particularly true for collecting pavement distress data for a pavement management system.

The Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Plan establishes minimum quality standards for performance and procedures for updates of the pavement management system.

If applicable, utilize the space below to include information on the agency's QA/QC policies:

Willdan received pavement distress data from Bucknam Infrastructure Group, collected during the field evaluation process in accordance with ASTM D6433-20 standards.

Objectives

This document constitutes a formal QA/QC Plan for the City of Los Alamitos. It was prepared on 10/2/2025 and last revised on 2/09/2026.

Specifically, it is intended for the 2025 Pavement Management Plan Update. The focus is on the collection of network-level pavement distress data (defined by National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Synthesis 401 Quality Management of Pavement Data Collection, as "Network-level data collection involves collection of large quantities of pavement condition data, which is often converted to individual condition indices or aggregated into composite condition indices.")

This document also addresses the QA/QC plan requirements of the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA)'s "Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines" (section 2.4), adopted in May 2010.

Structure of QA/QC Plan

The following components are addressed in this QA/QC Plan:

- Condition survey procedures used
- Accuracy required for data collection
- Inspector qualifications and experience
- Safety

Condition Survey Procedures

The governing document in performing condition surveys for the City of Los Alamitos is ASTM D6433 "Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index (PCI) Surveys." Both asphalt concrete (AC) and Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavements are included in this protocol. The following distresses are collected for each pavement type.

Asphalt Concrete AC Pavements

1. Alligator (fatigue) cracking
2. Bleeding
3. Block cracking
4. Bumps and sags
5. Corrugation
6. Depression
7. Edge cracking
8. Joint reflection cracking
9. Lane/Shoulder drop off
10. Longitudinal & Transverse cracking
11. Patching and utility cut patching
12. Polished aggregate
13. Potholes
14. Railroad crossing
15. Rutting
16. Shoving
17. Slippage cracking
18. Swell
19. Weathering
20. Raveling

Portland Cement Concrete (Jointed)

1. Blowup/buckling
2. Corner breaks
3. Divided slab
4. Durability ("D") cracking
5. Faulting
6. Joint seal damage
7. Lane/shoulder drop off
8. Linear cracking
9. Patching (large) and utility cuts
10. Patching (small)
11. Polished aggregate
12. Popouts
13. Pumping
14. Punchout
15. Railroad crossing
16. Scaling, map cracking and crazing
17. Shrinkage cracks
18. Spalling (corner)
19. Spalling (joint)

Any exceptions to the above procedures are discussed before any surveys are performed. They are documented in the paragraphs below.

[Note to agency: these are usually related to distresses or situations that are not covered in the manuals. Examples include roller check marks or edge cracking on streets with no curbs and gutters. Others include the raveling of surface seals or the use of open-graded asphalt concrete mixes where the surface appears to have large voids present. Any modifications must be documented and included in this document. Photos are extremely helpful.]

All surveys are performed as manual surveys, and a minimum 10% sampling rate is utilized. Field crews are typically composed of a one-person crew *(Typically a one-person crew on residential streets and some collectors, and up to two-person crews for major arterials, depending on traffic volumes and speeds. Edit as appropriate)*. The safety of field personnel is paramount in all instances.

The sample unit selected must be representative of the entire pavement section. This assumes that the section is homogenous; if it is not homogeneous, then the section must be split according to the criteria agreed upon by the agency. Typically, the criteria used are:

- Pavement condition
- Construction age, if known
- Maintenance history, if known
- Traffic volumes (or functional classification as a surrogate)
- Surface types (e.g. asphalt concrete or Portland cement concrete)
- Geometric elements (e.g. widths)

Any modifications to the section inventory data are documented in the pavement management report.

A sample unit must be between 2,500 ± 1,000 square feet in conformance with ASTM D6433 protocols. Typical sample unit dimensions are 100 feet long by the width of the street. Streets that are wider than 40 feet wide will have shorter lengths (generally 50 feet) or if they are divided by a raised median, separate sample units will be taken in each direction.

Any pavement areas that are not representative of the section will be noted and surveyed as an additional sample unit.

Accuracy Required for Data Collection

The accuracy required for data collection has two components, both of which are further described in the following paragraphs.

- Re-inspections
- PCI comparisons with past surveys

Random and Systematic Re-Inspections

Random Re-inspections

Random re-inspections will include a representative selection across the following categories:

- Functional classes (i.e. MPAH, locals);
- Surface types (e.g. asphalt concrete or Portland cement concrete);
- Pavement conditions (e.g. good, fair, poor);
- Inspectors;
- Geographical areas, if applicable.

Systematic Re-inspections

For systematic re-inspections, this could be due to noticed trends such as specific treatment types (e.g. open-graded mixes), a specific inspector or geographical area. In such cases, more than 5% will be re-inspected.

Acceptability Criteria

At the time of re-inspection, the actual distresses will be re-inspected and verified, and any corrections made, if necessary. Distress types and severities must be the same and re-measured quantities within ±10% of the original measured quantity.

If corrections are required on more than 10% of the re-inspected sample unit, then an additional 5% will be re-inspected. This will continue until more than 95% of the re-inspected sections meet the acceptability criteria.

PCI Comparison with Past Surveys

As another level of quality control, the new PCIs are compared with the previous PCIs. If they differ by more than ±10 PCI points, these sections are automatically flagged for further investigation.

If PCI Increases 10 points

The section is investigated to see if a maintenance and rehabilitation event has occurred since the last survey, but has not been recorded. Typically, it may include activities such as:

- Crack sealing activities – changes medium or high severity cracking to low severity
- Patching activities – alligator cracking that has been removed and patched, so that the resultant PCI is increased.
- Surface seals
- Overlay
- Others

Therefore, an up to date maintenance and rehabilitation history file in the pavement management database is desirable, both for historical accuracy as well as to provide additional quality control.

If PCI decreases 10 points

The section is checked to see if the average deterioration rate (usually 3 to 4 points per year) is exceeded. If the drop in PCI is within range of what is acceptable, no further action is required. If the drop is more than the acceptable range, a re-inspection will be performed. The default performance curves in the pavement management software form the basis for what is acceptable.

Inspector's Qualifications and Experience

The City of Los Alamitos inspectors have attended formal training on pavement condition distress surveys. This training was conducted prior to performing any work using the ASTM D6433 protocols, consistent with OCTA's requirements.

Inspector Name	Date of ASTM D6433 Training	Training Conducted By:
Cade Bucknam	2025	West Coast EC

Resumes of the technicians utilized on this project are included as an attachment.

Safety Procedures

The City of Los Alamitos administers a health and safety program in compliance with the Cal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Title VIII, Section 3203. The program is attached.

Generally, the safety procedures include (Edit as applicable to agency):

- Inspectors to wear Class 2 or 3 safety vest at all times;
- Flashing beacon on all vehicles utilized for surveys; and
- Stopped vehicles to be parked at locations away from moving traffic (e.g. nearby parking, shoulders, etc.).

On streets where there is a high volume of traffic or high speeds, additional measures may be necessary, such as:

- Surveys to occur during off-peak periods or on weekends;
- Additional inspector to watch out for traffic; and
- Traffic flaggers in extreme cases.

Attachment – Appendix C: Resumes of Field Inspectors

---End of QA/QC Plan---

CADE BUCKNAM

PAVEMENT INSPECTOR

Mission Viejo, CA | cadebucknam1@gmail.com

Certified pavement inspector through OCTA with a focused background in asphalt and concrete evaluation. Proven expertise in identifying distress types, severity levels, and providing data-driven maintenance recommendations to extend infrastructure lifespan and ensure regulatory compliance.

AREA OF EXPERTISE

Microsoft 365	MicroPAVER	ASTM D6433
Adobe Creative Suite	StreetSaver	

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Bucknam Infrastructure Group **May 2016 - Present**

- Managed pavement databases for more than 50 Orange County and Los Angeles County cities.
- Over 9 years of sampled pavement surveys and PCI calculations using ASTM standards.
- Created PCI reports from MicroPAVER and StreetSaver to be used by clients for budgeting.

KLUTCH SPORTS GROUP, LLC. | Multimedia Content Associate **December 2023- February 2024**

- Shot and edited content used for company-wide social media platforms.
- Developed and executed multimedia content strategies for professional athletes and brand partners.
- Collaborated on high-impact visual storytelling projects across digital platforms

REP 1 Sports Agency | Multimedia Content Associate **May 2020- December 2023**

- Managed all social media content across three professional sports.
- Utilized Adobe Creative apps to produce marketing decks for contract negotiations.
- Company photographer, videographer, and graphic designer.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Arts in Broadcast Journalism **August 2017- May 2021**

California State University, Fullerton

CERTIFICATIONS

OCTA Pavement Inspector Prequalification Program. Valid through June 30, 2027

- Proficient in conducting pavement distress surveys using ASTM standards.

CERTIFICATE

Of Prequalification

This certificate has been
presented to

Cade Bucknam

for successfully meeting the requirements of the
OCTA 2025 Pavement Inspector Prequalification Program
using MANUAL survey techniques

EXPIRATION:
6.30.2027

www.WestCoastEC.com/OCTA

ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)

Activity/Work Task: Site reconnaissance, surface mapping	Overall Risk Assessment Code (RAC) (use highest code): **L**
Project Location: Orange County	
Contract No.: N/A	
Date Prepared:1/26/26	
Prepared by: Matthew Crim, Supervising Engineer (Name/Title)	
Reviewed by: Tyrone Peter, Director of Engineering (Name/Title)	

Risk Assessment Code (RAC) Matrix

Severity	Probability				
	Frequent	Likely	Occasional	Seldom	Unlikely
Catastrophic	E	E	H	H	M
Critical	E	H	H	M	L
Marginal	H	M	M	L	L
Negligible	M	L	L	L	L

Notes: (Field notes, Review Comments, Etc.)

• Description: surface mapping, site reconnaissance

• Req'd Personal Protective Equipment (PPE): safety glasses, hard hat, high visibility vest, safety toe boots, work gloves, ear plugs

Step 1: Review each **"Hazard"** with identified safety **"Controls"** and determine RAC (See above)
"Probability" is the likelihood to cause an incident, near miss, or accident and identified as: Frequent, Likely, Occasional, Seldom or Unlikely.
"Severity" is the outcome/degree if an incident, near miss, or accident did occur and identified as: Catastrophic, Critical, Marginal, or Negligible
Step 2: Identify the RAC (Probability/Severity) as E, H, M, or L for each "Hazard" on AHA. Annotate the overall highest RAC at the top of AHA.

RAC Chart

- **E = Extremely High Risk**
- **H = High Risk**
- **M = Moderate Risk**
- **L = Low Risk**

Job Steps	Hazards	Controls	RAC
Travel to and from site.	1. Vehicle breakdown	1. • Confirm that vehicle is in good condition before operating.	L
	2. Improper operation of vehicle	2. • Only employees with a valid drivers license shall operate vehicles.	L
	3. Injury due to vehicular accident	3. • Confirm that vehicle is in good condition before operating. • Check that mirrors, seat belts, and controls are adjusted correctly. • All vehicle occupants shall wear seat belts. • Do not use cell phone while driving. • Use defensive driving techniques. • Obey traffic rules and speed limits.	L
General work on site.	1. Eye or head injury, hearing loss, cuts and abrasians	1. • Wear appropriate clothing and required Personal Protective Equipment (see top of form for required PPE).	L
	2. Injury from distraction or collision	2. • Confirm that you can be seen by traffic, pedestrians, and/or onlookers.	L
	3. Dehydration, fatigue, disorientation	3. • Stay hydrated and keep your body fueled (eat regularly).	L
	4. Fatigue, overexertion	4. • Take breaks, as necessary.	L
Walking around site	1. Sprains, strains, broken bones	1. • Wear appropriate foot protection.	L

Job Steps	Hazards	Controls	RAC
	2. Slips, trips, falls	2. • Use caution when working on uneven and wet ground surfaces. • Keep work area clear of debris, tools, and other materials that are not in use.	L
Performing field reconnaissance	1. Sprains, strains, broken bones	1. • Watch out for soft ground areas and/or holes when you are walking. • Wear appropriate foot and ankle protection.	L
	2. Slips, trips, falls	1. • Do not walk alone in ravines, slopes, or other areas where you cannot be seen. • Establish a reference point that can be easily seen from anywhere on the site.	L
	3. Injury due to slope instability or failures	1. • Be aware of local plant and animal species that may be a hazard (e.g. poisonous plans, insects, snakes).	L
	4. Loss of bearing (orientation)	1. • Be aware of utilities, fences, curbs, and other hazards in reconnaissance area	L
	5. Traffic	1. Be aware of traffic 2. Bring a spotter if needed.	L

Equipment to be Used	Training Requirements/Competent or Qualified Personnel Name(s)	Inspection Requirements
First aid kit	Current First Aid certification is required for all employees but use of first aid kit is permitted for anyone.	Check to make sure kit is complete prior to use at site. Replace used or outdated items.
Vehicles	Valid driver's license	Routine inspection by so that vehicles meet the requirements for safe operation on roads. Seat belts shall be in good working order with no visible damage or alterations.
Personal Protective Equipment	Basic familiarity and hands-on experience	PPE shall be in good working order with no visible damage or alterations.
PID	Basic familiarity and hands-on experience	PID shall be in good working order with no visible damage or alterations.

XIV. Appendix D – Pavement Management Data Files

The Pavement Management data files shall be submitted to OCTA in spreadsheet format. This must include the following information:

- Street name and limits for all public streets
- Street identifiers (Branch ID, Section ID)
- Direction (if applicable)
- Beginning and ending of each section
- Length, widths, and true areas
- Functional Classification (MPAH, Local)
- Number of travel lanes
- PCI and date of inspection
- Type of recommended treatment
- Cost of recommended treatment

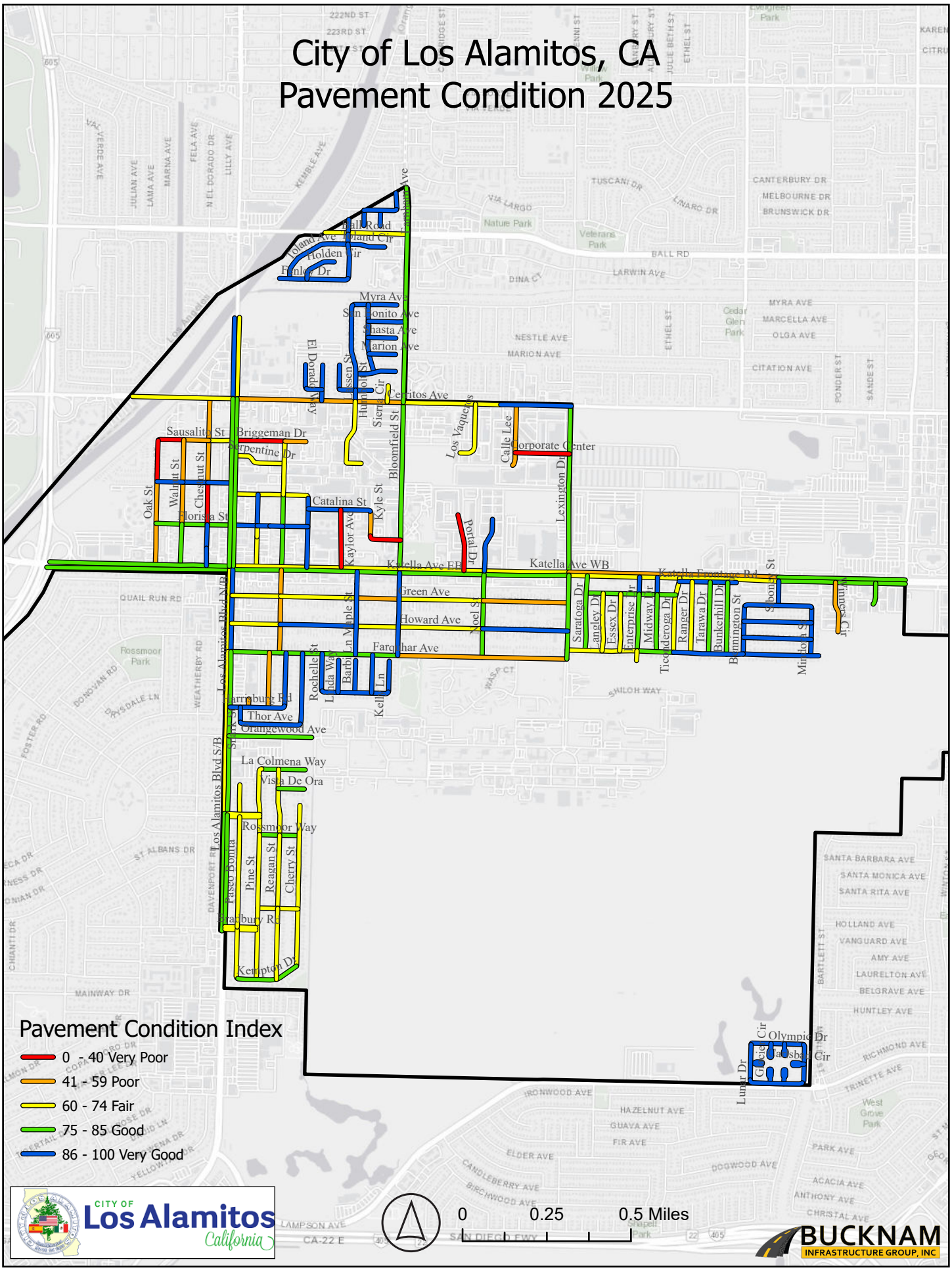
The Pavement Management data files are included as Appendix D

BranchID	SectionID	Street Name	From	To	Length	Width	Section True Area	Functional Classification	Number of Lanes	PCI	Type of Treatment	Unit Cost	Cost of Treatment
BALLROAD	1	Ball Road	Bloomfield St W/S	W City Limits	1,289	80	103,120	MPAH	5	72.9	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$36,092
BLOOMST	3	Bloomfield St	Cerritos Ave S/S	Katella Ave N/S	2,613	60	156,780	MPAH	5	74.4	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$54,873
BLOOMST	4	Bloomfield St	N City Limit	Cerritos Ave N/S	3,371	65	219,115	MPAH	5	83.1	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$76,690
BRADBRD	5	Bradbury Rd	Los Alamitos Blvd	Pine St	965	48	46,320	Local	2	62.8	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$137,107
CERRIAVE	6	Cerritos Ave	W City Limit	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	1,575	74	116,550	MPAH	5	73.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$40,793
CERRIAVE	8	Cerritos Ave	Bloomfield St E/S	Santa Clara St W/S	1,527	80	122,160	MPAH	5	71.1	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$42,756
CERRIAVE	9	Cerritos Ave	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	Bloomfield St E/S	2,608	80	208,640	MPAH	5	56.2	Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$980,608
FARQUAVE	10	Farquhar Ave	Lexington Dr W/S	Bloomfield St E/S	2,651	35	92,785	Local	2	57.9	Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$436,090
FARQUAVE	11	Farquhar Ave	Bloomfield St E/S	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	2,600	35	91,000	Local	2	76.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$31,850
FLORIST	12	Florista St	Oak St	Los Alamitos Blvd	1,161	52	60,372	Local	3	74.3	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$21,130
KATEAVEEB	13	Katella Ave EB	Lexington Dr E/S	Siboney St	3,291	37	121,767	MPAH	4	68.9	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$360,430
KATEAVEEB	14	Katella Ave EB	I-605 Off Ramp	Los Alamitos Blvd W/S	2,891	45	130,095	MPAH	4	78.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$45,533
KATEAVEEB	16	Katella Ave EB	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	Bloomfield St E/S	2,643	41	108,363	MPAH	4	75.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$37,927
KATEAVEWB	17	Katella Ave WB	Bloomfield St E/S	Los Alamitos Blvd E/S	2,608	40	104,320	MPAH	4	66.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$308,787
KATEAVEEB	18	Katella Ave EB	Bloomfield St E/S	Lexington Dr E/S	2,654	42	111,468	MPAH	4	76.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$39,014
KATEAVEWB	19	Katella Ave WB	Siboney St E/S	Lexington Dr E/S	3,290	33	108,570	MPAH	4	46.3	Reconstruct	$17.63	$1,914,089
KATEAVEEB	21	Katella Ave EB	Siboney St	Walker St	1,984	43	85,312	MPAH	4	81.2	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$29,859
KATEAVEWB	22	Katella Ave WB	Siboney St	Walker St	1,985	43	85,355	MPAH	4	77.4	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$29,874
KATEAVEWB	24	Katella Ave WB	Lexington Dr E/S	Bloomfield St E/S	2,653	42	111,426	MPAH	4	59.2	Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$523,702
LEXINDR	25	Lexington Dr	Katella Ave S/S	Farquhar Ave	1,312	60	78,720	MPAH	2	84.2	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$27,552
LOALBLNB	27	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Katella Ave S/S	Farquhar Ave N/S	1,284	47	60,348	MPAH	2	61.1	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$178,630
LOALBLNB	28	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Farquhar Ave N/S	Katella Ave S/S	1,283	47	60,301	MPAH	2	85.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$21,105
LOALBLSB	29	Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	Farquhar Ave N/S	Rossmoor Way N/S	2,539	45	114,255	MPAH	2	71.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$39,989
LOALBLNB	30	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Rossmoor Way N/S	Farquhar Ave N/S	2,562	45	115,290	MPAH	2	76.1	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$40,352
LOALBLSB	31	Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	Rossmoor Way N/S	Bradbury Rd N/S	1,843	38	70,034	MPAH	2	79.6	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$24,512
LOALBLNB	32	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Cerritos Ave N/S	1300' N/O Cerritos Ave	1,277	45	57,465	MPAH	2	62.6	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$170,096
LOALBLNB	35	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Bradbury Rd N/S	Rossmoor Way N/S	1,741	37	64,417	MPAH	2	75.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$22,546
ROSSMWAY	36	Rossmoor Way	Los Alamitos Blvd	Pine St	1,015	44	44,660	Local	2	62.4	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$132,194
SIBONST	37	Siboney St	Antietam Ave N/S	Katella Ave S/S	381	32	12,192	Local	2	89.3	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$4,267
WINNECIR	38	Winners Cir	Katella Ave	S CDS	789	42	33,138	Local	2	57.8	Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$155,749
BARBILN	42	Barbi Ln	N CDS	Denwood Ave	506	32	16,192	Local	2	91.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$5,667
BENNIST	45	Bennington St	Antietam Ave	Howard Ave	766	32	24,512	Local	2	91.4	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$8,579
BUNKEDR	52	Bunkerhill Dr	Katella Frontage Rd	Howard Ave	1,117	32	35,744	Local	2	81.9	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$12,510
CATALST	57	Catalina St	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	790	33	26,070	Local	2	65.0	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$77,167
CATALST	59	Catalina St	Walnut St	Chestnut St	391	32	12,512	Local	2	98.3	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$4,379
CATALST	60	Catalina St	Oak St	Walnut St	406	32	12,992	Local	2	98.6	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$4,547
CATALST	61	Catalina St	Reagan St	Cherry St	419	33	13,827	Local	2	67.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$40,928
CHERRST	62	Cherry St	Farquhar Ave	Thor Ave	1,114	33	36,762	Local	2	95.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$12,867
CHERRST	64	Cherry St	N CDS	Kempton Dr	2,519	32	80,608	Local	2	72.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$28,213
CHESTST	65	Chestnut St	Catalina St	Florista St	621	42	26,082	Local	2	35.2	Reconstruct	$17.63	$459,826
CHESTST	66	Chestnut St	Cerritos Ave	Catalina St	1,346	33	44,418	Local	2	46.3	Reconstruct	$17.63	$783,089
DENWOAVE	77	Denwood Ave	Rochelle St	Kelly Ln	1,049	32	33,568	Local	2	99.3	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,749
ELDORWAY	79	El Dorado Way	N CDS	San Joaquin Ave	378	30	11,340	Local	2	95.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$3,969
ENTERDR	80	Enterprise Dr	Green Ave	Howard Ave	910	35	31,850	Local	2	76.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,148
ENTERDR	81	Enterprise Dr	Katella Ave	Green Ave	293	35	10,255	Local	2	88.1	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$3,589
ESSEXDR	82	Essex Dr	Green Ave	Howard Ave	910	35	31,850	Local	2	73.4	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,148
FARNHAVE	83	Farnham Ave	N City Limit	Kinmount St	263	30	7,890	Local	2	100.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,762
FLORIST	90	Florista St	Pine St	Alley	201	52	10,452	Local	3	95.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$3,658
FLORIST	91	Florista St	Reagan St	Cherry St	393	52	20,436	Local	3	94.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$7,153
GLACICIR	97	Glacier Cir	Olympic Dr	S END	375	22	8,250	Local	2	100.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,888
GREENAVE	98	Green Ave	Bloomfield St	Noel St	1,322	33	43,626	Local	2	62.4	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$129,133
GREENAVE	99	Green Ave	Saratoga Dr	Midway Dr	1,185	35	41,475	Local	2	79.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$14,516
GREENAVE	100	Green Ave	Reagan St	Maple St	1,191	33	39,303	Local	2	67.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$116,337
GREENAVE	101	Green Ave	Noel St	Lexington Dr	1,333	33	43,989	Local	2	48.3	Reconstruct	$17.63	$775,526
GREENAVE	102	Green Ave	Maple St	Bloomfield St	666	33	21,978	Local	2	58.3	Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$103,297
GREENAVE	103	Green Ave	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	761	33	25,113	Local	2	69.9	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$74,334
GREENAVE	104	Green Ave	Midway Dr	Ticonderoga Dr	291	34	9,894	Local	2	80.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$3,463
HARRIRD	106	Harrisburg Rd	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	868	33	28,644	Local	2	89.8	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$10,025
HOLDECIR	108	Holden Cir	Fenley Dr	NE CDS	582	30	17,460	Local	2	96.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$6,111
HOWARAVE	110	Howard Ave	Maple St	Bloomfield St	660	33	21,780	Local	2	59.9	Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$102,366
HOWARAVE	111	Howard Ave	Lexington Dr	Enterprise Dr	1,157	35	40,495	Local	2	62.4	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$119,865
HOWARAVE	112	Howard Ave	Reagan St	Maple St	1,192	33	39,336	Local	2	94.6	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$13,768
HOWARAVE	113	Howard Ave	Enterprise Dr	Ticonderoga Dr	625	35	21,875	Local	2	77.1	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$7,656
HOWARAVE	115	Howard Ave	Bloomfield St	Noel St	1,322	33	43,626	Local	2	65.6	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$129,133
HOWARAVE	116	Howard Ave	Bennington St	E END	1,246	32	39,872	Local	2	97.8	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$13,955
HOWARAVE	117	Howard Ave	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	764	33	25,212	Local	2	64.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$74,628
HUMBOST	118	Humbolt St	Myra Ave	San Joaquin Way	1,277	37	47,249	Local	2	88.8	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$16,537
HUMBOST	120	Humbolt St	San Joaquin Way	Cerritos Ave	218	37	8,066	Local	2	89.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,823
KAYLOAVE	125	Kaylor Ave	Ball Rd	Toland Cir	159	30	4,770	Local	2	96.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$1,670
KEARSAVE	128	Kearsarge Ave	Bennington St	Mindora St	1,059	32	33,888	Local	2	96.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,861

BranchID	SectionID	Street Name	From	To	Length	Width	Section True Area	Functional Classification	Number of Lanes	PCI	Type of Treatment	Unit Cost	Cost of Treatment
KELLYLN	129	Kelly Ln	N CDS	Denwood Ave	486	32	15,552	Local	2	96.6	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$5,443
KEMPTDR	130	Kempton Dr	Paseo Bonita	Cherry St	987	32	31,584	Local	2	74.4	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,054
KINGSST	131	Kings St	Myra Ave	San Mateo Ave	1,112	37	41,144	Local	2	92.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$14,400
KYLEST	135	Kyle St	Kinmount St	S CDS	248	32	7,936	Local	2	89.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,778
LACOLWAY	136	La Colmena Way	Pine St	E CDS	679	32	21,728	Local	2	74.9	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$7,605
LANGLDR	138	Langley Dr	Green Ave	Howard Ave	947	35	33,145	Local	2	69.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$98,109
LASSEST	140	Lassen St	N CDS	San Joaquin Way	220	33	7,260	Local	2	88.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,541
LINDAWAY	149	Linda Way	N CDS	Denwood Ave	508	32	16,256	Local	2	94.3	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$5,690
MAPLEST	153	Maple St	Farquhar Ave	Denwood Ave	598	32	19,136	Local	2	100.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$6,698
MAPLEST	154	Maple St	Kinmount St	S CDS	250	32	8,000	Local	2	92.8	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,800
MARIOAVE	156	Marion Ave	Kings St	E CDS	365	33	12,045	Local	2	90.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$4,216
MIDWADR	158	Midway Dr	Green Ave	Howard Ave	910	35	31,850	Local	2	79.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,148
MIDWADR	159	Midway Dr	Katella Ave	Green Ave	291	35	10,185	Local	2	85.3	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$3,565
MINDOST	160	Mindora St	Antietam Ave	Howard Ave	731	32	23,392	Local	2	96.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$8,187
MYRAAVE	167	Myra Ave	Humbolt St	E CDS	703	33	23,199	Local	2	90.2	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$8,120
NOELST	168	Noel St	Katella Ave	Farquhar Ave	1,296	32	41,472	Local	2	79.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$14,515
OAKST	170	Oak St	Sausalito St	Catalina St	659	46	30,314	Local	2	33.7	Reconstruct	$17.63	$534,436
OAKST	171	Oak St	Catalina St	Katella Ave	1,311	46	60,306	Local	2	49.0	Reconstruct	$17.63	$1,063,195
ORANGAVE	175	Orangewood Ave	Los Alamitos Blvd	E END	1,294	32	41,408	MPAH	2	76.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$14,493
PASEOBONIT	177	Paseo Bonita	Bradbury Rd	Kempton Dr	775	32	24,800	Local	2	64.0	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$73,408
PASEOBONIT	178	Paseo Bonita	N CDS	Rossmoor Way	462	32	14,784	Local	2	66.0	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$43,761
PASEOBONIT	179	Paseo Bonita	Rossmoor Way	Bradbury Rd	1,747	32	55,904	Local	2	72.9	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$19,566
PINEST	180	Pine St	La Colmena Way	Rossmoor Way	1,056	32	33,792	Local	2	72.9	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,827
PINEST	181	Pine St	Rossmoor Way	Kempton	2,272	32	72,704	Local	2	63.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$215,204
PINEST	182	Pine St	Farquhar Ave	Harrisburg Ave	864	33	28,512	Local	2	56.0	Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$134,006
PINEST	183	Pine St	Catalina St	Florista St	490	53	25,970	Local	2	88.4	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$9,090
RANGEDR	187	Ranger Dr	Katella Frontage Rd	Howard Ave	1,105	32	35,360	Local	2	70.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$12,376
REAGAST	188	Reagan St	Catalina St	Katela Ave	1,128	53	59,784	Local	2	78.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$20,924
REAGAST	190	Reagan St	La Colmena Way	Rossmoor Way	1,033	32	33,056	Local	2	69.6	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$97,846
REAGAST	191	Reagan St	Bradbury Rd	Kempton Dr	1,114	32	35,648	Local	2	66.7	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$105,518
REAGAST	192	Reagan St	Farquhar Ave	Harrisburg Ave	834	33	27,522	Local	2	92.4	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$9,633
REAGAST	193	Reagan St	Katella Ave	Farquhar Ave	1,298	32	41,536	Local	2	54.0	Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$195,219
REAGAST	194	Reagan St	Rossmoor Way	Bradbury Rd	1,150	32	36,800	Local	2	72.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$12,880
ROCHEST	195	Rochelle St	Farquhar Ave	Denwood Ave	589	32	18,848	Local	2	100.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$6,597
ROSSMWAY	198	Rossmoor Way	Pine St	Cherry St	625	32	20,000	Local	2	74.1	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$7,000
SANBONAVE	199	San Bonito Ave	Kings St	Bloomfield St	638	37	23,606	Local	2	91.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$8,262
SANJAOST	200	San Jaoquin St	El Dorado Way	Del Norte Way	245	30	7,350	Local	2	96.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,573
SANJAOST	201	San Jaoquin St	Humbolt St	E CDS	273	33	9,009	Local	2	87.4	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$3,153
SANJAOST	202	San Jaoquin St	Lassen St	Humbolt St	186	33	6,138	Local	2	92.1	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,148
SANMATAVE	203	San Mateo Ave	Humbolt St	E CDS	610	33	20,130	Local	2	91.6	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$7,046
SARATDR	211	Saratoga Dr	Katella Ave	Howard Ave	1,237	35	43,295	Local	2	75.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$15,153
SAUSAST	213	Sausalito St	Oak St	Walnut St	425	33	14,025	Local	2	38.6	Reconstruct	$17.63	$247,261
SAUSAST	215	Sausalito St	Walnut St	Chestnut St	395	33	13,035	Local	2	44.4	Reconstruct	$17.63	$229,807
SAUSAST	216	Sausalito St	Chestnut St	Los Alamitos Blvd	308	33	10,164	Local	2	59.3	Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$47,771
SHASTAVE	218	Shasta Ave	Kings St	E CDS	457	33	15,081	Local	2	89.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$5,278
SIERRCIR	223	Sierra Cir	N CDS	Cerritos Ave	293	33	9,669	Local	2	66.2	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$28,620
SNARKST	224	Snark St	Harrisburg Rd	Thor Ave	231	33	7,623	Local	2	97.1	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,668
SNARKST	225	Snark St	N END	Harrisburg Ave	129	33	4,257	Local	2	58.2	Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$20,008
TARAWDR	226	Tarawa Dr	Katella Frontage Rd	Howard Ave	1,120	32	35,840	Local	2	80.2	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$12,544
THORAVE	227	Thor Ave	Snark St	Cherry St	953	33	31,449	Local	2	98.8	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,007
TICONDR	228	Ticonderoga Dr	Katella Ave	Howard Ave	1,262	32	40,384	Local	2	70.8	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$14,134
TOLANCIR	230	Toland Cir	Kaylor Ave	E CDS	581	30	17,430	Local	2	96.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$6,101
TRIPOAVE	231	Tripoli Ave	Bennington St	Mindora St	1,064	32	34,048	Local	2	97.8	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,917
VISTDEORA	236	Vista De Ora	Reagan St	E CDS	411	32	13,152	Local	2	78.6	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$4,603
WALNUST	237	Walnut St	Sausalito St	Catalina St	656	33	21,648	Local	2	48.8	Reconstruct	$17.63	$381,654
WALNUST	238	Walnut St	Catalina St	Florista St	615	43	26,445	Local	2	50.8	Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$124,292
WALNUST	239	Walnut St	Florista St	Katella Ave N/S	586	56	32,816	Local	2	78.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,486
KATEFRORD	259	Katella Frontage Rd	Ticonderoga Dr	E END	897	30	26,910	Local	2	92.2	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$9,419
ENTERDR	260	Enterprise Dr	Howard Ave	S END	153	35	5,355	Local	2	71.9	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$1,874
BRADBRD	263	Bradbury Rd	Pine St	Cherry St	627	32	20,064	Local	2	69.4	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$59,389
FLORIST	265	Florista St	Kyle St	Bloomfield St	507	36	18,252	Local	2	36.2	Reconstruct	$17.63	$321,783
KAYLOAVE	266	Kaylor Ave	Katella Ave	Catalina St	903	36	32,508	Local	2	35.7	Reconstruct	$17.63	$573,116
KYLEST	267	Kyle St	Catalina St	Florista St	390	36	14,040	Local	2	53.8	Grind and Overlay	$4.70	$65,988
REAGAST	268	Reagan St	Briggeman Dr	Catalina St	843	36	30,348	Local	2	70.2	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$10,622
BRIGGDR	269	Briggeman Dr	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	764	32	24,448	Local	2	39.6	Reconstruct	$17.63	$431,018
BRIGGDR	270	Briggeman Dr	Reagan St	E END	326	26	8,476	Local	2	44.6	Reconstruct	$17.63	$149,432
SERPEDR	271	Serpentine Dr	Los Alamitos Blvd	Reagan St	801	32	25,632	Local	2	69.9	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$75,871
CALLELEE	272	Calle Lee	Cerritos Ave	SW CDS	917	36	33,012	MPAH	2	45.9	Reconstruct	$17.63	$582,002
CORPOCENTE	273	Corporate Center	Calle Lee	Lexington Dr	852	36	30,672	MPAH	2	39.7	Reconstruct	$17.63	$540,747
HUMBOST	274	Humbolt St	Cerritos Ave	SE CDS	1,226	40	49,040	Local	2	62.1	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$145,158

BranchID	SectionID	Street Name	From	To	Length	Width	Section True Area	Functional Classification	Number of Lanes	PCI	Type of Treatment	Unit Cost	Cost of Treatment
LEXINDR	275	Lexington Dr	Cerritos Ave	560' s/o Corporate Center Dr	2,606	26	67,756	MPAH	2	75.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$23,715
LOSVAQUE	276	Los Vaqueros	Cerritos Ave	SW CDS	948	36	34,128	Local	2	72.2	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,945
NOELST	277	Noel St	NE CDS	Katella Ave	836	42	35,112	Local	2	98.6	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$12,289
PORTADR	278	Portal Dr	NW CDS	Katella Ave	884	40	35,360	Local	2	30.8	Reconstruct	$17.63	$623,397
VIAELMER	279	Via El Mercado	Katella Ave	S CDS	334	46	15,364	Local	2	81.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$5,377
HOWARAVE	280	Howard Ave	Ticonderoga Dr	Bennington St	1,100	32	35,200	Local	2	86.3	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$12,320
PINEST	281	Pine St	Florista St	175' s/o Florista St	175	32	5,600	Local	2	67.5	Thin Overlay	$2.96	$16,576
PINEST	282	Pine St	175' s/o Florista St	Katella Ave	461	45	20,745	Local	2	71.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$7,261
FLORIST	283	Florista St	Alley	Reagon St	199	52	10,348	Local	3	92.9	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$3,622
FLORIST	284	Florista St	Los Alamitos Blvd	Pine St	357	52	18,564	Local	3	93.1	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$6,497
KATEAVEWB	286	Katella Ave WB	Los Alamitos Blvd	I-605 On Ramp	2,818	44	123,992	MPAH	4	79.4	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$43,397
CHESTST	287	Chestnut St	Florista St	320' s/o Florista St	475	42	19,950	Local	2	85.1	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$6,983
CHESTST	288	Chestnut St	320' s/o Florista St	Katella Ave	274	52	14,248	Local	2	86.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$4,987
CERRIAVE	289	Cerritos Ave	Bloomfield St E/S	Lexington Dr	1,111	80	88,880	MPAH	5	89.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$31,108
LOALBLSB	290	Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	1300' N/O Cerritos Ave	Cerritos Ave	1,263	45	56,835	MPAH	2	90.2	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$19,892
LOALBLNB	291	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	Katella Ave	Cerritos Ave	2,624	47	123,328	MPAH	2	85.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$43,165
LOALBLSB	292	Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	Cerritos Ave	Katella Ave	2,629	47	123,563	MPAH	2	84.5	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$43,247
HOWARAVE	1141	Howard Ave	Noel St	Lexington Dr	876	30	26,280	Local	2	86.1	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$9,198
INTERCIR	1221	Interior Cir	Lampson Frontage Rd	N END	382	22	8,404	Local	2	97.4	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,941
KAYLOAVE	1241	Kaylor Ave	Ball Rd	North City Limit	155	30	4,650	Local	2	100.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$1,628
KAYLOAVE	1261	Kaylor Ave	Toland Cir	Fenley Dr	542	30	16,260	Local	2	96.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$5,691
KINMOST	1321	Kinmount St	Maple St	Farnham Ave	511	30	15,330	Local	2	100.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$5,366
LUNARDR	1511	Lunar Dr	Olympic Dr	Lampson Frontage Rd	600	28	16,800	Local	2	100.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$5,880
MAPLEST	1521	Maple St	Katella Ave	Farquhar Ave	1,250	32	40,000	Local	2	100.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$14,000
OLYMPDR	1721	Olympic Dr	Lunar Dr	Satellite Dr	840	28	23,520	Local	2	98.3	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$8,232
RAINICIR	1861	Rainier Cir	Lampson Frontage Rd	N END	385	22	8,470	Local	2	99.4	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,965
BLOOMST	2001	Bloomfield St	Katella Ave	Farquhar Ave	1,250	32	40,000	MPAH	2	100.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$14,000
SATELDR	2121	Satellite Dr	Olympic Dr	Lampson Frontage Rd	610	28	17,080	Local	2	99.4	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$5,978
TOLANAVE	2291	Toland Ave	Fenley Dr	Kaylor Ave	1,205	30	36,150	Local	2	96.7	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$12,653
VICKSCIR	2351	Vicksburg Cir	Olympic Dr	S END	308	22	6,776	Local	2	96.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,372
LAMPFRORD	2611	Lampson Frontage Rd	Lunar Dr	Satellite Dr	851	28	23,828	Local	2	100.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$8,340
CATALST	2641	Catalina St	Cherry St	Kyle St	978	36	35,208	Local	2	100.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$12,323
ANTIEAVE	4001	Antietam Ave	Bennington St	Mindora St	1,044	32	33,408	Local	2	94.6	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,693
APOLLCIR	4101	Apollo Cir	Lunar Dr	E END	28	22	616	Local	2	100.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$216
CARLSCIR	5401	Carlsbad Cir	W END	Satellite Dr	352	22	7,744	Local	2	98.6	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,710
CATALST	5601	Catalina St	Chestnut St	Los Alamitos Blvd	201	32	6,432	Local	2	98.6	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$2,251
CHERRST	6301	Cherry St	Catalina St	Katella Ave	1,082	52	56,261	Local	2	93.0	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$19,691
DELNORWAY	7501	Del Norte Way	Cerritos Ave	N CDS	386	30	11,580	Local	2	94.9	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$4,053
FENLEDR	8401	Fenley Dr	W CDS	Kaylor Ave	1,083	30	32,490	Local	2	98.1	Slurry Seal	$0.35	$11,372

XV. Appendix E – GIS Maps – Current Conditions


City of Los Alamitos, CA
Pavement Condition 2025
Pavement Condition Index
0 - 40 Very Poor
41 - 59 Poor
60 - 74 Fair
75 - 85 Good
86 - 100 Very Good
0
0.25
0.5 Miles
CITY OF Los Alamitos California
BUCKNAM INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 11G**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Ron Noda, Assistant City Manager/Development Services Director**
Farhard Iranitalab, Traffic Engineer

Subject: **Citywide Speed Survey Report**

SUMMARY

The California Vehicle Code (CVC) requires that Engineering and Traffic Surveys (E&TS) be conducted to establish or revise prima facie speed limits on roadways where radar or other electronic speed enforcement methods are to be utilized. These surveys analyze prevailing vehicle speeds, roadway conditions, collision history, and surrounding land uses to ensure that posted speed limits are reasonable, safe, and legally enforceable. To maintain compliance with State of California requirements and preserve the City's ability to effectively enforce speed limits, these surveys must be updated at regular intervals, typically every five (5) to seven (7) years, or sooner if significant roadway or traffic pattern changes occur.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Review the speed survey report; and,

2. Based on the speed survey performed, the staff recommends maintaining the posted speed limits on City streets, except within the following street segment:

- The study recommends reducing the posted speed on Los Alamitos Boulevard, between Katella Avenue and Bradbury Road, from 40 miles per hour (mph) to 35 miles per hour.

BACKGROUND

The establishment and enforcement of speed limits on public roadways within Los Alamitos are governed by the California Vehicle Code (CVC), which requires that speed limits be based on current Engineering and Traffic Surveys (E&TS) for certain street classifications. These surveys evaluate prevailing vehicle speeds, roadway characteristics, traffic volumes, collision history, and adjacent land uses to determine appropriate and enforceable speed limits. State law requires that E&TS be updated periodically, typically every five (5) to seven (7) years, to remain valid for radar and other electronic speed enforcement. If a survey is not updated within the required timeframe, law enforcement agencies may be restricted from using radar-based enforcement on affected roadways, limiting their ability to effectively address speeding concerns.

Maintaining current E&TS documentation supports public safety objectives by aligning posted speed limits with actual driving behavior while also strengthening the legal defensibility of citations issued by law enforcement. Without valid, up-to-date surveys, the City may face limitations on enforcing speed limits, potentially reducing the effectiveness of speed control efforts. Accordingly, periodic updates to these surveys are a critical component of the City's ongoing traffic safety and roadway management program. The City last completed a comprehensive update of its Engineering and Traffic Surveys in 2021, and several of these surveys are approaching or have exceeded the allowable validity period. To maintain compliance with State requirements and support ongoing traffic safety efforts, it is necessary to update the existing surveys. This effort ensures that posted speed limits remain reflective of current roadway conditions and remain enforceable under State law.

DISCUSSION

Willdan Engineering completed the Engineering and Traffic Survey (E&TS) to justify and/or update the posted speed limits along 12 street segments in the City of Los Alamitos. These segments were last surveyed in 2021 and require an update to comply with the 7-year limitation set forth in the California Vehicle Code (CVC).

Table 1 presents the summary of speed recommendations. As shown on Table 1, the study recommends no changes to 11 of the 12 existing segments. The study recommends reducing the posted speed limit of Los Alamitos Boulevard, between Katella Avenue and Bradbury Road, from 40 mph to 35 mph. The reason for this reduction is based on the crash rate on this segment of Los Alamitos Boulevard as shown in the table below.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

Table 1 - Summary of Recommended Speed Limits

No.	Street	From	To	Dist. (mi.)	ADT	Crash Rate*** Exp.	Crash Rate*** Act.	Posted Speed Limit	85% Speed	10 mi. Pace	% in Pace	Rec. Speed Limit	Justi
11	Los Alamitos Boulevard	North City Limits	Katella Avenue	0.85	24,402	0.94	0.20	35**	40	30-39	74 %	35**	Special
12	Los Alamitos Boulevard	Katella Avenue	Bradbury Road	1	45,060	1.23	0.21	35/40**	38	30-39	82 %	35**	Round Do

* See Segments with Special Conditions Section for detailed justification
** 25 mph when children are present
*** Crash rate units: Collisions per One Million Vehicle Miles
Act.: Actual Crash Rate based on mid-block crashes recorded between January 1, 2023 and December 31, 2025
Exp.: Expected Crash Rate based on the Caltrans 2023 Crash Data on California State Highways Rate

Recommended Speed Limit Reduction

Recommended Speed Limit Increase

2026 Engineering and Traffic Su

Table 2 of the attached report, and as shown below, identifies all street segments with recommended posted speed limits.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

Table 2 - Summary of Recommended Speed Limits

No.	Street	From	To	Dist. (mi.)	ADT	Crash Rate*** Exp.	Crash Rate*** Act.	Posted Speed Limit	85% Speed	10 mi. Pace	% in Pace	Rec. Speed Limit	Jus
1	Ball Road	West City Limits	Bloomfield Street	0.25	24,544	0.96	0.00	40	42	31-40	65 %	40	Closest
2	Bloomfield Street	North City Limits	Cerritos Avenue	0.53	14,284	0.96	0.00	40**	41	31-40	73 %	40**	Closest
3	Bloomfield Street	Cerritos Avenue	Katella Avenue	0.5	17,498	0.96	0.52	40**	42	32-41	74 %	40**	Closest
4	Bloomfield Street	Katella Avenue	Farquhar Avenue	0.25	3,930	1.68	1.86	25**	25	15-24	81 %	25**	Closest
5	Cerritos Avenue	West City Limits	Los Alamitos Boulevard	0.29	29,287	0.94	0.32	40**	41	30-39	66 %	40**	Closest
6	Cerritos Avenue	Los Alamitos Boulevard	Bloomfield Street	0.49	28,757	0.96	0.06	40**	44	34-43	71 %	40**	Round D
7	Cerritos Avenue	Bloomfield Street	Lexington Drive	0.48	26,751	0.96	0.21	40	45	36-45	73 %	40	Speci
8	Katella Avenue	West City Limits	Bloomfield Street	1.2	51,821	1.23	0.16	40**	41	33-42	71 %	40**	Closest
9	Katella Avenue	Bloomfield Street	Walker Street	1.48	61,571	1.23	0.17	40	42	32-41	71 %	40	Closest
10	Lexington Drive	Katella Avenue	Farquhar Avenue	0.77	5,353	1.68	0.44	30	34	25-34	75 %	30	Round D

* See Segments with Special Conditions Section for detailed justification Recommended Speed Limit Reduction
** 25 mph when children are present
*** Crash rate units: Collisions per One Million Vehicle Miles
Act.: Actual Crash Rate based on mid-block crashes recorded between January 1, 2023 and December 31, 2025
Exp.: Expected Crash Rate based on the Caltrans 2023 Crash Data on California State Highways Rate

2026 Engineering and Traffic

FISCAL IMPACT

The fiscal impact is approximately $1,000 to replace the existing signage to reflect the revised speed limit on Los Alamitos Boulevard, between Katella Avenue and Bradbury Road. This will come out of the Development Services Department street maintenance budget.

Attachment: 1. Los Alamitos 2026 Engineering and Traffic Survey Report

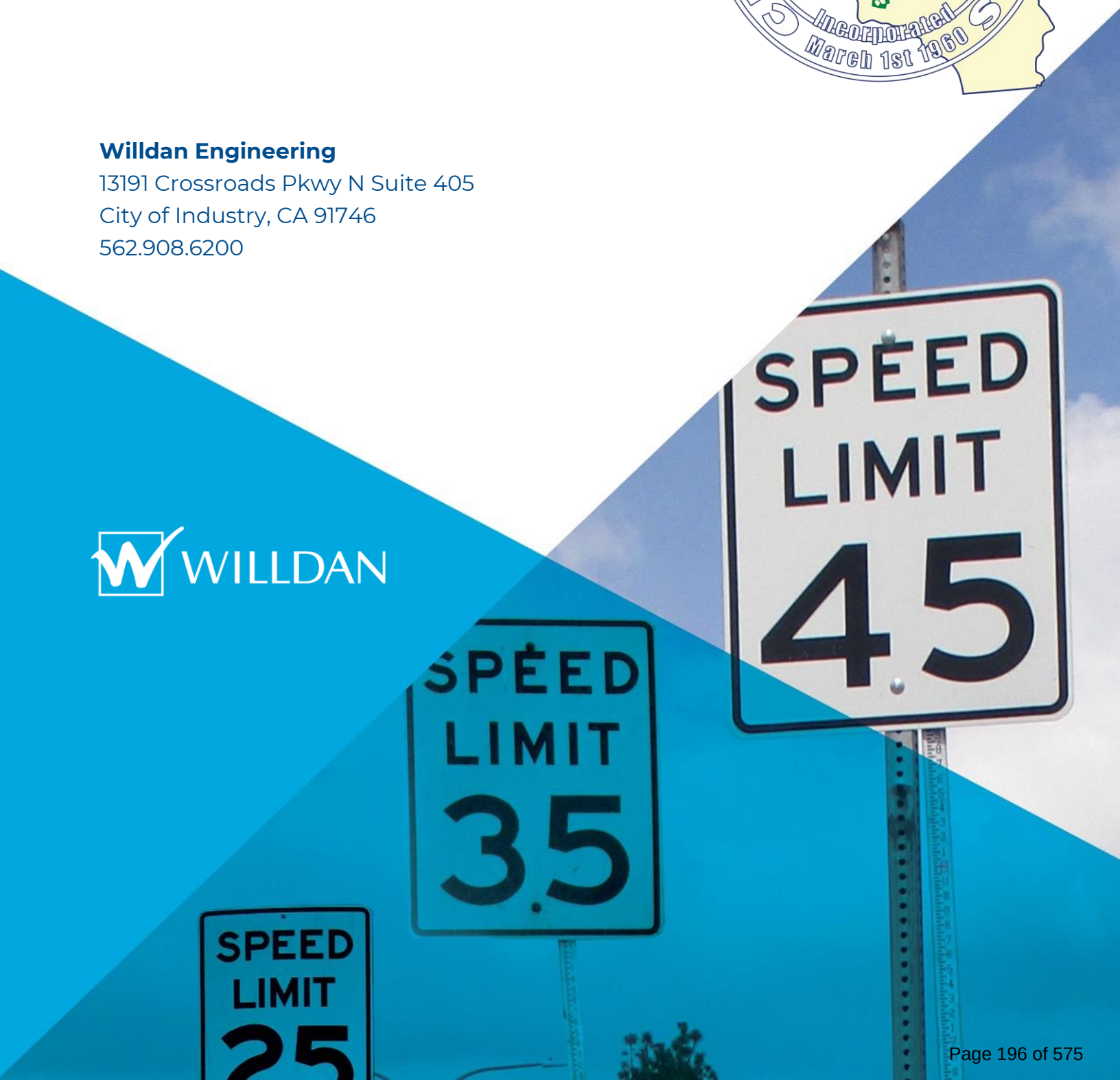
City of Los Alamitos

2026 Engineering and Traffic Survey Report

March 2026

Willdan Engineering
13191 Crossroads Pkwy N Suite 405
City of Industry, CA 91746
562.908.6200

WILLDAN



March 31, 2026

Ron Noda

Assistant City Manager
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Subject: Engineering and Traffic Survey (E&TS) - 2026

Dear Mr. Noda:

As requested, Willdan has completed an Engineering and Traffic Survey (E&TS) to justify and update the posted speed limits along 12 street segments in the City of Los Alamitos. These segments were last surveyed in 2021 and require an update to comply with the 7-year limitation set forth in the California Vehicle Code (CVC).

We are pleased to submit the enclosed Report that describes the E&TS procedures and contains recommendations for posted speed limits on the City's arterial and collector street system. A summary of these recommendations is included in the Analysis. Supporting documentation for each speed zone recommendation is provided in the Appendices.

The Report was conducted in accordance with applicable provisions of the CVC, following procedures outlined in the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA MUTCD) dated January 2026, and as required by Section 627 of the CVC. The Report is intended to satisfy the requirements of Section 40802 of the CVC to enable the continued use of radar for traffic speed enforcement.

We appreciate the opportunity to serve the City of Los Alamitos and the assistance, cooperation, and guidance afforded to us during the course of this study.

Very truly yours,

WILLDAN







Nicolle Spann, P.E., T.E.
Traffic Engineer

Enclosure

562.908.6200 | 800.499.4484 | fax: 562.695.2120
13191 Crossroads Parkway North, Suite 405, Industry, California 91746-3443 | www.willdan.com

Table of Contents

Introduction 3

Elements Of the Engineering and Traffic Survey 5
Speed Sampling 5
Crash History 6
Conditions Not Readily Apparent to Motorists 6
Safety Corridors – New from AB 43 6
A Land or Facility that Generates High Concentrations of Pedestrians or Bicyclists - New from AB 43 7
Retain Currently Adopted or Restore Immediately Prior Speed Limit – New from AB 43 8
Residence Districts & Local Roads 9

Survey Conditions 10

Survey Locations 10
Data Collection 10
Speed Data 10
Field Review Data 11
Crash Data 12
Residential Density and Bicyclist and Pedestrian Safety (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12p) 12

Analysis 13

Speed Limit Recommendations 14

Recommendation Tables 14
Table 1 - Summary of Recommended Speed Limits 15
Table 2 - Street Segments with Recommended Speed Changes 17
Table 3 – Street Segments Maintaining the Posted Speed Limit 18

Segments with Special Conditions 19

Conditions Not Readily Apparent to Motorists 19

Appendices

APPENDIX A

Street Segment Data

APPENDIX B

Radar Speed Distribution Forms

APPENDIX C

ADT Count Sheets

APPENDIX D

Survey Equipment

APPENDIX E

Legislative References

Introduction

This E&TS is intended to be the basis for the establishment, revision, and enforcement of speed limits for selected streets within the City of Los Alamitos. This E&TS presents recommended speed limits for 12 street segments in the City of Los Alamitos. E&T Surveys are required by the State of California to establish intermediate speed limits on local, major, secondary, collector, and arterial streets and to enforce those limits using radar or other speed measuring devices. Historically, these surveys must be updated every 7 to 14 years to ensure the speeds reflect current conditions, and can be enforced per CVC Section 40802.

E&T Surveys are prepared under the direction of CVC Sections 627,22350-22359, and 40801-40803. The CVC also requires that the surveys be conducted based on the methodology required by the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA MUTCD) dated January 2026.

Assembly Bill No. 43 (AB 43), signed in October 2021, has given local agencies more leeway in lowering and maintaining speed limits aimed at enhancing traffic safety. The California Vehicle Code was amended in 2022 and the CA MUTCD was amended in March 2023 and updated in January 2026 to implement laws and guidelines with the changes set forth in AB 43. There were three major changes to how speed limits can be recommended under AB 43 as follows:

1. An E&T Survey conducted more than 7 years ago may be extended to 14 years (previously to 10 years) if a traffic engineer certifies that no changes in roadway or traffic conditions have occurred [CVC 40802 (c)(2)(B)(i)(II)].
2. A local authority may establish and designate safety corridors throughout their jurisdiction. The local authority may recommend a speed limit with an additional five mile per hour reduction on segments designated as safety corridors. Local authorities may not lower a speed limit under this section until June 30, 2024, or until the Judicial Council has developed an online tool for adjudicating infraction violations statewide, whichever is sooner. Since the E&TS was completed in January 2026, this report reflects lowering speeds on these designated roadway segments.
3. If a local authority, after completing an E&T Survey, finds that the speed limit is still reasonable or safe, the local authority may retain the current speed limit or restore the immediately prior speed limit if that speed limit was established with an E&T Survey and if a registered engineer has evaluated the section of highway and determined that no additional general purpose lanes have been added to the roadway since completion of the traffic survey that established the prior speed limit.

This E&TS was requested by the City for the proper posting of speed limits and to enable the Police Department to utilize radar or other electronic speed measuring devices for speed enforcement. CVC Sections 40801 and 40802 require E&T Surveys that verify the prima facie speed limit before enforcement by such a device is legal. The law further specifies that these surveys be conducted every 5 years. The surveys can be extended to 7 years provided the Police Department(s) have completed a 24-hour radar operator course [CVC 40802(c)(2)(B)(i)(I)].

Posted speed limits are primarily established to protect the public by mitigating the risks posed by reckless and unpredictable driving behavior. The posted speed limits provide law enforcement with a clearly understood method to identify and apprehend violators of the basic speed law [CVC Section 22350]. This law states that "No person shall drive a vehicle on a highway at a speed greater than is

reasonable or prudent having due regard for weather, visibility, the traffic on, and the surface and width of the highway, and in no event at a speed which endangers the safety of persons or property." The posted speed limit gives motorists a clear warning of the maximum speed that is reasonable and prudent under typical driving conditions.

The basic fundamentals for establishing speed limits recognize that the majority of drivers behave in a safe and reasonable manner, and therefore, the normally careful and competent actions of a reasonable driver should be considered legal. Speed limits established on these fundamentals conform to the consensus that those who drive the highway determine what speed is reasonable and safe, not on the judgment of one or a few individuals. A radar speed study is usually conducted to record the prevailing speed of reasonable drivers.

Speed limits are also established to advise drivers of conditions which may not be readily apparent to a reasonable driver. For this reason, accident history, roadway conditions, traffic characteristics, and land use must also be analyzed before determining speed limits. Speed limit changes are usually made in coordination with physical changes in roadway conditions or roadside developments. Unusually short zones of less than one-half mile in length should be avoided to reduce driver confusion.

The E&T Surveys for the City were conducted in accordance with procedures outlined in the CA MUTCD and as required by Section 627 of the CVC. The Code further describes three elements of an E&T Survey:

1. Measurement of prevailing speed based on the 85th percentile rule
2. Accident history on the roadway
3. Roadway conditions and other relevant factors that are not readily apparent to the motorist.

Additionally, it is generally accepted that speed limits cannot be successfully enforced without voluntary compliance by a majority of drivers. Consequently, only the driver whose behavior is clearly out of line with the normal flow of traffic is usually targeted for enforcement.

The setting of speed limits can be controversial and requires a rational and defensible determination to maintain public confidence. Speed limits are normally set near the 85th-percentile speed that statistically represents one standard deviation above the average speed and establishes the upper limit of what is considered reasonable and prudent. As with most laws, speed limits need to depend on the voluntary compliance of the greater majority of motorists. Speed limits cannot be set arbitrarily low, as this would create violators of the majority of drivers and would not command the respect of the public. Artificially low speed limits can lead to poor compliance as well as large variations in speed within the traffic stream. Increased speed variance can also create more conflicts and passing maneuvers.

To achieve desired operating speeds, agencies often implement other speed management strategies concurrently with setting speed limits, such as traffic calming measures, geometric design features, speed safety cameras, and increased enforcement.

The most effective way to reduce speeds is through a combination of strategies using traffic control devices related to speed management, roadway design and engineering solutions, traffic calming techniques and measures, public education, and enforcement efforts. Effectively managing road user speed relies on numerous factors, which include enforcement, roadway characteristics, surrounding environment, adjacent land use, and traffic control devices. Many studies find that engineering changes, such as change a road's infrastructure, are one of the most important factors in reducing vehicle

operating speeds. Engineering changes are also one of the most effective interventions at reducing pedestrian injury and fatality rates. Potential street engineering changes, such as curb extensions, median islands, raised crosswalks, roundabouts, and speed bumps or speed humps, naturally result in lower speeds. It is realized that these engineering changes can be costly and time-consuming to implement.

Elements Of the Engineering and Traffic Survey

The CA MUTCD specifies the methodology to be used for completing E&T Surveys. This methodology includes an evaluation of current vehicle speeds, accident history and conditions not readily apparent to motorists. The basic elements of the E&TS are discussed in more detail as follows:

Speed Sampling

Existing vehicle speeds are surveyed by a certified radar operator with a calibrated radar unit in an unmarked vehicle. Speed samples are taken for each segment representing a statistically significant sample of current traffic. This data is then evaluated to identify the distribution of speeds. A key element in the evaluation is the identification of the 85th percentile speed. The 85th percentile speed is the speed at or below which 85 percent of the traffic travels. This threshold represents what is historically found to be a safe and reasonable speed for most drivers based on common roadway conditions. A speed limit is established in the options below.

Options:

- **Closest to 85th Percentile Speed** – A speed limit is established at the nearest 5-mile per hour increment to the 85th percentile speed of free-flowing traffic. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12z)
- **Reduction using Segments with Special Conditions** - For cases in which the nearest 5 mph increment of the 85th-percentile speed would require rounding down, the speed limit may be reduced by 5 mph from the nearest 5 mph increment of the 85th-percentile speed, in compliance with CVC Section 627 and 22358.5. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12aa)
- **Rounding Down** - For cases in which the nearest 5 mph increment of the 85th-percentile speed would require a rounding up, the speed limit may be rounded down to the nearest 5 mph increment below the 85th percentile speed. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12ab)
- **Additional 5 mph Speed Reduction** – Additional lowering of the speed limits from those calculated using rounding down or using the reduction using special conditions is prohibited, except for the local agency roadway segments designated as “safety corridor” or “land or facilities that generate high concentrations of bicyclists and pedestrians” in compliance with CVC Sections 22358.6(d) and 22358.7. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12ag)

If the speed limit to be posted has had the 5 mph reduction applied, then an E&T Survey shall document in writing the conditions and justification for the lower speed limit and be approved by a registered Civil or Traffic Engineer. The reasons for the lower speed limit shall be in compliance with CVC Section 627 and 22358.5. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12ac)

The total reduction in the speed limit using the nearest 5 mph increment, rounding down and using 5 mph speed reduction, additional 5 mph speed reduction for safety corridor designation or adjacent to land or facility generating high concentrations of bicyclists and pedestrians shall not exceed 12.4 mph from the 85th-percentile speed. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12ae)

The following examples are provided to explain the application of these speed limit criteria:

Examples Showing the Applicability of Rounding and Additional Speed Reduction

85th Percentile Speed (mph)	Rounding to the nearest 5 mph increment	If rounding to the nearest is up, may round down	If rounding to the nearest is down, it may be additional be lowered by 5 mph	If safety corridor or adjacent to high concentration of bicyclists & pedestrians, may additional lower by 5 mph
48-50	50	45	N/A	40
45-47	45	N/A	40	35
43-45	45	40	N/A	35
40-42	40	N/A	35	30

Crash History

Reported crashes reviewed from California Highway Patrol's Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS) electronic crash database are reviewed for each street segment to determine if there is a higher than expected average rate of crashes. A segment that has an above-average crash rate typically suggests conditions that are not readily apparent to motorists.

Conditions Not Readily Apparent to Motorists

Each street segment is field inspected to identify roadway conditions that may not be readily apparent to motorists. A determination is made whether any conditions are significant and warrant the recommendation of the speed limit 5 mph below the basic speed limit.

The Legislature, in adopting Section 22358.5 of the CVC, has made it clear that physical conditions, such as width, curvature, grade and surface conditions, or any other condition readily apparent to a driver, in the absence of other factors, would not be the basis for special downward speed zoning.

Conditions not readily apparent to motorists include the considerations of crash history, poor visibility, and the safety of bicyclists and pedestrians.

Safety Corridors – New from AB 43

The provisions of CVC Section 22358.7, a new section added through AB 43, to additionally lower the speed limit by designating a safety corridor, shall not be applicable until actions required per CVC Section 22358.7 by Department of Transportation and Judicial Council are completed or June 30, 2024, whichever is sooner. Since the E&TS was completed in 2026 on these designated roadway segments, this report reflects lowering speeds using the application of safety corridors.

A safety corridor is defined as a roadway segment within an overall roadway network where the highest number of serious injury and fatality crashes occur. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12ai)

Data used to determine a safety corridor may be from the most recent E&T Survey performed. The crash data source may include, but is not limited to, California Highway Patrol's (CHP) Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS). (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12al)

The prioritized subset of safety corridors shall include the following three requirements. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12am):

1. Identify specific locations with high crash occurrences.
2. Identify corridor-level segments with a pattern of crash reoccurrence.
3. Be able to be stratified by mode.

Safety corridors shall represent a prioritized subset of the overall roadway network within an authority's responsibilities and shall not exceed one-fifth of the overall roadway network. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12an)

A jurisdiction should use three to five years of the most recent crash data to determine a safety corridor based on Fatal and Serious Injury data. For crash coverage, safety corridors may identify the subset of the overall roadway network where a minimum of 25% of the Fatal + Serious Injury (F+SI) crashes occur. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12ao-ap)

A licensed professional engineer shall sign off on logical termini identified for a safety corridor using existing E&TS. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12ar)

The Crash/Volume rate may be used to provide additional locations to be included in the safety corridor. Local agencies may use proactive measures as indicators. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12as)

The total reduction in the speed limit using the nearest 5 mph increment, rounding down and using 5 mph speed reduction, plus an additional 5 mph speed reduction for safety corridor designation, shall not exceed 12.4 mph from the 85-percentile speed. Refer to (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12ae)

A Land or Facility that Generates High Concentrations of Pedestrians or Bicyclists - New from AB 43

The provisions of CVC Section 22358.7 to additional lower the speed limit (by designating safety corridor or on portion of highway is adjacent to any land or facility that generates high concentrations of bicyclists or pedestrians), shall not be applicable until actions required per CVC Section 22358.7 by Department of Transportation and Judicial Council are completed or June 30, 2024, whichever is sooner. Since the E&TS was completed in 2026 on these designated roadway segments, this report reflects lowering speeds using the application of land or facility that generates high concentrations of bicyclists or pedestrians.

A land or facility that generates high concentrations of bicyclists or pedestrians is a portion of the highway where one or more of any of the generators listed below are present within a distance of 1320 feet longitudinally and has supporting crash data that demonstrates the highway segment is within the top 20% of pedestrian and/or bicyclist fatalities or serious injuries over a three to five year period within the jurisdiction. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12at).

Table 2B-105(CA) - Requirements to determine Land or Facility that Generates High Concentrations of Bicyclists or Pedestrians

Category	Generator
Land Use	Employment centers
	Presence of retail
	Parks, multi-use trails, and recreational destinations
	Schools/universities
	Senior Centers
	Cultural areas, entertainment space areas, or areas of community significance
	Religious facilities
	Health/medical facilities
Transit Factors	Transit stops
	Transit Oriented Developments / Transit Priority Areas
Presence of Pedestrian/Bicyclist Infrastructure	Sidewalk presence
	Crosswalk presence
	Bikeway presence
	Nearby signalized intersections on four-way intersections
	Presence of micromobility devices such as bicycles or scooters
Demographic Factors	Presence of vulnerable groups including children, seniors, persons with disabilities, users of personal assistive mobility devices, and the unhoused
	MPO/RTPA or locally defined disadvantaged community status
	Presence of students (all levels)
Local Data	Need identified in a safety analysis such as a road safety audit or formalized planning document such as a local road safety plan

If the speed limit to be posted has had the 5 mph reduction applied, then an E&TS shall document in writing the conditions and justification for the lower speed limit and be approved by a registered Civil or Traffic Engineer. The reasons for the lower speed limit shall be in compliance with CVC Sections 627 and 22358.5. Refer to Section 22358.6(b).

The total reduction in the speed limit using the nearest 5 mph increment, rounding down and using 5 mph speed reduction, plus an additional 5 mph speed reduction for safety corridor designation, shall not exceed 12.4 mph from the 85-percentile speed. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12ae)

Retain Currently Adopted or Restore Immediately Prior Speed Limit – New from AB 43

The City may retain the currently adopted speed limit without further reduction or restore the immediately prior adopted speed limit without further reduction as provided in CVC Section 22358.8, added through AB 43.

The currently adopted speed limit or immediately prior adopted speed limit shall only be retained, by ordinance, if after completing an E&T Survey, the City finds that the speed limit is still more than reasonable or safe, and that speed limit was established with an E&T Survey and if a registered engineer has evaluated the section of highway and determined that no additional general purpose lanes have been added to the roadway since completion of the traffic survey that established the prior speed limit.

If the City decides to use a lower speed limit based on CVC Section 22358.8, after completing an E&T Survey and finding that the speed limit is still more than is reasonable or safe, it shall not be reduced by any more than 5 mph from the currently adopted speed limit or not below the immediately prior speed limit. Refer to CVC Section 22358.8(b).

Residence Districts & Local Roads

The lawful use of a posted speed limit involves two separate steps:

1. **Establishing the Speed Limit Lawfully** –Under CVC Sections 22357 and 22358, a posted speed limit must generally be supported by a valid E&T Survey. However, certain situations are exempt from this requirement including:
   - Residence districts (§ 22352)
   - Narrow residential Streets (§ 22358.3)
   - School zones (§ 22358.4)
   - Senior zones (§ 22352(b)(2))
   - Business activity districts (§ 22358.9)
2. **Enforcing the Speed Limit Lawfully** – Even if a speed limit is properly established, it must also be enforceable under the CVC's prohibition on speed traps (§ 40802). Radar may be used only when supported by an E&TS, except in the following locations:
   - Local streets or roads (§ 40802(b)(1))
   - School zones (§ 40802(b)(2))
   - Senior zones (§ 40802(b)(3))
   - Business activity districts (§ 40802(b)(4))

Within **residence districts**, a 25-mph prima facie speed limit is designated by CVC Section 22352(b)(1), unless a different speed is determined by ordinance using an E&TS. A residence district is defined in CVC Section 515 as a segment with a residential density greater than either of the following ratios:

- On one side of the highway, within a quarter mile, 13 or more separate dwelling houses or business structures; or
- On both sides combined, within a quarter mile, 16 or more separate dwelling houses or business structures.

A residence district may extend longer than a quarter mile if the above density ratio continues.

Local streets or roads, as defined in CVC Section 40802(b)(1), are either functionally classified as "local" on the California Road System Maps or meet all of the following criteria:

- Primarily provide access to abutting residential property,
- Are no more than 40 feet wide,
- Have no more than one-half mile of uninterrupted length, and
- Have no more than one traffic lane in each direction.

For a 25-mph prima facie speed limit to be both established and enforceable on a residential street without an E&T Survey, the roadway must qualify as both:

1. **A residence district**, so that the 25-mph limit is lawfully established without an E&T Survey; and
2. **A local street or road**, so that the speed limit is enforceable with radar without creating a prohibited speed trap.

Survey Conditions

The E&T Study considered the roadway context. The factors that are considered when conducting an E&T Survey are the following (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.07):

1. Roadway environment not readily apparent to the driver (CVC § 627) (such as roadside development, number and frequency of driveways and access points, and land use), functional classification, public transit volume and location or frequency of stops, parking practices, and pedestrian and bicycle facilities and activity;
2. Roadway characteristics not readily apparent to the driver (CVC § 627) (such as lane widths, shoulder condition, grade, alignment, median type, and sight distance);
3. Geographic context (such as residential district, business district, business activity district;
4. Reported crash experience for at least a 36-month period;
5. Speed distribution of free-flowing vehicles including the pace, median (50th-percentile), and 85th- percentile speeds; and
6. A review of past speed studies to identify any trends in operating speeds (CVC § 22358.8)

Survey Locations

The procedures below describe the criteria and methods used to survey selected streets within the City of Los Alamitos. The specific location of the radar speed survey for each street segment was selected after considering the following:

1. Minimum stop sign and traffic signal influence.
2. Minimum visibility restrictions.
3. Non-congested traffic flow away from intersections and driveways.
4. Minimum influence from curves or other roadway conditions that would affect the normal operation of a vehicle.

Data Collection

Data of existing conditions was obtained including prevailing speed of vehicles, traffic crashes, visibility restrictions, and roadway conditions within the community. ADT and field reviews were conducted at 12 locations during the month of February 2026.

Speed Data

Prevailing speeds were determined by a speed zone survey for each roadway segment. The speed zone surveys follow the following guidelines identified in the CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12n:

(A) The intent of the speed measurements is to determine the actual speed of unimpeded traffic. The speed of traffic should not be altered by concentrated law enforcement, or other means, just prior to, or while taking the speed measurements.

(B) Speeds should be read directly from a radar or other electronic speed measuring devices; or,

(C) Devices, other than radar, capable of accurately distinguishing and measuring the unimpeded speed of free flowing vehicles may be used.

(D) A location should be selected where prevailing speeds are representative of the entire speed zone section. If speeds vary on a given route, more than one speed zone section may be required, with separate measurements for each section. Locations for measurements should be chosen so as to minimize the effects of traffic signals or stop signs.

(E) Speed measurements should be taken during off-peak hours between peak traffic periods on weekdays. If there is difficulty in obtaining the desired quantity, speed measurements may be taken during any period with free flowing traffic.

(F) The weather should be fair (dry pavement) with no unusual conditions prevailing.

(G) The surveyor and equipment should not affect the traffic speeds. For this reason, an unmarked car is recommended, and the radar speed meter located as inconspicuously as possible.

(H) In order for the sample to be representative of the actual traffic flow, the minimum sample should be 100 vehicles in each survey. In no case should the sample contain less than 50 vehicles.

(I) Short speed zones of less than 0.5 miles should be avoided, except in transition areas.

(J) Speed zone changes should be coordinated with changes in roadway conditions or roadside development.

(K) Speed zoning should be coordinated with adjacent jurisdictions.

Speed zone surveys were conducted at 12 locations during the month of February 2026. The radar speed distribution forms are in **Appendix B**.

Field Review Data

A field review was conducted for each of the selected street segments in the City with consideration for the following factors:

1. Street width and alignment;
2. Pedestrian activity and traffic flow characteristics;
3. Number of lanes and other channelization and striping patterns;
4. Frequency of intersections, driveways, and on-street parking;
5. Location of stop signs and other regulatory traffic control devices;
6. Visibility obstructions;
7. Land use and proximity to schools;
8. Pedestrian and bicycle usage;
9. Uniformity with existing speed zones and those in adjacent jurisdictions; and
10. Any other unusual condition not readily apparent to the driver.

Crash Data

Crash data was obtained from the California Highway Patrol's Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS) electronic crash database. For this study, crash data was used from the latest 3 years of reported accidents from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2025. The crash rates for the 12 segments are expressed in crashes per million vehicle miles (C/MVM). To calculate these rates, 24-hour traffic volumes were collected for each street segment. This information was then entered into the following formula to determine the crash rate:

$$R = \frac{C \times 1{,}000{,}000}{t \times 365 \frac{days}{year} \times l \times v}$$

C = Number of midblock crashes over time period
R = Crash Rate (crashes/million vehicle miles)
t = Time Period Covered (in years)
l = Length of Segment (miles)
v = Traffic Volume (average daily traffic)

The segment crash rate was then compared to the average statewide crash rate of similar roadways. The average statewide crash rates were obtained from 2023 Collision Data on California State Highways published by Caltrans.

Residential Density and Bicyclist and Pedestrian Safety (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12p)

When qualifying an appropriate speed limit, local authorities may also consider residential density and bicyclist and pedestrian safety.

If any of the following conditions exist on the particular portion of highway and the property contiguous thereto, other than a business district:

1. Upon one side of the highway, within 0.25 miles, the contiguous property fronting thereon is occupied by 13 or more separate dwelling houses or business structures.
2. Upon both sides of the highway, collectively, within a distance of 0.25 miles the contiguous property fronting thereon is occupied by 16 or more separate dwelling houses or business structures.
3. The portion of highway is larger than 0.25 miles but has the ratio of separate dwelling houses or business structures to the length of the highway described in either subparagraph 1 or 2 above.

Safety of bicyclists and pedestrians, with increased consideration for vulnerable pedestrian groups including children, seniors, persons with disabilities, users of personal assistive mobility devices, and the unhoused.

Analysis

Survey data was compiled and analyzed to determine the recommended speed limit in accordance with several criteria contained in the CA MUTCD. Some of the criteria used are:

A. The critical speed or 85th percentile speed is that speed at or below which 85 percent of the traffic is moving. This speed is the baseline value in determining what the majority of drivers believe is safe and reasonable. Speed limits set higher than the critical speed are not considered reasonable and safe. Speed limits set lower than the critical speed make a large number of reasonable drivers "unlawful," and do not facilitate the orderly flow of traffic. The “basic speed limit” is the nearest 5 mph increment to the 85th percentile speed.

B. The 10 mile per hour (mph) pace speed is the 10 mph increment that contains the highest percentage of vehicles. It is a measure of the dispersion of speeds across the range of the samples surveyed. An accepted practice is to keep the speed limit within the 10 mph pace while considering the critical speed and other factors that might require a speed lower than the critical speed.

C. The crash rate for each street segment is compared to average crash rates that can be reasonably expected to occur on streets and highways in other jurisdictions, in proportion to the volume of traffic per lane mile. These average crash rates have been developed by the State of California and are considered reasonable for use in the City of Los Alamitos.

The Engineering and Traffic Survey Forms, presented in **Appendix A**, illustrate results of a thorough evaluation of available data and recommend a speed limit for each of the 12 street segments surveyed based on the guidelines for an Engineering and Traffic Survey set forth by the CA MUTCD and the CVC. A complete summary of all 12 E&TS recommendations is shown in **Table 1**. In each case, the recommended speed limit was consistent with the prevailing behavior as demonstrated by the radar speed measurements. Typically, a speed limit in the upper range of the 10-mile pace was selected unless a crash rate significantly higher than expected was discovered or roadway conditions not readily apparent to the driver were identified. Any segments with recommended speed limits 5 mph or more below the basic speed limit are fully explained later in the Segments with Special Conditions section of this report.

The California State Legislature, in adopting Section 22358.5 of the CVC, has made it clear that physical conditions, such as width, curvature, grade and surface conditions, or any other condition readily apparent to a driver, in the absence of other factors, would not be the basis for special downward speed zoning. In these cases, the basic speed law (CVC Section 22350) is sufficient to regulate such conditions.

Speed Limit Recommendations

The recommendations contained in this Report are intended to establish prima facie speed limits. They are not intended to be absolute for all prevailing conditions. All prima facie speed violations are actually violations of the basic speed law (CVC Section 22350). This statute states that a person shall not drive a vehicle at a speed greater than is safe having regard for traffic, roadway, and weather conditions. A prima facie limit is intended to establish a maximum safe speed under normal conditions.

The establishment of a speed limit of more than 5 mph below the 85th percentile speed should be done with great care as studies have shown that establishing a speed limit less than the 85th percentile generally results in an increase in collision rates; in addition, this may make violators of a disproportionate number of the reasonable majority of drivers. (CA MUTCD Section 2B.21.12s)

Recommendation Tables

Tables 1-3 summarizing the recommendations are referenced below and included in the following pages. The speed limit recommendations have been organized into the following three tables:

Recommendation Table	Total Number of Segments
Table 1 - Summary of E&TS Recommended Speed Limits	12
Table 2 - Street Segments with Recommended Changes to the Posted Speed Limit	1
Table 3 - Recommended Street Segments Maintaining the Posted Speed Limit	11

Table 1 - Summary of Recommended Speed Limits

No.	Street	From	To	Dist. (mi.)	ADT	Crash Rate*** Exp.	Crash Rate*** Act.	Posted Speed Limit	85% Speed	10 mi. Pace	% in Pace	Rec. Speed Limit	Justification
1	Ball Road	West City Limits	Bloomfield Street	0.25	24,544	0.96	0.00	40	42	31-40	65 %	40	Closest to 85th Speed
2	Bloomfield Street	North City Limits	Cerritos Avenue	0.53	14,284	0.96	0.00	40**	41	31-40	73 %	40**	Closest to 85th Speed
3	Bloomfield Street	Cerritos Avenue	Katella Avenue	0.5	17,498	0.96	0.52	40**	42	32-41	74 %	40**	Closest to 85th Speed
4	Bloomfield Street	Katella Avenue	Farquhar Avenue	0.25	3,930	1.68	1.86	25**	25	15-24	81 %	25**	Closest to 85th Speed
5	Cerritos Avenue	West City Limits	Los Alamitos Boulevard	0.29	29,287	0.94	0.32	40**	41	30-39	66 %	40**	Closest to 85th Speed
6	Cerritos Avenue	Los Alamitos Boulevard	Bloomfield Street	0.49	28,757	0.96	0.06	40**	44	34-43	71 %	40**	Round Down 85th Speed
7	Cerritos Avenue	Bloomfield Street	Lexington Drive	0.48	26,751	0.96	0.21	40	45	36-45	73 %	40	Special Condition*
8	Katella Avenue	West City Limits	Bloomfield Street	1.2	51,821	1.23	0.16	40**	41	33-42	71 %	40**	Closest to 85th Speed
9	Katella Avenue	Bloomfield Street	Walker Street	1.48	61,571	1.23	0.17	40	42	32-41	71 %	40	Closest to 85th Speed
10	Lexington Drive	Katella Avenue	Farquhar Avenue	0.77	5,353	1.68	0.44	30	34	25-34	75 %	30	Round Down 85th Speed

* See Segments with Special Conditions Section for detailed justification

Recommended Speed Limit Reduction

** 25 mph when children are present

*** Crash rate units: Collisions per One Million Vehicle Miles

Act.: Actual Crash Rate based on mid-block crashes recorded between January 1, 2023 and December 31, 2025

Exp.: Expected Crash Rate based on the Caltrans 2023 Crash Data on California State Highways Rate

Table 1 - Summary of Recommended Speed Limits

No.	Street	From	To	Dist. (mi.)	ADT	Crash Rate*** Exp.	Crash Rate*** Act.	Posted Speed Limit	85% Speed	10 mi. Pace	% in Pace	Rec. Speed Limit	Justification
11	Los Alamitos Boulevard	North City Limits	Katella Avenue	0.85	24,402	0.94	0.13	35**	40	30-39	74 %	35**	Special Condition*
12	Los Alamitos Boulevard	Katella Avenue	Bradbury Road	1	45,060	1.23	0.14	35/40**	38	30-39	82 %	**35****	Round Down 85th Speed

* See Segments with Special Conditions Section for detailed justification

Recommended Speed Limit Reduction

** 25 mph when children are present

*** Crash rate units: Collisions per One Million Vehicle Miles

Act.: Actual Crash Rate based on mid-block crashes recorded between January 1, 2023 and December 31, 2025

Exp.: Expected Crash Rate based on the Caltrans 2023 Crash Data on California State Highways Rate

Table 2 - Street Segments with Recommended Speed Changes						
No.	Street	From	To	Existing	New	Change
12	Los Alamitos Boulevard	Katella Avenue	Bradbury Road	35/40	35	PL

NP= No Posted Speed Limit

PL= Post Speed Limit Sign

Total Segments with Recommended Speed Limit Changes = 1

Table 3 - Street Segments Maintaining the Posted Speed Limit					
No.	Street	From	To	Existing	New
1	Ball Road	West City Limits	Bloomfield Street	40	40
2	Bloomfield Street	North City Limits	Cerritos Avenue	40	40
3	Bloomfield Street	Cerritos Avenue	Katella Avenue	40	40
4	Bloomfield Street	Katella Avenue	Farquhar Avenue	25	25
5	Cerritos Avenue	West City Limits	Los Alamitos Boulevard	40	40
6	Cerritos Avenue	Los Alamitos Boulevard	Bloomfield Street	40	40
7	Cerritos Avenue	Bloomfield Street	Lexington Drive	40	40
8	Katella Avenue	West City Limits	Bloomfield Street	40	40
9	Katella Avenue	Bloomfield Street	Walker Street	40	40
10	Lexington Drive	Katella Avenue	Farquhar Avenue	30	30
11	Los Alamitos Boulevard	North City Limits	Katella Avenue	35	35

NP= No Posted Speed Limit

PL= Post Speed Limit Sign

Total Segments Maintaining the Posted Speed Limit = 11

Segments with Special Conditions

This section is meant to further explain the use of special conditions to lower the recommended speed limit lower than the 85th Percentile speed. These special conditions include conditions not readily apparent to motorists.

Conditions Not Readily Apparent to Motorists

The following segments surveyed had recommended speed limits that were 5 miles per hour (mph) or more above or below the 85th percentile speed due to conditions not readily apparent to the driver. Each segment is discussed below.

Segment 7 – Cerritos Avenue – Bloomfield Street to Lexington Drive

This segment is currently posted at 40 mph and has two through lanes in each direction with an ADT of 26,751 vehicles per day. The adjacent land is residential, commercial, industrial and a school along the 0.48-mile-long segment. The 85th percentile speed is 45 mph and would normally justify a 45 mph posted speed limit. However, due to moderate pedestrian traffic and to maintain uniformity with adjacent segments, a lower speed limit is prudent. It is recommended that the speed limit remain posted at 40 mph for the above reason.

Segment 11 – Los Alamitos Boulevard – North City Limits to Katella Avenue

This segment is currently posted at 35 mph and has two through lanes in each direction with an ADT of 24,402 vehicles per day. The adjacent land is commercial and industrial with a school along the 0.85-mile-long segment. The 85th percentile speed is 40 mph and would normally justify a 40 mph posted speed limit. However, due to heavy pedestrian use with an uncontrolled crosswalk midblock along the segment, a lower speed limit is prudent. It is recommended that the speed limit remain at 35 mph for the above reason.

APPENDIX A

Street Segment Data

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

2026 ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC SURVEY

Segment 1

STREET Ball Road
FROM West City Limits
CERTIFICATION DATE 3/31/2026
TO Bloomfield Street

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Date of Speed Survey	2/23/2026	**85th Percentile Speed**	42 mph
Time of Speed Survey	10:31AM	**50th Percentile Speed**	36 mph
Number of Survey Samples	200	**Posted Speed Limit**	40 mph
10 mph Pace	31-40 mph	**2021 ET Speed Limit**	40 mph
Percentage of Vehicles in Pace	65 %		
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	24,544		
Date of ADT	2/26/2026		

ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Traffic Control	Traffic signals at Kaylor Ave and Bloomfield St		
Marked Uncontrolled X-Walks	None		
Adjacent Land Use	Residential, commercial		
Length of Segment	0.25 miles		
Width	83 feet		
Sidewalks	Both sides		
Driveways	Few, both sides		
On-Street Parking	No		
Lighting	Both sides		
Vertical Curve	No		
Horizontal Curve	No		
Number of Lanes	4 with painted median		
School Zone	No		
Visibility	Good		
Roadway Conditions	Good		
Pedestrian Traffic	Light	**Truck Traffic**	Light

CRASH HISTORY

Date Range	1/1/2023-12/31/2025	**Total Crashes**	0
Statewide Average Crash Rate	0.96 crashes/MVM	**Crash Rate**	0.00 crashes/MVM

RECOMMENDATION

Speed Limit	40 mph
Justification	Closest to 85th Speed

Field Study By NS **Checked By** FI

CERTIFICATION: I, Nicolle Spann, do hereby certify that this Engineering and Traffic Survey within the City of Los Alamitos was performed under my supervision and is accurate and complete. I am duly registered in the State of California as a Professional Engineer (Traffic).

Nicolle Spann	3/31/2026	**TR 2933**
Nicolle Spann	**Date**	**State Registration Number**

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

2026 ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC SURVEY

Segment 2

STREET Bloomfield Street
FROM North City Limits
TO Cerritos Avenue
CERTIFICATION DATE 3/31/2026

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Date of Speed Survey	2/23/2026	**85th Percentile Speed**	41 mph
Time of Speed Survey	11:15AM	**50th Percentile Speed**	37 mph
Number of Survey Samples	200	**Posted Speed Limit**	40 mph
10 mph Pace	31-40 mph	**2021 ET Speed Limit**	40 mph
Percentage of Vehicles in Pace	73 %		
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	14,284		
Date of ADT	2/26/2026		

ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Traffic Control	Traffic signals at Ball Rd and Cerritos Ave; mid-block pedestrian signal at Laurel High School		
Marked Uncontrolled X-Walks	None		
Adjacent Land Use	Residential, school, commercial		
Length of Segment	0.53 miles		
Width	73 feet		
Sidewalks	Both sides		
Driveways	Both sides		
On-Street Parking	East side only		
Lighting	Both sides		
Vertical Curve	Yes		
Horizontal Curve	No		
Number of Lanes	4 with bike lane		
School Zone	Yes		
Visibility	Good		
Roadway Conditions	Good		
Pedestrian Traffic	Moderate	**Truck Traffic**	Light

CRASH HISTORY

Date Range	1/1/2023-12/31/2025	**Total Crashes**	0
Statewide Average Crash Rate	0.96 crashes/MVM	**Crash Rate**	0.00 crashes/MVM

RECOMMENDATION

Speed Limit	40 mph
Justification	Closest to 85th Speed

Field Study By NS **Checked By** FI

CERTIFICATION: I, Nicolle Spann, do hereby certify that this Engineering and Traffic Survey within the City of Los Alamitos was performed under my supervision and is accurate and complete. I am duly registered in the State of California as a Professional Engineer (Traffic).



3/31/2026	**TR 2933**
Nicolle Spann	**Date**	**State Registration Number**

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

2026 ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC SURVEY

Segment 3

STREET Bloomfield Street
FROM Cerritos Avenue
TO Katella Avenue
CERTIFICATION DATE 3/31/2026

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Date of Speed Survey	2/23/2026	**85th Percentile Speed**	42 mph
Time of Speed Survey	11:47AM	**50th Percentile Speed**	37 mph
Number of Survey Samples	200	**Posted Speed Limit**	40 mph
10 mph Pace	32-41 mph	**2021 ET Speed Limit**	40 mph
Percentage of Vehicles in Pace	74 %		
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	17,498		
Date of ADT	2/26/2026		

ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Traffic Control	Traffic signals at Cerritos Ave and Katella Ave		
Marked Uncontrolled X-Walks	None		
Adjacent Land Use	School, industrial		
Length of Segment	0.50 miles		
Width	63 feet		
Sidewalks	Both sides		
Driveways	Both sides		
On-Street Parking	West side only		
Lighting	West side of street only		
Vertical Curve	Yes		
Horizontal Curve	No		
Number of Lanes	4 with two way left turn lane		
School Zone	Yes		
Visibility	Good		
Roadway Conditions	Good		
Pedestrian Traffic	Heavy	**Truck Traffic**	Light

CRASH HISTORY

Date Range	1/1/2023-12/31/2025	**Total Crashes**	5
Statewide Average Crash Rate	0.96 crashes/MVM	**Crash Rate**	0.52 crashes/MVM

RECOMMENDATION

Speed Limit 40 mph
Justification Closest to 85th Speed

Field Study By NS **Checked By** FI

CERTIFICATION: I, Nicolle Spann, do hereby certify that this Engineering and Traffic Survey within the City of Los Alamitos was performed under my supervision and is accurate and complete. I am duly registered in the State of California as a Professional Engineer (Traffic).

Nicolle Spann	3/31/2026 **Date**	**TR 2933** **State Registration Number**

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

2026 ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC SURVEY

Segment 4

STREET Bloomfield Street
FROM Katella Avenue
CERTIFICATION DATE 3/31/2026
TO Farquhar Avenue

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Date of Speed Survey	2/23/2026	**85th Percentile Speed**	25 mph
Time of Speed Survey	12:23PM	**50th Percentile Speed**	21 mph
Number of Survey Samples	200	**Posted Speed Limit**	25 mph
10 mph Pace	15-24 mph	**2021 ET Speed Limit**	25 mph
Percentage of Vehicles in Pace	81 %		
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	3,930		
Date of ADT	2/26/2026		

ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Traffic Control	Traffic signal at Katella Ave; stop control at Green Ave, Howard Ave, and Farquahar Ave		
Marked Uncontrolled X-Walks	None		
Adjacent Land Use	Residential		
Length of Segment	0.25 miles		
Width	35 feet		
Sidewalks	Both sides		
Driveways	Both sides		
On-Street Parking	Both sides with heavy use		
Lighting	Both sides, few		
Vertical Curve	No		
Horizontal Curve	No		
Number of Lanes	2		
School Zone	Yes		
Visibility	Fair		
Roadway Conditions	Good		
Pedestrian Traffic	Light	**Truck Traffic**	Light

CRASH HISTORY

Date Range	1/1/2023-12/31/2025	**Total Crashes**	2
Statewide Average Crash Rate	1.68 crashes/MVM	**Crash Rate**	1.86 crashes/MVM

RECOMMENDATION

Speed Limit 25 mph
Justification Closest to 85th Speed

Field Study By NS **Checked By** FI

CERTIFICATION: I, Nicolle Spann, do hereby certify that this Engineering and Traffic Survey within the City of Los Alamitos was performed under my supervision and is accurate and complete. I am duly registered in the State of California as a Professional Engineer (Traffic).

Nicolle Spann	3/31/2026	TR 2933
Nicolle Spann	**Date**	**State Registration Number**

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

2026 ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC SURVEY

Segment 5

STREET Cerritos Avenue
FROM West City Limits
CERTIFICATION DATE 3/31/2026
TO Los Alamitos Boulevard

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Date of Speed Survey	2/24/2026	**85th Percentile Speed**	41 mph
Time of Speed Survey	9:02AM	**50th Percentile Speed**	36 mph
Number of Survey Samples	200	**Posted Speed Limit**	40 mph
10 mph Pace	30-39 mph	**2021 ET Speed Limit**	40 mph
Percentage of Vehicles in Pace	66 %		
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	29,287		
Date of ADT	2/26/2026		

ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Traffic Control	Traffic signal at Los Alamitos Blvd		
Marked Uncontrolled X-Walks	None		
Adjacent Land Use	Commercial, industrial, school zone		
Length of Segment	0.29 miles		
Width	70 feet		
Sidewalks	Both sides		
Driveways	Both sides, near TS		
On-Street Parking	North side only		
Lighting	Both sides		
Vertical Curve	Yes		
Horizontal Curve	No		
Number of Lanes	4 with raised median		
School Zone	Yes		
Visibility	Good		
Roadway Conditions	Good		
Pedestrian Traffic	Moderate	**Truck Traffic**	Moderate

CRASH HISTORY

Date Range	1/1/2023-12/31/2025	**Total Crashes**	3
Statewide Average Crash Rate	0.94 crashes/MVM	**Crash Rate**	0.32 crashes/MVM

RECOMMENDATION

Speed Limit 40 mph
Justification Closest to 85th Speed

Field Study By NS **Checked By** FI

CERTIFICATION: I, Nicolle Spann, do hereby certify that this Engineering and Traffic Survey within the City of Los Alamitos was performed under my supervision and is accurate and complete. I am duly registered in the State of California as a Professional Engineer (Traffic).

Nicolle Spann	3/31/2026	TR 2933
Nicolle Spann	**Date**	**State Registration Number**

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

2026 ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC SURVEY

Segment 6

STREET Cerritos Avenue
FROM Los Alamitos Boulevard
CERTIFICATION DATE 3/31/2026
TO Bloomfield Street

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Date of Speed Survey	2/23/2026	**85th Percentile Speed**	44 mph
Time of Speed Survey	3:45PM	**50th Percentile Speed**	39 mph
Number of Survey Samples	200	**Posted Speed Limit**	40 mph
10 mph Pace	34-43 mph	**2021 ET Speed Limit**	N/A mph
Percentage of Vehicles in Pace	71 %		
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	28,757		
Date of ADT	2/26/2026		

ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Traffic Control	Traffic signal at Los Alamitos Blvd, Griffins Wy, Humbolt St and Bloomfield St		
Marked Uncontrolled X-Walks	None		
Adjacent Land Use	Residential, commercial, school		
Length of Segment	0.49 miles		
Width	84 feet		
Sidewalks	Both sides		
Driveways	Both sides, few		
On-Street Parking	Both side		
Lighting	Both sides		
Vertical Curve	No		
Horizontal Curve	No		
Number of Lanes	4 with painted median and bike lane		
School Zone	Yes		
Visibility	Good		
Roadway Conditions	Good		
Pedestrian Traffic	Moderate	**Truck Traffic**	Light

CRASH HISTORY

Date Range	1/1/2023-12/31/2025	**Total Crashes**	1
Statewide Average Crash Rate	0.96 crashes/MVM	**Crash Rate**	0.06 crashes/MVM

RECOMMENDATION

Speed Limit 40 mph
Justification Round Down 85th Speed

Field Study By NS **Checked By** FI

CERTIFICATION: I, Nicolle Spann, do hereby certify that this Engineering and Traffic Survey within the City of Los Alamitos was performed under my supervision and is accurate and complete. I am duly registered in the State of California as a Professional Engineer (Traffic).



Nicolle Spann	3/31/2026 **Date**	**TR 2933** **State Registration Number**

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

2026 ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC SURVEY

Segment 7

STREET Cerritos Avenue
FROM Bloomfield Street
CERTIFICATION DATE 3/31/2026
TO Lexington Drive

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Date of Speed Survey	2/23/2026	**85th Percentile Speed**	45 mph
Time of Speed Survey	3:13PM	**50th Percentile Speed**	40 mph
Number of Survey Samples	200	**Posted Speed Limit**	40 mph
10 mph Pace	36-45 mph	**2021 ET Speed Limit**	N/A mph
Percentage of Vehicles in Pace	73 %		
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	26,751		
Date of ADT	2/26/2026		

ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Traffic Control	Traffic signal at Bloomfield St and Lexington Dr		
Marked Uncontrolled X-Walks	None		
Adjacent Land Use	Residential, commercial, industrial, school		
Length of Segment	0.48 miles		
Width	84 feet		
Sidewalks	Both sides		
Driveways	Both sides		
On-Street Parking	Both sides		
Lighting	Both sides		
Vertical Curve	No		
Horizontal Curve	No		
Number of Lanes	4 with TWLTL		
School Zone	No		
Visibility	Good		
Roadway Conditions	Good		
Pedestrian Traffic	Moderate	**Truck Traffic**	Light

CRASH HISTORY

Date Range	1/1/2023-12/31/2025	**Total Crashes**	3
Statewide Average Crash Rate	0.96 crashes/MVM	**Crash Rate**	0.21 crashes/MVM

RECOMMENDATION

Speed Limit 40 mph

Justification Moderate Pedestrian Use & Maintain Uniformity with Adjacent Segments

Field Study By NS **Checked By** FI

CERTIFICATION: I, Nicolle Spann, do hereby certify that this Engineering and Traffic Survey within the City of Los Alamitos was performed under my supervision and is accurate and complete. I am duly registered in the State of California as a Professional Engineer (Traffic).

Nicolle Spann	3/31/2026	TR 2933
Nicolle Spann	**Date**	**State Registration Number**

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

2026 ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC SURVEY

Segment 8

STREET Katella Avenue
FROM West City Limits
CERTIFICATION DATE 3/31/2026
TO Bloomfield Street

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Date of Speed Survey	2/24/2026	**85th Percentile Speed**	41 mph
Time of Speed Survey	11:10AM	**50th Percentile Speed**	37 mph
Number of Survey Samples	200	**Posted Speed Limit**	40 mph
10 mph Pace	33-42 mph	**2021 ET Speed Limit**	40 mph
Percentage of Vehicles in Pace	71 %		
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	51,821		
Date of ADT	2/26/2026		

ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Traffic Control	Traffic signals at 1-605 N Ramps, Epson Wy, Walnut St, Los Alamitos Blvd, Cherry St, Kaylor St, and Bloomfield St		
Marked Uncontrolled X-Walks	None		
Adjacent Land Use	Residential, commercial, school zone		
Length of Segment	1.20 miles		
Width	106 feet		
Sidewalks	Both sides		
Driveways	Mostly on north side		
On-Street Parking	No		
Lighting	Both sides		
Vertical Curve	West of 605		
Horizontal Curve	West of 605		
Number of Lanes	6 with raised medians		
School Zone	Yes		
Visibility	Good		
Roadway Conditions	Good		
Pedestrian Traffic	Light	**Truck Traffic**	Moderate

CRASH HISTORY

Date Range	1/1/2023-12/31/2025	**Total Crashes**	11
Statewide Average Crash Rate	1.23 crashes/MVM	**Crash Rate**	0.16 crashes/MVM

RECOMMENDATION

Speed Limit	40 mph
Justification	Closest to 85th Speed

Field Study By NS **Checked By** FI

CERTIFICATION: I, Nicolle Spann, do hereby certify that this Engineering and Traffic Survey within the City of Los Alamitos was performed under my supervision and is accurate and complete. I am duly registered in the State of California as a Professional Engineer (Traffic).



3/31/2026		**TR 2933**
Nicolle Spann	**Date**	**State Registration Number**

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

2026 ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC SURVEY

Segment 9

STREET Katella Avenue
FROM Bloomfield Street
TO Walker Street
CERTIFICATION DATE 3/31/2026

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Date of Speed Survey	2/24/2026	**85th Percentile Speed**	42 mph
Time of Speed Survey	12:01PM	**50th Percentile Speed**	37 mph
Number of Survey Samples	200	**Posted Speed Limit**	40 mph
10 mph Pace	32-41 mph	**2021 ET Speed Limit**	40 mph
Percentage of Vehicles in Pace	71 %		
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	61,571		
Date of ADT	2/26/2026		

ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Traffic Control	Traffic signals at Bloomfield St, Noel St, Lexington Dr, Sibony St, Winners Circl, and Walker St		
Marked Uncontrolled X-Walks	None		
Adjacent Land Use	Park, commercial, residential, industrial		
Length of Segment	1.48 miles		
Width	100 feet		
Sidewalks	Both sides		
Driveways	Both sides		
On-Street Parking	Both sides		
Lighting	Both sides		
Vertical Curve	No		
Horizontal Curve	No		
Number of Lanes	6 with raised medians		
School Zone	No		
Visibility	Good		
Roadway Conditions	Good		
Pedestrian Traffic	Heavy	**Truck Traffic**	Moderate

CRASH HISTORY

Date Range	1/1/2023-12/31/2025	**Total Crashes**	17
Statewide Average Crash Rate	1.23 crashes/MVM	**Crash Rate**	0.17 crashes/MVM

RECOMMENDATION

Speed Limit 40 mph
Justification Closest to 85th Speed

Field Study By NS **Checked By** FI

CERTIFICATION: I, Nicolle Spann, do hereby certify that this Engineering and Traffic Survey within the City of Los Alamitos was performed under my supervision and is accurate and complete. I am duly registered in the State of California as a Professional Engineer (Traffic).



Nicolle Spann	3/31/2026	TR 2933
	Date	**State Registration Number**

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

2026 ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC SURVEY

Segment 10

STREET Lexington Drive
FROM Katella Avenue
CERTIFICATION DATE 3/31/2026
TO Farquhar Avenue

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Date of Speed Survey	2/23/2026	**85th Percentile Speed**	34 mph
Time of Speed Survey	1:53PM	**50th Percentile Speed**	30 mph
Number of Survey Samples	200	**Posted Speed Limit**	30 mph
10 mph Pace	25-34 mph	**2021 ET Speed Limit**	30 mph
Percentage of Vehicles in Pace	75 %		
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	5,353		
Date of ADT	2/26/2026		

ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Traffic Control	Traffic signal at Katella Ave; stop control at Howard Ave and Farquahar Ave		
Marked Uncontrolled X-Walks	None		
Adjacent Land Use	Residential		
Length of Segment	0.77 miles		
Width	62 feet		
Sidewalks	Both sides		
Driveways	Both sides		
On-Street Parking	Both sides		
Lighting	West side of Roadway		
Vertical Curve	No		
Horizontal Curve	No		
Number of Lanes	2		
School Zone	No		
Visibility	Fair		
Roadway Conditions	Fair		
Pedestrian Traffic	Moderate	**Truck Traffic**	Light

CRASH HISTORY

Date Range	1/1/2023-12/31/2025	**Total Crashes**	2
Statewide Average Crash Rate	1.68 crashes/MVM	**Crash Rate**	0.44 crashes/MVM

RECOMMENDATION

Speed Limit 30 mph
Justification Round Down 85th Speed

Field Study By NS **Checked By** FI

CERTIFICATION: I, Nicolle Spann, do hereby certify that this Engineering and Traffic Survey within the City of Los Alamitos was performed under my supervision and is accurate and complete. I am duly registered in the State of California as a Professional Engineer (Traffic).

Nicolle Spann	3/31/2026	TR 2933
Nicolle Spann	**Date**	**State Registration Number**

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

2026 ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC SURVEY

Segment 11

STREET Los Alamitos Boulevard
FROM North City Limits
CERTIFICATION DATE 3/31/2026
TO Katella Avenue

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Date of Speed Survey	2/24/2026	**85th Percentile Speed**	40 mph
Time of Speed Survey	9:45AM	**50th Percentile Speed**	35 mph
Number of Survey Samples	200	**Posted Speed Limit**	35 mph
10 mph Pace	30-39 mph	**2021 ET Speed Limit**	35 mph
Percentage of Vehicles in Pace	74 %		
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	24,402		
Date of ADT	2/26/2026		

ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Traffic Control	Traffic signals at Cerritos Ave, Sausalito St, Florista St, and Katella Ave
Marked Uncontrolled X-Walks	Midblock, South of Salusalito St
Adjacent Land Use	Commercial, school, industrial
Length of Segment	0.85 miles
Width	97 feet
Sidewalks	Both sides
Driveways	Both sides
On-Street Parking	Both sides
Lighting	At median and both sides
Vertical Curve	No
Horizontal Curve	No
Number of Lanes	4 with raised medians and bike lanes
School Zone	Yes
Visibility	Good
Roadway Conditions	Good
Pedestrian Traffic	Heavy
Truck Traffic	Moderate

CRASH HISTORY

Date Range	1/1/2023-12/31/2025	**Total Crashes**	3
Statewide Average Crash Rate	0.94 crashes/MVM	**Crash Rate**	0.13 crashes/MVM

RECOMMENDATION

Speed Limit	35 mph
Justification	Heavy Pedestrian Use with an Uncontrolled Crosswalk

Field Study By NS **Checked By** FI

CERTIFICATION: I, Nicolle Spann, do hereby certify that this Engineering and Traffic Survey within the City of Los Alamitos was performed under my supervision and is accurate and complete. I am duly registered in the State of California as a Professional Engineer (Traffic).



Nicolle Spann	3/31/2026 **Date**	**TR 2933** **State Registration Number**

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

2026 ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC SURVEY

Segment 12

STREET Los Alamitos Boulevard
FROM Katella Avenue
TO Bradbury Road
CERTIFICATION DATE 3/31/2026

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Date of Speed Survey	2/24/2026	**85th Percentile Speed**	38 mph
Time of Speed Survey	10:22AM	**50th Percentile Speed**	34 mph
Number of Survey Samples	200	**Posted Speed Limit**	35/40 mph
10 mph Pace	30-39 mph	**2021 ET Speed Limit**	35 mph
Percentage of Vehicles in Pace	82 %		
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	45,060		
Date of ADT	2/26/2026		

ROADWAY CHARACTERISTICS

Type of Traffic Control	Traffic signals at Katella Ave and Farquhar Ave, Orangewood Ave, Rossmoor Way, and Bradbury Rd		
Marked Uncontrolled X-Walks	None		
Adjacent Land Use	Commercial, residential, school		
Length of Segment	1.00 miles		
Width	96 feet		
Sidewalks	Both sides		
Driveways	Both sides		
On-Street Parking	Both sides		
Lighting	Both sides		
Vertical Curve	No		
Horizontal Curve	No		
Number of Lanes	6 with raised median		
School Zone	Yes		
Visibility	Good		
Roadway Conditions	Good		
Pedestrian Traffic	Moderate	**Truck Traffic**	Moderate

CRASH HISTORY

Date Range	1/1/2023-12/31/2025	**Total Crashes**	7
Statewide Average Crash Rate	1.23 crashes/MVM	**Crash Rate**	0.14 crashes/MVM

RECOMMENDATION

Speed Limit 35 mph
Justification Round Down 85th Speed

Field Study By NS **Checked By** FI

CERTIFICATION: I, Nicolle Spann, do hereby certify that this Engineering and Traffic Survey within the City of Los Alamitos was performed under my supervision and is accurate and complete. I am duly registered in the State of California as a Professional Engineer (Traffic).



3/31/2026	**TR 2933**
Nicolle Spann	**Date**	**State Registration Number**

APPENDIX B

Radar Speed Distribution Forms

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

DATE: 02/23/26 **DAY:** Monday **TIME PERIOD:** 10:31AM **TO** 11:06AM

FOR ROADWAY: BALL ROAD

SPEED (MPH)	TOTAL VEHICLES SURVEYED EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	EB	WB	TOTAL VEHICLES	
65		0	0	0	
64		0	0	0	
63		0	0	0	
62		0	0	0	
61		0	0	0	
60		0	0	0	
59		0	0	0	
58		0	0	0	
57		0	0	0	
56		0	0	0	
55		0	0	0	
54		0	0	0	
53		0	0	0	
52		0	0	0	
51	XX	0	2	2	
50	XXXX	3	1	4	
49	X	0	1	1	
48	X	0	1	1	
47	X	1	0	1	
46	X	0	1	1	
45	XXXXX	3	2	5	
44	XXX	1	2	3	
43	XXXXX	4	1	5	
42	XXXXXXXX	6	2	8	
41	XXX	2	1	3	
40	XXXXXXXXXXXX	5	7	12	
39	XXXXXXXXXXX	6	5	11	
38	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	7	8	15	
37	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9	6	15	
36	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	4	10	14	
35	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	8	16	*
34	XXXXXXXXXX	4	6	10	*
33	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	9	5	14	*
32	XXXXXXXXXX	3	7	10	P
31	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	7	6	13	A
30	XXXXXXXXXXXX	5	7	12	C
29	XXXXX	3	2	5	E
28	XXXXX	2	3	5	*
27	XXX	1	2	3	*
26	XXXX	3	1	4	*
25	XXX	2	1	3	
24	XXX	1	2	3	
23	X	1	0	1	
22		0	0	0	
21		0	0	0	
20		0	0	0	
19		0	0	0	
18		0	0	0	
17		0	0	0	
16		0	0	0	
15		0	0	0	
		100	**100**	**200**	

LIMITS (BTN): WEST CITY LIMITS AND BLOOMFIELD ST

OBSERVATION POINT: 3996 BALL RD

POSTED SPEED LIMIT: 40 MPH

COMMENTS:

OBSERVER: CARLOS

WEATHER: PARTLY SUNN

ROAD SURFACE: DRY

ROAD CONDITION: FAIR

DATA COLLECTION METHOD: RADAR

	EASTBOUND	WESTBOUND	EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	
85TH %:	**42**	**40**	**42**	**M.P.H.**
50TH %:	36	35	36	M.P.H.
15TH %:	30	30	30	M.P.H.
10 MPH PACE:	31 - 40	31 - 40	31 - 40	M.P.H.
% IN PACE:	62%	68%	65%	
% OVER PACE:	20%	14%	17%	
% UNDER PACE:	18%	18%	18%	
ARITHMETIC MEAN:	36	36	36	M.P.H.
SAMPLE VARIANCE:	34	33	33	
STANDARD DEVIATION:	6	6	6	M.P.H.
VARIANCE OF THE MEAN:	0.34	0.33	0.17	
STD. ERROR OF THE MEAN:	0.58	0.57	0.41	M.P.H.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

DATE: 02/23/26 **DAY:** Monday **TIME PERIOD:** 11:15AM **TO** 11:41AM

FOR ROADWAY: BLOOMFIELD STREET

SPEED (MPH)	TOTAL VEHICLES SURVEYED NORTHBOUND+SOUTHBOUND	NB	SB	TOTAL VEHICLES	
65		0	0	0	
64		0	0	0	
63		0	0	0	
62		0	0	0	
61		0	0	0	
60		0	0	0	
59		0	0	0	
58		0	0	0	
57		0	0	0	
56		0	0	0	
55	X	1	0	1	
54		0	0	0	
53		0	0	0	
52	X	0	1	1	
51	X	1	0	1	
50	X	1	0	1	
49	XXX	0	3	3	
48	XXXX	3	1	4	
47	X	0	1	1	
46	XXXXX	3	2	5	
45	XXXX	1	3	4	
44	XX	1	1	2	
43	X	1	0	1	
42	XXX	2	1	3	
41	XXXXXXXX	5	3	8	
40	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9	6	15	
39	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	9	17	
38	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	11	7	18	
37	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	12	22	
36	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	7	8	15	
35	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9	6	15	*
34	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	4	10	14	*
33	XXXXXXXX	6	3	9	*
32	XXXXXXXXXX	2	8	10	PACE
31	XXXXXXXXXXX	7	4	11	
30	XXXXXXXXX	3	5	8	
29	XXX	0	3	3	
28	XXXXX	4	1	5	*
27	XX	1	1	2	*
26	X	0	1	1	*
25		0	0	0	
24		0	0	0	
23		0	0	0	
22		0	0	0	
21		0	0	0	
20		0	0	0	
19		0	0	0	
18		0	0	0	
17		0	0	0	
16		0	0	0	
15		0	0	0	
		100	**100**	**200**	

LIMITS (BTN): NORTH CITY LIMITS AND CERRITOS AVE

OBSERVATION POINT: NORTH OF BARCLAY DR

POSTED SPEED LIMIT: 40 MPH

COMMENTS:

OBSERVER: CARLOS

WEATHER: PARTLY SUNN

ROAD SURFACE: DRY

ROAD CONDITION: FAIR

DATA COLLECTION METHOD: RADAR

	NORTHBOUND	SOUTHBOUND	NORTHBOUND+SOUTHBOUND	
85TH %:	**41**	**41**	**41**	**M.P.H.**
50TH %:	37	36	37	M.P.H.
15TH %:	31	31	31	M.P.H.
10 MPH PACE:	31 - 40	31 - 40	31 - 40	M.P.H.
% IN PACE:	73%	73%	73%	
% OVER PACE:	19%	16%	18%	
% UNDER PACE:	8%	11%	10%	
ARITHMETIC MEAN:	37	37	37	M.P.H.
SAMPLE VARIANCE:	28	27	27	
STANDARD DEVIATION:	5	5	5	M.P.H.
VARIANCE OF THE MEAN:	0.28	0.27	0.14	
STD. ERROR OF THE MEAN:	0.53	0.52	0.37	M.P.H.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

DATE: 02/23/26 **DAY:** Monday **TIME PERIOD:** 11:47AM **TO** 12:16PM

FOR ROADWAY: BLOOMFIELD STREET

SPEED (MPH)	TOTAL VEHICLES SURVEYED NORTHBOUND+SOUTHBOUND	NB	SB	TOTAL VEHICLES	
65		0	0	0	
64		0	0	0	
63		0	0	0	
62		0	0	0	
61		0	0	0	
60		0	0	0	
59		0	0	0	
58		0	0	0	
57		0	0	0	
56		0	0	0	
55		0	0	0	
54		0	0	0	
53	X	0	1	1	
52		0	0	0	
51	XXX	1	2	3	
50	XXX	2	1	3	
49	X	1	0	1	
48	X	0	1	1	
47	XXXXX	3	2	5	
46	XX	1	1	2	
45	XXXXXX	4	2	6	
44	XX	1	1	2	
43	XXX	1	2	3	
42	XXXXXX	3	3	6	
41	XXXXXXXXX	4	5	9	
40	XXXXXXXXXXXX	5	7	12	
39	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	14	8	22	
38	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	9	17	
37	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	7	6	13	
36	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	12	22	
35	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	6	14	*
34	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	7	8	15	*
33	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	5	9	14	*
32	XXXXXXXXXX	7	3	10	PACE
31	XXXXX	3	2	5	
30	XXXXXX	2	4	6	
29	XX	1	1	2	
28	XX	1	1	2	*
27	XXX	0	3	3	*
26		0	0	0	*
25	X	1	0	1	
24		0	0	0	
23		0	0	0	
22		0	0	0	
21		0	0	0	
20		0	0	0	
19		0	0	0	
18		0	0	0	
17		0	0	0	
16		0	0	0	
15		0	0	0	
		100	**100**	**200**	

LIMITS (BTN): CERRITOS AVE AND KATELLA AVE

OBSERVATION POINT: 10751 BLOOMFIELD ST

POSTED SPEED LIMIT: 40 MPH

COMMENTS:

OBSERVER: CARLOS

WEATHER: PARTLY SUNN

ROAD SURFACE: DRY

ROAD CONDITION: FAIR

DATA COLLECTION METHOD: RADAR

	NORTHBOUND	SOUTHBOUND	NORTHBOUND+SOUTHBOUND	
85TH %:	**42**	**42**	**42**	**M.P.H.**
50TH %:	37	37	37	M.P.H.
15TH %:	32	33	33	M.P.H.
10 MPH PACE:	32 - 41	33 - 42	32 - 41	M.P.H.
% IN PACE:	75%	73%	74%	
% OVER PACE:	17%	13%	17%	
% UNDER PACE:	8%	14%	10%	
ARITHMETIC MEAN:	38	37	37	M.P.H.
SAMPLE VARIANCE:	25	28	26	
STANDARD DEVIATION:	5	5	5	M.P.H.
VARIANCE OF THE MEAN:	0.25	0.28	0.13	
STD. ERROR OF THE MEAN:	0.50	0.53	0.36	M.P.H.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

DATE: 02/23/26 **DAY:** Monday **TIME PERIOD:** 12:23PM **TO** 1:46PM

FOR ROADWAY: BLOOMFIELD STREET

SPEED (MPH)	TOTAL VEHICLES SURVEYED NORTHBOUND+SOUTHBOUND	NB	SB	TOTAL VEHICLES	
65		0	0	0	
64		0	0	0	
63		0	0	0	
62		0	0	0	
61		0	0	0	
60		0	0	0	
59		0	0	0	
58		0	0	0	
57		0	0	0	
56		0	0	0	
55		0	0	0	
54		0	0	0	
53		0	0	0	
52		0	0	0	
51		0	0	0	
50		0	0	0	
49		0	0	0	
48		0	0	0	
47		0	0	0	
46		0	0	0	
45		0	0	0	
44		0	0	0	
43		0	0	0	
42		0	0	0	
41		0	0	0	
40		0	0	0	
39		0	0	0	
38		0	0	0	
37		0	0	0	
36		0	0	0	
35		0	0	0	*
34		0	0	0	*
33		0	0	0	*
32		0	0	0	PACE
31	XXX	1	2	3	
30	X	1	0	1	
29	XXXXX	2	3	5	
28	XXX	2	1	3	*
27	XXXXXXXXX	4	5	9	*
26	XXXXX	3	2	5	*
25	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	4	9	13	
24	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	7	6	13	
23	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	11	19	
22	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	12	10	22	
21	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	10	20	
20	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9	12	21	
19	XXXXXXXXXX	7	4	11	
18	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	9	5	14	
17	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	6	8	14	
16	XXXXXXXXXXXX	7	6	13	
15	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	6	14	
		100	**100**	**200**	

LIMITS (BTN): KATELLA AVE AND FARQUHAR AVE

OBSERVATION POINT: NORTH OF GREEN AVE

POSTED SPEED LIMIT: 25 MPH

COMMENTS:

OBSERVER: CARLOS

WEATHER: PARTLY SUNN

ROAD SURFACE: DRY

ROAD CONDITION: FAIR

DATA COLLECTION METHOD: RADAR

	NORTHBOUND	SOUTHBOUND	NORTHBOUND+SOUTHBOUND	
85TH %:	**25**	**27**	**25**	**M.P.H.**
50TH %:	21	22	21	M.P.H.
15TH %:	16	17	17	M.P.H.
10 MPH PACE:	15 - 24	16 - 25	15 - 24	M.P.H.
% IN PACE:	83%	81%	81%	
% OVER PACE:	17%	13%	20%	
% UNDER PACE:	0%	6%	0%	
ARITHMETIC MEAN:	21	21	21	M.P.H.
SAMPLE VARIANCE:	15	15	15	
STANDARD DEVIATION:	4	4	4	M.P.H.
VARIANCE OF THE MEAN:	0.15	0.14	0.07	
STD. ERROR OF THE MEAN:	0.39	0.37	0.27	M.P.H.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

DATE: 02/24/26 **DAY:** Tuesday **TIME PERIOD:** 9:02AM **TO** 9:27AM

FOR ROADWAY: CERRITOS AVENUE

SPEED (MPH)	TOTAL VEHICLES SURVEYED EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	EB	WB	TOTAL VEHICLES	
65		0	0	0	
64		0	0	0	
63		0	0	0	
62		0	0	0	
61		0	0	0	
60		0	0	0	
59		0	0	0	
58		0	0	0	
57		0	0	0	
56		0	0	0	
55		0	0	0	
54		0	0	0	
53		0	0	0	
52		0	0	0	
51		0	0	0	
50	XXX	1	2	3	
49	XXX	2	1	3	
48	XXX	2	1	3	
47	X	1	0	1	
46	XXX	1	2	3	
45	XXX	2	1	3	
44	XXXX	3	1	4	
43	XXX	1	2	3	
42	XXXXXXX	3	4	7	
41	XXXX	2	2	4	
40	XXXXXXXXXX	4	7	11	
39	XXXXXXXXXXX	6	6	12	
38	XXXXXXXXXXX	7	5	12	
37	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	11	10	21	
36	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	6	16	
35	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	9	17	*
34	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	5	8	13	*
33	XXXXXXXXXXX	5	7	12	*
32	XXXXXXXX	5	3	8	PACE
31	XXXXXXXXX	6	3	9	
30	XXXXXXXXXXXX	7	5	12	
29	XXXXXXXX	3	5	8	
28	XXXXX	1	4	5	*
27	XXXXX	3	2	5	*
26	XXX	1	2	3	*
25	X	0	1	1	
24	X	0	1	1	
23		0	0	0	
22		0	0	0	
21		0	0	0	
20		0	0	0	
19		0	0	0	
18		0	0	0	
17		0	0	0	
16		0	0	0	
15		0	0	0	
		100	**100**	**200**	

LIMITS (BTN): WEST CITY LIMITS AND LOS ALAMITOS BLVD

OBSERVATION POINT: 3400 CERRITOS AVE

POSTED SPEED LIMIT: 40 MPH

COMMENTS:

OBSERVER: CARLOS

WEATHER: PARTLY SUNN

ROAD SURFACE: DRY

ROAD CONDITION: FAIR

DATA COLLECTION METHOD: RADAR

	EASTBOUND	WESTBOUND	EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	
85TH %:	**42**	**41**	**41**	**M.P.H.**
50TH %:	36	35	36	M.P.H.
15TH %:	30	29	30	M.P.H.
10 MPH PACE:	30 - 39	33 - 42	30 - 39	M.P.H.
% IN PACE:	70%	64%	66%	
% OVER PACE:	22%	10%	23%	
% UNDER PACE:	8%	26%	12%	
ARITHMETIC MEAN:	36	36	36	M.P.H.
SAMPLE VARIANCE:	29	31	30	
STANDARD DEVIATION:	5	6	5	M.P.H.
VARIANCE OF THE MEAN:	0.29	0.31	0.15	
STD. ERROR OF THE MEAN:	0.54	0.56	0.39	M.P.H.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

DATE: 02/23/26 **DAY:** Monday **TIME PERIOD:** 3:45PM **TO** 4:11PM

FOR ROADWAY: CERRITOS AVENUE

SPEED (MPH)	TOTAL VEHICLES SURVEYED EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	EB	WB	TOTAL VEHICLES	
65		0	0	0	
64		0	0	0	
63		0	0	0	
62		0	0	0	
61		0	0	0	
60		0	0	0	
59		0	0	0	
58		0	0	0	
57		0	0	0	
56		0	0	0	
55		0	0	0	
54		0	0	0	
53	XX	2	0	2	
52	XX	1	1	2	
51	XX	1	1	2	
50	XXX	1	2	3	
49	XXX	2	1	3	
48	XX	1	1	2	
47	XX	1	1	2	
46	XXXXX	3	2	5	
45	XXX	1	2	3	
44	XXXXXXX	3	4	7	
43	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	4	9	13	
42	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	10	18	
41	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	6	7	13	
40	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	6	10	16	
39	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	7	17	
38	XXXXXXXXXX	5	5	10	
37	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	6	14	
36	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	11	19	*
35	XXXXXXXXX	5	4	9	*
34	XXXXXXXXXXXX	7	5	12	*
33	XXXXXXX	4	3	7	*
32	XXX	2	1	3	PACE
31	XXX	2	1	3	
30	XXXXXX	4	2	6	
29	XX	1	1	2	
28	XXXXX	4	1	5	*
27	XX	0	2	2	*
26		0	0	0	*
25		0	0	0	
24		0	0	0	
23		0	0	0	
22		0	0	0	
21		0	0	0	
20		0	0	0	
19		0	0	0	
18		0	0	0	
17		0	0	0	
16		0	0	0	
15		0	0	0	
		100	100	200	

LIMITS (BTN): LOS ALAMITOS BLVD AND BLOOMFIELD ST

OBSERVATION POINT: 3782 CERRITOS AVE

POSTED SPEED LIMIT: 40 MPH

COMMENTS:

OBSERVER: CARLOS

WEATHER: PARTLY SUNN

ROAD SURFACE: DRY

ROAD CONDITION: FAIR

DATA COLLECTION METHOD: RADAR

	EASTBOUND	WESTBOUND	EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	
85TH %:	**44**	**43**	**44**	**M.P.H.**
50TH %:	38	40	39	M.P.H.
15TH %:	33	34	34	M.P.H.
10 MPH PACE:	34 - 43	34 - 43	34 - 43	M.P.H.
% IN PACE:	67%	74%	71%	
% OVER PACE:	16%	15%	16%	
% UNDER PACE:	17%	11%	14%	
ARITHMETIC MEAN:	39	39	39	M.P.H.
SAMPLE VARIANCE:	33	26	29	
STANDARD DEVIATION:	6	5	5	M.P.H.
VARIANCE OF THE MEAN:	0.33	0.26	0.15	
STD. ERROR OF THE MEAN:	0.57	0.51	0.38	M.P.H.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

DATE: 02/23/26 **DAY:** Monday **TIME PERIOD:** 3:13PM **TO** 3:39PM

FOR ROADWAY: CERRITOS AVENUE

SPEED (MPH)	TOTAL VEHICLES SURVEYED EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	EB	WB	TOTAL VEHICLES	
65		0	0	0	
64		0	0	0	
63		0	0	0	
62		0	0	0	
61		0	0	0	
60		0	0	0	
59		0	0	0	
58		0	0	0	
57		0	0	0	
56		0	0	0	
55	X	1	0	1	
54		0	0	0	
53	X	0	1	1	
52	X	0	1	1	
51	X	1	0	1	
50	XXX	2	1	3	
49	XXX	1	2	3	
48	XXXX	3	1	4	
47	XXXXXXX	3	4	7	
46	XXXXXX	3	3	6	
45	XXXXXXXX	5	3	8	
44	XXXXXXXXXX	4	7	11	
43	XXXXXXXXXX	6	5	11	
42	XXXXXXXXXXX	5	8	13	
41	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	10	20	
40	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	11	12	23	
39	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	8	18	
38	XXXXXXXXXXXX	7	6	13	
37	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	9	17	
36	XXXXXXXXXXXX	5	7	12	
35	XXXX	2	2	4	*
34	XXXX	2	2	4	*
33	XXXX	1	3	4	*
32	XXX	3	0	3	PACE
31	XX	1	1	2	
30	XXXXX	3	2	5	
29	XX	1	1	2	
28	XX	1	1	2	*
27	X	1	0	1	*
26		0	0	0	*
25		0	0	0	
24		0	0	0	
23		0	0	0	
22		0	0	0	
21		0	0	0	
20		0	0	0	
19		0	0	0	
18		0	0	0	
17		0	0	0	
16		0	0	0	
15		0	0	0	
		100	**100**	**200**	

LIMITS (BTN): BLOOMFIELD ST AND LEXINGTON DR

OBSERVATION POINT: WEST OF CALLE LEE

POSTED SPEED LIMIT: 40 MPH

COMMENTS:

OBSERVER: CARLOS

WEATHER: PARTLY SUNN

ROAD SURFACE: DRY

ROAD CONDITION: FAIR

DATA COLLECTION METHOD: RADAR

	EASTBOUND	WESTBOUND	EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	
85TH %:	**45**	**45**	**45**	**M.P.H.**
50TH %:	40	40	40	M.P.H.
15TH %:	35	36	36	M.P.H.
10 MPH PACE:	36 - 45	36 - 45	36 - 45	M.P.H.
% IN PACE:	71%	75%	73%	
% OVER PACE:	14%	13%	14%	
% UNDER PACE:	15%	12%	14%	
ARITHMETIC MEAN:	40	40	40	M.P.H.
SAMPLE VARIANCE:	27	23	25	
STANDARD DEVIATION:	5	5	5	M.P.H.
VARIANCE OF THE MEAN:	0.27	0.23	0.12	
STD. ERROR OF THE MEAN:	0.52	0.48	0.35	M.P.H.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

DATE: 02/24/26 **DAY:** Tuesday **TIME PERIOD:** 11:10AM **TO** 11:45AM

FOR ROADWAY: KATELLA AVENUE

SPEED (MPH)	TOTAL VEHICLES SURVEYED EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	EB	WB	TOTAL VEHICLES	
65		0	0	0	
64		0	0	0	
63		0	0	0	
62		0	0	0	
61		0	0	0	
60		0	0	0	
59		0	0	0	
58		0	0	0	
57		0	0	0	
56		0	0	0	
55		0	0	0	
54		0	0	0	
53	X	0	1	1	
52		0	0	0	
51	X	1	0	1	
50	X	1	0	1	
49	XXX	2	1	3	
48	XXX	1	2	3	
47	XX	1	1	2	
46	X	0	1	1	
45	XXX	1	2	3	
44	XXXX	2	2	4	
43	XXXX	3	1	4	
42	XXXXXXX	3	4	7	
41	XXXXXXXXXX	5	5	10	
40	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	11	7	18	
39	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	8	18	
38	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9	12	21	
37	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	10	20	
36	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	6	14	
35	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	6	9	15	*
34	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	7	6	13	*
33	XXXXXX	2	4	6	*
32	XXXXXXX	2	5	7	*
31	XXXXXXX	4	3	7	*
30	XXXXX	2	3	5	*
29	XXXXXXX	4	3	7	*
28	X	1	0	1	*
27	XXXX	3	1	4	*
26	XXX	0	3	3	*
25	X	1	0	1	
24		0	0	0	
23		0	0	0	
22		0	0	0	
21		0	0	0	
20		0	0	0	
19		0	0	0	
18		0	0	0	
17		0	0	0	
16		0	0	0	
15		0	0	0	
		100	100	200	

PACE

LIMITS (BTN): WEST CITY LIMITS AND BLOOMFIELD ST

OBSERVATION POINT: 3480 KATELLA AVE

POSTED SPEED LIMIT: 40 MPH

COMMENTS:

OBSERVER: CARLOS

WEATHER: PARTLY SUNN

ROAD SURFACE: DRY

ROAD CONDITION: FAIR

DATA COLLECTION METHOD: RADAR

	EASTBOUND	WESTBOUND	EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	
85TH %:	**41**	**41**	**41**	**M.P.H.**
50TH %:	37	37	37	M.P.H.
15TH %:	31	32	32	M.P.H.
10 MPH PACE:	34 - 43	32 - 41	33 - 42	M.P.H.
% IN PACE:	72%	72%	71%	
% OVER PACE:	9%	15%	12%	
% UNDER PACE:	19%	13%	18%	
ARITHMETIC MEAN:	37	37	37	M.P.H.
SAMPLE VARIANCE:	27	26	26	
STANDARD DEVIATION:	5	5	5	M.P.H.
VARIANCE OF THE MEAN:	0.27	0.26	0.13	
STD. ERROR OF THE MEAN:	0.52	0.51	0.36	M.P.H.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

DATE: 02/24/26 **DAY:** Tuesday **TIME PERIOD:** 12:01PM **TO** 12:40PM

FOR ROADWAY: KATELLA AVENUE

SPEED (MPH)	TOTAL VEHICLES SURVEYED EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	EB	WB	TOTAL VEHICLES	PACE
65		0	0	0	
64		0	0	0	
63		0	0	0	
62		0	0	0	
61		0	0	0	
60		0	0	0	
59		0	0	0	
58		0	0	0	
57		0	0	0	
56		0	0	0	
55		0	0	0	
54		0	0	0	
53	X	1	0	1	
52	XX	2	0	2	
51	XX	0	2	2	
50	XXXXX	3	2	5	
49	XX	1	1	2	
48	X	1	0	1	
47	XXXX	2	2	4	
46	X	0	1	1	
45	XXXX	1	3	4	
44	XXXXX	3	2	5	
43	XX	1	1	2	
42	XXX	3	0	3	
41	XXXXXXXXXX	5	6	11	
40	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	8	16	
39	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	9	5	14	
38	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	12	20	
37	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	7	14	21	
36	XXXXXXXXXXXX	6	7	13	
35	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	6	14	*
34	XXXXXXXXXXXX	7	6	13	*
33	XXXXXXXX	4	5	9	*
32	XXXXXXXXXX	8	3	11	PACE
31	XXXXX	1	4	5	
30	XXXXXXXX	6	2	8	
29	XXXXX	2	3	5	
28	XX	1	1	2	*
27	XXXXX	1	4	5	*
26	X	1	0	1	*
25		0	0	0	
24		0	0	0	
23		0	0	0	
22		0	0	0	
21		0	0	0	
20		0	0	0	
19		0	0	0	
18		0	0	0	
17		0	0	0	
16		0	0	0	
15		0	0	0	
		100	100	200	

LIMITS (BTN): BLOOMFIELD ST AND WALKER ST

OBSERVATION POINT: 4296 KATELLA AVE

POSTED SPEED LIMIT: 40 MPH

COMMENTS:

OBSERVER: CARLOS

WEATHER: PARTLY SUNN

ROAD SURFACE: DRY

ROAD CONDITION: FAIR

DATA COLLECTION METHOD: RADAR

	EASTBOUND	WESTBOUND	EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	
85TH %:	**42**	**41**	**42**	**M.P.H.**
50TH %:	37	37	37	M.P.H.
15TH %:	32	32	32	M.P.H.
10 MPH PACE:	32 - 41	32 - 41	32 - 41	M.P.H.
% IN PACE:	70%	72%	71%	
% OVER PACE:	18%	14%	16%	
% UNDER PACE:	12%	14%	13%	
ARITHMETIC MEAN:	38	37	37	M.P.H.
SAMPLE VARIANCE:	33	29	31	
STANDARD DEVIATION:	6	5	6	M.P.H.
VARIANCE OF THE MEAN:	0.33	0.29	0.15	
STD. ERROR OF THE MEAN:	0.58	0.53	0.39	M.P.H.

CITY OF PICO RIVERA

DATE: 02/23/26 **DAY:** Monday **TIME PERIOD:** 1:53PM **TO** 2:59PM

FOR ROADWAY: LEXINGTON DRIVE

SPEED (MPH)	TOTAL VEHICLES SURVEYED NORTHBOUND+SOUTHBOUND	NB	SB	TOTAL VEHICLES	
65		0	0	0	
64		0	0	0	
63		0	0	0	
62		0	0	0	
61		0	0	0	
60		0	0	0	
59		0	0	0	
58		0	0	0	
57		0	0	0	
56		0	0	0	
55		0	0	0	
54		0	0	0	
53		0	0	0	
52		0	0	0	
51		0	0	0	
50		0	0	0	
49		0	0	0	
48		0	0	0	
47		0	0	0	
46	X	0	1	1	
45	X	1	0	1	
44	XXX	2	1	3	
43	XX	0	2	2	
42	XX	1	1	2	
41	XX	2	0	2	
40	XXX	1	2	3	
39	XX	1	1	2	
38	XXX	2	1	3	
37	X	1	0	1	
36	XXXX	2	2	4	
35	XXXXX	2	3	5	*
34	XXXXXXXXXXX	6	5	11	*
33	XXXXXXXXXX	4	6	10	*
32	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	7	17	PACE
31	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	8	16	
30	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	9	19	
29	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	12	10	22	
28	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	6	16	*
27	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	7	11	18	*
26	XXXXXXXXX	5	4	9	*
25	XXXXXXXXXXXX	5	7	12	
24	XXXXX	2	3	5	
23	XXX	1	2	3	
22	XXXXXX	2	4	6	
21	XXX	1	2	3	
20	XXX	1	2	3	
19	X	1	0	1	
18		0	0	0	
17		0	0	0	
16		0	0	0	
15		0	0	0	
		100	**100**	**200**	

LIMITS (BTN): KATELLA AVE AND FARQUHAR AVE

OBSERVATION POINT: 11092 LEXINGTON DR

POSTED SPEED LIMIT: 30 MPH

COMMENTS:

OBSERVER: CARLOS

WEATHER: PARTLY SUNN

ROAD SURFACE: DRY

ROAD CONDITION: FAIR

DATA COLLECTION METHOD: RADAR

	NORTHBOUND	SOUTHBOUND	NORTHBOUND+SOUTHBOUND	
85TH %:	**34**	**34**	**34**	**M.P.H.**
50TH %:	30	29	30	M.P.H.
15TH %:	26	25	25	M.P.H.
10 MPH PACE:	25 - 34	25 - 34	25 - 34	M.P.H.
% IN PACE:	77%	73%	75%	
% OVER PACE:	15%	14%	15%	
% UNDER PACE:	8%	13%	11%	
ARITHMETIC MEAN:	30	30	30	M.P.H.
SAMPLE VARIANCE:	25	28	27	
STANDARD DEVIATION:	5	5	5	M.P.H.
VARIANCE OF THE MEAN:	0.25	0.28	0.13	
STD. ERROR OF THE MEAN:	0.50	0.53	0.37	M.P.H.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

DATE: 02/24/26 **DAY:** Tuesday **TIME PERIOD:** 9:45AM **TO** 10:14AM

FOR ROADWAY: LOS ALAMITOS BOULEVARD

SPEED (MPH)	TOTAL VEHICLES SURVEYED NORTHBOUND+SOUTHBOUND	NB	SB	TOTAL VEHICLES	
65		0	0	0	
64		0	0	0	
63		0	0	0	
62		0	0	0	
61		0	0	0	
60		0	0	0	
59		0	0	0	
58		0	0	0	
57		0	0	0	
56		0	0	0	
55		0	0	0	
54		0	0	0	
53		0	0	0	
52		0	0	0	
51		0	0	0	
50	X	0	1	1	
49	X	1	0	1	
48	XXX	0	3	3	
47	X	0	1	1	
46	X	1	0	1	
45	XXX	1	2	3	
44	XXX	2	1	3	
43	XX	1	1	2	
42	XXXX	2	2	4	
41	XXX	2	1	3	
40	XXXXXXXXXXX	6	5	11	
39	XXXXXXXXXXXX	5	7	12	
38	XXXXXXXXXXXX	7	5	12	
37	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	8	16	
36	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9	7	16	
35	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	11	9	20	*
34	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	8	18	*
33	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	6	14	*
32	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	7	9	16	PACE
31	XXXXXXXXXXX	5	6	11	
30	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	5	8	13	
29	XXXXXXXX	3	5	8	
28	XXXXXX	3	3	6	*
27	XXXX	3	1	4	*
26	X	0	1	1	*
25		0	0	0	
24		0	0	0	
23		0	0	0	
22		0	0	0	
21		0	0	0	
20		0	0	0	
19		0	0	0	
18		0	0	0	
17		0	0	0	
16		0	0	0	
15		0	0	0	
		100	**100**	**200**	

LIMITS (BTN): NORTH CITY LIMITS AND KATELLA AVE

OBSERVATION POINT: 10821 LOS ALAMITOS BLVD

POSTED SPEED LIMIT: 35 MPH

COMMENTS:

OBSERVER: CARLOS

WEATHER: PARTLY SUNN

ROAD SURFACE: DRY

ROAD CONDITION: FAIR

DATA COLLECTION METHOD: RADAR

	NORTHBOUND	SOUTHBOUND	NORTHBOUND+SOUTHBOUND	
85TH %:	**40**	**40**	**40**	**M.P.H.**
50TH %:	35	35	35	M.P.H.
15TH %:	31	30	30	M.P.H.
10 MPH PACE:	31 - 40	30 - 39	30 - 39	M.P.H.
% IN PACE:	76%	73%	74%	
% OVER PACE:	10%	17%	17%	
% UNDER PACE:	14%	10%	10%	
ARITHMETIC MEAN:	35	35	35	M.P.H.
SAMPLE VARIANCE:	19	26	22	
STANDARD DEVIATION:	4	5	5	M.P.H.
VARIANCE OF THE MEAN:	0.19	0.26	0.11	
STD. ERROR OF THE MEAN:	0.44	0.51	0.33	M.P.H.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

DATE: 02/24/26 **DAY:** Tuesday **TIME PERIOD:** 10:22AM **TO** 10:51AM

FOR ROADWAY: LOS ALAMITOS BOULEVARD

SPEED (MPH)	TOTAL VEHICLES SURVEYED EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	EB	WB	TOTAL VEHICLES	
65		0	0	0	
64		0	0	0	
63		0	0	0	
62		0	0	0	
61		0	0	0	
60		0	0	0	
59		0	0	0	
58		0	0	0	
57		0	0	0	
56		0	0	0	
55		0	0	0	
54		0	0	0	
53		0	0	0	
52		0	0	0	
51		0	0	0	
50		0	0	0	
49		0	0	0	
48		0	0	0	
47	XX	2	0	2	
46	XX	1	1	2	
45	XX	1	1	2	
44	XX	2	0	2	
43	XXX	1	2	3	
42	XXX	2	1	3	
41	XXX	1	2	3	
40	XXX	2	1	3	
39	XXXXXXXXX	4	6	10	
38	XXXXXXXXX	5	5	10	
37	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	7	15	
36	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	7	10	17	
35	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9	8	17	*
34	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	14	9	23	*
33	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	10	20	*
32	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	7	8	15	P
31	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	10	12	22	A
30	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8	7	15	C
29	XXXXX	3	2	5	E
28	X	0	1	1	*
27	XXX	2	1	3	*
26	XXX	0	3	3	*
25	XXX	0	3	3	
24	X	1	0	1	
23		0	0	0	
22		0	0	0	
21		0	0	0	
20		0	0	0	
19		0	0	0	
18		0	0	0	
17		0	0	0	
16		0	0	0	
15		0	0	0	
		100	**100**	**200**	

LIMITS (BTN): KATELLA AVE AND BRADBURY RD

OBSERVATION POINT: 11322 LOS ALAMITOS BLVD

POSTED SPEED LIMIT: 35/40 MPH

COMMENTS:

OBSERVER: CARLOS

WEATHER: PARTLY SUNN

ROAD SURFACE: DRY

ROAD CONDITION: FAIR

DATA COLLECTION METHOD: RADAR

	EASTBOUND	WESTBOUND	EASTBOUND+WESTBOUND	
85TH %:	**39**	**38**	**38**	**M.P.H.**
50TH %:	34	34	34	M.P.H.
15TH %:	31	30	30	M.P.H.
10 MPH PACE:	30 - 39	30 - 39	30 - 39	M.P.H.
% IN PACE:	82%	82%	82%	
% OVER PACE:	12%	8%	10%	
% UNDER PACE:	6%	10%	8%	
ARITHMETIC MEAN:	35	34	34	M.P.H.
SAMPLE VARIANCE:	19	18	19	
STANDARD DEVIATION:	4	4	4	M.P.H.
VARIANCE OF THE MEAN:	0.19	0.18	0.09	
STD. ERROR OF THE MEAN:	0.44	0.43	0.31	M.P.H.

APPENDIX C

ADT Count Sheets

CITY TRAFFIC COUNTERS

WWW.CTCOUNTERS.COM

Ball Road Btwn
West City Limit & Bloomfield Street

Start Time	2/26/2026 Thu	East Morning	East Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	West Morning	West Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	Combined Totals Morning	Combined Totals Afternoon
12:00		18	154			21	181				
12:15		17	163			13	163				
12:30		22	123			12	180				
12:45		6	185	63	625	9	167	55	691	118	1316
01:00		9	187			4	176				
01:15		6	148			6	174				
01:30		4	147			5	176				
01:45		9	179	28	661	5	179	20	705	48	1366
02:00		6	177			4	183				
02:15		6	209			4	182				
02:30		7	193			5	222				
02:45		2	199	21	778	1	211	14	798	35	1576
03:00		6	248			8	228				
03:15		5	283			8	289				
03:30		5	264			8	266				
03:45		9	264	25	1059	9	272	33	1055	58	2114
04:00		9	275			8	251				
04:15		4	292			14	271				
04:30		16	309			13	263				
04:45		30	313	59	1189	24	281	59	1066	118	2255
05:00		21	282			31	325				
05:15		23	310			54	290				
05:30		31	280			76	282				
05:45		44	274	119	1146	73	279	234	1176	353	2322
06:00		44	263			82	259				
06:15		35	235			96	232				
06:30		71	185			148	197				
06:45		91	222	241	905	194	187	520	875	761	1780
07:00		103	163			221	170				
07:15		185	145			314	143				
07:30		196	118			297	118				
07:45		211	140	695	566	245	115	1077	546	1772	1112
08:00		235	111			266	119				
08:15		295	101			299	103				
08:30		205	89			250	81				
08:45		180	83	915	384	248	93	1063	396	1978	780
09:00		138	79			205	86				
09:15		132	72			201	70				
09:30		137	64			168	54				
09:45		131	64	538	279	178	35	752	245	1290	524
10:00		130	46			156	37				
10:15		131	45			149	38				
10:30		123	41			150	34				
10:45		154	24	538	156	157	41	612	150	1150	306
11:00		125	25			167	39				
11:15		150	24			147	23				
11:30		135	17			157	33				
11:45		150	24	560	90	169	27	640	122	1200	212
Total		3802	7838			5079	7825			8881	15663
Percent		32.7%	67.3%			39.4%	60.6%			36.2%	63.8%
Grand Total		3802	7838			5079	7825			8881	15663
Percent		32.7%	67.3%			39.4%	60.6%			36.2%	63.8%
ADT		ADT 24,544		AADT 24,544							

CITY TRAFFIC COUNTERS

WWW.CTCOUNTERS.COM

Bloomfield Street Btwn
North City Limit & Cerritos Avenue

Start Time	2/26/2026 Thu	North Morning	North Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	South Morning	South Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	Combined Totals Morning	Combined Totals Afternoon
12:00		7	89			8	109				
12:15		6	106			4	89				
12:30		6	113			7	115				
12:45		8	115	27	423	3	118	22	431	49	854
01:00		3	95			1	144				
01:15		2	116			1	117				
01:30		6	104			1	86				
01:45		2	100	13	415	2	121	5	468	18	883
02:00		4	120			3	124				
02:15		3	157			4	107				
02:30		3	197			3	141				
02:45		1	132	11	606	5	123	15	495	26	1101
03:00		2	117			3	132				
03:15		3	215			7	139				
03:30		1	169			0	104				
03:45		3	152	9	653	18	141	28	516	37	1169
04:00		2	181			12	124				
04:15		11	168			17	135				
04:30		9	189			11	134				
04:45		6	194	28	732	32	158	72	551	100	1283
05:00		10	206			20	130				
05:15		20	200			32	107				
05:30		15	202			36	124				
05:45		13	200	58	808	45	127	133	488	191	1296
06:00		16	162			41	105				
06:15		18	140			60	117				
06:30		27	153			90	86				
06:45		26	95	87	550	98	98	289	406	376	956
07:00		37	128			103	83				
07:15		56	115			152	64				
07:30		88	82			226	58				
07:45		117	94	298	419	183	51	664	256	962	675
08:00		104	92			195	39				
08:15		107	75			211	49				
08:30		108	61			183	32				
08:45		83	84	402	312	158	38	747	158	1149	470
09:00		68	87			100	32				
09:15		69	49			117	35				
09:30		65	37			108	30				
09:45		79	21	281	194	99	16	424	113	705	307
10:00		82	23			90	25				
10:15		72	24			90	14				
10:30		82	27			92	14				
10:45		79	27	315	101	98	17	370	70	685	171
11:00		86	18			79	5				
11:15		98	21			101	5				
11:30		92	21			86	11				
11:45		87	10	363	70	95	6	361	27	724	97
Total		1892	5283			3130	3979			5022	9262
Percent		26.4%	73.6%			44.0%	56.0%			35.2%	64.8%
Grand Total		1892	5283			3130	3979			5022	9262
Percent		26.4%	73.6%			44.0%	56.0%			35.2%	64.8%
ADT		ADT 14,284		AADT 14,284							

CITY TRAFFIC COUNTERS

WWW.CTCOUNTERS.COM

Bloomfield Street Btwn
Cerritos Avenue & Katella Avenue

Start Time	2/26/2026 Thu	North Morning	North Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	South Morning	South Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	Combined Totals Morning	Combined Totals Afternoon
12:00		11	118			9	119				
12:15		8	112			4	120				
12:30		7	108			6	117				
12:45		3	113	29	451	1	156	20	512	49	963
01:00		2	104			2	163				
01:15		3	139			2	125				
01:30		2	121			3	90				
01:45		2	110	9	474	5	162	12	540	21	1014
02:00		4	150			8	167				
02:15		5	188			6	177				
02:30		3	220			4	164				
02:45		0	182	12	740	4	163	22	671	34	1411
03:00		2	214			2	145				
03:15		5	171			4	246				
03:30		2	183			1	165				
03:45		4	185	13	753	7	176	14	732	27	1485
04:00		4	200			11	168				
04:15		12	200			21	196				
04:30		6	261			12	181				
04:45		24	234	46	895	14	187	58	732	104	1627
05:00		12	303			17	204				
05:15		16	237			35	153				
05:30		21	262			32	160				
05:45		20	194	69	996	50	175	134	692	203	1688
06:00		22	177			57	131				
06:15		21	177			89	138				
06:30		38	176			96	160				
06:45		43	130	124	660	117	137	359	566	483	1226
07:00		55	156			113	115				
07:15		82	113			176	105				
07:30		169	85			259	76				
07:45		217	89	523	443	240	78	788	374	1311	817
08:00		227	104			200	90				
08:15		202	72			200	76				
08:30		152	58			214	45				
08:45		80	110	661	344	170	86	784	297	1445	641
09:00		79	68			116	43				
09:15		78	45			121	39				
09:30		76	39			122	27				
09:45		77	29	310	181	122	25	481	134	791	315
10:00		82	42			108	16				
10:15		70	22			92	11				
10:30		77	21			114	19				
10:45		92	23	321	108	105	12	419	58	740	166
11:00		98	14			89	9				
11:15		101	24			119	7				
11:30		86	25			123	10				
11:45		91	7	376	70	121	13	452	39	828	109
Total		2493	6115			3543	5347			6036	11462
Percent		29.0%	71.0%			39.9%	60.1%			34.5%	65.5%
Grand Total		2493	6115			3543	5347			6036	11462
Percent		29.0%	71.0%			39.9%	60.1%			34.5%	65.5%
ADT		ADT 17,498		AADT 17,498							

CITY TRAFFIC COUNTERS

WWW.CTCOUNTERS.COM

Bloomfield Street Btwn
Katella Avenue & Farquhar Avenue

Start Time	2/26/2026 Thu	North Morning	North Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	South Morning	South Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	Combined Totals Morning	Combined Totals Afternoon
12:00		2	26			0	24				
12:15		5	21			0	18				
12:30		1	21			2	16				
12:45		3	29	11	97	1	42	3	100	14	197
01:00		3	20			0	23				
01:15		2	28			1	26				
01:30		0	21			0	18				
01:45		0	22	5	91	0	24	1	91	6	182
02:00		1	23			0	28				
02:15		0	39			1	45				
02:30		0	37			4	33				
02:45		1	34	2	133	0	41	5	147	7	280
03:00		0	45			0	64				
03:15		0	64			2	41				
03:30		0	49			0	42				
03:45		1	40	1	198	3	61	5	208	6	406
04:00		0	42			0	54				
04:15		0	43			2	54				
04:30		0	40			1	66				
04:45		2	46	2	171	5	83	8	257	10	428
05:00		2	41			4	69				
05:15		0	41			11	52				
05:30		2	39			13	51				
05:45		3	51	7	172	16	46	44	218	51	390
06:00		3	28			10	35				
06:15		8	39			9	36				
06:30		2	34			13	42				
06:45		12	24	25	125	24	32	56	145	81	270
07:00		6	30			19	34				
07:15		20	29			40	8				
07:30		28	14			63	16				
07:45		37	18	91	91	60	13	182	71	273	162
08:00		32	28			79	14				
08:15		36	31			74	9				
08:30		39	15			55	16				
08:45		41	25	148	99	31	4	239	43	387	142
09:00		25	13			19	9				
09:15		19	9			24	5				
09:30		14	8			20	5				
09:45		25	8	83	38	31	10	94	29	177	67
10:00		13	3			16	1				
10:15		20	5			15	6				
10:30		16	5			20	4				
10:45		22	5	71	18	18	2	69	13	140	31
11:00		23	6			18	6				
11:15		23	3			30	1				
11:30		20	4			22	3				
11:45		33	3	99	16	28	0	98	10	197	26
Total		545	1249			804	1332			1349	2581
Percent		30.4%	69.6%			37.6%	62.4%			34.3%	65.7%
Grand Total		545	1249			804	1332			1349	2581
Percent		30.4%	69.6%			37.6%	62.4%			34.3%	65.7%
ADT		ADT 3,930		AADT 3,930							

CITY TRAFFIC COUNTERS

WWW.CTCOUNTERS.COM

Cerritos Avenue Btwn
West City Limit & Los Alamitos Boulevard

Start Time	2/26/2026 Thu	East Morning	East Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	West Morning	West Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	Combined Totals Morning	Combined Totals Afternoon
12:00		17	202			27	195				
12:15		21	188			22	190				
12:30		11	167			35	188				
12:45		15	208	64	765	23	210	107	783	171	1548
01:00		12	218			14	178				
01:15		11	207			18	183				
01:30		4	212			18	192				
01:45		12	230	39	867	8	199	58	752	97	1619
02:00		21	234			9	185				
02:15		12	287			8	258				
02:30		23	245			18	276				
02:45		21	248	77	1014	14	180	49	899	126	1913
03:00		18	297			18	206				
03:15		16	334			12	277				
03:30		26	277			27	304				
03:45		39	295	99	1203	31	253	88	1040	187	2243
04:00		30	349			40	268				
04:15		44	379			61	270				
04:30		70	338			56	278				
04:45		92	414	236	1480	67	281	224	1097	460	2577
05:00		72	312			70	290				
05:15		98	340			106	272				
05:30		95	319			112	306				
05:45		200	312	465	1283	86	228	374	1096	839	2379
06:00		110	286			137	262				
06:15		118	268			133	214				
06:30		140	185			181	209				
06:45		193	230	561	969	215	154	666	839	1227	1808
07:00		183	177			247	172				
07:15		282	166			261	137				
07:30		245	145			303	130				
07:45		344	139	1054	627	257	128	1068	567	2122	1194
08:00		385	106			227	166				
08:15		335	97			239	133				
08:30		219	108			281	97				
08:45		234	86	1173	397	209	136	956	532	2129	929
09:00		199	85			207	123				
09:15		202	69			209	93				
09:30		170	69			182	82				
09:45		179	53	750	276	211	71	809	369	1559	645
10:00		169	44			181	62				
10:15		181	52			171	73				
10:30		165	34			162	55				
10:45		196	46	711	176	138	43	652	233	1363	409
11:00		185	22			181	51				
11:15		183	25			160	49				
11:30		175	26			206	65				
11:45		209	29	752	102	145	32	692	197	1444	299
Total		5981	9159			5743	8404			11724	17563
Percent		39.5%	60.5%			40.6%	59.4%			40.0%	60.0%
Grand Total		5981	9159			5743	8404			11724	17563
Percent		39.5%	60.5%			40.6%	59.4%			40.0%	60.0%
ADT		ADT 29,287		AADT 29,287							

CITY TRAFFIC COUNTERS

WWW.CTCOUNTERS.COM

Cerritos Avenue Btwn
Los Alamitos Boulevard & Bloomfield St

Start Time	2/26/2026 Thu	East Morning	East Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	West Morning	West Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	Combined Totals Morning	Combined Totals Afternoon
12:00		11	190			19	258				
12:15		23	182			15	214				
12:30		12	161			25	233				
12:45		20	241	66	774	13	189	72	894	138	1668
01:00		14	195			8	180				
01:15		14	190			9	230				
01:30		6	183			13	245				
01:45		11	181	45	749	3	231	33	886	78	1635
02:00		21	196			10	242				
02:15		15	262			8	236				
02:30		17	253			10	307				
02:45		17	258	70	969	16	256	44	1041	114	2010
03:00		21	273			13	294				
03:15		13	293			12	421				
03:30		27	257			12	322				
03:45		48	278	109	1101	20	310	57	1347	166	2448
04:00		25	292			28	324				
04:15		50	305			64	369				
04:30		72	296			50	281				
04:45		96	315	243	1208	68	297	210	1271	453	2479
05:00		66	290			63	289				
05:15		76	274			100	335				
05:30		92	305			99	314				
05:45		160	283	394	1152	84	256	346	1194	740	2346
06:00		95	297			126	227				
06:15		106	234			136	224				
06:30		109	261			192	230				
06:45		144	220	454	1012	225	160	679	841	1133	1853
07:00		137	202			209	156				
07:15		190	200			300	122				
07:30		185	151			313	130				
07:45		211	172	723	725	264	104	1086	512	1809	1237
08:00		205	121			362	137				
08:15		210	121			369	107				
08:30		207	121			260	85				
08:45		208	103	830	466	208	147	1199	476	2029	942
09:00		162	99			197	124				
09:15		161	82			196	91				
09:30		156	76			185	70				
09:45		162	57	641	314	205	45	783	330	1424	644
10:00		148	48			152	43				
10:15		171	58			169	43				
10:30		154	39			192	32				
10:45		166	34	639	179	181	45	694	163	1333	342
11:00		172	29			195	22				
11:15		155	29			205	31				
11:30		155	31			247	49				
11:45		211	30	693	119	161	14	808	116	1501	235
Total		4907	8768			6011	9071			10918	17839
Percent		35.9%	64.1%			39.9%	60.1%			38.0%	62.0%
Grand Total		4907	8768			6011	9071			10918	17839
Percent		35.9%	64.1%			39.9%	60.1%			38.0%	62.0%
ADT		ADT 28,757		AADT 28,757							

CITY TRAFFIC COUNTERS

WWW.CTCOUNTERS.COM

Cerritos Avenue Btwn
Bloomfield Street & Lexington Drive

Start	2/26/2026	East		Hour Totals		West		Hour Totals		Combined Totals	
Time	Thu	Morning	Afternoon	Morning	Afternoon	Morning	Afternoon	Morning	Afternoon	Morning	Afternoon
12:00		14	180			19	197				
12:15		20	174			12	165				
12:30		14	162			23	182				
12:45		22	201	70	717	20	142	74	686	144	1403
01:00		13	172			6	152				
01:15		14	201			10	166				
01:30		7	220			16	189				
01:45		9	191	43	784	4	188	36	695	79	1479
02:00		15	178			11	194				
02:15		12	215			8	192				
02:30		19	249			3	236				
02:45		16	267	62	909	11	224	33	846	95	1755
03:00		22	264			13	215				
03:15		13	286			12	273				
03:30		25	294			11	275				
03:45		48	243	108	1087	25	264	61	1027	169	2114
04:00		29	275			24	279				
04:15		59	313			49	278				
04:30		63	294			65	287				
04:45		103	329	254	1211	73	264	211	1108	465	2319
05:00		70	321			66	306				
05:15		91	331			81	285				
05:30		92	296			89	269				
05:45		163	282	416	1230	102	239	338	1099	754	2329
06:00		89	292			119	233				
06:15		106	227			140	198				
06:30		98	215			171	218				
06:45		159	216	452	950	220	147	650	796	1102	1746
07:00		116	202			215	154				
07:15		164	198			265	124				
07:30		205	134			261	123				
07:45		210	162	695	696	256	114	997	515	1692	1211
08:00		247	128			272	107				
08:15		223	126			265	93				
08:30		245	110			239	102				
08:45		218	115	933	479	215	95	991	397	1924	876
09:00		166	85			194	99				
09:15		171	72			166	90				
09:30		147	68			177	66				
09:45		157	57	641	282	187	38	724	293	1365	575
10:00		161	55			152	31				
10:15		164	56			143	45				
10:30		155	29			183	31				
10:45		169	38	649	178	154	46	632	153	1281	331
11:00		188	25			148	25				
11:15		151	37			170	34				
11:30		161	28			180	36				
11:45		191	24	691	114	129	16	627	111	1318	225
Total		5014	8637			5374	7726			10388	16363
Percent		36.7%	63.3%			41.0%	59.0%			38.8%	61.2%
Grand Total		5014	8637			5374	7726			10388	16363
Percent		36.7%	63.3%			41.0%	59.0%			38.8%	61.2%

ADT ADT 26,751 AADT 26,751

CITY TRAFFIC COUNTERS

WWW.CTCOUNTERS.COM

Katella Avenue Btwn
West City Limit & Bloomfield Street

Start Time	2/26/2026 Thu	East Morning	East Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	West Morning	West Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	Combined Totals Morning	Combined Totals Afternoon
12:00		21	386			34	432				
12:15		40	388			14	439				
12:30		28	406			38	417				
12:45		21	384	110	1564	24	398	110	1686	220	3250
01:00		22	354			21	376				
01:15		20	413			17	364				
01:30		15	454			13	371				
01:45		15	441	72	1662	13	426	64	1537	136	3199
02:00		23	451			8	418				
02:15		20	396			12	481				
02:30		21	432			17	431				
02:45		18	492	82	1771	8	482	45	1812	127	3583
03:00		30	487			13	398				
03:15		30	409			7	500				
03:30		21	464			7	469				
03:45		36	497	117	1857	13	443	40	1810	157	3667
04:00		46	545			26	498				
04:15		24	521			35	456				
04:30		60	547			44	470				
04:45		136	492	266	2105	34	541	139	1965	405	4070
05:00		93	496			86	514				
05:15		134	482			97	498				
05:30		137	559			119	472				
05:45		255	503	619	2040	116	471	418	1955	1037	3995
06:00		169	471			156	448				
06:15		207	494			194	409				
06:30		238	400			263	476				
06:45		357	436	971	1801	260	366	873	1699	1844	3500
07:00		358	321			288	366				
07:15		404	367			323	362				
07:30		453	266			436	299				
07:45		537	287	1752	1241	350	265	1397	1292	3149	2533
08:00		546	198			357	291				
08:15		535	231			371	276				
08:30		514	230			426	171				
08:45		509	196	2104	855	328	240	1482	978	3586	1833
09:00		455	183			309	221				
09:15		430	158			310	135				
09:30		448	157			372	95				
09:45		450	127	1783	625	342	99	1333	550	3116	1175
10:00		462	115			303	72				
10:15		435	94			368	76				
10:30		399	80			332	63				
10:45		425	71	1721	360	330	58	1333	269	3054	629
11:00		373	55			372	49				
11:15		402	65			408	49				
11:30		352	53			419	69				
11:45		385	43	1512	216	415	47	1614	214	3126	430
Total		11109	16097			8848	15767			19957	31864
Percent		40.8%	59.2%			35.9%	64.1%			38.5%	61.5%
Grand Total		11109	16097			8848	15767			19957	31864
Percent		40.8%	59.2%			35.9%	64.1%			38.5%	61.5%
ADT		ADT 51,821		AADT 51,821							

CITY TRAFFIC COUNTERS

WWW.CTCOUNTERS.COM

Katella Avenue Btwn
Bloomfield Street & Walker Street

Start Time	2/26/2026 Thu	East Morning	East Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	West Morning	West Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	Combined Totals Morning	Combined Totals Afternoon
12:00		38	583			48	473				
12:15		39	522			18	475				
12:30		44	514			21	519				
12:45		30	512	151	2131	22	502	109	1969	260	4100
01:00		19	486			18	448				
01:15		21	470			11	468				
01:30		17	549			19	480				
01:45		21	509	78	2014	14	493	62	1889	140	3903
02:00		27	585			14	447				
02:15		22	571			14	426				
02:30		21	700			12	510				
02:45		23	604	93	2460	9	499	49	1882	142	4342
03:00		33	598			16	452				
03:15		37	654			13	448				
03:30		17	671			21	544				
03:45		45	586	132	2509	30	541	80	1985	212	4494
04:00		50	723			31	554				
04:15		50	702			36	545				
04:30		69	742			75	559				
04:45		142	630	311	2797	91	549	233	2207	544	5004
05:00		116	724			92	574				
05:15		199	681			91	645				
05:30		166	603			127	516				
05:45		231	630	712	2638	185	501	495	2236	1207	4874
06:00		193	564			135	477				
06:15		257	585			253	576				
06:30		246	536			285	475				
06:45		333	452	1029	2137	321	437	994	1965	2023	4102
07:00		362	448			346	397				
07:15		451	421			376	366				
07:30		449	418			445	338				
07:45		511	284	1773	1571	484	285	1651	1386	3424	2957
08:00		545	328			371	248				
08:15		563	278			474	235				
08:30		526	278			428	232				
08:45		546	249	2180	1133	392	195	1665	910	3845	2043
09:00		516	250			340	198				
09:15		494	197			404	166				
09:30		562	176			393	121				
09:45		515	135	2087	758	429	128	1566	613	3653	1371
10:00		577	130			337	112				
10:15		556	98			466	95				
10:30		457	84			431	72				
10:45		545	71	2135	383	414	68	1648	347	3783	730
11:00		472	78			413	69				
11:15		542	51			476	82				
11:30		540	66			457	69				
11:45		547	47	2101	242	437	72	1783	292	3884	534
Total		12782	20773			10335	17681			23117	38454
Percent		38.1%	61.9%			36.9%	63.1%			37.5%	62.5%
Grand Total		12782	20773			10335	17681			23117	38454
Percent		38.1%	61.9%			36.9%	63.1%			37.5%	62.5%
ADT		ADT 61,571		AADT 61,571							

CITY TRAFFIC COUNTERS

WWW.CTCOUNTERS.COM

Lexington Drive Btwn
Katella Avenue & Farquhar Avenue

Start Time	2/26/2026 Thu	North Morning	North Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	South Morning	South Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	Combined Totals Morning	Combined Totals Afternoon
12:00		0	51			2	53				
12:15		3	66			5	41				
12:30		2	40			15	48				
12:45		1	43	6	200	2	53	24	195	30	395
01:00		1	37			2	42				
01:15		0	25			0	28				
01:30		3	40			4	35				
01:45		1	40	5	142	4	27	10	132	15	274
02:00		1	43			0	47				
02:15		0	48			4	37				
02:30		0	51			0	37				
02:45		1	56	2	198	3	30	7	151	9	349
03:00		1	70			1	38				
03:15		1	47			0	44				
03:30		1	77			4	47				
03:45		3	79	6	273	4	52	9	181	15	454
04:00		4	91			3	37				
04:15		4	81			4	40				
04:30		3	73			4	33				
04:45		8	67	19	312	6	39	17	149	36	461
05:00		10	82			16	54				
05:15		6	42			15	46				
05:30		10	40			19	53				
05:45		12	45	38	209	54	41	104	194	142	403
06:00		9	74			35	37				
06:15		20	33			34	48				
06:30		20	50			29	38				
06:45		18	24	67	181	53	32	151	155	218	336
07:00		23	23			55	27				
07:15		29	19			50	29				
07:30		36	17			60	25				
07:45		46	21	134	80	45	28	210	109	344	189
08:00		38	21			57	22				
08:15		51	24			67	22				
08:30		65	22			37	20				
08:45		33	29	187	96	71	10	232	74	419	170
09:00		25	23			54	22				
09:15		28	16			50	18				
09:30		32	6			40	11				
09:45		37	13	122	58	32	10	176	61	298	119
10:00		28	8			24	5				
10:15		30	4			40	12				
10:30		20	11			30	5				
10:45		24	4	102	27	33	3	127	25	229	52
11:00		48	1			38	6				
11:15		36	3			40	15				
11:30		56	3			37	7				
11:45		41	4	181	11	42	19	157	47	338	58
Total		869	1787			1224	1473			2093	3260
Percent		32.7%	67.3%			45.4%	54.6%			39.1%	60.9%
Grand Total		869	1787			1224	1473			2093	3260
Percent		32.7%	67.3%			45.4%	54.6%			39.1%	60.9%
ADT		ADT 5,353		AADT 5,353							

CITY TRAFFIC COUNTERS

WWW.CTCOUNTERS.COM

Los Alamitos Boulevard Btwn
North City Limit & Katella Avenue

Start Time	2/26/2026 Thu	North Morning	North Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	South Morning	South Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	Combined Totals Morning	Combined Totals Afternoon
12:00		19	192			22	203				
12:15		18	233			11	185				
12:30		27	224			8	197				
12:45		13	186	77	835	10	249	51	834	128	1669
01:00		17	184			2	210				
01:15		20	179			6	181				
01:30		8	197			6	189				
01:45		9	193	54	753	7	198	21	778	75	1531
02:00		7	241			2	189				
02:15		7	243			4	234				
02:30		8	210			9	242				
02:45		6	243	28	937	9	185	24	850	52	1787
03:00		6	256			10	171				
03:15		2	227			12	284				
03:30		9	239			10	257				
03:45		10	229	27	951	16	211	48	923	75	1874
04:00		13	282			14	179				
04:15		11	259			19	234				
04:30		10	261			22	232				
04:45		21	264	55	1066	27	205	82	850	137	1916
05:00		26	301			42	193				
05:15		39	239			56	212				
05:30		23	294			68	189				
05:45		28	268	116	1102	67	229	233	823	349	1925
06:00		56	226			73	207				
06:15		56	272			96	199				
06:30		53	251			127	166				
06:45		80	209	245	958	145	158	441	730	686	1688
07:00		111	183			143	168				
07:15		206	158			203	141				
07:30		134	132			265	146				
07:45		160	141	611	614	237	128	848	583	1459	1197
08:00		256	125			196	151				
08:15		228	146			240	89				
08:30		178	107			250	95				
08:45		136	106	798	484	190	91	876	426	1674	910
09:00		131	95			174	80				
09:15		137	90			143	57				
09:30		161	89			197	42				
09:45		160	75	589	349	157	33	671	212	1260	561
10:00		157	59			162	50				
10:15		156	61			137	32				
10:30		189	49			177	25				
10:45		158	48	660	217	186	21	662	128	1322	345
11:00		175	47			205	15				
11:15		185	34			190	19				
11:30		193	28			182	14				
11:45		233	38	786	147	211	13	788	61	1574	208
Total		4046	8413			4745	7198			8791	15611
Percent		32.5%	67.5%			39.7%	60.3%			36.0%	64.0%
Grand Total		4046	8413			4745	7198			8791	15611
Percent		32.5%	67.5%			39.7%	60.3%			36.0%	64.0%

ADT ADT 24,402 AADT 24,402

CITY TRAFFIC COUNTERS

WWW.CTCOUNTERS.COM

Los Alamitos Boulevard Btwn
Katella Avenue & Bradbury Road

Start Time	2/26/2026 Thu	North Morning	North Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	South Morning	South Afternoon	Hour Totals Morning	Hour Totals Afternoon	Combined Totals Morning	Combined Totals Afternoon
12:00		19	342			29	422				
12:15		31	359			12	388				
12:30		16	344			16	385				
12:45		14	340	80	1385	9	415	66	1610	146	2995
01:00		13	312			21	414				
01:15		8	331			4	367				
01:30		12	339			4	359				
01:45		6	364	39	1346	4	388	33	1528	72	2874
02:00		8	397			10	374				
02:15		5	392			7	388				
02:30		10	391			18	505				
02:45		5	442	28	1622	5	421	40	1688	68	3310
03:00		5	449			15	443				
03:15		6	350			17	529				
03:30		8	398			8	558				
03:45		12	433	31	1630	19	484	59	2014	90	3644
04:00		14	458			18	522				
04:15		18	464			18	481				
04:30		17	468			28	532				
04:45		39	455	88	1845	26	494	90	2029	178	3874
05:00		30	408			46	529				
05:15		28	462			53	450				
05:30		53	420			74	418				
05:45		74	436	185	1726	100	475	273	1872	458	3598
06:00		69	412			106	436				
06:15		99	366			138	417				
06:30		129	397			242	398				
06:45		186	368	483	1543	273	350	759	1601	1242	3144
07:00		244	311			307	342				
07:15		306	241			325	334				
07:30		320	230			419	302				
07:45		408	203	1278	985	444	282	1495	1260	2773	2245
08:00		478	184			389	307				
08:15		390	192			345	264				
08:30		377	148			394	231				
08:45		264	151	1509	675	436	222	1564	1024	3073	1699
09:00		242	128			392	228				
09:15		306	135			318	130				
09:30		265	94			346	126				
09:45		315	97	1128	454	321	76	1377	560	2505	1014
10:00		238	87			294	75				
10:15		275	73			342	66				
10:30		307	49			371	42				
10:45		309	74	1129	283	352	43	1359	226	2488	509
11:00		291	50			347	39				
11:15		333	40			379	27				
11:30		338	25			398	23				
11:45		309	34	1271	149	385	43	1509	132	2780	281
Total		7249	13643			8624	15544			15873	29187
Percent		34.7%	65.3%			35.7%	64.3%			35.2%	64.8%
Grand Total		7249	13643			8624	15544			15873	29187
Percent		34.7%	65.3%			35.7%	64.3%			35.2%	64.8%
ADT		ADT 45,060		AADT 45,060							

APPENDIX D

Survey Equipment

Survey Equipment Used

The radar equipment used by City Traffic Counters to collect speed measurements for this survey was a Stalker-II SDR Model Hand-Held Traffic Radar and a Stalker-ATR Model Hand-Held Traffic Radar both manufactured by Applied Concepts of Plano, Texas. The calibration of each unit was checked before each series of measurements were taken. Tests of the units were conducted in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. The Stalker-II SDR Hand-Held Traffic Radar and Stalker-ATR Model Hand-Held Traffic Radar were last calibrated on January 16, 2023 by Southern California Radar/Laser Certification Laboratory.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RADAR/LASER CERTIFICATION LABORATORY

P.O. Box 1177
Pine Valley, CA 91962

I certify that the Stalker ATR Radar, Serial Number 71888 was tested on January 16, 2023, and was calibrated to be within the Manufacturers specifications for accuracy and stability.

- Unit meets or exceeds the NHTSA standards for accuracy.
- Unit is listed on the NHTSA/IACP Conforming Product List.
- Unit tests meet or exceed the standards set forth in cvc 40802().

Test Results

Test	Min	Max	Read	Pass
Visual/Function	-	-	-	Yes
Tuning Fork Frequency 120341 & 227227	-.5%	+.5%	4166 Hz	Yes
Radar Device Tuning Fork	-1MPH	+1MPH	N/A	Yes
Microwave Frequency – Ka-Band	-100MHz	+100MHz	34.735GHz	Yes
Radiated Output Power Variation	-1.5dB	+1.5dB	+.01	Yes
Antenna Horizontal Bandwidth Ka-Band	-	10°	10°	Yes
Low Voltage Supply	5.7	7.3V	6.1	Yes
Accuracy-Stationary Mode	-2MPH	+1MPH	0	Yes
Accuracy-Moving Mode	-2MPH	+2MPH	N/A	-
Target Channel Sensitivity	<10dB (35-90 MPH)		2.8dB	Yes
Antenna Near Field Maximum Power Density		1 dBm/cm²	-28.26/cm²	Yes
25 MPH	-2MPH	+1MPH	25 MPH	Yes
50 MPH	-2MPH	+1MPH	50 MPH	Yes
65 MPH	-2MPH	+1MPH	65 MPH	Yes

This unit was thoroughly tested for accuracy using NHTSA and Manufacturers test methods with equipment specifically designed and built to ensure precision measurements under controlled conditions. This unit passed all applicable tests and is hereby certified to operate within the manufacturer's specifications and to conform to NHTSA standards to be accurate in the measurement of the speed of any vehicle.

The Original of this document has an embossed seal over the signature.

I certify (or declare) under the penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

By: _____ Date: January 16, 2023
William F. Dunable, MS/CIS, FCC Lic. # PG-11SD-2354

Serving Law Enforcement Since 1995
www.SoCalRadar-laserCertificationLab.com

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RADAR/LASER CERTIFICATION LABORATORY

P.O. Box 1177
Pine Valley, CA 91962

I certify that the Stalker ATR Radar, Serial Number 71888 was tested on January 16, 2023, and was calibrated to be within the Manufacturers specifications for accuracy and stability.

- Unit meets or exceeds the NHTSA standards for accuracy.
- Unit is listed on the NHTSA/IACP Conforming Product List.
- Unit tests meet or exceed the standards set forth in cvc 40802().

Test Results

Test	Min	Max	Read	Pass
Visual/Function	-	-	-	Yes
Tuning Fork Frequency 120341 & 227227	-.5%	+.5%	4166 Hz	Yes
Radar Device Tuning Fork	-1MPH	+1MPH	N/A	Yes
Microwave Frequency – Ka-Band	-100MHz	+100MHz	34.735GHz	Yes
Radiated Output Power Variation	-1.5dB	+1.5dB	+.01	Yes
Antenna Horizontal Bandwidth Ka-Band	-	10°	10°	Yes
Low Voltage Supply	5.7	7.3V	6.1	Yes
Accuracy-Stationary Mode	-2MPH	+1MPH	0	Yes
Accuracy-Moving Mode	-2MPH	+2MPH	N/A	-
Target Channel Sensitivity	<10dB (35-90 MPH)		2.8dB	Yes
Antenna Near Field Maximum Power Density		1 dBm/cm²	-28.26/cm²	Yes
25 MPH	-2MPH	+1MPH	25 MPH	Yes
50 MPH	-2MPH	+1MPH	50 MPH	Yes
65 MPH	-2MPH	+1MPH	65 MPH	Yes

This unit was thoroughly tested for accuracy using NHTSA and Manufacturers test methods with equipment specifically designed and built to ensure precision measurements under controlled conditions. This unit passed all applicable tests and is hereby certified to operate within the manufacturer's specifications and to conform to NHTSA standards to be accurate in the measurement of the speed of any vehicle.

The Original of this document has an embossed seal over the signature.

I certify (or declare) under the penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

By: _____ Date: January 16, 2023
William F. Dunable, MS/CIS, FCC Lic. # PG-11SD-2354

Serving Law Enforcement Since 1995
www.SoCalRadar-laserCertificationLab.com

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RADAR/LASER CERTIFICATION LABORATORY

P.O. Box 1177
Pine Valley, CA 91962

I certify that the Stalker SDR Radar, Serial Number AS002077 was tested on January 16, 2023, and was calibrated to be within the Manufacturers specifications for accuracy and stability.

- Unit meets or exceeds the NHTSA standards for accuracy.
- Unit is listed on the IACP Conforming Product List.
- Unit tests meet or exceed the standards set forth in cvc 40802().

Test Results

Test	Min	Max	Read	Pass
Visual/Function	-	-	-	Yes
Tuning Fork Frequency	-.5%	+.5%	+.00 & .00	Yes
Radar Tuning Fork 303112	-1MPH	+1MPH	0	Yes
Microwave Frequency – Ka-Band	-100MHz	+100MHz	34.734 GHz	Yes
Radiated Output Power Variation	-1.5dB	+1.5dB	+.01	Yes
Antenna Horizontal Bandwidth Ka-Band	-	14°	10°	Yes
Low Voltage Supply	-	10.8V	10.8	Yes
Accuracy-Stationary Mode	-2MPH	+1MPH	0	Yes
Accuracy-Moving Mode	-2MPH	+2MPH	0	Yes
Target Channel Sensitivity	<10dB (35-90 MPH)		2.4dB	Yes
Antenna Near Field Maximum Power Density	-	0dBm/cm²	-21.35dBm/cm²	Yes
25 MPH	-2MPH	+1MPH	25 MPH	Yes
50 MPH	-2MPH	+1MPH	50 MPH	Yes
65 MPH	-2MPH	+1MPH	65 MPH	Yes

This unit was thoroughly tested for accuracy using NHTSA and Manufacturers test methods with equipment specifically designed and built to ensure precision measurements under controlled conditions. This unit passed all applicable tests and is hereby certified to operate within the manufacturer's specifications and to conform to NHTSA standards to be accurate in the measurement of the speed of any vehicle.

The Original of this document has an embossed seal over the signature

I certify (or declare) under the penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

By: _____ Date: January 16, 2023
William F. Dunable, MS/CIS, FCC Lic. # PG-11SD-2354

Serving Law Enforcement Since 1995
www.SoCalRadar-laserCertificationLab.com

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RADAR/LASER CERTIFICATION LABORATORY

P.O. Box 1177
Pine Valley, CA 91962

I certify that the Stalker SDR Radar, Serial Number AS002077 was tested on January 16, 2023, and was calibrated to be within the Manufacturers specifications for accuracy and stability.

- Unit meets or exceeds the NHTSA standards for accuracy.
- Unit is listed on the IACP Conforming Product List.
- Unit tests meet or exceed the standards set forth in cvc 40802().

Test Results

Test	Min	Max	Read	Pass
Visual/Function	-	-	-	Yes
Tuning Fork Frequency	-.5%	+.5%	+.00 & .00	Yes
Radar Tuning Fork 303112	-1MPH	+1MPH	0	Yes
Microwave Frequency – Ka-Band	-100MHz	+100MHz	34.734 GHz	Yes
Radiated Output Power Variation	-1.5dB	+1.5dB	+.01	Yes
Antenna Horizontal Bandwidth Ka-Band	-	14°	10°	Yes
Low Voltage Supply	-	10.8V	10.8	Yes
Accuracy-Stationary Mode	-2MPH	+1MPH	0	Yes
Accuracy-Moving Mode	-2MPH	+2MPH	0	Yes
Target Channel Sensitivity	<10dB (35-90 MPH)		2.4dB	Yes
Antenna Near Field Maximum Power Density	-	0dBm/cm²	-21.35dBm/cm²	Yes
25 MPH	-2MPH	+1MPH	25 MPH	Yes
50 MPH	-2MPH	+1MPH	50 MPH	Yes
65 MPH	-2MPH	+1MPH	65 MPH	Yes

This unit was thoroughly tested for accuracy using NHTSA and Manufacturers test methods with equipment specifically designed and built to ensure precision measurements under controlled conditions. This unit passed all applicable tests and is hereby certified to operate within the manufacturer's specifications and to conform to NHTSA standards to be accurate in the measurement of the speed of any vehicle.

The Original of this document has an embossed seal over the signature

I certify (or declare) under the penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

By: _____ Date: January 16, 2023
William F. Dunable, MS/CIS, FCC Lic. # PG-11SD-2354

Serving Law Enforcement Since 1995
www.SoCalRadar-laserCertificationLab.com

APPENDIX E

Legislative References

Applicable Sections of California Vehicle Code

The following sections of the CVC are from the most recently published CVC as of August 2023 and contain new sections pertaining to AB 43.

Engineering and Traffic Surveys

Section 627.

(a) "Engineering and traffic survey," as used in this code, means a survey of highway and traffic conditions in accordance with methods determined by the Department of Transportation for use by state and local authorities.

(b) An engineering and traffic survey shall include, among other requirements deemed necessary by the department, consideration of all of the following:

(1) Prevailing speeds as determined by traffic engineering measurements.

(2) Accident records.

(3) Highway, traffic, and roadside conditions not readily apparent to the driver.

(c) When conducting an engineering and traffic survey, local authorities, in addition to the factors set forth in paragraphs (1) to (3), inclusive, of subdivision (b) may consider all of the following:

(1) Residential density, if any of the following conditions exist on the particular portion of highway and the property contiguous thereto, other than a business district:

(L) Upon one side of the highway, within a distance of a quarter of a mile, the contiguous property fronting thereon is occupied by 13 or more separate dwelling houses of business structures.

(M) Upon both sides of the highway, collectively, within a distance of a quarter of a mile, the contiguous property fronting thereon is occupied by 16 or more separate dwelling houses or business structures.

(N) The portion of highway is longer than one-quarter of a mile but has the ratio of separate dwelling houses or business structures to the length of the highway described in either subparagraph (A) or (B).

(2) Safety of bicyclists and pedestrians, with increased consideration for vulnerable pedestrian groups including children, seniors, persons with disabilities, users of personal assistive mobility devices, and the unhoused.

Basic Speed Law

Section 22350.

No person shall drive a vehicle upon a highway at a speed greater than is reasonable or prudent having due regard for weather, visibility, the traffic on, and the surface and width of, the highway, and in no event at a speed which endangers the safety of persons or property.

Speed Law Violations

Section 22351.

(a) The speed of any vehicle upon a highway not in excess of the limits specified in Section 22352 or established as authorized in this code is lawful unless clearly proved to be in violation of the basic speed law.

(b) The speed of any vehicle upon a highway in excess of the prima facie speed limits in Section 22352 or established as authorized in this code is prima facie unlawful unless the defendant establishes by competent evidence that the speed in excess of said limits did not constitute a violation of the basic speed law at the time, place and under the conditions then existing.

Prima Facie Speed Limits

Section 22352.

The prima facie limits are as follows and shall be applicable unless changed as authorized in this code and, if so changed, only when signs have been erected giving notice thereof:

(a) Fifteen miles per hour:

(1) When traversing a railway grade crossing, if during the last 100 feet of the approach to the crossing the driver does not have a clear and unobstructed view of the crossing and of any traffic on the railway for a distance of 400 feet in both directions along such railway. This subdivision does not apply in the case of any railway grade crossing where a human flagman is on duty or a clearly visible electrical or mechanical railway crossing signal device is installed but does not then indicate the immediate approach of a railway train or car.

(2) When traversing any intersection of highways, if during the last 100 feet of the driver's approach to the intersection, the driver does not have a clear and unobstructed view of the intersection and of any traffic upon all of the highways entering the intersection for a distance of 100 feet along all those highways, except at an intersection protected by stop signs or yield right-of-way signs or controlled by official traffic control signals.

(3) On any alley.

(b) Twenty-five miles per hour:

(1) On any highway other than a state highway, in any business or residence district unless a different speed is determined by local authority under procedures set forth in this code.

Section 22357.1.

Notwithstanding Section 22357, a local authority may, by ordinance or resolution, set a prima facie speed limit of 25 miles per hour on any street, other than a state highway, adjacent to any children's

playground in a public park but only during particular hours or days when children are expected to use the facilities. The 25 mile per hour speed limit shall be effective when signs giving notice of the speed limit are posted.

Section 22358.4

(a)

(1) Wherever a local authority determines upon the basis on an engineering and traffic survey that the prima facie speed limit of 25 miles per hour established by subdivision (b) of Section 22352 is more than reasonable or safe, the local authority my, by ordinance or resolution, determine and declare a prima facie speed limit of 20 or 15 miles per hour, whichever is justified as the appropriate speed limit by that survey.

(2) An ordinance or resolution adopted under paragraph (1) shall not be effective until appropriate signs giving notice of the speed limit are erected upon the highway and, in the case of a state highway, until the ordinance is approved by the Department of Transportation and the appropriate signs are erected up on the highway.

(b)

(1) Notwithstanding subdivision (a) or any other provision of law, a local authority may, by ordinance or resolution, determine and declare prima facie speed limits as follows:

(A) A 15 miles per hour prima facie limit in a residence district, on a highway with a posted speed limit of 30 miles per hour or slower, when approaching, at a distance less than 500 feet from, or passing, a school building or the grounds of a school building, contiguous to a highway and posted with a school warning sign that indicates a speed limit of 15 miles per hour, while children are going to or leaving the school, either during school hours or during the noon recess period. The prima facie limit shall also apply when approaching, at a distance of less than 500 feet from, or passing, school grounds that are not separated from the highway by a fence, gate, or other physical barrier while the grounds are in use by children and the highway is posted with a school warning sign that indicates a speed limit of 15 miles per hour.

(B) A 25 miles per hour prima facie limit in a residence district, on a highway with a posted speed limit of 30 miles per hour or slower, when approaching, at a distance of 500 to 1,000 feet from, a school building or the grounds thereof, contiguous to a highway and posted with a school warning sign that indicates a speed limit of 25 miles per hour, while children are going to or leaving the school, either during school hours or during the noon recess period. The prima facie limit shall also apply when approaching, at a distance of 500 to 1,000 feet from, school grounds that are not separated from the highway by a fence, gate, or other physical barrier while the grounds are in use by children and the highway is posted with a school warning sign that indicates a speed limit of 25 miles per hour.

(2) The prima facie limits established under paragraph (1) apply only to highways that meet all of the following conditions:

(A) A maximum of two traffic lanes.

(B) A maximum posted 30 miles per hour prima facie speed limit immediately prior and after the school zone.

(3) The prima facie limits established under paragraph (1) apply to all lanes of an affected highway, in both directions of travel.

(4) When determining the need to lower the prima facie speed limit, the local authority shall take the provisions of Section 627 into consideration.

(5)

(A) An ordinance or resolution adopted under paragraph (1) shall not be effective until appropriate signs giving notice of the speed limit are erected upon the highway and, in the case of a state highway, until the ordinance is approved by the Department of Transportation and the appropriate signs are erected upon the highway.

(B) For the purposes of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1), school warning signs indicating a speed limit of 15 miles per hour may be placed at a distance up to 500 feet away from school grounds.

(C) For the purposes of subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1), school warning signs indicating a speed limit of 25 miles per hour may be placed at a distance between 500 and 1,000 feet away from school grounds.

Business Activity Districts

Section 22358.9.

(a)

(1) Notwithstanding any other law, a local authority may, by ordinance, determine and declare a 25 or 20 miles per hour prima facie speed limit on a highway contiguous to a business activity district when posted with a sign that indicates a speed limit of 25 or 20 miles per hour.

(2) The prima facie limits established under paragraph (1) apply only to highways that meet all of the flowing conditions:

(A) A maximum of four traffic lanes.

(B) A maximum posted 30 miles per hour prima facie speed limit immediately prior to and after the business activity district, if establishing a 25 miles per hour speed limit.

(C) A maximum posted 25 miles per hour prima facie speed limit immediately prior to and after the business activity district, if establishing a 20 miles per hour speed limit.

(b) As used in this section, a “business activity district” is that a portion of a highway and the property contiguous thereto that includes central or neighborhood downtowns, urban villages, or zoning designations that prioritize commercial land uses at the downtown neighborhood scale and meets at least three of the following requirements in paragraphs (1) to (4), inclusive:

(1) No less than 50 percent of the contiguous property fronting the highway consists of retail or dining commercial uses, including outdoor dining, that open directly onto sidewalks adjacent to the highway.

(2) Parking, including parallel, diagonal, or perpendicular spaces located alongside the highway.

(3) Traffic control signals or stop signs regulating traffic flow on the highway, located at intervals of no more than 600 feet.

(4) Marked crosswalks not controlled by a traffic control device.

(c) A local authority shall not declare a prima facie speed limit under this section on a portion of a highway where the local authority has already lowered the speed limit as permitted under Section 22358.7, has retained the currently adopted speed limit under Section 22358.8, or has restored the immediately prior adopted speed limit under Section 22358.8.

(d) A local authority shall issue only warning citation for violation of exceeding the speed limit by 10 miles per hour or less for the first 30 days that a lower speed limit is in effect as authorized by this section.

Minimum and Maximum Prima Facie Speed Limits

Section 22357.

(a) Whenever a local authority determines upon the basis of an engineering and traffic survey that a speed greater than 25 miles per hour would facilitate the orderly movement of vehicular traffic and would be reasonable and safe upon any street other than a state highway otherwise subject to a prima facie limit of 25 miles per hour, the local authority may by ordinance determine and declare a prima facie speed limit of 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55 or 60 miles per hour or a maximum speed limit of 65 miles per hour, whichever is found most appropriate to facilitate the orderly movement of traffic and is reasonable and safe. The declared prima facie or maximum speed limit shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice thereof are erected upon the street and shall not thereafter be revised except upon the basis of an engineering and traffic survey. This section does not apply to any 25-mile-per-hour prima facie limit, which is applicable when passing a school building or the grounds thereof or when passing a senior center or other facility primarily used by senior citizens.

Section 22358.

(a) Whenever a local authority determines upon the basis of an engineering and traffic survey that a speed greater than 65 miles per hour is more than is reasonable or safe upon any portion of any street other than a state highway where the limit of 65 miles per hour is applicable, the local authority may by ordinance determine and declare a prima facie speed limit of 60, 55, 45, 40, 35, 30, 25, 20, or 15 miles per hour, whichever is found most appropriate to facilitate the orderly movement of traffic and is reasonable and safe, which declared prima facie limit shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice thereof are erected upon the street.

Section 22358.3.

Whenever a local authority determines upon the basis of an engineering and traffic survey that the prima facie speed limit of 25 miles per hour in a business or residence district or in a public park on any street having a roadway not exceeding 25 feet in width, other than a state highway, is more than reasonable or safe, the local authority may, by ordinance or resolution, determine and declare a prima facie speed limit of 20 or 15 miles per hour, whichever is found most appropriate and is reasonable and safe. The declared prima facie speed limit shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice thereof are erected upon the street.

Section 22360.

(a) Whenever a local authority determines upon the basis of an engineering and traffic survey that the speed limit of 65 miles per hour is more than is reasonable or safe upon any portion of a highway other than a state highway for a distance of not exceeding 2,000 feet in length between district, either business or residence, the local authority may determine and declare a reasonable and safe prima facie limit thereon lower than 65 mile per hour, but not less than 25 miles per hour, which declared prima facie speed limit shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice thereof are erected upon the street or highway.

Downward Speed Zoning

Section 22358.5.

It is the intent of the Legislature that physical conditions such as width, curvature, grade and surface conditions, or any other condition readily apparent to a driver, in the absence of other factors, would not require special downward speed zoning, as the basic rule of Section 22350 is sufficient regulation as to such conditions.

Safety Corridors (Added code from AB 43)

Section 22358.7.

(a) If a local authority, after completing an engineering and traffic survey, finds that the speed limit is still more than is reasonable or safe, the local authority may, by ordinance, determine and declare a prima facie speed limit that has been reduced an additional five miles per hour for either of the following reasons:

(1) The portion of highway has been designated as a safety corridor. A local authority shall not deem more than one-fifth of their streets as safety corridors.

(2) A portion of the highway is adjacent to any land or facility that generates high concentrations of bicyclists or pedestrians, especially those from vulnerable groups such as children, seniors, persons with disabilities, and the unhoused.

(3) A local authority may not lower a speed limit as authorized by this section until June 30, 2024, or until the Judicial Council has developed an online tool for adjudicating infraction violations statewide as specified in Article 7 (commencing with Section 68645) of Chapter 2 of Title 8 of the Government code, whichever is sooner.

(4) A local authority shall issue only warning citations for violations of exceeding the speed limit by 10 miles per hour or less for the first 30 days that a lower speed limit is in effect as authorized by this section.

Maintaining Posted Speeds (Added code from AB 43)

Section 22358.8.

(a) If a local authority, after completing an engineering and traffic survey, finds that the speed limit is still more than is reasonable or safe, the local authority may, by ordinance, retain the currently adopted speed limit or restore the immediately prior adopted speed limit if that speed limit was established with an engineering and traffic survey and if a registered engineer has evaluated the

section of highway and determined that no additional general purpose lanes have been added to the roadway since completion of the traffic survey that established that speed limit.

(b) This section does not authorize a speed limit to be reduced by any more than five miles per hour from the currently adopted speed limit nor below the immediately prior speed limit.

(c) A local authority shall issue only warning citations for violations of exceeding the speed limit by 10 miles per hour or less for the first 30 days that a lower speed limit is in effect as authorized by this section.

Boundary Line Streets

Section 22359.

With respect to boundary line streets and highways where portions thereof are within different jurisdictions, no ordinance adopted under Sections 22357 and 22358 shall be effective as to any such portion until all authorities having jurisdiction of the portions of the street concerned have approved the same. This section shall not apply in the case of boundary line streets consisting of separate roadways within different jurisdictions.

Speed Trap Prohibition

Section 40801.

No peace officer or other person shall use a speed trap in arresting, or participating or assisting in the arrest of, any person for any alleged violation of this code nor shall any speed trap be used in securing evidence as to the speed of any vehicle for the purpose of an arrest or prosecution under this code.

Speed Trap

Section 40802.

(a) A "speed trap" is either of the following:

(1) A particular section of a highway measured as to distance and with boundaries marked, designated, or otherwise determined in order that the speed of a vehicle may be calculated by securing the time it takes the vehicle to travel the known distance.

(2) A particular section of a highway with a prima facie speed limit that is provided by this code or by local ordinance under subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 22352, or established under Section 22354, 22357, 22358, or 22358.3, if that prima facie speed limit is not justified by an engineering and traffic survey conducted within five years prior to the date of the alleged violation, and enforcement of the speed limit involves the use of radar or any other electronic device that measures the speed of moving object. This paragraph does not apply to a local street, road, or school zone.

(b)

(1) For purposes of this section, a local street or road is one that is functionally classified as “local” on the “California Road System Maps,” that are approved by the Federal Highway Administration and maintained by the Department of Transportation. It may also be defined as a “local street or road” if it primarily provides access to abutting residential property and meets the following three conditions:

(A) Roadway width of not more than 40 feet.

(B) Not more than one-half of a mile of uninterrupted length. Interruptions shall include official traffic control signals as defined in Section 445.

(C) Not more than one traffic lane in each direction.

(2) For purposes of this section "school zone" means that area approaching or passing a school building or the grounds thereof that is contiguous to a highway and on which is posted a standard "SCHOOL" warning sign, while children are going to or leaving the school either during school hours or during the noon recess period. "School zone" also includes the area approaching or passing any school grounds that are not separated from the highway by a fence, gate, or other physical barrier while the grounds are in use by children if that highway is posted with a standard "SCHOOL" warning sign.

(3) For purposes of this section, "senior zone" means that area approaching or passing a senior center building or other facility primarily used by senior citizens, or the grounds thereof that is contiguous to a highway and on which is posted a standard "SENIOR" warning sign, pursuant to Section 22352.

(4) For purposes of this section, "business activity district" means a section of highway described in subdivision (b) of Section 22358.9 in which a standard 25 miles per hour of 20 miles per hour speed limit sign has been posted pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of that section.

(c)

(1) When all the following criteria are met, paragraph (2) of this subdivision shall be applicable and subdivision (a) shall not be applicable:

(A) When radar is used, the arresting officer has successfully completed a radar operator course of not less than 24 hours on the use of police traffic radar, and the course was approved and certified by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training.

(B) When laser or any other electronic device is used to measure the speed of moving objects, the arresting officer has successfully completed the training required in subparagraph (A) and an additional training course of not less than two hours approved and certified by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training.

(C)

(i) The prosecution proved that the arresting officer complied with subparagraphs (A) and (B) and that an engineering and traffic survey has been conducted in accordance with subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2). The prosecution proved that, prior to the officer issuing the notice to appear, the arresting officer established that the radar, laser, or other electronic device conformed to the requirements of subparagraph (D).

(ii) The prosecution proved the speed of the accused was unsafe for the conditions present at the time of alleged violation unless the citation was for a violation of Section 22349, 22356, or 22406.

(D) The radar, laser, or other electronic device used to measure the speed of the accused meets or exceeds the minimal operational standards of the National Traffic Highway Safety Administration, and has been calibrated within the three years prior to the date of the

alleged violation by an independent certified laser or radar repair and testing or calibration facility.

(2) A "speed trap" is either of the following:

(A) A particular section of a highway measured as to distance and with boundaries marked, designated, or otherwise determined in order that the speed of a vehicle may be calculated by securing the time it takes the vehicle to travel the known distance.

(B)

(i) A particular section of a highway or state highway with a prima facie speed limit that is provided by this code or by local ordinance under paragraph (1) of of subdivision (b) of Section 22352, or established under Section 22354, 22357, 22358, or 22358.3, if that prima facie speed limit is not justified by an engineering and traffic survey conducted within one of the following time periods, prior to the date of the alleged violation, and enforcement of speed limit involves the use of radar or any other electronic device that measures the speed of moving objects:

(I) Except as specified in subclause (II), seven years.

(II) If an engineering and traffic survey was conducted more than seven years prior to the date of the alleged violation, and a registered engineer evaluates the section of the highway and determines that no significant changes in roadway or traffic conditions have occurred including, but not limited to, changes in adjoining property or land use, roadway width, or traffic volume, 14 years.

(ii) This subparagraph does not apply to a local street, road, or school zone, senior zone, business activity district, or speed limit adopted under Section 22358.7 or 22358.8.

Speed Trap Evidence

Section 40803.

(a) No evidence as to the speed of a vehicle upon a highway shall be admitted in any court upon the trial of any person in any prosecution under this code upon a charge involving the speed of a vehicle when the evidence is based upon or obtained from or by the maintenance or use of a speed trap.

(b) In any prosecution under this code of a charge involving the speed of a vehicle, where enforcement involves the use of radar or other electronic devices which measure the speed of moving objects, the prosecution shall establish, as part of its prima facie case, that the evidence or testimony presented is not based upon a speed trap as defined in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 40802.

When a traffic and engineering survey is required pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 40802, evidence that a traffic and engineering survey has been conducted within five years of the date of the alleged violation or evidence that the offense was committed on a local street or road as defined in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 40802 shall constitute a prima facie case that the evidence or testimony is not based upon a speed trap as defined in paragraph (2) subdivision (a) of Section 40802.



Willdan Engineering
13191 Crossroads Pkwy N Suite 405
City of Industry, CA 91746
562.908.6200

www.willdan.com

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 11H**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Ron Noda, Assistant City Manager/Development Services Director**
Chris Kelley, City Engineer

Subject: **Approval of Plans and Specifications — Authorization to Bid for Reagan Street Improvements Project (CIP 25/26-06)**

SUMMARY

This item recommends actions to begin facilitating construction of the Street Improvements under CIP 25/26-06 on Reagan Street.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Approve the plans and specifications for the construction of the Reagan St. Street Improvement Project - CIP 25/26-06; and,

2. Authorize Staff to advertise and solicit bid proposals.

BACKGROUND

The City of Los Alamitos proposes to grind and overlay a residential street as part of the City's ongoing pavement management program. The project will also include replacing damaged curb and gutter to improve drainage, repairing lifted sidewalks and deteriorated driveways, modifying ADA curb ramps to meet current accessibility standards, and repairing cross gutters to enhance drainage flow.

This project includes improvements to the following street segment:
• Reagan Street (Farquhar Avenue to Katella Avenue)

This project is also being funded, in part, through the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. The CDBG Program is a federally funded initiative administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) that provides communities with resources to address a wide range of development needs, with a primary focus on benefiting low- and moderate-income populations. Eligible activities include public infrastructure improvements, neighborhood revitalization, and accessibility and safety enhancements. By applying for and receiving CDBG funds, the City can advance critical infrastructure improvements while supporting broader community development goals, including improved accessibility, enhanced safety, and overall neighborhood quality.

DISCUSSION

The following is an approximate timeline for the completion of the street improvement project:

•04/20/2026 Approval of plans & specifications by the City Council
•04/23/2026 Advertise project for bids
•05/14/2026 Bid opening
•06/15/2026 Award of Contract (City Council Meeting)
•08/01/2026 Start of construction
•09/30/2026 End of construction

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this project is included in the 2026-2027 budget and includes funds as shown below:

Available funding for the projects is provided as follows:

Budget Year	Fiscal Source	Amount
2025-26	CDBG	$297,500
2025-26	General Fund	$200,000
	Project Total	$497,500

Attachment:
1. CDBG Reagan Street Improvements - Plans
2. CDBG Reagan Street Improvements - Specifications

UTILITY CONTACTS:

CENCO REFINING CO.	(562) 944-6111
ORANGE COUNTY SANITATION DIST.	(714) 962-2411
PACIFIC BELL	(714) 666-5716
ROOSMOOR/LOS ALAMITOS SEWER DIST.	(562) 431-2223
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO.	(562) 981-8205
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS CO.	(714) 634-3133
GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	(562) 907-9200
TIME-WARNER COMMUNICATION	(714) 895-6886
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT	(800) 422-4133
VERIZON	(704) 375-6719

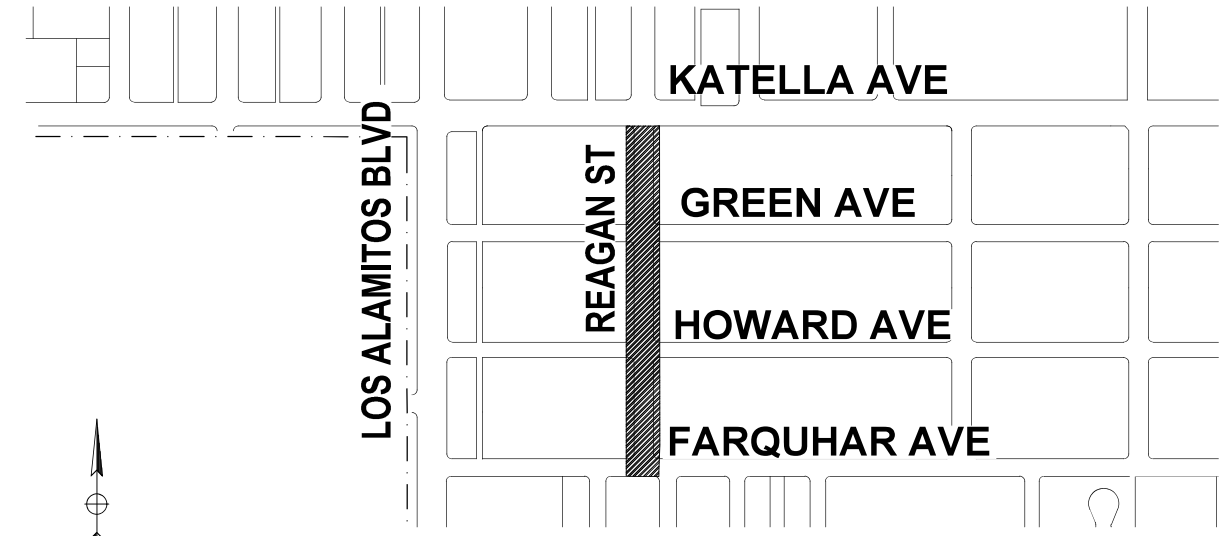
ABBREVIATIONS:

AB	AGGREGATE BASE	MSE	MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH
AC	ASPHALT CONCRETE	NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
ANG	ANGLE	NTS	NOT TO SCALE
AP	ANGLE POINT	NW	NORTHWEST
ARHM	ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX	O.C.	ON CENTER, OWNERS CONDUIT
ASPH	ASPHALT	OG	ORIGINAL GROUND
BEG	BEGIN	PB	PULL BOX
BOC	BACK OF CURB	PCC	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE/ POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE
BW	BACK OF WALK	P/L	PROPERTY LINE
CAB	CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE	PROP	PROPOSED
CB	CATCH BASIN	PVI	POINT OF VERTICAL INFLECTION
CD	CURB DRAIN	RW	RECLAIMED WATER
C/L	CENTER LINE	S	SANITARY SEWER
C&G	CURB & GUTTER	SCE	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON
CLR	CLEAR	SE	SOUTHEAST
CONST	CONSTRUCT	SEC	SECTION
DET	DETAIL	SF	SQUARE FOOT
D/W	DRIVEWAY	SD	STORM DRAIN
ESMT	EASEMENT	SMH	SEWER MANHOLE
EP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT	STA	STATION
EL	ELEVATION	STD	STANDARD
EX\EXIST	EXISTING	SPPWC	STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION
FH	FIRE HYDRANT	SW	SIDEWALK
FO	FIBER OPTIC CABLE	TBD	TO BE DETERMINED
FS	FINISHED SURFACE	TC	TOP OF CURB
FL	FLOW LINE	TD	TOP OF DITCH
GV	GAS VALVE	TF	TOP OF FOOTING
H	HEIGHT	TLP	TOP OF LEVELING PAD
HMA	HOT MIX ASPHALT	TRANS	TRANSITION
HP	HINGE POINT	TW	TOP OF WALL
INV	INVERT	TYP	TYPICAL
JPCP	JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT	VAR	VARIES
L	LENGTH	VLT	VAULT
LAT	LATERAL	W	WIDTH, WATER
LF	LINEAR FOOT	WM	WATER METER
MAX	MAXIMUM	WV	WATER VALVE
MIN	MINIMUM	Y/C	YELLOW CURB
MH	MANHOLE		

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

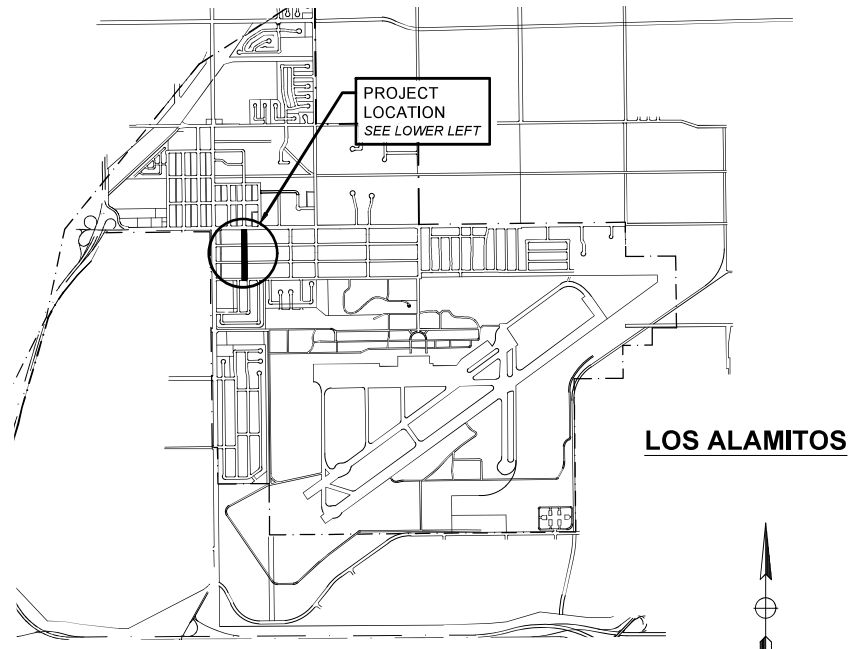
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

CDBG REAGAN STREET IMPROVEMENTS



PROJECT LOCATION

SCALE: NTS



VICINITY MAP

SCALE: NTS

AGENCIES TO BE NOTIFIED:

1. CITY ENGINEER
   3191 KATELLA AVENUE
   LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720-5600
   (562) 431-3538 EXT. 100
2. LOS ALAMITOS POLICE DEPARTMENT
   3201 KATELLA AVENUE
   LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720
   (562) 431-2255
3. ORANGE COUNTY FIRE DEPARTMENT
   3642 GREEN STREET
   LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720
   (562) 431-6026
4. LOS ALAMITOS POST OFFICE
   10650 REAGAN STREET
   LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720
   (562) 431-6547
5. ROSSMOOR/LOS ALAMITOS AREA SEWER DISTRICT
   3243 KATELLA AVENUE
   LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720-0542
   (562) 431-2223
6. LOS ALAMITOS UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
   10293 BLOOMFIELD STREET
   LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720
   (562) 799-4700
7. OCTA-BUS STOPS
   550 SOUTH MAIN STREET
   ORANGE, CA 92668
   (714) 560-5912
8. CITY OF CYPRESS
   5275 ORANGE AVENUE
   CYPRESS, CA 90630
   (714) 229-6700
9. CITY OF LONG BEACH
   333 WEST OCEAN BOULEVARD
   LONG BEACH CA 90802
   (562) 570-6383
10. ROSSMOOR COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT(RCSD)
    3001 BLUME DRIVE, ROSSMOOR, CA 90720
    (562) 431-0525

SIGNING AND STRIPING GENERAL NOTES:

1. SIGNING, STRIPING, AND THE INSTALLATION THEREOF SHALL CONFORM TO CALTRANS STANDARD PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, DATED 2024, THE CALIFORNIA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (CA MUTCD), 2026 EDITION, THIS PLAN AND THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.
2. ALL STRIPING AND MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. REMOVAL OF ALL CONFLICTING LINES AND MARKINGS SHALL BE BY GRINDING METHOD AND INCLUDES REMOVAL OF RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AND BOTTS DOTS.
4. ALL LANE STRIPING AT INTERSECTION APPROACHES WITHOUT CROSSWALK OR LIMIT LINES SHALL END 10 FEET FROM THE EXTENSION OF THE INTERSECTION CURB LINES.
5. ALL STRIPING DETAILS AND PAVEMENT LEGENDS SHALL BE THERMOPLASTIC, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAINT ALL EXISTING CURB MARKING THROUGHOUT PROJECT LIMITS. CURB MARKINGS SHALL BE PAINT, TWO (2) COATS.
7. NEW SIGNS SHALL BE HIGH INTENSITY SHEETING WITH ANTI-GRAFFITI FILM.
8. ALL SIGNS ARE EXISTING, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
9. INSTALL TWO-WAY BLUE REFLECTIVE MARKERS AT EVERY FIRE HYDRANT.

INDEX SHEET

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DETAILS
3	REAGAN STREET IMPROVEMENT PLANS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION, 2021 EDITION, ORANGE COUNTY PF&RD STANDARD PLANS, LATEST EDITION, AS SPECIFIED, AND SPPWC STANDARD PLANS, LATEST EDITION, AS SPECIFIED.
2. THE CONSTRUCTION AREA SHALL BE PROPERLY POSTED AND LIGHTED IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA MANUAL OF TRAFFIC CONTROLS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND WORK ZONES, LATEST EDITION.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY ENGINEER, (562) 431-3538, AT LEAST 24 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY REQUIRED INSPECTIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT HE SHALL ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY, THAT THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS AND THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE CITY AND THE ENGINEER HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK ON THIS PROJECT, EXCEPTING FOR LIABILITY ARISING FROM THE SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE CITY OR THE ENGINEER.
5. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITY PIPES OR STRUCTURES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS WERE OBTAINED BY A SEARCH OF THE AVAILABLE RECORDS. TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE THERE ARE NO EXISTING UTILITY LINES EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO TAKE DUE PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO PROTECT THE UTILITY LINES SHOWN AND ANY OTHER LINES NOT OF RECORD OR NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAN.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE A PHYSICAL INSPECTION OF THE PROJECT SITE AND REPORT ALL VARIATIONS, INCONSISTENCIES, OR CHANGED CONDITIONS TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ASSUMPTIONS, REMEDIAL ACTIONS, OR ADAPTATIONS MADE IN THE FIELD WITHOUT THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
7. REPAIR OR REPLACE ALL DAMAGES OR ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY ENGINEER AT NO COST TO THE CITY.
8. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY PLANS OR FIELD INSPECTION. AT NO TIME SHALL ANY DIMENSIONS BE SCALED FROM PLANS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ALL VARIATIONS IN DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.
9. ALL JOINTS AND JOIN LOCATIONS AND UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED.
10. AT ALL TIMES, CURB FACE DIMENSIONS AND GUTTER AND SWALE GRADES SHALL BE MAINTAINED, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL AFFECTED UTILITY COMPANIES AND AFFECTED AGENCIES AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.
12. ALL ASPHALT PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS INDICATED TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE SAWCUT AT THE LINE OF REMOVAL.
13. ADJUSTMENT OF ORANGE COUNTY SANITATION MANHOLE REQUIRES COORDINATION WITH ORANGE COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT, CONTACT ADRIAN SIEW AT 714-593-7164 AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO ADJUSTMENT WORK.

BID SET -- 3/30/2026

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

REVISIONS				REFERENCES
NUMBER	DATE	INITIALS		APPV'D

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — CAMRYN R. LOPEZ — NO. 96820 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

WILLDAN Engineering — COMPREHENSIVE INNOVATIVE TRUSTED — 2401 East Katella Ave, Suite 450, Anaheim, California 92806 714/978-8200 fax 714/978-8299

		DATE
DRAWN BY	RM	3/30/2026
CHECKED BY	CRL	3/30/2026
DESIGNED BY	RM	3/30/2026
APPROVED	Chris Kelly, PE, City Engineer	3/30/2026 Date

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

CDBG REAGAN STREET IMPROVEMENTS

TITLE SHEET

PLAN NO.

SHEET 1 OF 3

FILE: W:\WE-CA\los alamitos, city of\114626 - los al cdbg reagan st\900-PS&E\901-plans\PI-TITL.dwg
USER: MChou
Page 274 of 575

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. COLD MILL EXISTING PAVEMENT 2-INCH UNIFORM DEPTH
2. CONSTRUCT 2-INCH THICK ARHM OVERLAY
3. REMOVE EXISTING AC, AB, AND SUBGRADE AND CONSTRUCT 5.5-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT OVER 8-INCH CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE
4. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT 4-INCH THICK PCC SIDEWALK PER SPPWC STD PLAN 113-2
5. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD PLAN 120-3, TYPE A2-8. SEE DETAIL "2" ON SHEET 2
6. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD PLAN 111-5, CASE AND TYPE PER PLAN
7. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT 4-INCH THICK PCC RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY PER DETAIL "1" ON SHEET 2
8. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT 6-INCH THICK PCC COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER SPPWC STD PLAN 110-2. MATCH EXISTING TYPE. SEE DETAIL "2" ON SHEET 2
9. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT CROSS/LONGITUDINAL GUTTER AND/OR SPANDREL PER SPPWC STD PLAN 122-3. SEE DETAILS "2" AND "3" ON SHEET 2
10. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT CURB DRAIN PER SPPWC STD PLAN 150-4. MATCH EXISTING CASE, SLOPE, N, AND MATERIAL. CONNECT TO EXISTING DRAIN BEHIND CURB FACE AND/OR BACK OF WALK
11. RE-ESTABLISH MONUMENTS. CENTERLINE TIES, CORNER TIES, OR ANY OTHER SURVEY MARKERS

(A) ADJUST TO GRADE (ITEM AS NOTED)

(P) PROTECT IN PLACE

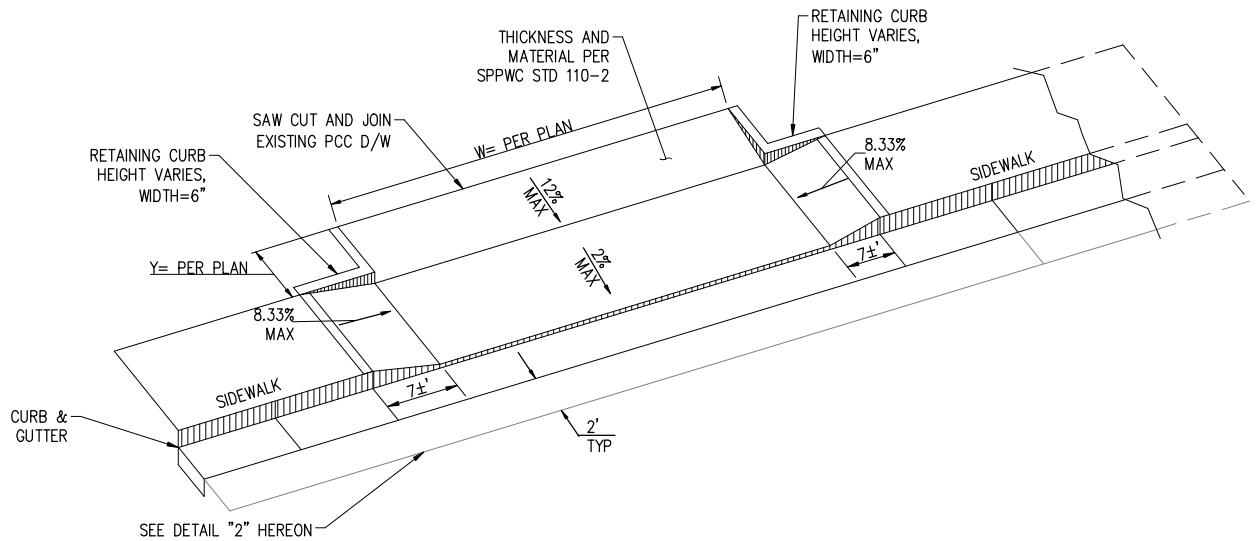
LEGEND

(1)(2) COLD MILL EXISTING PAVEMENT 2-INCH UNIFORM DEPTH CONSTRUCT 2-INCH THICK ARHM OVERLAY

(3) REMOVE EXISTING AC, AB, AND SUBGRADE AND CONSTRUCT 5.5-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT OVER 8-INCH CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE

(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9) PCC IMPROVEMENTS

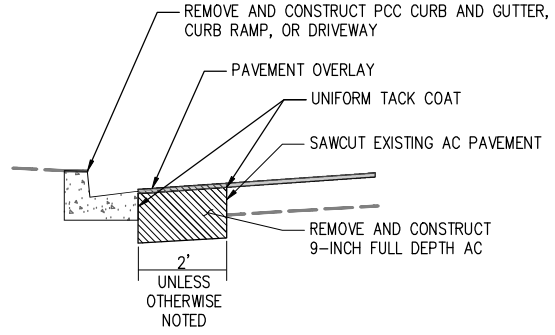
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE



DETAIL "1"

RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY

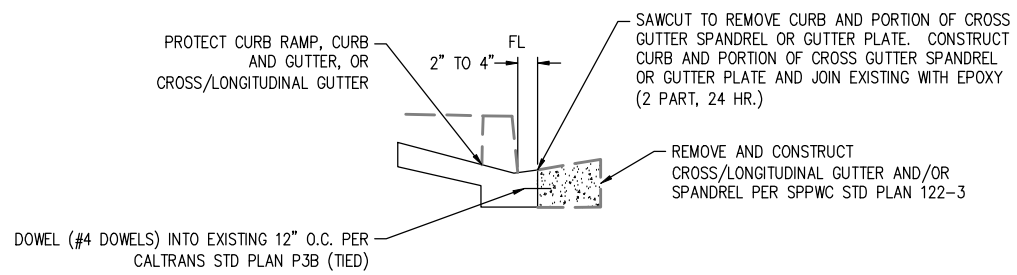
N.T.S.



DETAIL "2"

SLOT PAVEMENT

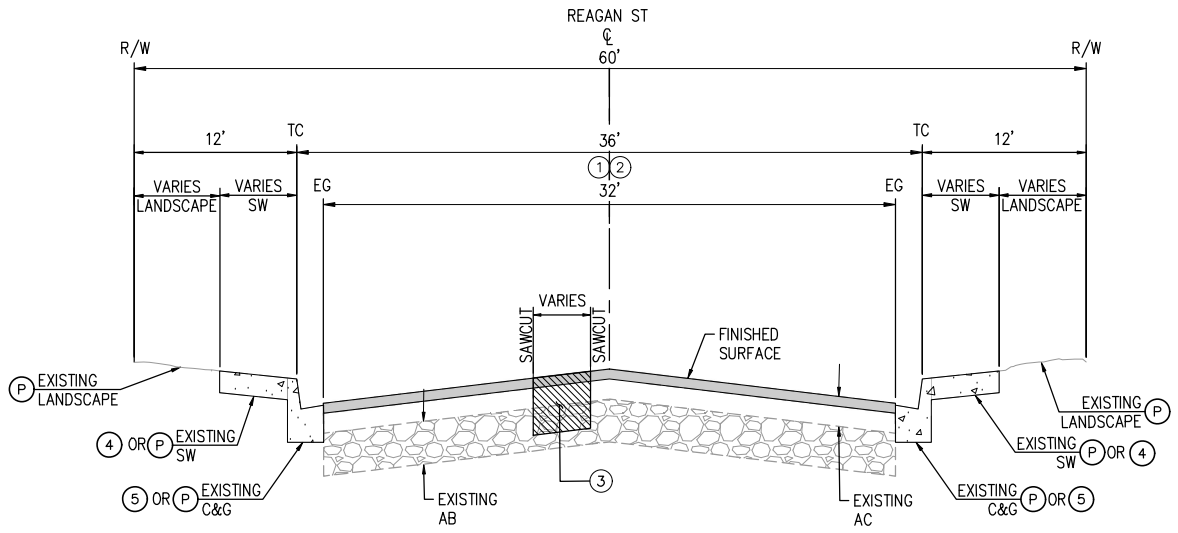
N.T.S.



DETAIL "3"

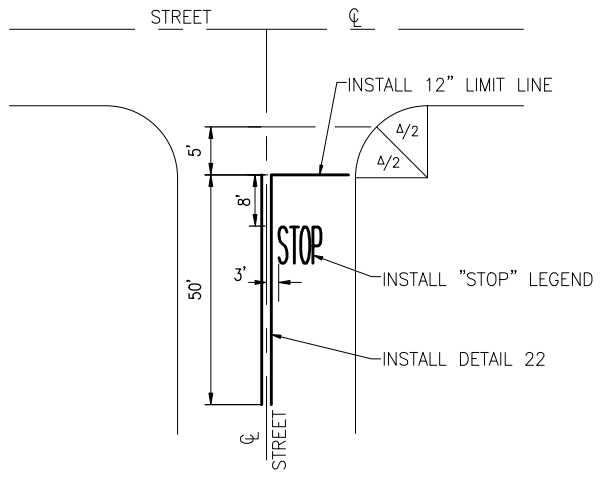
SAWCUT AT SPANDREL OR CROSS GUTTER

N.T.S.



TYPICAL SECTION FOR REAGAN ST

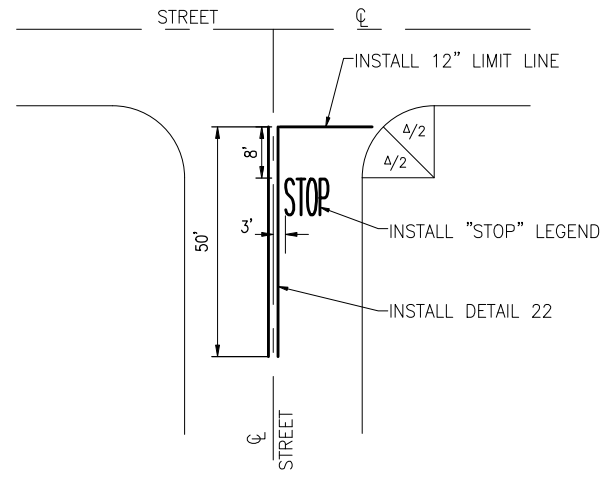
N.T.S.



DETAIL "A"

INTERSECTION STRIPING DETAIL

N.T.S.



DETAIL "B"

INTERSECTION STRIPING DETAIL

N.T.S.

BID SET -- 3/30/2026

FILE: W:\WE-CA\los alamitos, city of\114626 - los al cdbg reagan st\900-PS&E\901-pkins\PI-SECT.dwg

USER: MChou

Know what's below. Call before you dig. 811

REVISIONS				REFERENCES
NUMBER	DATE	INITIALS		APPV'D

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CAMRYN R. LOPEZ NO. 96820 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

WILLDAN Engineering — COMPREHENSIVE INNOVATIVE TRUSTED
2401 East Katella Ave, Suite 450, Anaheim, California 92806
714.978.6909 fax 714.978.6909

		DATE
DRAWN BY	RM	3/30/2026
CHECKED BY	CRL	3/30/2026
DESIGNED BY	RM	3/30/2026
APPROVED	Chris Kelly, PE, City Engineer	3/30/2026 Date

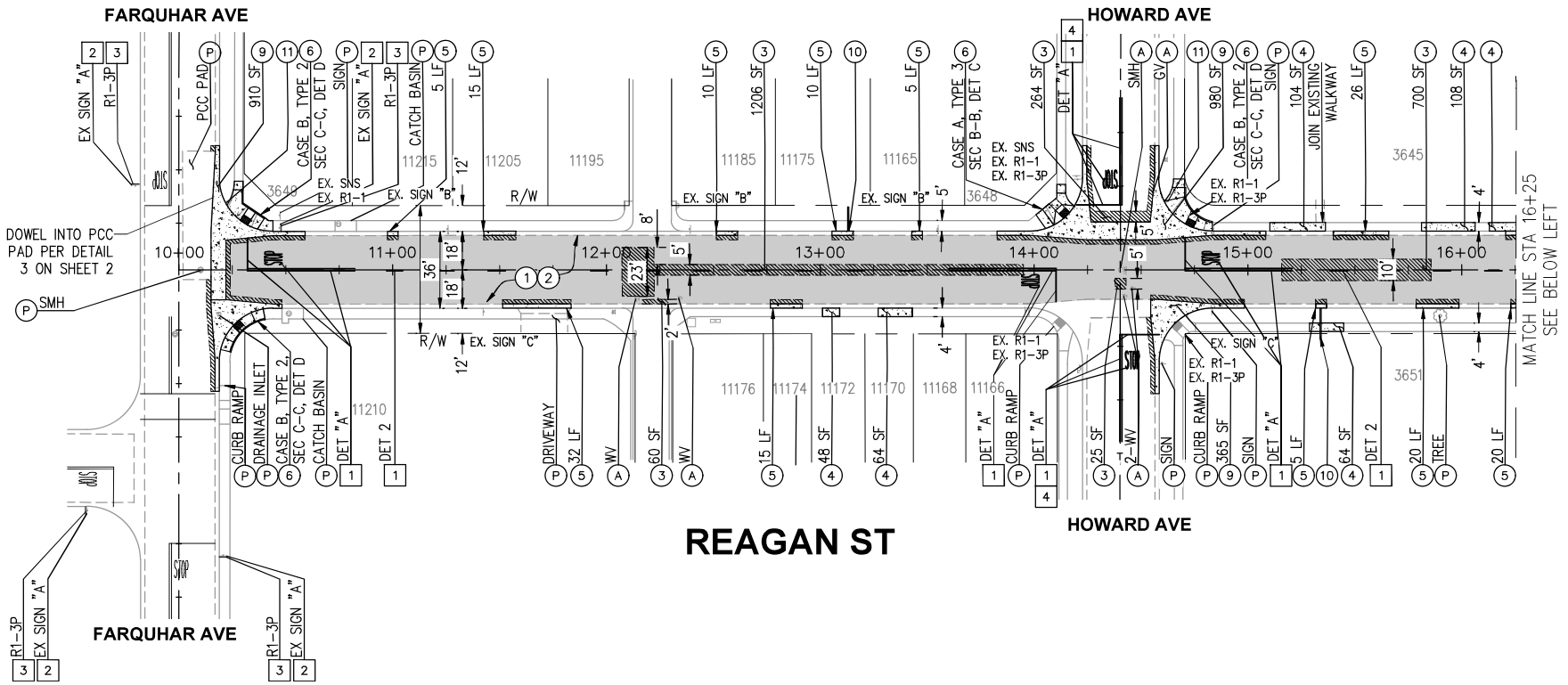
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

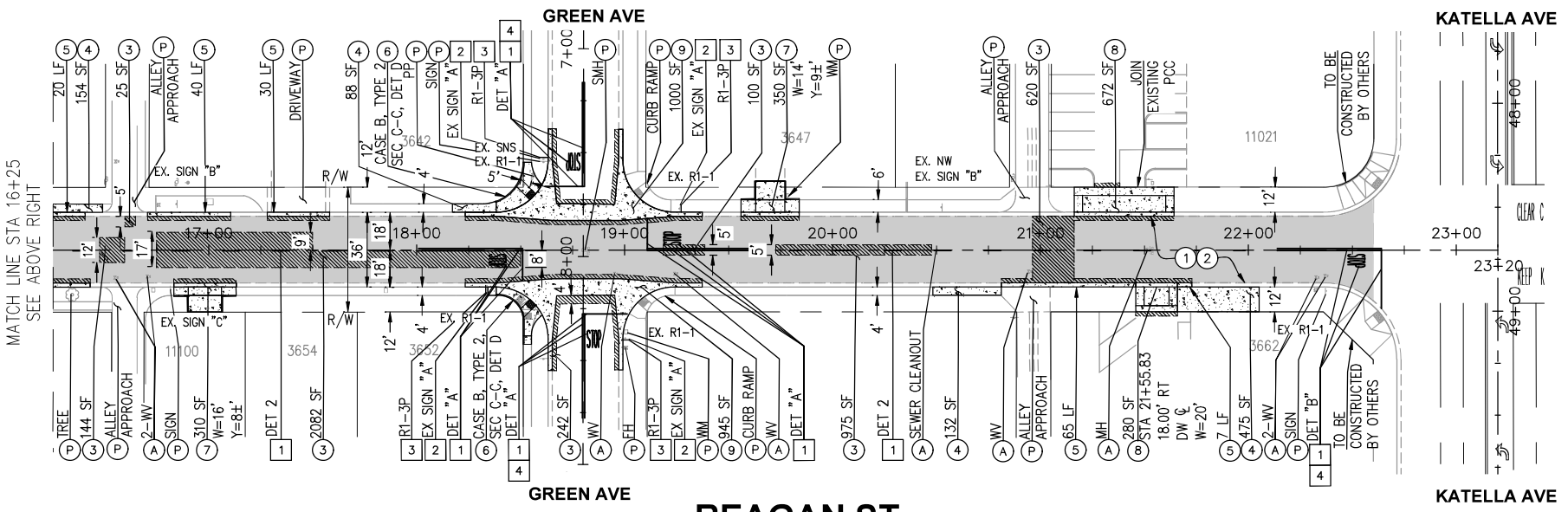
CDBG REAGAN STREET IMPROVEMENTS

TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DETAILS

PLAN NO.

SHEET 2 OF 3





CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. COLD MILL EXISTING PAVEMENT 2-INCH UNIFORM DEPTH
2. CONSTRUCT 2-INCH THICK ARHM OVERLAY
3. REMOVE EXISTING AC, AB, AND SUBGRADE AND CONSTRUCT 5.5-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT OVER 8-INCH CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE
4. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT 4-INCH THICK PCC SIDEWALK PER SPPWC STD PLAN 113-2
5. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT CURB AND GUTTER PER SPPWC STD PLAN 120-3, TYPE A2-8. SEE DETAIL "2" ON SHEET 2
6. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP PER SPPWC STD PLAN 111-5, CASE AND TYPE PER PLAN
7. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT 4-INCH THICK PCC RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY PER DETAIL "1" ON SHEET 2
8. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT 6-INCH THICK PCC COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER SPPWC STD PLAN 110-2. MATCH EXISTING TYPE. SEE DETAIL "2" ON SHEET 2
9. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT CROSS/LONGITUDINAL GUTTER AND/OR SPANDREL PER SPPWC STD PLAN 122-3. SEE DETAILS "2" AND "3" ON SHEET 2
10. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT CURB DRAIN PER SPPWC STD PLAN 150-4. MATCH EXISTING CASE, SLOPE, N, AND MATERIAL. CONNECT TO EXISTING DRAIN BEHIND CURB FACE AND/OR BACK OF WALK
11. RE-ESTABLISH MONUMENTS. CENTERLINE TIES, CORNER TIES, OR ANY OTHER SURVEY MARKERS

(A) ADJUST TO GRADE (ITEM AS NOTED)

(P) PROTECT IN PLACE

LEGEND

- (1)(2) COLD MILL EXISTING PAVEMENT 2-INCH UNIFORM DEPTH CONSTRUCT 2-INCH THICK ARHM OVERLAY
- (3) REMOVE EXISTING AC, AB, AND SUBGRADE AND CONSTRUCT 5.5-INCH ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT OVER 8-INCH CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE
- (4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9) PCC IMPROVEMENTS
- DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

SIGNING AND STRIPING CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. INSTALL STRIPING DETAIL AND/OR PAVEMENT MARKING AS SHOWN.
2. REMOVE SIGN(S) AS NOTED.
3. INSTALL SIGN(S) AS NOTED.
4. REMOVE CONFLICTING STRIPING

SIGNS:



EX. SIGN "A" EX. SIGN "B" EX. SIGN "C"

HORIZ 1"=40' SCALE 40 20 0 40 80 FEET

BID SET -- 3/30/2026

FILE: W:\WE-CA\los alamitos, city of\114626 - los alamitos cdbg reagan st\900-PS&E\901-plans\PL-ROAD.dwg
USER: MChou
PLOT DATE: 3/30/2026

Know what's below. Call before you dig. 811

REVISIONS				REFERENCES
NUMBER	DATE	INITIALS		APPV'D

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CAMRYN R. LOPEZ NO. 96820 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

WILLDAN Engineering COMPREHENSIVE INNOVATIVE TRUSTED
2401 East Katella Ave, Suite 650, Anaheim, California 92806 (714)978-8200 fax (714)976-8250

		DATE
DRAWN BY	RM	3/30/2026
CHECKED BY	CRL	3/30/2026
DESIGNED BY	RM	3/30/2026

APPROVED _____ 3/30/2026
Chris Kelly, PE, City Engineer — Date

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

CDBG REAGAN STREET IMPROVEMENTS

REAGAN STREET IMPROVEMENT PLANS
FARQUHAR AVE TO KATELLA AVE

PLAN NO.

SHEET 3 OF 3

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
CIP # 25/26-06

IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

MAY 2026

NOTICE TO THE BIDDERS:

1. **Bids will be received electronically through BidNet Direct (http://cityoflosalamitos.org/517/Bid-Opportunities).**
2. **Bid bond required – 10% of bid amount to be submitted to the Development Services Department.**
3. **Bids must be received by 11:00 a.m. on May 14, 2026**

This page is intentionally left blank.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

SPECIFICATIONS FOR

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND TECHNICAL PROVISIONS
PREPARED BY:

Willdan Engineering
2401 East Katella Avenue, Suite 300
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 978-8200

Camryn Lopez

3/30/2026

Camryn R. Lopez , P. E.
Associate Engineer

Date

FOR THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
PUBLIC WORKS DIVISION
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

This page is intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

SECTION

NOTICE INVITING ELECTRONIC BIDS ..... A

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS ..... B

PROPOSAL INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS C

CONTRACT INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS ..... D

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ..... E

SPECIAL PROVISIONS – FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS ..... F

SPECIAL PROVISIONS – MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION METHODS, SIGNING, STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKERS ..... G

STANDARD PLANS ..... APPENDIX – PART 1

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION A

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

NOTICE INVITING ELECTRONIC BIDS

This page is intentionally left blank.

NOTICE INVITING ELECTRONIC BIDS

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City of Los Alamitos as AGENCY, invites electronic bids for the above stated project and will receive such bids electronically through BidNet Direct (http://cityoflosalamitos.org/517/Bid-Opportunities). Bids will be received up to the hour of **11:00 a.m., on Thursday, May 14, 2026,** and will be posted on Bid Net at that time.

The City of Los Alamitos proposes to grind and overlay various residential streets throughout the City as part of the City's ongoing pavement management program. The project will also replace damaged curb & gutter and lifted sidewalk to correct drainage. ADA curb ramps will be modified to current codes as necessary for accessibility. The project includes the following street:

- Reagan St from Farquhar Ave to Katella Ave

Bids must be prepared on the approved bid forms in conformance with INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS and must be submitted electronically on BidNet Direct (BidNet), accessible through the Agency's webpage at http://cityoflosalamitos.org/517/Bid-Opportunities where each prospective bidder must first register as a vendor through the Agency's BidNet portal. No hard copy bid packages will be accepted.

Plans, and specifications will be available for review on BidNet. All relevant materials shall be obtained from the link above. The Agency is not responsible for and accepts no liability in the event a response is late due to any network, internet or any other technical problem or interruption. The bidder is solely responsible for the "on time" submission of their electronic bid. The Agency will only consider bids that have been transmitted successfully and have been issued an e-bid confirmation number. Bidders experiencing any technical difficulties with the bid submission process may contact BidNet at (800)835-4603.

In accordance with the provisions of California Public Contract Code § 3300, and Business and Professions Code § 7028.15(e), the Agency has determined that the contractor shall possess a valid Class A contractor's license at the time that the contract is awarded. Failure to possess the specified license shall render a bidder's bid as non-responsive and shall bar award of the contract to any bidder not possessing the specified license at the time of the award.

CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE LICENSED AND REGULATED BY THE CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD. ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING A CONTRACTOR MAY BE REFERRED TO THE REGISTRAR, CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD, P.O. BOX 2600, SACRAMENTO, CA 95826. At the time the contract is awarded, the contractor shall be properly licensed in accordance with the laws of this state. The first payment for work or material shall not be made unless and until the Registrar of Contractors verifies to the Agency that the records of the Contractors' State License Board indicate that the contractor was properly licensed at the time the contract was awarded. Any bidder or contractor not so licensed shall be subject to all legal penalties imposed by law including, but not limited to, any appropriate disciplinary action by the Contractors' State Board. Failure of the bidder to obtain proper and adequate licensing for an award of a contract shall constitute a failure to execute the contract and shall result in the forfeiture of the security of the bidder. (Public Contract Code § 20103.5)

REGISTRATION WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS. In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, no contractor or subcontractor shall be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, unless currently registered with the Department of Industrial Relations.

THE BID MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A BID GUARANTEE IN THE AMOUNT OF 10% OF THE TOTAL BID PRIOR TO THE BID SUBMISSION DEADLINE, SUBMITTED TO THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT, ATTN: FINANCE MANAGER, 3191 KATELLA AVENUE, LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720. Sealed envelopes bearing the bid bond should be clearly marked with the project title and CIP number as shown on the cover sheet of these specifications. More specifically, pursuant to Public Contract Code §§ 20170 and 20171, all bids for the project shall be presented, under sealed cover and shall be accompanied by one of the following forms of bidder's security in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the bid: (a) cash; (b) a cashier's check made payable to the City of Los Alamitos; (c) a certified check made payable to the City of Los Alamitos; or (d) a bidder's bond executed by an admitted surety insurer made payable to the City of Los Alamitos. Such security shall be forfeited should the successful bidder to whom the contract is awarded fails to timely execute the contract and to deliver the necessary bonds and insurance certificates as specified in the contract documents.

To the extent applicable, at any time during the term of the Agreement for the proposed project, the successful bidder may, at its own expense, substitute securities equivalent to the amount withheld as retention (or the retained percentage) in accordance with Public Contract Code § 22300.

Pursuant to California Civil Code § 3247, a payment bond is required to be submitted for all projects estimated in excess of $25,000.00.

PRE-BID MEETING: A voluntary pre-bid meeting will be held at **11:00 a.m., on Tuesday, May 5, 2026**, virtually to discuss prevailing wage requirements. All potential bidders are highly recommended to attend this meeting. If you would like to attend, it will be accessible through Microsoft Teams Meeting:

Click here to join the meeting
Meeting ID: 237 321 316 879 47
Passcode: gD2sb6LE

PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS: This is a federally assisted construction contract. Federal labor standards provisions outlined in the HUD-4010 form, including the prevailing wage requirements of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA), will be enforced. The applicable Federal wage decision is the one in effect ten (10) days prior to bid opening; it is included in these specifications and is available online at https://sam.gov/content/wage-determinations. In the event of a conflict between the Federal and State wage rates, the higher of the two will prevail. The State wage rates are available online at http://www.dir.ca.gov/DLSR/PWD/index.htm. Lower State wage rates for work classifications not specifically included in the Federal wage decision are not acceptable.

APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM: Attention is directed to Sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 of the California Labor Code and Title 8 of the California Administrative Code, Section 200, et seq., to ensure compliance and complete understanding of the law regarding apprentices.

The Agency reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

Questions or Requests for Information (RFIs) or interpretations are due May 4, 2026, at 11:00 a.m., ten (10) days before the time announced for the opening of the bids and shall be submitted on the BidNet portal.

BY ORDER OF the City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California.

SECTION B

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

B1.01 INSPECTION OF SITE OF WORK

Bidders are required to inspect the site of the work in order to satisfy themselves, by personal examination or by such other means as they may prefer, of the location of the proposed work and as to the actual conditions of and at the site of work. If, during the course of his/her examination, a bidder finds facts or conditions which appear to him/her to conflict with the letter or spirit of the contract documents, or with any other data furnished him/her, he/she may apply to the Agency in writing in accordance with **B1.04 INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS** for additional information and explanation before submitting his/her bid.

The submission of a proposal by the bidder shall constitute the acknowledgment that, if awarded the contract, he/she has relied and is relying on his/her own examination of (a) the site of the work, (b) the access to the site, and (c) all other data, matters, and things requisite to the fulfillment of the work and on his/her own knowledge of existing services and utilities on and in the vicinity of the site of the work to be constructed under the contract, and not on any representation or warranty of the Agency. No claim for additional compensation will be allowed which is based upon a lack of knowledge of these items.

B1.02 EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Each bidder shall thoroughly examine and be familiar with legal and procedural documents, general conditions, specifications, drawings and addenda (if any). The submission of a proposal shall constitute an acknowledgment upon which the Agency may rely that the bidder has thoroughly examined and is familiar with the contract documents. The bidders' attention is directed to the need, if any, for special invoicing for this project. The failure or neglect of a bidder to receive or examine any of the contract documents shall in no way relieve him/her from any obligations with respect to his/her proposal or to the contract. No claim for additional compensation will be allowed which is based upon a lack of knowledge of any contract document.

B1.03 CONTRACT PERIOD/CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION DATE

Bidder's attention is called to the provisions set forth in **SECTION E, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**, particularly those pertaining to the contract period and liquidated damages for avoidable delays.

The Contractor shall commence the Project after the date of the Notice to Proceed with Procurement. Subsequent to the receipt of the equipment, Contractor shall diligently proceed said work to completion before the expiration **20 WORKING DAYS.** The Contractor shall pay to the Agency the sum of **$1,400.00** per day, for each and every calendar day's delay in finishing the work in excess of the number of working days prescribed above.

B1.04 INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

No oral interpretations will be made to any bidder as to the meaning of the contract documents. Requests for an interpretation shall be made in writing and delivered to the Agency at least ten (10) days before the time announced for opening the proposals. Interpretations by the Agency will be in the form of addenda to the contract documents and, when issued, will be sent as promptly as is practical to all parties to whom the contract documents have been issued. Agency makes no guarantee that all bidders will receive all addenda. Copies of addenda will be made available for inspection at the office where contract documents are on file for inspection as indicated on the Invitation for Bids. All such addenda shall become part of the contract. All questions shall be addressed to Chris Kelley, City of Los Alamitos, (562) 357-5411.

B1.05 SOIL INFORMATION

Soil reports have not been prepared for this project.

B1.06 PROPOSAL

Proposals shall be made on the forms enclosed in **SECTION C** of these specifications with or without removal from the bound contract documents. All proposals shall give the prices proposed, both in words and in numbers, shall give all other information requested herein, and shall be signed by the bidder or his/her authorized representative, with his/her address. If the proposal is made by an individual, his/her name, signature and mailing address must be shown; if made by firm or partnership, the name and mailing address of the firm or partnership and the signature of at least one of the general partners must be shown; if made by a corporation, the proposal shall show the name of the state under the laws of which the corporation is chartered, the name and mailing address of the corporation, and the name and title of the person who signs on behalf of the corporation. If the proposal is made by a corporation, a certified copy of the bylaws or resolution of the board of directors of the corporation shall be furnished demonstrating the authority of the officer signing the proposal to execute contracts on behalf of the corporation.

Each proposal shall be submitted as specified in **SECTION A - NOTICE INVITING ELECTRONIC BIDS**. Bidders are warned against making erasures or alterations of any kind, and proposals which contain omissions, erasures or irregularities of any kind may be rejected. No oral, telegraphic or telephonic proposals or modifications will be considered.

In conformance with the Business and Profession Code, § 7028.15, the Contractor must state clearly his/her license number and expiration date. In addition he/she shall sign a statement that these representations were made under the penalty of perjury. This statement shall be made on the **EXPERIENCE STATEMENT** in **SECTION C**.

The contractor will be required to pay prevailing wage pursuant to California Law, including California Labor Code §§ 1770 et seq. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at the offices of the Agency.

B1.07 ADDENDA

Each proposal shall include specific acknowledgment in the space provided on **SECTION C - BID PROPOSAL** of receipt of all addenda issued during the bidding period. Failure to so acknowledge may result in the proposal being rejected as not responsive.

B1.08 BID PRICES

Bid prices shall include everything necessary for the completion of construction and fulfillment of the contract including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, equipment, tools, plant and other facilities and all management, superintendence, labor and services, except as may be provided otherwise in the contract documents. In the event of a difference between a price quoted in words and a price quoted in numbers for the same quotation, the words shall be the amount bid.

In preparing bid prices, bidder represents that he/she has carefully examined the Contract Documents and the site where the work is to be performed and that he/she has familiarized himself with all local conditions and federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations that may affect the performance of the work in any manner. The bidder further represents that he/she has studied all surveys and investigation reports about subsurface and physical conditions pertaining to the job site, that he/she has performed such additional surveys and investigations as he/she deems necessary to complete the work at his/her bid price, and that he/she has correlated the results of all such data with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The submittal of a bid shall be conclusive evidence that the bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, including locality, uncertainty of weather and all other contingencies, and as to the character, quality, quantities, and scope of the work.

The plans and specifications for the work show subsurface conditions or otherwise hidden conditions as the Design Engineer supposes or believes them to exist, but is not intended or to be inferred that the conditions as shown thereon constitute a representation that such conditions are actually existent. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents, the Agency, the Design Engineer and their consultants or agents

shall not be liable for any loss sustained by the Contractor as a result of any variance of such conditions as shown on the plans and the actual conditions revealed during the progress of the work or otherwise.

The Contractor shall perform an independent take-off of the plans and bid accordingly. Quantities listed in the **BID SCHEDULE** in **SECTION C** are intended only as a guide for the Contractor as to the anticipated order of magnitude of work. Contractor shall be responsible for verifying all estimated quantities. Contractor will be reimbursed for the quantity of items actually installed as required by the Contract Documents and shown on the plans to neat line and grade.

The Contractor will not be reimbursed for unauthorized work performed outside of that required by the Contract Documents.

B1.09 TAXES

No mention shall be made in the proposal of sales tax, use tax, or any other tax, as all amounts bid will be deemed and held to include any such taxes which may be applicable.

B1.10 RECOGNITION OF BONDING COMPANIES

All bonding companies used by the Contractor in this contract must be recognized by the Federal Government within Circular 570. All proposals or contracts received that include bonds posted by bonding companies not recognized in Circular 570 will result in the disqualification of the bid proposal and forfeiture of the bid bond.

B1.11 QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

Each bidder shall be skilled and regularly engaged in the general class or type of work called for under the contract. A statement setting forth his/her experience shall be submitted by each bidder on the **EXPERIENCE STATEMENT** form provided in **SECTION C**.

Each bidder shall posses a valid Contractor's License issued by the Contractor's State License Board at the time his/her bid is submitted. The class of license shall be applicable to the work specified in the contract. Each bidder shall also have no less than five (5) years experience in the magnitude and character of the work bid.

It is the intention of the Agency to award a contract to a bidder who furnished satisfactory evidence that he/she has the requisite experience and ability, and that he/she has sufficient capital, facilities, and plant to enable him/her to prosecute the work successfully and properly, and to complete it within the time stated in the contract.

To determine the degree of responsibility to be credited to the bidder, the Agency will weigh any evidence that the bidder has performed satisfactorily other contracts of like nature, magnitude and comparable difficulty and comparable rates of progress. If in the opinion of the Agency, a bidder is determined to be insufficiently qualified, then that bidder will not be considered for award of the contract.

B1.12 DESIGNATION OF SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS

Each proposal shall have listed on the **DESIGNATION OF SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS** form provided in **SECTION C** the name and address of each subcontractor to whom the bidder proposes to sublet portions of the work in excess of one-half percent of the total amount of his/her bid. For the purpose of this paragraph, a subcontractor is defined as one who contracts with the Contractor to furnish materials and labor, or labor only for the performance of work at the site of the work or who will specially fabricate a portion of the work off the site pursuant to detailed drawings in the contract documents.

Public Contract Code § 4104 requires all bidders to list subcontractors who will perform work in excess of ½% of the total bid, or in the case of streets and highways, ½% or $10,000, whichever is greater.

Public Contract Code § 6109 prohibits a contractor from performing work with a subcontractor who is debarred pursuant to Labor Code §§ 1777.1 or 1777.7.

B1.13 PROPOSAL GUARANTEE

The proposal shall be accompanied by a proposal guarantee bond duly completed on the form provided herewith by a guarantee company authorized to carry on business in the State of California for payments to the Agency in the sum of at least 10% of the total amount of the bid proposal, or alternatively by a certified or cashier's check payable to the Agency, or cash, in the sum of at least 10% of the total amount of the bid proposal. The amount payable to the Agency under the proposal guarantee shall be forfeited to the Agency in case of failure or neglect of the bidder to furnish, execute and deliver to the Agency the required bonds, evidence of insurance and to enter into, execute and deliver to the Agency the agreement on the form provided herewith, within ten (10) days after being notified in writing by the Agency that the award has been made and the agreement is ready for execution.

B1.14 MODIFICATION OF PROPOSAL

A modification of a bid proposal already received will be considered only if the modification is received before the time announced for the opening of bids. All modifications shall be made in writing, executed and submitted in the same form and manner as the original bid proposal.

B1.15 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSAL

A proposal may be withdrawn by a written request signed by the bidder. Such requests must be delivered to the Agency's designated official prior to the bid opening hour stipulated in **SECTION A – NOTICE INVITING ELECTRONIC BIDS**. Proposals may not be withdrawn after that time without forfeiture of the proposal guarantee. The withdrawal of a proposal will not prejudice the right of the bidder to submit a new proposal, providing there is time to do so.

B1.16 POSTPONEMENT OF BID OPENING

The Agency reserves the right to postpone the date and time for opening of bids at any time prior to the date and time announced in **SECTION A–NOTICE INVITING ELECTRONIC BIDS**.

B1.17 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

If there is reason to believe that collusion exists among the bidders, none of the bids of the participants in such collusion will be considered. In the event that any bidder acting as a prime Contractor has an interest in more than one proposal, all such proposals will be rejected, and the bidder will be disqualified. This restriction does not apply to subcontractors or suppliers who may submit quotations to more than one bidder, and while doing so, may also submit a formal proposal as a prime Contractor.

B1.18 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS

The Agency reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, to waive any irregularity, and to reject any proposals which are incomplete, obscure or irregular; any proposals which omit a bid on any one or more items on which bids are required; which omit unit prices if unit prices are required; in which unit prices are unbalanced in the opinion of the Agency; which are accompanied by insufficient or irregular bid security; or which are from bidders who have previously failed to perform properly or to timely complete contracts of any nature.

B1.19 AWARD OF CONTRACT

The Contract will be awarded, if at all, to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder, whose bid proposal is not rejected for cause by the Agency. However, until an award is made, the Agency reserves right will be reserved to reject any or all bids, and to waive technical errors or discrepancies, if to do so is deemed to best serve the interests of the Agency. In no event will an award be made until all necessary investigations are made as to the responsibility and qualifications of the bidder to whom it is proposed to make such an award.

Each bidder's attention is directed to the possibility that the award of the project may be delayed for various reasons. The Agency reserves the right to delay the award of the project for 45 calendar days. After 45 calendar days, the low bidder may at any time request release from its bid without penalty.

The acceptance of a proposal will be evidenced by a Notice of Award of Contract in writing, delivered by mail to the bidder whose proposal is accepted. No other act of the Agency shall constitute acceptance of a proposal. The award of contract shall obligate the bidder whose proposal is accepted to furnish a performance bond, payment bond and maintenance bond, as well as evidence of insurance and to execute the contract set forth herein.

B1.20 RETURN OF PROPOSAL GUARANTEES

Within ten (10) calendar days after the bids are opened, the Agency will release the proposal guarantees accompanying the proposals which are not to be considered in making the award. Proposal guarantees for the two lowest bidders will be held until the contract has been fully executed, after which they will be returned to the respective bidders.

B2.21 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

The contract agreement shall be executed in duplicate by the successful bidder and returned, together with the contract bonds and evidence of insurance, within ten (10) calendar days after the notification of the contract award by the Agency in writing. In case of failure of the successful bidder to execute the contract agreement within ten (10) calendar days after such notice, or any subsequent extension approved by Agency, the Agency at its option may consider the bidder in default, in which case the bid bond or proposal guarantee accompanying the bid shall become the property of the Agency. After execution by the Agency, one original contract shall be returned to the Contractor.

B1.22 FLEXIBILITY OF BID SCHEDULE

It is the intent of the Agency to award a contract to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder and the flexibility shown in the bid schedule is necessary to ensure a project within the Agency's budget limits and constraints.

FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

BUILD AMERICA, BUY AMERICA (BABA) ACT

Background: The construction services performed pursuant to this contract agreement are subject to the Build America, Buy America (BABA) Act requirements under Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act ("IIJA"), Pub. L. 177-58. Absent an approved waiver, all iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in this project must be produced in the United States, as further outlined by the Office of Management and Budget's Memorandum M-22-11, Initial Implementation Guidance on Application of Buy America Preference in Federal Financial Assistance Programs for Infrastructure, April 18, 2022.

The BABA requirements instituted by the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law of 2021 mandates a domestic preference that all iron and steel, manufactured products, and construction materials are produced in the United States. For the purposes of this contract agreement, the term "Construction Materials shall mean those articles, materials, or supply – other than an item of primarily iron or steel; a manufactured product; cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives – that are or consist primarily of: non-ferrous metals, plastic and polymer-based products, glass, lumber or drywall. For the purposes of this contract agreement, the term "Manufactured Product" shall mean all those items assembled out of components, or otherwise made or processed from raw materials into finished products. Manufactured products must be manufactured (assembled) in the United States, and the cost of components that were mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States must be greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the project.

BABA Contract Provisions: The construction services performed pursuant to this contract agreement are subject to the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements under Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act ("IIJA"), Pub. L. 177-58. Absent an approved waiver, all iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in this project must be produced in the United States, as further outlined by the Office of Management and Budget's Memorandum M-22-11, Initial Implementation Guidance on Application of Buy America Preference in Federal Financial Assistance Programs for Infrastructure, April 18, 2022.

Any request for substitute or "or equal" shall include the Manufacturer's Certification of compliance with the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements mandated by Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act ("IIJA"), Pub. L. 177-58.

By submitting a bid, Contractor hereby certifies they are familiar with all laws and regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the work, including BABA requirements.

General Requirements:

1. Contractor's submitted bid price shall reflect compliance with BABA requirements.
2. By submitting a bid, Contractor acknowledges and certifies intent to comply with BABA requirements in all respects.
3. If a specific manufacturer is used in the bidding, a statement that the manufacturer will comply with BABA must be included with the bid submission.
4. The Awarding Body shall review substitutes and "or equals" for conformity with contract conditions, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development regulations, and BABA requirements.
5. Engineer/Architect approval of shop drawings or samples shall include review of BABA documentation.
6. The Awarding Body shall cause to review and / or take action with respect to shop drawings, samples, and other required Contractor submittals, including applications for payment, to ensure compliance with BABA.
7. Installation of materials or products that are not compliant with BABA requirements shall be considered defective work. Contractor should ensure that Engineer/Architect has an approved Manufacturer's Certification or waiver prior to items being delivered to the project site.
8. For any change orders, Contractor shall provide BABA documentation for any new products or materials required by the change.

9. By submitting an application for payment, based in whole or in part on furnishing equipment or materials, Contractor certifies that such equipment and materials, to contractor's knowledge, are compliant with BABA requirements.

10. Contractor shall comply with BABA requirements, including coordination with manufacturers, distributors, and suppliers to correct deficiencies in any BABA documentation.

11. Contractor shall collect manufacturers' certifications on compliance with BABA requirements and shall submit such manufacturers' certifications to the Awarding Body with all applicable submittals.. Manufacturer's certifications shall be on the manufacturer's form and shall certify that the items provided by manufacturer meet the domestic preference requirements of BABA. The Awarding Body shall maintain copies of certifications in project files.

12. Subsequent to completion of the project and prior to release of retention funds, Contractor shall supply certifications of compliance to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief that all iron and steel products, manufactured products, and construction materials referenced in any technical analysis/report; the plans, specifications, and bidding documents; any bid addenda; and change orders complied with all federal requirements, including BABA. The Awarding Body shall maintain copies of certifications in project files.

13. Contractor shall assist the Awarding Body / Owner, if needed, in due diligence related to any BABA waiver request.

Definitions: Terms not defined in this part shall have the same meaning as provided in 2 CFR part 200, subpart A.

Awarding Body means the entity awarding a construction contract agreement to be paid in whole or in part with federal financial assistance subject to BABA.

Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) means division G, title IX, subtitle A, part I, sections 70901 through 70927 of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (Pub. L. 117-58).

Buy America Preference means the "domestic content procurement preference" set forth in section 70914 of the Build America, Buy America Act, which requires the head of each Federal agency to ensure that none of the funds made available for a Federal award for an infrastructure project may be obligated unless all of the iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in the project are produced in the United States.

Construction materials means articles, materials, or supplies incorporated into an infrastructure project that consist of only one or more of the following materials, except as provided in paragraph (2) of this definition:

(1)

(i) Non-ferrous metals;

(ii) Plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables);

(iii) Glass (including optic glass);

(iv) Fiber optic cable;

(v) Optical fiber;

(vi) Lumber; or

(vii) Drywall.

(2) For an item that consists only of a combination of one or more of the construction materials listed in paragraph (1) of this definition and binding agents, any binding agents shall be disregarded, and each construction material must meet the Buy America Preference standard defined in § 184.6.

Domestic content procurement preference means a requirement that no amounts made available through a program for Federal financial assistance may be obligated for a project unless—

(A) all iron and steel used in the project are produced in the United States;

(B) the manufactured products used in the project are produced in the United States; or

(C) the construction materials used in the project are produced in the United States.

Federal agency means any authority of the United States that is an ''agency'' (as defined in section 3502 of title 44, United States Code), other than an independent regulatory agency (as defined in that section).

Federal financial assistance

(A) In general. The term ''Federal financial assistance" has the meaning given the term in section 200.1 of title 2, Code of Federal Regulations (or successor regulations).

(B) Inclusion. The term ''Federal financial assistance'' includes all expenditures by a Federal agency to a non-Federal entity for an infrastructure project, except that it does not include expenditures for assistance authorized under section 402, 403, 404, 406, 408, or 502 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170a, 5170b, 5170c, 5172, 5174, or 5192) relating to a major disaster or emergency declared by the President

under section 401 or 501, respectively, of such Act (42 U.S.C. 5170, 5191) or pre and post disaster or emergency response expenditures.

Financial Assistance Recipients are also known as grantees. Entities (states, counties, cities, and tribes) that receive funds through financial assistance awards under CDBG are financial assistance recipients.

Infrastructure includes, at a minimum, the structures, facilities, and equipment for, in the United States—

(A) roads, highways, and bridges;
(B) public transportation;
(C) dams, ports, harbors, and other maritime facilities;
(D) intercity passenger and freight railroads;
(E) freight and intermodal facilities;
(F) airports;
(G) water systems, including drinking water and wastewater systems;
(H) electrical transmission facilities and systems;
(I) utilities;
(J) broadband infrastructure; and
(K) buildings and real property.

Infrastructure project is any activity related to the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of infrastructure in the United States regardless of whether infrastructure is the primary purpose of the project.

Iron or steel products means articles, materials, or supplies incorporated into an infrastructure project that consist wholly or predominantly of iron, steel, or both.

Manufactured products means articles, materials, or supplies incorporated into an infrastructure project that:

(1) Do not consist wholly or predominantly of iron or steel or both; and
(2) Are not categorized as a construction material (as defined in this section).

Produced in the United States means the following, for:

(1) Iron and steel products. All manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.
(2) Manufactured products.
(i) The product was manufactured in the United States; and
(ii) The cost of the components of the manufactured product that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States is greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the manufactured product, unless another standard for determining the minimum amount of domestic content of the manufactured product has been established under applicable law or regulation. The costs of components of a manufactured product are determined according to § 184.5.
(3) Construction materials. All manufacturing processes for the construction material occurred in the United States. See § 184.6 for more information on the meaning of "all manufacturing processes" for specific construction materials.

Project means the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of infrastructure in the United States.

Subgrantee and Subrecipient means a non-Federal entity that expends Federal awards received from a pass-through entity to carry out a Federal program but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such a program. A subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal awards directly from a Federal awarding agency.

Subcontractor and or Vendor means a dealer, distributor, merchant, or other seller providing goods or services procured for the conduct of a Federal program. These goods or services may be procured directly by the federal government or by a financial assistance recipient expending federal dollars to execute a federal program.

A. APPLICABILITY

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this Contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America, and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

1. Minimum wages and fringe benefits

i. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5(d) and (e), the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(v) of these contract clauses; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided,* That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iii)) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

ii. Frequently recurring classifications

A. In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iii), provided that:

1. The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

2. The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

3. The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

B. The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iii)(A)(3). Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

iii. Conformance

A. The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be

classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

1. The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
2. The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
3. The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

B. The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

C. If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

D. In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

E. The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iii)(C) and (D). The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iii)(C) or (D) must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

iv. Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate

Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

v. Unfunded plans

If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided,* That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in 29 CFR 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

vi. Interest In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding

i. Withholding requirements

The U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a) for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in 29 CFR 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(iv), HUD may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

ii. Priority to withheld funds

The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5(a)(2)(i) or (b)(3)(i), or both, over claims to those funds by:

- **A.** A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- **B.** A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;
- **C.** A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- **D.** A contractor's assignee(s);
- **E.** A contractor's successor(s); or
- **F.** A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901-3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls

i. Basic record requirements

- **A. Length of record retention.** All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.
- **B. Information required** Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.
- **C. Additional records relating to fringe benefits**. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(v) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any

costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

D. **Additional records relating to apprenticeship** Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

ii. **Certified payroll requirements**

A. **Frequency and method of submission** The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to HUD if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the certified payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records, for transmission to HUD. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system

B. **Information required** The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i)(B), except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (*e.g.*, the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at *https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf* or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records).

C. **Statement of Compliance** Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

1. That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(i), and such information and records are correct and complete;
2. That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly

from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

3. That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

D. Use of Optional Form WH-347 The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii)(C).

E. Signature The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

F. Falsification The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.

G. Length of certified payroll retention The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

iii. Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

iv Required disclosures and access

A. Required record disclosures and access to workers The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i)–(iii), and any other documents that HUD or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by 29 CFR 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

B. Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

C. Required information disclosures Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to HUD if the agency is a party to

the contract, or to the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor. If the Federal agency is not such a party to the contract, the contractor, subcontractor, or both, must, upon request, provide the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker to the applicant, sponsor, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records, for transmission to HUD, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity

i. Apprentices

A. Rate of pay Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

B. Fringe benefits Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

C. Apprenticeship ratio The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4)(i)(D). Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4)(i)(A), must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

D. Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

ii Equal employment opportunity The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

5 Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6 Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (11), along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the U.S. Department of Housing and
Urban Development may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

7 Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8 Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9 Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

i. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or 29 CFR 5.12(a).

ii. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or 29 CFR 5.12(a).

iii. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11 Anti-retaliation It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

- **i.** Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5;
- **ii.** Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5;
- **iii.** Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5; or
- **iv.** Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5.

B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA)

The Agency Head must cause or require the contracting officer to insert the following clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) in full, or (for contracts covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation) by reference, in any contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses must

be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers and mechanics" include watchpersons and guards.

1. **Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
2. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1) the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1), in the sum of $31 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1).
3. **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages**

i. **Withholding process** The U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development or the recipient of Federal assistance may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b) on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in 29 CFR 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

ii **Priority to withheld funds** The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5(a)(2)(i) or (b)(3)(i), or both, over claims to those funds by:

- **A.** A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- **B.** A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;
- **C.** A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- **D.** A contractor's assignee(s);
- **E.** A contractor's successor(s); or
- **F.** A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901-3907.

4. ***Subcontracts***. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1) through (5) and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1) through (5). In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss,

due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5 Anti-retaliation It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

- **i.** Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in 29 CFR part 5;
- **ii.** Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or 29 CFR part 5;
- **iii.** Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or 29 CFR part 5; or
- **iv.** Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or 29 CFR part 5.

C. CWHSSA required records clause In addition to the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(b), in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other laws referenced by 29 CFR 5.1, the Agency Head must cause or require the contracting officer to insert a clause requiring that the contractor or subcontractor must maintain regular payrolls and other basic records during the course of the work and must preserve them for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchpersons, working on the contract. Such records must contain the name; last known address, telephone number, and email address; and social security number of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid; daily and weekly number of hours actually worked; deductions made and actual wages paid. Further, the Agency Head must cause or require the contracting officer to insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph must be made available by the contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

D. Incorporation of contract clauses and wage determinations by reference Although agencies are required to insert the contract clauses set forth in this section, along with appropriate wage determinations, in full into covered contracts, and contractors and subcontractors are required to insert them in any lower-tier subcontracts, the incorporation by reference of the required contract clauses and appropriate wage determinations will be given the same force and effect as if they were inserted in full text.

E. Incorporation by operation of law The contract clauses set forth in this section (or their equivalent under the Federal Acquisition Regulation), along with the correct wage determinations, will be considered to be a part of every prime contract required by the applicable statutes referenced by 29 CFR 5.1 to include such clauses, and will be effective by operation of law, whether or not they are included or incorporated by reference into such contract, unless the Administrator grants a variance, tolerance, or exemption from the application of this paragraph. Where the clauses and applicable wage determinations are effective by operation of law under this paragraph, the prime contractor must be compensated for any resulting increase in wages in accordance with applicable law.

F. HEALTH AND SAFETY

The provisions of this paragraph (F) are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds **$100,000**.

1. No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his or her health and safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.
2. The contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to 29 CFR Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96), 40 U.S.C. § 3701 et seq.
3. The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract, so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY/ AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS

1. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE. During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

   a. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

   b. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

   c. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided, advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

   d. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

   e. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

   f. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clause of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part, and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

   g. The contractor will include the provisions of Paragraph 1a through 1g in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

2. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Executive Order 11246).

   a. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

   b. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area,

are as follows:

Timetables

Location of Work by Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA)	Goals for Minority Participation in Each Trade	Goals for Female Participation in Each Trade
0360 Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, CA	11.9%	6.9%
4480 Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA	28.3%	6.9%
6000 Oxnard-Simi Valley-Ventura, CA	21.5%	6.9%
6780 Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA	19.0%	6.9%
7480 Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA	19.7%	6.9%
7320 San Diego, CA	16.9%	6.9%
6920 Sacramento, CA	16.1%	6.9%
8520 Tucson, Pima AZ	24.1%	6.9%
6200 Phoenix, Maricopa AZ	15.8%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR part 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations of 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

c. The contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

d. As used in this notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area of Santa Ana-Anaheim-Irvine, specifically the County of Orange, State of California.

3. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT SPECIFICATIONS (Executive Order 11246)

a. As used in these specifications:

(1) "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;

(2) "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;

(3) "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security Number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, United States Treasury Department Form 941.

(4) "Minority" includes:

(a) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(b) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or Southern American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race);

(c) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

(d) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

b. Whenever the contractor or any subcontractor at any tier subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

c. If the contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR Part 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the United States Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the Equal Opportunity Clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to make good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

d. The contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in Paragraphs 3g(1) through 3g(15) of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training or minority and female utilization the contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs Office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

e. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement nor the failure by a union with

whom the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minority or women shall excuse the contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

f. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the contractor during the training period, and the contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the United States Department of Labor.

g. The contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

(1) Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the contractor's employees are assigned to work. The contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

(2) Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

(3) Maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source, or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the contractor may have taken.

(4) Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the contractor a minority person or woman sent by the contractor, or when the contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

(5) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under Paragraph 3g(2), above.

(6) Disseminate the contractor's equal employment opportunity (EEO) policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

(7) Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions including specific review

of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

(8) Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the contractor does or anticipates doing business.

(9) Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations; to schools with minority and female students; and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment sources, the contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the opening, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

(10) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after-school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth, both on the side and in other areas of a contractor's work force.

(11) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

(12) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

(13) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

(14) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(15) Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

(16) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

h. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations that assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations described in Paragraphs 3g(1) through (16), above. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under Paragraphs 3g(1) through (16) of these specifications; provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to ensure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the contractor's, and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's noncompliance.

i. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The

contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of minority women is underutilized).

j. The contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

k. The contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

l. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

m. The contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in Paragraph 3g of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR Part 60-4.8.

n. The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions thereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation, if any, employee identification number, and assigned social security number, race, sex, status (*e.g.*, mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

o. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (*e.g.*, those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

p. The Director, from time to time, shall issue goals and timetables for minority and female utilization which shall be based on appropriate work force, demographic or other relevant data and which shall cover construction projects or construction contracts performed in specific geographic areas. The goals, which shall be applicable to each construction trade, shall be published as notices in the Federal Register, and shall be inserted by the contracting officers and applicants, as applicable, in the Notice required by 41 CFR 60-4.2. Covered construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed.

4. SPECIFIC EEO REQUIREMENTS. For a federally assisted construction contract in excess of $10,000, the contractor/subcontractor shall:

a. Forward the following EEO certification forms to the contract awarding authority prior to contract award: Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities and Certification with Regard to the Performance of Previous Contracts or Subcontracts Subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause and the Filing of Required Reports.

b. Submit a notification of subcontracts awarded to the Director, Office of Federal Contract

Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor – ESA, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Room C3325, Washington, DC 20210, within ten working days of award of any subcontract in excess of $10,000, listing the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

c. Send a notice of the contractor's commitment to equal employment opportunity to labor unions or representatives of workers prior to commencement of construction work.

d. Display an equal employment opportunity poster in a conspicuous place available to employees and applicants for employment.

e. For contracts in excess of $10,000, bind subcontractors to the Federal equal employment opportunity requirements by including the provisions of Paragraphs 1 through 3, above, in the subcontract.

5. CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964. Under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

6. SECTION 109 OF THE HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974. No person in the United States shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.

7. THE AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975. No person in the United States shall, on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

8. REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973. No otherwise qualified individual with handicaps in the United States shall, solely by reason of his or her handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

CONTRACTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY FIRMS, WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS

1. It is national policy to award a fair share of contracts to small and minority business firms. Accordingly, affirmative steps must be taken to assure that small and minority businesses are utilized when possible as sources of supplies, equipment, construction, and services. Affirmative steps shall include the following:

   a. Including qualified small and minority businesses on solicitation lists.

   b. Assuring that small and minority businesses are solicited whenever they are potential sources.

   c. When economically feasible, dividing total requirements into smaller tasks or quantities so as to permit maximum small and minority business participation.

   d. Where the requirement permits, establishing delivery schedules which will encourage participation by small and minority businesses.

   e. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce as required.

   f. If any subcontracts are to be let, requiring the prime contractor to take the affirmative steps in 1a through 1e above.

2. Grantees shall take similar appropriate affirmative action in support of women's business enterprise.

3. Grantees are encouraged to procure goods and services from labor surplus areas.

COMPLIANCE WITH CLEAN AIR AND WATER ACTS

(Applicable to federally assisted construction contracts and related subcontracts exceeding $100,000)

During the performance of this contract, the contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with the requirements of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 1857, *et seq.*, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC 1251, *et seq.*, and the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency with respect thereto, at 40 CFR Part 15, as amended.

In addition to the foregoing requirements, all nonexempt contractors and subcontractors shall furnish to the owner the following:

1. A stipulation by the contractor or subcontractors that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contract or subcontract is not listed on the List of Violating Facilities issued by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. Agreement by the contractor to comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 USC 1857c-8) and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 USC 1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in said Section 114 and Section 308, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder.

3. A stipulation that as a condition for the award of the contract, prompt notice will be given of any notification received from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility utilized or to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. Agreement by the contractor that he will include, or cause to be included, the criteria and requirements in paragraph (1) through (4) of this section in every nonexempt subcontract and requiring that the contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

CONTRACTOR'S NOTIFICATION OF SUBCONTRACTS AWARDED

PROJECT NAME: _____

PROJECT LOCATION/AWARDING AGENCY: _____

PROJECT NO.: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	CONTRACTOR LICENSE NUMBER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	ESTIMATED STARTING DATE	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE	CRAFTS TO BE USED

INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR ON ALL SUBCONTRACTS, REGARDLESS OF TIER, WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS OF AWARD. CONTRACTOR CERTIFIES THAT EACH SUBCONTRACTOR HAS BEEN NOTIFIED THAT THIS IS A FEDERALLY FUNDED/ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION PROJECT AND BEEN PROVIDED WITH A COPY OF FORM HUD-4010.

_____ _____

Signature **Name and Title [printed]**

_____ _____

Date **Company Name**

CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES
Federally Assisted Projects

The Federally assisted construction contractor certifies that he does not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he does not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The Federally assisted construction contractor certifies further that he will not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he will not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The Federally assisted construction contractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The Federally assisted construction contractor agrees that (except where he has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) he will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause, and that he will retain such certifications in his files.

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

_____
Name of Contractor

_____
Address

_____
Signature and Title

_____
Date

CERTIFICATION
WITH REGARD TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PREVIOUS CONTRACTS OR SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE AND THE FILING OF REQUIRED REPORTS

The ☐bidder / ☐proposed subcontractor hereby certifies that s/he ☐has / ☐has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that s/he ☐has / ☐has not filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

Date: _____ Project No.: _____ Contract Award: $_____

Awarding Agency: _____

Contractor Name: _____ Total Number Employees: _____

Affiliate Company: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts that are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally, only contracts or subcontracts of $10,000 or under are exempt.)

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the U.S. Department of the Interior or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

FEDERAL LOBBYIST REQUIREMENTS
CERTIFICATION

Name of Firm: _____ Date: _____

Address: _____

State: _____ Zip Code: _____ Telephone: _____

Acting on behalf of the above-named firm as its Authorized Official, I make the following Certification to the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD):

1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid, by or on behalf of the above-named firm to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, and any extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification thereof; and

2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee or any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the above-named firm shall complete and submit Standard Form–LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying" in accordance with its instructions; and

3) The above-named firm shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into the transaction imposed by Section 1352 Title 31 U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Authorized Official:

Name: _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

California Public Contract Code requires every bid on every public works contract of a public entity shall include a declaration under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, in the following form

NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION

TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ of _____, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____[date], at _____[city], _____[state]."

_____
Bidder Name

_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name and Title

NOTICE OF EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

To: _____
[Name of Labor Union or Workers' Representative]

_____
[Address]

Awarding Authority: _____

Project Name and Number: _____

The undersigned currently holds a contract with _____ involving Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) or a subcontract with a prime contractor holding such contract.

You are advised that under the provisions of the above contract or subcontract and in accordance with Executive Order 11246, the undersigned is obligated not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This obligation not to discriminate in employment includes, but is not limited to, the following:

> HIRING, PLACEMENT, UPGRADING, TRANSFER, OR DEMOTION; RECRUITMENT, ADVERTISING, OR SOLICITATION FOR EMPLOYMENT; TREATMENT DURING EMPLOYMENT; RATES OF PAY OR OTHER FORMS OF COMPENSATION; SELECTION FOR TRAINING, INCLUDING APPRENTICESHIP; AND LAYOFF OR TERMINATION.

This notice is furnished to you pursuant to the provisions of the above contract or subcontract and Executive Order 11246.

Copies of this notice will be posted by the undersigned in conspicuous places available to employees or applicants for employment.

_____ _____
[Contractor/Subcontractor] [Signature]

_____ _____
[Date] [Title]

WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION

I certify, by my signature below, that I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code, which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and that I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of work on this contract.

Date: _____ Project Number: _____

Project Name: _____

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

CERTIFICATION OF UNDERSTANDING AND AUTHORIZATION

Project Name: _____

Contracting Agency: _____

This is to certify that the principals and the authorized payroll officer, below, have read and received a copy of the Federal Labor Standard Provisions (HUD-4010) and a copy of the Contractor's Guide to Prevailing Wage Requirements for Federally Assisted Construction Projects, and that they understand the labor standards clauses pertaining to the above-listed project.

The following person is designated as the payroll officer for the undersigned and is authorized to sign the Statement of Compliance form that will accompany each weekly payroll report for the contractor listed below during the duration of this project:

Contactor Business Name	License Number
Payroll Officer Name (print)	Payroll Officer (signature)
Name of Person Authorized to Sign (print)	(Authorized Signature)
Title	Date

To be submitted by the successful contractor with the first certified payroll, if the payroll is certified by anyone other than an owner or officer of the contractor.

PUBLIC WORKS PAYROLL REPORTING FORM

NAME OF CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR: | CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE NO.: / SPECIALTY LICENSE NO.: | ADDRESS:

PAYROLL NO.: | FOR WEEK ENDING: | SELF-INSURED CERTIFICATE NO.: / WORKERS' COMPENSATION POLICY NO.: | PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.: / PROJECT AND LOCATION:

(1) NAME, ADDRESS, AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE	(2) NO. OF W/H EXEM	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	ST or OT	(4) DAY: S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) HOURLY RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED: THIS PROJECT	ALL PROJECTS	(8) DEDUCTIONS, CONTRIBUTIONS AND PAYMENTS: FED. TAX	FICA (SOC. SEC.)	STATE TAX	SDI	VAC./ HOLIDAY	HEALTH & WELF.	PENSION	(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK	CHECK NO.
			S	DATE																				
			O	HOURS WORKED EACH DAY											TRAIN-ING	FUND ADMIN.	DUES	TRAV./ SUBS.	SAVINGS	OTHER*	TOTAL DEDUC-TIONS		
			S										THIS PROJECT	ALL PROJECTS	FED. TAX	FICA (SOC. SEC.)	STATE TAX	SDI	VAC./ HOLIDAY	HEALTH & WELF.	PENSION		
			O												TRAIN-ING	FUND ADMIN.	DUES	TRAV./ SUBS.	SAVINGS	OTHER*	TOTAL DEDUC-TIONS		
			S										THIS PROJECT	ALL PROJECTS	FED. TAX	FICA (SOC. SEC.)	STATE TAX	SDI	VAC./ HOLIDAY	HEALTH & WELF.	PENSION		
			O												TRAIN-ING	FUND ADMIN.	DUES	TRAV./ SUBS.	SAVINGS	OTHER*	TOTAL DEDUC-TIONS		
			S										THIS PROJECT	ALL PROJECTS	FED. TAX	FICA (SOC. SEC.)	STATE TAX	SDI	VAC./ HOLIDAY	HEALTH & WELF.	PENSION		
			O												TRAIN-ING	FUND ADMIN.	DUES	TRAV./ SUBS.	SAVINGS	OTHER*	TOTAL DEDUC-TIONS		

S = STRAIGHT TIME
O = OVERTIME

*OTHER Any other deductions, contributions, and/or payments, whether or not included or required by prevailing wage determinations, must be separately listed. Use extra sheet(s) if necessary.

CERTIFICATION **MUST** BE COMPLETED.

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR	CONTRACT NUMBER
FIRST DAY AND DATE OF PAY PERIOD	LAST DAY AND DATE OF PAY PERIOD

I do hereby certify under penalty of perjury:

(1) That I pay or supervise payment to employees of the above-referenced contractor on the above-referenced contract; that all persons employed on said project for the above-referenced time period have been paid their full weekly wages earned; that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said contractor from the full weekly wages earned by any person; and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full weekly wages earned by any person other than permissible deductions.

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; and that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates:
   (a) ☐ Specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
   (b) ☐ Determined by the Director of Industrial Relations for the county or counties in which the work is performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency.

(4) That fringe benefits as listed in the contract:
   (a) ☐ Have been or will be paid to the approved plan(s), fund(s), or program(s) for the benefit of listed employee(s), except as noted below.
   (b) ☐ Have been paid directly to the listed employee(s), except as noted below.
   (c) ☐ See exceptions noted below.

EXCEPTION CRAFT	EXPLANATION

REMARKS:

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	TITLE
SIGNATURE	DATE

On federally funded projects, permissible deductions are defined in regulations, Part 3 (29 CFR Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Start. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. § 3145),

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 C.F.R. Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Start. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. § 3145), and described below:

The willful falsification of any of the above statements may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution (see Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code).

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

This statement of compliance meets the needs of the state and federal payroll requirements to pay fringe benefits in addition to payment of minimum rates. The contractor's obligation to pay fringe benefits may be met by payment of the fringes to the various preapproved plans, funds, or programs or by making these payments to the employees as part of their weekly wage payments.

The contractor must **show on the face of his or her payroll all monies paid to the employees** whether as basic rates or as total hourly wage amounts in lieu of fringes. The contractor shall report in the statement of compliance that **he or she is paying to others** fringes required by the contract and not paid directly to the employees in lieu of fringes.

Detailed instructions follow:

Contractors required to pay Federal Wage Rates:

Such a contractor shall check paragraph 2(a) of the statement to indicate that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained in the payroll are not less than the applicable wage rates specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

Contractors required to pay the State Prevailing Wage Rates as determined by the Director of Industrial Relations:

Such a contractor shall check paragraph 2(b) of the statement to indicate that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained in the payroll are not less than the applicable wage rates determined by the Director of Industrial Relations for the county or counties in which the work is performed.

Contractors who pay all required fringe benefits:

A contractor who pays fringe benefits to approved plans, funds, or programs in amounts not less than were determined in the applicable wage decisions shall continue to show on the face of his or her payroll the basic hourly rate and overtime rate paid to his or her employees, just as he or she has always done. Such a contractor shall check paragraph 4(a) of the statement to indicate that he or she is also paying approved plans, funds, or programs within the time required from the receipt of those sums, not less than the amount predetermined as fringe benefits for each craft. Any exception shall be noted in Section 4(c).

Contractors who pay no fringe benefits:

A contractor who does not pay fringe benefits to an approved plan shall pay a like amount to the employee. This payment can be reported by inserting in the straight time hourly rate column of his or her payroll an amount not less than the predetermined rate for each classification plus the amount of fringe benefits determined for each classification in the applicable wage decision. Inasmuch as it is not necessary to pay time and one-half on wages paid in lieu of fringes, the overtime rate shall be not less than one and one-half the basic predetermined rate, plus the required cash in lieu of fringes at the straight-time rate. To simplify computation of overtime, it is suggested that the straight-time basic rate and payment in lieu of fringes be separately stated in the hourly rate column, thus $14.56/5.11. In addition, the contractor shall check paragraph 4(b) of the statement to indicate that he or she is paying fringe benefits directly to his or her employees. Any exceptions shall be noted in Section 4(c).

Use of Section 4(c) Exceptions

Any contractor who is making payment to approved plans, funds, or programs in amounts less than the wage determination requires is obligated to pay the deficiency directly to the employees as wages in lieu of fringes. Any exceptions to Section 4(a) or 4(b), whichever the contractor may check, shall be entered in Section 4(c). Enter in the Exception column the craft, and enter in the Explanation column the hourly amount paid the employees as wages in lieu of fringes, and the hourly amount paid to plans, funds, or programs as fringes.

CERTIFICATION FOR APPLICABLE FRINGE BENEFIT PAYMENTS

PROJECT NAME: _____

PROJECT NUMBER: _____

Classification / Fringe Benefits Provided		Name, Address, and Telephone Number of Plan/Fund Program
Health and Welfare	$	
Pension	$	
Vacation	$	
Apprenticeship/Training	$	
Other	$	
Health and Welfare	$	
Pension	$	
Vacation	$	
Apprenticeship/Training	$	
Other	$	
Health and Welfare	$	
Pension	$	
Vacation	$	
Apprenticeship/Training	$	
Other	$	

OR: (Check if applicable)

☐ I certify that I do not make payments to approved fringe benefit plans, funds, or programs.

_____ by _____

(Contractor/Subcontractor) (Signature)

_____ _____

(Date) (Title)

To be submitted by the successful contractor with the first certified payroll.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
REPORT OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE

HUD FORM 4230A
OMB Approval Number 2501-0011
(Exp. 01/31/2010)

1. **FROM** (*name and address of requesting agency)*	2. **PROJECT NAME AND NUMBER** 3. **LOCATION OF PROJECT** (City, County and State)
4. **BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**	5. **CHARACTER OF CONSTRUCTION** ☐ **Building** ☐ **Residential** ☐ **Heavy** ☐ **Other (specify)** ☐ **Highway**
6. **WAGE DECISION NO.** (include modification number, if any) ☐ **COPY ATTACHED**	7. **WAGE DECISION EFFECTIVE DATE**

8. **WORK CLASSIFICATION(S)**	**HOURLY WAGE RATES**	
	BASIC WAGE	**FRINGE BENEFIT(S) (if any)**

9. **PRIME CONTRACTOR** (name, address)	10. **SUBCONTRACTOR/EMPLOYER, IF APPLICABLE** (name, address)

Check All That Apply:

☐ The work to be performed by the additional classification(s) is not performed by a classification in the applicable wage decision.

☐ The proposed classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry.

☐ The proposed wage rate(s), including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage decision.

☐ The interested parties, including the employees or their authorized representatives, agree on the classification(s) and wage rate(s).

☐ Supporting documentation attached, including applicable wage decision.

Check One:

☐ **Approved, meets all criteria. DOL confirmation requested.**

☐ **One or more classifications fail to meet all criteria as explained in agency referral. DOL decision requested.**

Agency Representative *(Typed name and signature)* *Date* *Phone Number*	**FOR HUD USE ONLY** **LR2000:** **Log in:** **Log out:**

HUD-4230A (8-03) PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE

Report of Additional Classification and Wage Rate	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Labor Relations	OMB Approval No. 2501-0011 (Exp. 01/31/2010)

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. The information is considered non-sensitive and does not require special protection. This information is required to obtain benefits. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

Employers engaged on HUD-assisted construction projects subject to Davis-Bacon wage requirements must pay no less than the wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor to all laborers and mechanics engaged on the construction work. On occasion, the applicable Davis-Bacon wage decision does not contain all of the work classifications and wage rates needed to complete the construction work. This information collection facilitates the addition of needed work classifications and wage rates for the construction work involved. This form is used by HUD and local agencies administering HUD programs to report employer request(s) for additional classification and wage rates so that an appropriate wage rate can be approved by the Department of Labor for the construction work. This information collection is required by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5. While no assurances of confidentiality are pledged to respondents, HUD generally discloses these data only in response to a Freedom of Information request.

Instructions

Contractors/Employers: Do not need to complete this form. Submit written, signed request to the contracting agency naming the work classifications and the wage rates, including fringe benefits, being proposed.

Local Agency Staff: Complete items 2 through 10. Submit one copy of this form to the HUD Labor Relations Office with a copy of the applicable Davis-Bacon wage decision and the written request from the employer. (The employer's request must be made in writing and must be signed.)

1. For HUD or State CDBG Office use. Enter the name and address of HUD Office (or State CDBG office) submitting the report and to which the DOL reply should be sent.
2. Enter the name and number of the project or contract involved.
3. Enter the location of the project involved: city, county and state.
4. Describe the construction involved, e.g., new construction or rehabilitation, number and type of buildings, number of stories, number of units (as applicable). For example: New construction: 3 – 4-story buildings; 120 units.
5. Enter the character of construction as defined by DOL for Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate purposes.
6. Enter the number of the Davis-Bacon wage decision applicable to the construction work. Include the number of wage decision modifications (if any) applicable to the work.
7. Enter the effective date of the wage decision for the project. (See DOL regulations at 20 CFR 1.6.)
8. Enter the work classifications and corresponding hourly basic wage rates and fringe benefit rates (if any) requested.
9. Self-explanatory.
10. If the requesting employer is not the prime contractor, enter the name and address of the subcontractor/employer making the request.

Remainder of Form: HUD Labor Relations/State CDBG use.

HUD Labor Relations/State CDBG Staff: Evaluate the employer's request against the criteria for approval (see DOL Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5, and related contract labor standards provisions). The criteria are reflected in "checklist" form to ensure that each factor is considered and to ensure that supporting documentation, including a copy of the applicable wage decision, is attached. Check the box next to each criterion that is met; do not check the box next to any criterion that is not met.

If the request meets all criteria, check the appropriate box, enter the name and telephone number of the HUD/State CDBG agency representative, and sign and date the form. Submit one copy of the completed form to the DOL with a copy of the applicable Davis-Bacon wage decision and the written request from the employer involved.

If the request fails to pass all criteria, check the appropriate box, enter agency contact information, and sign and date the form. Submit one copy of the completed form to the DOL with a copy of the applicable Davis-Bacon wage decision, the written request from the employer involved, *and* a cover letter explaining how the employer's request failed to meet one or more of the criteria.

Submission of Report

Completed forms shall be sent to: Branch of Construction Wage Determinations, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Room S-3014, Washington, DC 20210.

"General Decision Number: CA20260024 01/23/2026

Superseded General Decision Number: CA20250024

State: California

Construction Types: Building, Heavy (Heavy and Dredging) and Highway

County: Orange County in California.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS; DREDGING PROJECTS (does not include hopper dredge work); HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include water well drilling); HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/02/2026
1	01/16/2026
2	01/23/2026

ASBE0005-002 09/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Workers/Insulator (Includes the application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings, and finishes to all types of mechanical systems)	$ 56.32	26.52
Fire Stop Technician (Application of Firestopping Materials for wall openings and penetrations in walls, floors, ceilings and curtain walls)	$ 39.94	20.65

ASBE0005-004 07/04/2022

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Removal worker/hazardous material handler (Includes preparation, wetting, stripping, removal, scrapping, vacuuming, bagging and disposing of all insulation materials from mechanical systems, whether they contain asbestos or not)	$ 23.52	13.37

---

* BRCA0004-010 05/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER; MARBLE SETTER	$ 45.53	20.29

*The wage scale for prevailing wage projects performed in Blythe, China lake, Death Valley, Fort Irwin, Twenty-Nine Palms, Needles and 1-15 corridor (Barstow to the Nevada State Line) will be Three Dollars ($3.00) above the

standard San Bernardino/Riverside County hourly wage rate

BRCA0018-004 06/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
MARBLE FINISHER	$ 43.38	15.36
TILE FINISHER	$ 37.96	13.77
TILE LAYER	$ 51.82	19.32

BRCA0018-010 09/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
TERRAZZO FINISHER	$ 42.11	14.67
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER	$ 49.62	15.26

CARP0213-001 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER		
(1) Carpenter, Cabinet Installer, Insulation Installer, Hardwood Floor Worker and acoustical installer	$ 52.24	26.18
(2) Millwright	$ 52.24	26.68
(3) Piledrivermen/Derrick Bargeman, Bridge or Dock Carpenter, Heavy Framer, Rock Bargeman or Scowman, Rockslinger, Shingler (Commercial)	$ 52.37	26.18
(4) Pneumatic Nailer, Power Stapler	$ 52.37	26.18
(5) Sawfiler	$ 52.34	26.18
(6) Scaffold Builder	$ 45.37	25.43
(7) Table Power Saw Operator	$ 52.34	26.18

FOOTNOTE: Work of forming in the construction of open cut sewers or storm drains, on operations in which horizontal lagging is used in conjunction with steel H-Beams driven or placed in pre- drilled holes, for that portion of a lagged trench against which concrete is poured, namely, as a substitute for back forms (which work is performed by piledrivers): $0.13 per hour additional.

CARP0213-004 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Drywall		
DRYWALL INSTALLER/LATHER	$ 52.24	26.18
STOCKER/SCRAPPER	$ 21.45	11.27

CARP0721-001 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Modular Furniture Installer	$ 25.00	13.06

ELEC0011-001 01/01/2024

COMMUNICATIONS AND SYSTEMS WORK

	Rates	Fringes
Communications System Installer	$ 46.47	3%+17.08

SCOPE OF WORK:
Installation, testing, service and maintenance of systems utilizing the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision and digital for commercial, educational, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background-foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, nurse call systems, radio page, school intercom and sound, burglar alarms, fire alarm (see last paragraph below) and low voltage master clock systems in commercial buildings. Communication Systems that transmit or receive information and/or control systems that are intrinsic to the above listed systems; inclusion or exclusion of terminations and testings of conductors determined by their function; excluding all other data systems or multiple systems which include control function or power supply; excluding installation of raceway systems, conduit systems, line voltage work, and energy management systems. Does not cover work performed at China Lake Naval Ordnance Test Station. Fire alarm work shall be performed at the current inside wireman total cost package.

ELEC0441-001 12/29/2025

	Rates	Fringes
CABLE SPLICER	$ 63.91	27.09
ELECTRICIAN	$ 61.10	27.00

---

* ELEC0441-003 06/30/2025

COMMUNICATIONS & SYSTEMS WORK (excludes any work on Intelligent Transportation Systems or CCTV highway systems)

	Rates	Fringes
Communications System		
Installer	$ 49.73	17.54
Technician	$ 31.23	15.39

SCOPE OF WORK The work covered shall include the installation, testing, service and maintenance, of the following systems that utilize the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision and digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for TV monitoring and surveillance, background foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, nurse call system, radio page, school intercom and sound, burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

A. Communication systems that transmit or receive information

and/or control systems that are intrinsic to the above listed systems SCADA (Supervisory control/data acquisition PCM (Pulse code modulation) Inventory control systems Digital data systems Broadband & baseband and carriers Point of sale systems VSAT data systems Data communication systems RF and remote control systems Fiber optic data systems

B. Sound and Voice Transmission/Transference Systems Background-Foreground Music Intercom and Telephone Interconnect Systems Sound and Musical Entertainment Systems Nurse Call Systems Radio Page Systems School Intercom and Sound Systems Burglar Alarm Systems Low-Voltage Master Clock Systems Multi-Media/Multiplex Systems Telephone Systems RF Systems and Antennas and Wave Guide

C. *Fire Alarm Systems-installation, wire pulling and testing.

D. Television and Video Systems Television Monitoring and Surveillance Systems Video Security Systems Video Entertainment Systems Video Educational Systems CATV and CCTV

E. Security Systems, Perimeter Security Systems, Vibration Sensor Systems
Sonar/Infrared Monitoring Equipment, Access Control Systems, Card Access Systems

*Fire Alarm Systems
1. Fire Alarms-In Raceways: Wire and cable pulling in raceways performed at the current electrician wage rate and fringe benefits.
2. Fire Alarms-Open Wire Systems: installed by the Technician.

ELEC0441-004 12/30/2024

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS, TRAFFIC SIGNALS & STREET LIGHTING)		
Cable Splicer/Fiber Optic Splicer	$ 60.82	24.72
Electrician	$ 60.22	24.71
Technician	$ 45.17	24.26

SCOPE OF WORK: Electrical work on public streets, freeways, toll-ways, etc, above or below ground. All work necessary for the installation, renovation, repair or removal of Intelligent Transportation Systems, Video Surveilance Systems (CCTV), Street Lighting and and Traffic Signal work or systems whether underground or on bridges. Includes dusk to dawn lighting installations and ramps for access to or egress from freeways, toll-ways, etc.
Intelligent Transportation Systems shall include all systems and components to control, monitor, and communicate with pedestrian or vehicular traffic, included but not limited to: installation, modification, removal of all Fiber optic Video System, Fiber Optic Data Systems, Direct interconnect and Communications Systems, Microwave Data and Video Systems, Infrared and Sonic Detection Systems, Solar Power Systems, Highway Advisory Radio Systems, highway Weight and

Motion Systems, etc.
Any and all work required to install and maintain any specialized or newly developed systems. All cutting, fitting and bandaging of ducts, raceways, and conduits. The cleaning, rodding and installation of ""fish and pull wires"". The excavation, setting, leveling and grouting of precast manholes, vaults, and pull boxes including ground rods or grounding systems, rock necessary for leveling and drainagae as well as pouring of a concrete envelope if needed.

JOURNEYMAN TRANSPORTATION ELECTRICIAN shall perform all tasks necessary toinstall the complete transportation system. JOURNEYMAN TECHNICIAN duties shall consist of: Distribution of material at job site, manual excavation and backfill, installation of system conduits and raceways for electrical, telephone, cable television and comnmunication systems. Pulling, terminating and splicing of traffic signal and street lighting conductors and electrical systems including interconnect, dector loop, fiber optic cable and video/data.

ELEC1245-001 01/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
LINE CONSTRUCTION		
(1) Lineman; Cable splicer..	$ 70.16	24.71
(2) Equipment specialist (operates crawler tractors, commercial motor vehicles, backhoes, trenchers, cranes (50 tons and below), overhead & underground distribution line equipment).....	$ 53.30	22.26
(3) Groundman.....	$ 40.76	21.76
(4) Powderman.....	$ 51.87	18.79

HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, M.L. King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Day

---

ELEV0018-001 01/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANIC.....	$ 69.43	38.435+a+b

FOOTNOTE:
a. PAID VACATION: Employer contributes 8% of regular hourly rate as vacation pay credit for employees with more than 5 years of service, and 6% for 6 months to 5 years of service.

b. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving, and Christmas Day.

ENGI0012-004 08/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes

OPERATOR: Power Equipment
(DREDGING)
(1) Leverman.....$ 67.90 40.95
(2) Dredge dozer.....$ 61.93 40.95
(3) Deckmate.....$ 61.82 40.95
(4) Winch operator (stern winch on dredge).....$ 61.27 40.95
(5) Fireman-Oiler, Deckhand, Bargeman, Leveehand.....$ 60.73 40.95
(6) Barge Mate.....$ 61.34 40.95

---

* ENGI0012-024 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (All Other Work)		
GROUP 1	$ 63.40	33.20
GROUP 2	$ 64.18	33.20
GROUP 3	$ 64.67	33.20
GROUP 4	$ 65.96	33.20
GROUP 6	$ 66.18	33.20
GROUP 8	$ 66.29	33.20
GROUP 10	$ 66.41	33.20
GROUP 12	$ 66.58	33.20
GROUP 13	$ 66.68	33.20
GROUP 14	$ 66.71	33.20
GROUP 15	$ 66.79	33.20
GROUP 16	$ 66.91	33.20
GROUP 17	$ 67.08	33.20
GROUP 18	$ 67.18	33.20
GROUP 19	$ 67.29	33.20
GROUP 20	$ 67.41	33.20
GROUP 21	$ 67.58	33.20
GROUP 22	$ 67.68	33.20
GROUP 23	$ 67.79	33.20
GROUP 24	$ 67.91	33.20
GROUP 25	$ 68.08	33.20
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Cranes, Piledriving & Hoisting)		
GROUP 1	$ 64.75	33.20
GROUP 2	$ 65.53	33.20
GROUP 3	$ 65.82	33.20
GROUP 4	$ 65.96	33.20
GROUP 5	$ 66.18	33.20
GROUP 6	$ 66.29	33.20
GROUP 7	$ 66.41	33.20
GROUP 8	$ 66.58	33.20
GROUP 9	$ 66.75	33.20
GROUP 10	$ 67.75	33.20
GROUP 11	$ 68.75	33.20
GROUP 12	$ 69.75	33.20
GROUP 13	$ 70.75	33.20
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Tunnel Work)		
GROUP 1	$ 65.25	33.20
GROUP 2	$ 66.03	33.20
GROUP 3	$ 66.32	33.20
GROUP 4	$ 66.46	33.20
GROUP 5	$ 66.68	33.20
GROUP 6	$ 66.79	33.20
GROUP 7	$ 66.91	33.20

PREMIUM PAY:
$10.00 per hour shall be paid on all Power Equipment Operator work on the followng Military Bases: China Lake Naval Reserve, Vandenberg AFB, Point Arguello, Seely Naval Base, Fort Irwin, Nebo Annex Marine Base, Marine Corp Logistics Base Yermo, Edwards AFB, 29 Palms Marine Base and Camp Pendleton

Workers required to suit up and work in a hazardous material environment: $2.00 per hour additional. Combination mixer and compressor operator on gunite work shall be classified as a concrete mobile mixer operator.

SEE ZONE DEFINITIONS AFTER CLASSIFICATIONS

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Bargeman; Brakeman; Compressor operator; Ditch Witch, with seat or similar type equipment; Elevator operator-inside; Engineer Oiler; Forklift operator (includes loed, lull or similar types under 5 tons; Generator operator; Generator, pump or compressor plant operator; Pump operator; Signalman; Switchman

GROUP 2: Asphalt-rubber plant operator (nurse tank operator);Coil Tubing Rig Operator, Concrete mixer operator-skip type; Conveyor operator; Fireman; Forklift operator (includes loed, lull or similar types over 5 tons; Hydrostatic pump operator; oiler crusher (asphalt or concrete plant); Petromat laydown machine; PJU side dum jack; Screening and conveyor machine operator (or similar types); Skiploader (wheel type up to 3/4 yd. without attachment); Tar pot fireman; Temporary heating plant operator; Trenching machine oiler

GROUP 3: Asphalt-rubber blend operator; Bobcat or similar type (Skid steer); Equipment greaser (rack); Ford Ferguson (with dragtype attachments); Helicopter radioman (ground); Stationary pipe wrapping and cleaning machine operator

GROUP 4: Asphalt plant fireman; Backhoe operator (mini-max or similar type); Boring machine operator; Boxman or mixerman (asphalt or concrete); Chip spreading machine operator; Concrete cleaning decontamination machine operator; Concrete Pump Operator (small portable);Direct Push Operator (Geoprobe or similar types) Drilling machine operator, small auger types (Texoma super economatic or similar types - Hughes 100 or 200 or similar types - drilling depth of 30' maximum); Equipment greaser (grease truck); Guard rail post driver operator; Highline cableway signalman; Hydra-hammer-aero stomper; Micro Tunneling (above ground tunnel); Power concrete curing machine operator; Power concrete saw operator; Power-driven jumbo form setter operator; Power sweeper operator; Rock Wheel Saw/Trencher; Roller operator (compacting); Screed operator (asphalt or concrete); Trenching machine operator (up to 6 ft.); Vacuum or much truck

GROUP 6: Articulating material hauler; Asphalt plant engineer; Batch plant operator; Bit sharpener; Concrete joint machine operator (canal and similar type); Concrete planer operator; Dandy digger; Deck engine operator; Derrickman (oilfield type); Drilling machine operator, bucket or auger types (Calweld 100 bucket or similar types

- Watson 1000 auger or similar types - Texoma 330, 500 or 600 auger or similar types - drilling depth of 45' maximum); Drilling machine operator; Hydrographic seeder machine operator (straw, pulp or seed), Jackson track maintainer, or similar type; Kalamazoo Switch tamper, or similar type; Machine tool operator; Maginnis internal full slab vibrator, Mechanical berm, curb or gutter(concrete or asphalt); Mechanical finisher operator (concrete, Clary-Johnson-Bidwell or similar); Micro tunnel system (below ground); Pavement breaker operator (truck mounted); Road oil mixing machine operator; Roller operator (asphalt or finish), rubber-tired earth moving equipment (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck); Self-propelled tar pipelining machine operator; Skiploader operator (crawler and wheel type, over 3/4 yd. and up to and including 1-1/2 yds.); Slip form pump operator (power driven hydraulic lifting device for concrete forms); Tractor operator-bulldozer, tamper-scraper (single engine, up to 100 h.p. flywheel and similar types, up to and including D-5 and similar types); Tugger hoist operator (1 drum); Ultra high pressure waterjet cutting tool system operator; Vacuum blasting machine operator

GROUP 8: Asphalt or concrete spreading operator (tamping or finishing); Asphalt paving machine operator (Barber Greene or similar type); Asphalt-rubber distribution operator; Backhoe operator (up to and including 3/4 yd.), small ford, Case or similar types; Cable Bundling Machine Operator (excluding handheld); Cable Trenching Machine Operator (Spider Plow or similar types) Cast-in-place pipe laying machine operator; Combination mixer and compressor operator (gunite work); Compactor operator (self-propelled); Concrete mixer operator (paving); Crushing plant operator; Drill Doctor; Drilling machine operator, Bucket or auger types (Calweld 150 bucket or similar types - Watson 1500, 2000 2500 auger or similar types - Texoma 700, 800 auger or similar types - drilling depth of 60' maximum); Elevating grader operator; Grade checker; Gradall operator; Grouting machine operator; Heavy-duty repairman; Heavy equipment robotics operator; Kalamazoo balliste regulator or similar type; Kolman belt loader and similar type; Le Tourneau blob compactor or similar type; Loader operator (Athey, Euclid, Sierra and similar types); Mobark Chipper or similar; Ozzie padder or similar types; P.C. slot saw; Pneumatic concrete placing machine operator (Hackley-Presswell or similar type); Pumpcrete gun operator; RCM Cementing Unit Operator, Rail/Switch Grinder Operator (Harsco or similar types) Rock Drill or similar types; Rotary drill operator (excluding caisson type); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (single engine, caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. up to and including 50 cu. yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (multiple engine up to and including 25 yds. struck); Rubber-tired scraper operator (self-loading paddle wheel type-John Deere, 1040 and similar single unit); Self- propelled curb and gutter machine operator; Shuttle buggy; Skiploader operator (crawler and wheel type over 1-1/2 yds. up to and including 6-1/2 yds.); Soil remediation plant operator; Surface heaters and planer operator; Tractor compressor drill combination operator; Tractor operator (any type larger than D-5 - 100 flywheel h.p. and over, or similar-bulldozer, tamper, scraper and push tractor single engine); Tractor operator (boom attachments), Traveling pipe wrapping, cleaning and bendng machine operator;

Trenching machine operator (over 6 ft. depth capacity, manufacturer's rating); trenching Machine with Road Miner attachment (over 6 ft depth capacity): Ultra high pressure waterjet cutting tool system mechanic; Water pull (compaction) operator

GROUP 10: Drilling machine operator, Bucket or auger types (Calweld 200 B bucket or similar types-Watson 3000 or 5000 auger or similar types-Texoma 900 auger or similar types-drilling depth of 105' maximum); Dual drum mixer, dynamic compactor LDC350 (or similar types); Monorail locomotive operator (diesel, gas or electric); Motor patrol-blade operator (single engine); Multiple engine tractor operator (Euclid and similar type-except Quad 9 cat.); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Pneumatic pipe ramming tool and similar types; Prestressed wrapping machine operator; Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber tired earth moving equipment operator (multiple engine, Euclid, caterpillar and similar over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck), Tower crane repairman; Tractor loader operator (crawler and wheel type over 6-1/2 yds.); Woods mixer operator (and similar Pugmill equipment)

GROUP 12: Auto grader operator; Automatic slip form operator; Drilling machine operator, bucket or auger types (Calweld, auger 200 CA or similar types - Watson, auger 6000 or similar types - Hughes Super Duty, auger 200 or similar types - drilling depth of 175' maximum); Hoe ram or similar with compressor; Mass excavator operator less tha 750 cu. yards; Mechanical finishing machine operator; Mobile form traveler operator; Motor patrol operator (multi-engine); Pipe mobile machine operator; Rubber-tired earth- moving equipment operator (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck); Rubber-tired self- loading scraper operator (paddle-wheel-auger type self-loading - two (2) or more units)

GROUP 13: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator operating equipment with push-pull system (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 14: Canal liner operator; Canal trimmer operator; Remote- control earth-moving equipment operator (operating a second piece of equipment: $1.00 per hour additional); Wheel excavator operator (over 750 cu. yds.)

GROUP 15: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (single engine, Caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (multiple engine-up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 16: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

GROUP 17: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (multiple engine,

Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 50 cu. yds. struck); Tandem tractor operator (operating crawler type tractors in tandem - Quad 9 and similar type)

GROUP 18: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 19: Rotex concrete belt operator (or similar types); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - single engine, Caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds.and up to and including 50 cu. yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 20: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps, and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

GROUP 21: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck)

GROUP 22: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 23: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (single engine, Caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating with the tandem push-pull system (multiple engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 24: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

GROUP 25: Concrete pump operator-truck mounted; Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck); Spyder Excavator Operator, with all attachments

CRANES, PILEDRIVING AND HOISTING EQUIPMENT CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Engineer oiler; Fork lift operator (includes loed, lull or similar types)

GROUP 2: Truck crane oiler

GROUP 3: A-frame or winch truck operator; Ross carrier operator (jobsite)

GROUP 4: Bridge-type unloader and turntable operator; Helicopter hoist operator

GROUP 5: Hydraulic boom truck; Stinger crane (Austin-Western or similar type); Tugger hoist operator (1 drum)

GROUP 6: Bridge crane operator; Cretor crane operator; Hoist operator (Chicago boom and similar type); Lift mobile operator; Lift slab machine operator (Vagtborg and similar types); Material hoist and/or manlift operator; Polar gantry crane operator; Self Climbing scaffold (or similar type); Shovel, backhoe, dragline, clamshell operator (over 3/4 yd. and up to 5 cu. yds. mrc); Tugger hoist operator

GROUP 7: Pedestal crane operator; Shovel, backhoe, dragline, clamshell operator (over 5 cu. yds. mrc); Tower crane repair; Tugger hoist operator (3 drum)

GROUP 8: Crane operator (up to and including 25 ton capacity); Crawler transporter operator; Derrick barge operator (up to and including 25 ton capacity); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (up to and including 25 ton capacity); Shovel, backhoe, dragline, clamshell operator (over 7 cu. yds., M.R.C.)

GROUP 9: Crane operator (over 25 tons and up to and including 50 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 25 tons up to and including 50 tons mrc); Highline cableway operator; Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 25 tons up to and including 50 tons mrc); K-crane operator; Polar crane operator; Self erecting tower crane operator maximum lifting capacity ten tons

GROUP 10: Crane operator (over 50 tons and up to and including 100 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 50 tons up to and including 100 tons mrc); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 50 tons up to and including 100 tons mrc), Mobile tower crane operator (over 50 tons, up to and including 100 tons M.R.C.);

GROUP 11: Crane operator (over 100 tons and up to and including 200 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 100 tons up to and including 200 tons mrc); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 100 tons up to and including 200 tons mrc); Mobile tower crane operator (over 100 tons up to and including 200 tons mrc) ; Tower crane operator and tower gantry

GROUP 12: Crane operator (over 200 tons up to and including 300 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 200 tons up to and including 300 tons mrc); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 200 tons, up to and including 300 tons mrc); Mobile tower crane operator (over 200 tons, up to and including 300 tons mrc)

GROUP 13: Crane operator (over 300 tons); Derrick barge operator (over 300 tons); Helicopter pilot; Hoist operator,

stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 300 tons); Mobile tower crane operator (over 300 tons)

TUNNEL CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Skiploader (wheel type up to 3/4 yd. without attachment)

GROUP 2: Power-driven jumbo form setter operator

GROUP 3: Dinkey locomotive or motorperson (up to and including 10 tons)

GROUP 4: Bit sharpener; Equipment greaser (grease truck); Slip form pump operator (power-driven hydraulic lifting device for concrete forms); Tugger hoist operator (1 drum); Tunnel locomotive operator (over 10 and up to and including 30 tons)

GROUP 5: Backhoe operator (up to and including 3/4 yd.); Small Ford, Case or similar; Drill doctor; Grouting machine operator; Heading shield operator; Heavy-duty repairperson; Loader operator (Athey, Euclid, Sierra and similar types); Mucking machine operator (1/4 yd., rubber-tired, rail or track type); Pneumatic concrete placing machine operator (Hackley-Presswell or similar type); Pneumatic heading shield (tunnel); Pumpcrete gun operator; Tractor compressor drill combination operator; Tugger hoist operator (2 drum); Tunnel locomotive operator (over 30 tons)

GROUP 6: Heavy Duty Repairman

GROUP 7: Tunnel mole boring machine operator

ENGINEERS ZONES

$1.00 additional per hour for all of IMPERIAL County and the portions of KERN, RIVERSIDE & SAN BERNARDINO Counties as defined below:

That area within the following Boundary: Begin in San Bernardino County, approximately 3 miles NE of the intersection of I-15 and the California State line at that point which is the NW corner of Section 1, T17N,m R14E, San Bernardino Meridian. Continue W in a straight line to that point which is the SW corner of the northwest quarter of Section 6, T27S, R42E, Mt. Diablo Meridian. Continue North to the intersection with the Inyo County Boundary at that point which is the NE corner of the western half of the northern quarter of Section 6, T25S, R42E, MDM. Continue W along the Inyo and San Bernardino County boundary until the intersection with Kern County, as that point which is the SE corner of Section 34, T24S, R40E, MDM. Continue W along the Inyo and Kern County boundary until the intersection with Tulare County, at that point which is the SW corner of the SE quarter of Section 32, T24S, R37E, MDM. Continue W along the Kern and Tulare County boundary, until that point which is the NW corner of T25S, R32E, MDM. Continue S following R32E lines to the NW corner of T31S, R32E, MDM. Continue W to the NW corner of T31S, R31E, MDM. Continue S to the SW corner of T32S, R31E, MDM. Continue W to SW corner of SE quarter of Section 34, T32S, R30E, MDM. Continue S to SW corner of T11N, R17W, SBM. Continue E along south boundary of T11N, SBM to SW corner of T11N, R7W, SBM. Continue S to SW corner of T9N, R7W, SBM. Continue E along south boundary of T9N, SBM to SW corner of T9N, R1E, SBM.

Continue S along west boundary of R1E, SMB to Riverside County line at the SW corner of T1S, R1E, SBM. Continue E along south boundary of T1s, SBM (Riverside County Line) to SW corner of T1S, R10E, SBM. Continue S along west boundary of R10E, SBM to Imperial County line at the SW corner of T8S, R10E, SBM. Continue W along Imperial and Riverside county line to NW corner of T9S, R9E, SBM. Continue S along the boundary between Imperial and San Diego Counties, along the west edge of R9E, SBM to the south boundary of Imperial County/California state line. Follow the California state line west to Arizona state line, then north to Nevada state line, then continuing NW back to start at the point which is the NW corner of Section 1, T17N, R14E, SBM

$1.00 additional per hour for portions of SAN LUIS OBISPO, KERN, SANTA BARBARA & VENTURA as defined below:

That area within the following Boundary: Begin approximately 5 miles north of the community of Cholame, on the Monterey County and San Luis Obispo County boundary at the NW corner of T25S, R16E, Mt. Diablo Meridian. Continue south along the west side of R16E to the SW corner of T30S, R16E, MDM. Continue E to SW corner of T30S, R17E, MDM. Continue S to SW corner of T31S, R17E, MDM. Continue E to SW corner of T31S, R18E, MDM. Continue S along West side of R18E, MDM as it crosses into San Bernardino Meridian numbering area and becomes R30W. Follow the west side of R30W, SBM to the SW corner of T9N, R30W, SBM. Continue E along the south edge of T9N, SBM to the Santa Barbara County and Ventura County boundary at that point whch is the SW corner of Section 34.T9N, R24W, SBM, continue S along the Ventura County line to that point which is the SW corner of the SE quarter of Section 32, T7N, R24W, SBM. Continue E along the south edge of T7N, SBM to the SE corner to T7N, R21W, SBM. Continue N along East side of R21W, SBM to Ventura County and Kern County boundary at the NE corner of T8N, R21W. Continue W along the Ventura County and Kern County boundary to the SE corner of T9N, R21W. Continue North along the East edge of R21W, SBM to the NE corner of T12N, R21W, SBM. Continue West along the north edge of T12N, SBM to the SE corner of T32S, R21E, MDM. [T12N SBM is a think strip between T11N SBM and T32S MDM]. Continue North along the East side of R21E, MDM to the Kings County and Kern County border at the NE corner of T25S, R21E, MDM, continue West along the Kings County and Kern County Boundary until the intersection of San Luis Obispo County. Continue west along the Kings County and San Luis Obispo County boundary until the intersection with Monterey County. Continue West along the Monterey County and San Luis Obispo County boundary to the beginning point at the NW corner of T25S, R16E, MDM.

$2.00 additional per hour for INYO and MONO Counties and the Northern portion of SAN BERNARDINO County as defined below:

That area within the following Boundary: Begin at the intersection of the northern boundary of Mono County and the California state line at the point which is the center of Section 17, T10N, R22E, Mt. Diablo Meridian. Continue S then SE along the entire western boundary of Mono County, until it reaches Inyo County at the point which is the NE corner of the Western half of the NW quarter of Section 2, T8S, R29E, MDM. Continue SSE along the entire western boundary of Inyo County, until the intersection with Kern County at the point which is the SW corner of the SE 1/4 of Section 32, T24S, R37E, MDM. Continue E along the Inyo and Kern County boundary until the

intersection with San Bernardino County at that point which is the SE corner of section 34, T24S, R40E, MDM. Continue E along the Inyo and San Bernardino County boundary until the point which is the NE corner of the Western half of the NW quarter of Section 6, T25S, R42E, MDM. Continue S to that point which is the SW corner of the NW quarter of Section 6, T27S, R42E, MDM. Continue E in a straight line to the California and Nevada state border at the point which is the NW corner of Section 1, T17N, R14E, San Bernardino Meridian. Then continue NW along the state line to the starting point, which is the center of Section 18, T10N, R22E, MDM.

REMAINING AREA NOT DEFINED ABOVE RECIEVES BASE RATE

IRON0433-006 01/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Fence Erector	$ 45.78	26.51
Ornamental, Reinforcing and Structural	$ 50.70	35.15

PREMIUM PAY:

$9.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

China Lake Naval Test Station, Chocolate Mountains Naval Reserve-Niland,
Edwards AFB, Fort Irwin Military Station, Fort Irwin Training Center-Goldstone, San Clemente Island, San Nicholas Island, Susanville Federal Prison, 29 Palms - Marine Corps, U.S. Marine Base - Barstow, U.S. Naval Air Facility - Sealey, Vandenberg AFB Army Defense Language Institute - Monterey, Fallon Air Base, Naval Post Graduate School - Monterey, Yermo Marine Corps Logistics Center
Port Hueneme, Port Mugu, U.S. Coast Guard Station - Two Rock

LABO0300-005 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Removal Laborer	$ 46.48	25.93

SCOPE OF WORK: Includes site mobilization, initial site cleanup, site preparation, removal of asbestos-containing material and toxic waste, encapsulation, enclosure and disposal of asbestos- containing materials and toxic waste by hand or with equipment or machinery; scaffolding, fabrication of temporary wooden barriers and assembly of decontamination stations.

LABO0345-001 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (GUNITE)		
GROUP 1	$ 55.88	23.77
GROUP 2	$ 54.93	23.77
GROUP 3	$ 51.39	23.77

FOOTNOTE: GUNITE PREMIUM PAY: Workers working from a Bosn'n's Chair or suspended from a rope or cable shall receive 40 cents per hour above the foregoing applicable classification rates. Workers doing gunite and/or shotcrete work in a tunnel shall receive 35 cents per hour above the foregoing applicable classification rates, paid on a portal-to-portal basis. Any work performed on, in or above any smoke stack, silo, storage elevator or similar type of structure, when such structure is in excess of 75'-0"" above base level and which work must be performed in whole or in part more than 75'-0"" above base level, that work performed above the 75'-0"" level shall be compensated for at 35 cents per hour above the applicable classification wage rate.

GUNITE LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Rodmen, Nozzlemen

GROUP 2: Gunmen

GROUP 3: Reboundmen

LABO0652-001 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (TUNNEL)		
GROUP 1	$ 53.60	25.74
GROUP 2	$ 53.92	25.74
GROUP 3	$ 54.38	25.74
GROUP 4	$ 55.07	25.74
LABORER		
GROUP 1	$ 46.48	25.95
GROUP 2	$ 47.03	25.95
GROUP 3	$ 47.58	25.95
GROUP 4	$ 49.13	25.95
GROUP 5	$ 49.48	25.95

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Cleaning and handling of panel forms; Concrete screeding for rough strike-off; Concrete, water curing; Demolition laborer, the cleaning of brick if performed by a worker performing any other phase of demolition work, and the cleaning of lumber; Fire watcher, limber, brush loader, piler and debris handler; Flag person; Gas, oil and/or water pipeline laborer; Laborer, asphalt-rubber material loader; Laborer, general or construction; Laborer, general clean-up; Laborer, landscaping; Laborer, jetting; Laborer, temporary water and air lines; Material hose operator (walls, slabs, floors and decks); Plugging, filling of shee bolt holes; Dry packing of concrete; Railroad maintenance, repair track person and road beds; Streetcar and railroad construction track laborers; Rigging and signaling; Scaler; Slip form raiser; Tar and mortar; Tool crib or tool house laborer; Traffic control by any method; Window cleaner; Wire mesh pulling - all concrete pouring operations

GROUP 2: Asphalt shoveler; Cement dumper (on 1 yd. or larger mixer and handling bulk cement); Cesspool digger and installer; Chucktender; Chute handler, pouring concrete, the handling of the chute from readymix trucks, such as

walls, slabs, decks, floors, foundation, footings, curbs, gutters and sidewalks; Concrete curer, impervious membrane and form oiler; Cutting torch operator (demolition); Fine grader, highways and street paving, airport, runways and similar type heavy construction; Gas, oil and/or water pipeline wrapper - pot tender and form person; Guinea chaser; Headerboard person - asphalt; Laborer, packing rod steel and pans; Membrane vapor barrier installer; Power broom sweeper (small); Riprap stonepaver, placing stone or wet sacked concrete; Roto scraper and tiller; Sandblaster (pot tender); Septic tank digger and installer(lead); Tank scaler and cleaner; Tree climber, faller, chain saw operator, Pittsburgh chipper and similar type brush shredder; Underground laborer, including caisson bellower

GROUP 3: Buggymobile person; Concrete cutting torch; Concrete pile cutter; Driller, jackhammer, 2-1/2 ft. drill steel or longer; Dri-pak-it machine; Gas, oil and/or water pipeline wrapper, 6-in. pipe and over, by any method, inside and out; High scaler (including drilling of same); Hydro seeder and similar type; Impact wrench multi-plate; Kettle person, pot person and workers applying asphalt, lay-kold, creosote, lime caustic and similar type materials (""applying"" means applying, dipping, brushing or handling of such materials for pipe wrapping and waterproofing); Operator of pneumatic, gas, electric tools, vibrating machine, pavement breaker, air blasting, come-alongs, and similar mechanical tools not separately classified herein; Pipelayer's backup person, coating, grouting, making of joints, sealing, caulking, diapering and including rubber gasket joints, pointing and any and all other services; Rock slinger; Rotary scarifier or multiple head concrete chipping scarifier; Steel headerboard and guideline setter; Tamper, Barko, Wacker and similar type; Trenching machine, hand-propelled

GROUP 4: Asphalt raker, lute person, ironer, asphalt dump person, and asphalt spreader boxes (all types); Concrete core cutter (walls, floors or ceilings), grinder or sander; Concrete saw person, cutting walls or flat work, scoring old or new concrete; Cribber, shorer, lagging, sheeting and trench bracing, hand-guided lagging hammer; Head rock slinger; Laborer, asphalt- rubber distributor boot person; Laser beam in connection with laborers' work; Oversize concrete vibrator operator, 70 lbs. and over; Pipelayer performing all services in the laying and installation of pipe from the point of receiving pipe in the ditch until completion of operation, including any and all forms of tubular material, whether pipe, metallic or non-metallic, conduit and any other stationary type of tubular device used for the conveying of any substance or element, whether water, sewage, solid gas, air, or other product whatsoever and without regard to the nature of material from which the tubular material is fabricated; No-joint pipe and stripping of same; Prefabricated manhole installer; Sandblaster (nozzle person), water blasting, Porta Shot-Blast

GROUP 5: Blaster powder, all work of loading holes, placing and blasting of all powder and explosives of whatever type, regardless of method used for such loading and placing; Driller: All power drills, excluding jackhammer, whether core, diamond, wagon, track, multiple unit, and any and all other types of mechanical drills without regard to the form of motive power; Toxic waste removal

TUNNEL LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Batch plant laborer; Changehouse person; Dump person; Dump person (outside); Swamper (brake person and switch person on tunnel work); Tunnel materials handling person; Nipper; Pot tender, using mastic or other materials (for example, but not by way of limitation, shotcrete, etc.)

GROUP 2: Chucktender, cabletender; Loading and unloading agitator cars; Vibrator person, jack hammer, pneumatic tools (except driller); Bull gang mucker, track person; Concrete crew, including rodder and spreader

GROUP 3: Blaster, driller, powder person; Chemical grout jet person; Cherry picker person; Grout gun person; Grout mixer person; Grout pump person; Jackleg miner; Jumbo person; Kemper and other pneumatic concrete placer operator; Miner, tunnel (hand or machine); Nozzle person; Operating of troweling and/or grouting machines; Powder person (primer house); Primer person; Sandblaster; Shotcrete person; Steel form raiser and setter; Timber person, retimber person, wood or steel; Tunnel Concrete finisher

GROUP 4: Diamond driller; Sandblaster; Shaft and raise work

LABO0652-003 11/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Brick Tender	$ 42.60	22.13

LABO1184-001 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers: (HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING)		
(1) Drilling Crew Laborer	$ 47.94	20.86
(2) Vehicle Operator/Hauler	$ 48.11	20.86
(3) Horizontal Directional Drill Operator	$ 49.96	20.86
(4) Electronic Tracking Locator	$ 51.96	20.86
Laborers: (STRIPING/SLURRY SEAL)		
GROUP 1	$ 49.30	23.97
GROUP 2	$ 50.60	23.97
GROUP 3	$ 52.61	23.97
GROUP 4	$ 54.35	23.97

LABORERS - STRIPING CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Protective coating, pavement sealing, including repair and filling of cracks by any method on any surface in parking lots, game courts and playgrounds; carstops; operation of all related machinery and equipment; equipment repair technician

GROUP 2: Traffic surface abrasive blaster; pot tender - removal of all traffic lines and markings by any method (sandblasting, waterblasting, grinding, etc.) and preparation of surface for coatings. Traffic control person: controlling and directing traffic through both conventional and moving lane closures; operation of all

related machinery and equipment

GROUP 3: Traffic delineating device applicator: Layout and application of pavement markers, delineating signs, rumble and traffic bars, adhesives, guide markers, other traffic delineating devices including traffic control. This category includes all traffic related surface preparation (sandblasting, waterblasting, grinding) as part of the application process. Traffic protective delineating system installer: removes, relocates, installs, permanently affixed roadside and parking delineation barricades, fencing, cable anchor, guard rail, reference signs, monument markers; operation of all related machinery and equipment; power broom sweeper

GROUP 4: Striper: layout and application of traffic stripes and markings; hot thermo plastic; tape traffic stripes and markings, including traffic control; operation of all related machinery and equipment

---

LABO1414-001 08/06/2025

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
PLASTER CLEAN-UP LABORER	$ 46.17	25.97
PLASTER TENDER	$ 48.72	25.97

Work on a swing stage scaffold: $1.00 per hour additional.

PAIN0036-001 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
Painters: (Including Lead Abatement)		
(1) Repaint (excludes San Diego County)	$ 29.59	17.12
(2) All Other Work	$ 38.52	18.64

REPAINT of any previously painted structure. Exceptions: work involving the aerospace industry, breweries, commercial recreational facilities, hotels which operate commercial establishments as part of hotel service, and sports facilities.

PAIN0036-008 09/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
DRYWALL FINISHER/TAPER	$ 49.33	26.82

PAIN0036-015 01/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER	$ 53.05	30.64

FOOTNOTE: Additional $1.25 per hour for work in a condor, from the third (3rd) floor and up Additional $1.25 per hour for work on the outside of the building from a swing stage or any suspended contrivance, from the ground up

---

PAIN1247-002 01/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
SOFT FLOOR LAYER	$ 45.15	19.43

PLAS0200-009 08/03/2022

	Rates	Fringes
PLASTERER	$ 47.37	19.64

PLAS0500-002 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 47.70	27.07

PLUM0016-001 09/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER		
Work ONLY on new additions and remodeling of bars, restaurant, stores and commercial buildings not to exceed 5,000 sq. ft. of floor space	$ 59.85	25.83
Work ONLY on strip malls, light commercial, tenant improvement and remodel work	$ 44.29	24.16
All other work except work on new additions and remodeling of bars, restaurant, stores and commercial buildings not to exceed 5,000 sq. ft. of floor space and work on strip malls, light commercial, tenant improvement and remodel work	$ 61.73	26.81

PLUM0345-001 09/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER		
Landscape/Irrigation Fitter	$ 44.75	26.20
Sewer & Storm Drain Work	$ 48.84	23.58

ROOF0036-002 08/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER	$ 52.63	20.73

FOOTNOTE: Pitch premium: Work on which employees are exposed to pitch fumes or required to handle pitch, pitch base or pitch impregnated products, or any material containing coal tar pitch, the entire roofing crew shall receive $1.75 per hour ""pitch premium"" pay.

SFCA0669-008 01/01/2026

DOES NOT INCLUDE SAN CLEMENTE ISLAND, THE CITY OF SANTA ANA, AND THAT PART OF ORANGE COUNTY WITHIN 25 MILES OF THE CITY LIMITS OF LOS ANGELES:

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER	$ 50.79	29.80

SFCA0709-003 09/01/2025

SAN CLEMENTE ISLAND, THE CITY OF SANTA ANA, AND THAT PART OF ORANGE COUNTY WITHIN 25 MILES BEYOND THE CITY LIMITS OF LOS ANGELES:

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER (Fire)	$ 58.60	33.65

SHEE0105-003 01/01/2025

LOS ANGELES (South of a straight line drawn between Gorman and Big Pines)and Catalina Island, INYO, KERN (Northeast part, East of Hwy 395), MONO ORANGE, RIVERSIDE, AND SAN BERNARDINO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER		
(1) Commercial - New Construction and Remodel work	$ 59.31	30.43
(2) Industrial work including air pollution control systems, noise abatement, hand rails, guard rails, excluding aritechtural sheet metal work, excluding A-C, heating, ventilating systems for human comfort	$ 56.95	30.04

TEAM0011-002 07/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
GROUP 1	$ 41.59	35.69
GROUP 2	$ 41.74	35.69
GROUP 3	$ 41.87	35.69
GROUP 4	$ 42.06	35.69
GROUP 5	$ 42.09	35.69
GROUP 6	$ 42.12	35.69
GROUP 7	$ 42.37	35.69
GROUP 8	$ 42.62	35.69
GROUP 9	$ 42.82	35.69
GROUP 10	$ 43.12	35.69
GROUP 11	$ 43.62	35.69
GROUP 12	$ 44.05	35.69

WORK ON ALL MILITARY BASES:
PREMIUM PAY: $3.00 per hour additional.
  [29 palms Marine Base, Camp Roberts, China Lake, Edwards AFB,
  El Centro Naval Facility, Fort Irwin, Marine Corps
  Logistics Base at Nebo & Yermo, Mountain Warfare Training
  Center, Bridgeport,   Point Arguello, Point Conception,
  Vandenberg AFB]

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Truck driver

  GROUP 2: Driver of vehicle or combination of vehicles - 2
  axles; Traffic control pilot car excluding moving heavy
  equipment permit load; Truck mounted broom

  GROUP 3: Driver of vehicle or combination of vehicles - 3
  axles; Boot person; Cement mason distribution truck; Fuel
  truck driver; Water truck - 2 axle; Dump truck, less than
  16 yds. water level; Erosion control driver

  GROUP 4: Driver of transit mix truck, under 3 yds.; Dumpcrete
  truck, less than 6-1/2 yds. water level

  GROUP 5: Water truck, 3 or more axles; Truck greaser and tire
  person ($0.50 additional for tire person); Pipeline and
  utility working truck driver, including winch truck and
  plastic fusion, limited to pipeline and utility work;
  Slurry truck driver

  GROUP 6: Transit mix truck, 3 yds. or more; Dumpcrete truck,
  6-1/2 yds. water level and over; Vehicle or combination of
  vehicles - 4 or more axles; Oil spreader truck; Dump truck,
  16 yds. to 25 yds. water level

  GROUP 7: A Frame, Swedish crane or similar; Forklift driver;
  Ross carrier driver

  GROUP 8: Dump truck, 25 yds. to 49 yds. water level; Truck
  repair person; Water pull - single engine; Welder

  GROUP 9: Truck repair person/welder; Low bed driver, 9 axles
  or over

  GROUP 10: Dump truck - 50 yds. or more water level; Water
  pull - single engine with attachment

  GROUP 11: Water pull - twin engine; Water pull - twin engine
  with attachments; Winch truck driver - $1.25 additional
  when operating winch or similar special attachments

GROUP 12: Boom Truck 17K and above

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave
for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the
Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any

solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts.

Note: Executive Order 13658 generally applies to contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act that were awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and that have not been renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022. Executive Order 13658 does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts regardless of when they were awarded. If a contract is subject to Executive Order 13658, the contractor must pay all covered workers at least $13.30 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2025. The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually.   Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under Executive Order 13658 is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes

over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

a) a survey underlying a wage determination

b) an existing published wage determination
c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on
a wage determination matter
d) an initial conformance (additional classification
and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to davisbaconinfo@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to BCWD-Office@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to dba.reconsideration@dol.gov or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

SECTION C

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

PROPOSAL INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS

PROPOSAL INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS

BID PROPOSAL
BID SCHEDULE
BID BOND
BID GUARANTEE
BIDDER INFORMATION
EXPERIENCE STATEMENT
DESIGNATION OF SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS

BID PROPOSAL

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that he/she has examined all of the contract documents and specifications contained in this project manual for the above referenced project, and that he/she will contract with the Agency on the form of contract provided herewith to do everything necessary for the fulfillment of this contract at the price, and on the terms and conditions therein contained.

The following are included and are to be considered as forming a part of this proposal: **BID PROPOSAL**, **BID SCHEDULE**, **BID BOND, NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT, BID GUARANTEE** (if submitted in lieu of Bid Bond), **BIDDER INFORMATION**, **EXPERIENCE STATEMENT**, **DESIGNATION OF SUPPLIERS & SUBCONTRACTORS**, **BIDDER'S STATEMENT REGARDING INSURANCE COVERAGE**, and **STATEMENT REGARDING CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING LAWS**.

Contractor acknowledges receipt and inclusion of addenda _____ to _____ into this bid proposal and the contract documents.

Attached is a Bid Bond duly completed by a guarantee company authorized to carry on business in the State of California in the amount of at least 10% of the total amount of this proposal, or alternatively, there is attached a certified or cashier's check payable to the Agency or evidence of a cash payment to the Agency, in the amount of at least 10% of the total amount of our proposal.

If this proposal is accepted, we agree to sign the contract form and to furnish the Performance Bond and the Payment Bond (each to be 100% of the bid amount), the Maintenance Bond (to be 50% of the bid amount), and the required evidences of insurance within ten (10) calendar days after receiving written Notice of Award of Contract.

We further agree if our proposal is accepted and a contract for the performance of the work is entered into with the Agency, to so plan the work and to prosecute it with such diligence that all of the work shall be completed within the time stipulated in **SECTION E - TIME OF COMPLETION**.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

MAILING ADDRESS: _____

STATE OF INCORPORATION: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____
(If Company is a Corporation, provide corporate resolution per **B 1.06 PROPOSAL.**)

BID SCHEDULE

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

The cost of all labor, services, material, equipment and installation necessary for the completion of the work itemized under this schedule, even though not shown or specified, shall be included in the unit price for the various items shown herein. For a description of the work associated with each bid item, see **SECTION E–SPECIAL PROVISIONS**. The Agency reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of any item or omit items as may be necessary, and the same shall in no way affect or void the contract, except that appropriate additions or deductions from the contract total price will be made at the stipulated unit price in accordance with these Contract Documents.

The Agency reserves the right to reject any and all bids, to waive any informality in a bid, and to make awards in the interest of the Agency.

The Contractor shall perform an independent take-off of the plans and bid accordingly. Quantities listed in this Bid Schedule are intended only as a guide for the Contractor as to the anticipated order of magnitude of work. The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying all estimated quantities. The Contractor will be reimbursed for the quantity of items actually installed as required by the Contract Documents, including addenda, and shown on the plans to neat line and grade.

The Contractor will not be reimbursed for work performed for his convenience, or as required to adapt to field conditions, or for unauthorized work performed outside of that required by the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall be responsible for calculating and providing totals for the bid schedule. The proposal schedule shall include all costs for labor, services, material, equipment, and installation associated with completing the work in place per the plans, specifications and details.

NAME OF BIDDER:_____
CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE NO.:_____
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____
TITLE:_____
DATE:_____

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

BID SCHEDULE A REAGAN ST FROM FARQUHAR AVE TO KATELLA AVE					
No.	**Item Description**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit**	**Unit Price**	**Item Amount**
1.	Unclassified Excavation	250	CY	$	$
2.	Cold Mill 2-Inch Uniform Depth Including Any Asphalt Concrete Above Lip Of Gutter	38,000	SF	$	$
3.	Construct 2-Inch Thick Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM GG-C 64-16) Overlay	459	TN	$	$
4.	Construct 5.5-Inch Asphalt Concrete Pavement	210	TN	$	$
5.	Construct 8-Inch Crushed Aggregate Base	150	CY	$	$
6.	Remove Existing And Construct 4-Inch Thick P.C.C. Sidewalk Per SPPWC STD Plan 113-2	1,160	SF	$	$
7.	Remove Existing And Construct Curb And Gutter Per Std Plan 120-3, Type A2-8. Match Existing Gutter Width	330	LF	$	$
8.	Remove Existing And Construct Curb Ramp Per SPPWC STD Plan 111-5, Case And Type Per Plan	6	EA	$	$
9.	Remove Existing And Construct 4-Inch Thick P.C.C. Residential Driveway Approach Per Detail	660	SF	$	$
10.	Remove Existing And Construct 6-Inch Thick P.C.C. Commercial Driveway Approach Per SPPWC STD Plan 110-2, Match Existing Type And Width	960	SF	$	$
11.	Remove And Construct Cross/Longitudinal Gutter And/Or Spandrel Per SPPWC STD Plan 122-3	4,200	SF	$	$
12.	Remove And Construct Portion Of Curb Drain Per SPPWC STD Plan 150-3. Match Existing Case, Slope, N, And Material. Connect To Existing Drain Behind Curb Face And/Or Back Of Walk	2	EA	$	$
13.	Re-Establish Monuments. Centerline Ties, Corner Ties, Or Any Other Survey Markers	2	EA	$	$
14.	Adjust Water Valve To Grade	11	EA	$	$

15.	Adjust Gas Valve To Grade	1	EA	$	$
16.	Adjust Manhole To Grade	3	EA	$	$
17.	Adjust Sewer Cleanout To Grade	1	EA	$	$
18.	Install Signing And Striping Complete Per Plans	1	LS	$	$
19.	Implement Traffic Control	1	NTE	$ 10000	$ 10000
20.	Site Maintenance	1	NTE	$ 5000	$ 5000
21.	Project Information Sign	1	EA	$	$
				Total	**$**

Bid Schedule A Total $_____
Bid Schedule A Total (in words):

The Contractor shall be responsible for calculating and providing unit prices for the schedule. The proposal schedule shall include all costs for services, labor, materials, equipment, and installation associated with completing the work in place per the plans, specifications and details.

The City has the option to reject all bids with or without cause. The City also has the option to remove bid items at its discretion. If the City chooses to remove bid items, no bid price adjustment will be allowed.

For the purposes of determining the lowest responsible bidder, the Bid Schedule A Total shall be considered.

_____ _____
(Company Name of Bidder) (Date)

BID BOND

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that Bidder _____, as PRINCIPAL, and _____, as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Los Alamitos as AGENCY, in the penal sum of _____ dollars ($_____), which is ten percent (10%) of the total amount bid by PRINCIPAL to AGENCY for the above stated project, for the payment of which sum, PRINCIPAL and SURETY agree to be bound, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The SURETY, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said SURETY and its BOND shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the AGENCY may accept such Bid; and said SURETY does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH that, whereas PRINCIPAL is about to submit a bid to AGENCY for the above stated project, if said bid is rejected, or if said bid is accepted and a contract is awarded and entered into by PRINCIPAL in the manner and time specified, and PRINCIPAL provides the required payment and performance bonds and insurance coverages to AGENCY, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect in favor of AGENCY.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals this__ day of _____., 20_____.

PRINCIPAL* _____

_____

_____

_____

SURETY* _____

_____

_____

_____

*Provide BIDDER and SURETY name, address and telephone number and the name, title, address and telephone number for their authorized representatives. Power of Attorney must be attached.

Subscribed and sworn to this_____ day of _____, 20_____.

NOTARY PUBLIC _____ (SEAL)

BID GUARANTEE

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

Note: The following statement shall be used if other than a bid surety bond accompanies bid.

"Accompanying this proposal is a money order*, certified check*, cashier's check*, cash*, payable to the order of the City of Los Alamitos in the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____) which is at least ten percent (10%) of the total amount of this bid. The proceeds of this bid guarantee shall become the property of the City of Los Alamitos provided this bid is accepted by said City, through action of its legally constituted contracting authorities, and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and furnish the required bonds and insurance within the stipulated time. Otherwise, the proceeds of this bid guarantee shall be returned to the undersigned."

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

MAILING ADDRESS: _____

_____

_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

(*Delete the inapplicable words)

BIDDER INFORMATION

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06

IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

BIDDER certifies that the following information is true and correct:

Name of Bidder:_____

Business Address:_____

Telephone: _____.FAX: _____

E-mail:_____

Contractor's License No.:_____Date License Issued:_____.

License Expiration Date: _____

The following are the names, titles, addresses, and phone numbers of all individuals, firm members, partners, joint venturers, and/or corporate officers having a principal interest in this proposal: (Name / Title / Address / Telephone)

_____

_____

_____

_____

Any voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy judgments against any principal having an interest in this proposal are as follows: (Type of Judgment / Date)

_____

_____

_____

_____

All current and prior DBA's, aliases, and/or fictitious business names for any principal having an interest in this proposal are as follows: (Principal / DBA's / Applicable Dates)

_____

_____

Prior Disqualification

Has your firm ever been disqualified from performing work for any City, County, Public or Private Contracting entity? Yes / No _____. If yes, provide the following information. (If more than once, use separate sheets):

Date:_____Entity: _____

Location:_____

Reason:_____

Provide Status and any Supplemental Statement: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Has your firm been reinstated by this entity? Yes / No _____

Violations of Federal or State Law

A. Has your firm or its officers been assessed any penalties by any agency for noncompliance, violations of Federal or State labor laws and/or business or licensing regulations within the past five (5) years relating to your construction projects?

Yes / No: _____ Federal / State: _____

If "yes", identify and describe, (including status):_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Have the penalties been paid? Yes / No:_____

B. Does you firm or its officers have any ongoing investigations by any AGENCY regarding violations of the State Labor Code, California Business and Professions Code or State Licensing laws?

Yes / No:_____ Codes / Laws:_____ Section / Article:_____

If "yes", identify and describe (including status):_____

_____

_____

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that all of the representations made in this **BIDDER INFORMATION** are true and correct. Executed this _____ day of _____, 20_____, at _____, California.

Authorized Representative Signature and Title_____

EXPERIENCE STATEMENT

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

Pursuant to this **BID PROPOSAL** and **QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS**, the following is a record of the Bidder's experience in construction of a type similar in magnitude and character to that contemplated under this contract. Included in this section should be a complete list of references for similar projects in terms of scope of work, value of work, and time constraints. The Contractor must demonstrate that he/she has experience with this type of project and can manage this project effectively. If necessary, additional numbered pages can be attached to this page. The Contractor must be properly licensed to perform the work in this project as determined by the State Contractor's License Board.

Project Title:_____ Client:_____

Date: _____ Project Value: _____ Contact: _____ Tel #_____

Description: _____

_____

_____

Subject to Federal Labor Standards: Yes No

Project Title:_____ Client:_____

Date: _____ Project Value: _____ Contact: _____ Tel #_____

Description: _____

_____

_____

Subject to Federal Labor Standards: Yes No

EXPERIENCE STATEMENT (Continued)

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

Project Title:_____ Client:_____

Date: _____ Project Value: _____ Contact: _____ Tel #_____

Description: _____

_____

_____

Subject to Federal Labor Standards: Yes No

Project Title:_____ Client:_____

Date: _____ Project Value: _____ Contact: _____ Tel #_____

Description: _____

_____

_____

Subject to Federal Labor Standards: Yes No

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that all of the representations made in this **EXPERIENCE STATEMENT** are true and correct. Executed this _____ day of _____, 20__, at _____, California.

_____
Authorized Representative Signature and Title

DESIGNATION OF SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06

IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

The following is a list of subcontractors and suppliers, as defined in 2-3 SUBCONTRACTS of the Standard Specifications, who will perform work or provide materials of value in excess of one-half percent of the total bid price or $10,000, whichever is greater.

No subcontractor shall perform work in excess of the amount specified in 2-3 SUBCONTRACTS of the Standard Specifications, without the written approval of the Agency.

The Contractor is responsible to ensure that appropriate provisions are to be inserted in all subcontracts to bind subcontractors to the contract requirements as contained herein.

Each subcontractor must agree to comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local requirements.

Name and Address of Subcontractor	Employer Tax Id #	MBE/ WBE (Y/N)	Work Subcontracted	Portion of Work (% of Contract Price)

Name and Address of Subcontractor	Employer Tax Id #	MBE/ WBE (Y/N)	Work Subcontracted	Portion of Work (% of Contract Price)

These representations are made under the penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California. The undersigned hereby certifies that each subcontractor has been notified in writing of its equal opportunity obligations.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

Date: _____

SECTION D

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

CONTRACT INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS

CONTRACT INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS

CONTRACT AGREEMENT
PAYMENT BOND
FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND
MAINTENANCE BONDWORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE CERTIFICATE
INSURANCE ENDORSEMENT
STATEMENT RE INSURANCE COVERAGE
STATEMENT RE THE CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING LAWS

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

THIS CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET, SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06 AGREEMENT ("AGREEMENT") is made and entered into for the above-stated project this __ day of_____, _____*(Council Action Date Here)*, BY AND BETWEEN the City of Los Alamitos, a municipal corporation, hereafter designated as "AGENCY", and CONTRACTOR'S BUSINESS NAME, a _____ (State) _____ (corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other business form), hereafter designated as "CONTRACTOR."

WITNESSETH that AGENCY and CONTRACTOR have mutually agreed as follows:

ARTICLE I: Contract Documents

The contract documents for the CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET, SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06, shall consist of the Notice Inviting Electronic Bids, Instructions To Bidders, Bid Proposal, Bid Schedule, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, and all referenced specifications, details, standard drawings, and appendices; together with two signed copies of the AGREEMENT, two signed copies of required bonds; one copy of the insurance certificates, permits, notices, and affidavits; and also including any and all addenda or supplemental agreements clarifying, amending, or extending the work contemplated as may be required to ensure its completion in an acceptable manner (collectively referred to herein as the "Contract Documents"). All of the provisions of the Contract Documents are made a part hereof as though fully set forth herein.

ARTICLE II: Scope of Work

For and in consideration of the payments and agreements to be made and performed by AGENCY, CONTRACTOR agrees to furnish all materials and equipment and perform all work required for the above-stated project, and to fulfill all other obligations as set forth in the aforesaid contract documents.

AGENCY hereby employs CONTRACTOR to provide the materials, do the work, and fulfill the obligations according to the terms and conditions herein contained and referred to, for the prices provided herein, and hereby contracts to pay the same at the time, in the manner, and upon the conditions set forth in this AGREEMENT.

In entering into a public works contract or a subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR offers and agrees to assign to the AGENCY all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (Section 16700, et seq.) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding

body tenders final payment to CONTRACTOR, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

ARTICLE III: Compensation

A. CONTRACTOR agrees to receive and accept the prices set forth in the Bid Proposal and Bid Schedule as full compensation for furnishing all materials, performing all work, and fulfilling all obligations hereunder. In no event shall the total compensation and costs payable to CONTRACTOR under this Agreement exceed the sun of Dollars ($____ _____,) unless specifically approved in advance and in writing by AGENCY

Such compensation shall cover all expenses, losses, damages, and consequences arising out of the nature of the work during its progress or prior to its acceptance including those for well and faithfully completing the work and the whole thereof in the manner and time specified in the aforesaid Contract Documents; and also including those arising from actions of the elements, unforeseen difficulties or obstructions encountered in the prosecution of the work, suspension or discontinuance of the work, and all other unknowns or risks of any description connected with the work.

B. This AGREEMENT is subject to the provisions of Article 1.7 (commencing at Section 20104.50) of Division 2, Part 3 of the Public Contract Code regarding prompt payment of contractors by local governments. Article 1.7 mandates certain procedures for the payment of undisputed and properly submitted payment requests within 30 days after receipt, for the review of payment requests, for notice to Contractor of improper payment requests, and provides for the payment of interest on progress payment requests which are not timely made in accordance with that Article. This AGREEMENT hereby incorporates the provisions of Article 1.7 as though fully set forth herein.

C. At the request and expense of CONTRACTOR, securities equivalent to the amount withheld shall be deposited with AGENCY, or with a state or federally chartered bank in this state as the escrow agent, who shall then pay those moneys to CONTRACTOR upon Agency's confirmation of CONTRACTOR'S satisfactory completion of this AGREEMENT. At any time during the term of this AGREEMENT CONTRACTOR may, at its own expense, substitute securities for funds otherwise withheld as retention (or the retained percentage) in accordance with Public Contract Code § 22300.

ARTICLE IV: Labor Code

AGENCY and CONTRACTOR acknowledge that this AGREEMENT is subject to the provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1720) of the California Labor Code relating to public works and public agencies and agree to be bound by all the provisions thereof as though set forth fully herein. Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of the Labor Code and with other Federal, State and local laws related to labor, and rules, regulations and ordinances which apply to any work performed pursuant to this AGREEMENT is included in the price for all contract items of work involved.

This AGREEMENT is further subject to prevailing wage law, including, but not limited to, the following:

A. The CONTRACTOR shall pay the prevailing wage rates for all work performed under the AGREEMENT. When any craft or classification is omitted from the general prevailing wage determinations, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the wage rate of the craft or classification most closely related to the omitted classification. The CONTRACTOR shall forfeit as a penalty to AGENCY $200.00 or any greater penalty provided in the Labor Code for each Calendar Day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing wage rates for any work done under the AGREEMENT in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code whether such worker is employed in the execution of the work by CONTRACTOR or by any Subcontractor under CONTRACTOR. In addition, CONTRACTOR shall pay each worker the difference between such prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each Calendar Day, or portion thereof, for which each worker was paid less than the prevailing wage rate.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with the provisions of Labor Code Section 1777.5 concerning the employment of apprentices on public works projects, and further agrees that CONTRACTOR is responsible for compliance with Section 1777.5 by all of its subcontractors.

C. Pursuant to Labor Code § 1776, CONTRACTOR and any subcontractor shall keep accurate payroll records, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by him or her in connection with this AGREEMENT. Each payroll record shall contain or be verified by a written declaration that it is made under penalty of perjury, stating both of the following: (1) The information contained in the payroll record is true and correct; and (2) The employer has complied with the requirements of Labor Code §§ 1811, and 1815 for any work performed by his or her employees on the public works project. The payroll records enumerated under subdivision (a) shall be certified and shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours as required by Labor Code § 1776.

D. This AGREEMENT is further subject to 8-hour work day and wage and hour penalty law, including, but not limited to, Labor Code Sections 1810 and 1813, as well as California nondiscrimination laws, as follows:

CONTRACTOR shall strictly adhere to the provisions of the Labor Code regarding the 8-hour day and the 40-hour week, overtime, Saturday, Sunday and holiday work and nondiscrimination on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex or sexual orientation, except as provided in Section 12940 of the Government Code. Pursuant to the provisions of the Labor Code, eight hours' labor shall constitute a legal day's work. Work performed by CONTRACTOR's employees in excess of eight hours per day, and 40 hours during any one week, must include compensation for all hours worked in excess of eight hours per day, or 40 hours during any one week, at not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay. CONTRACTOR shall forfeit as a penalty to AGENCY $25.00 or any greater penalty set forth in the Labor Code for each worker employed in the execution of the work by CONTRACTOR or by any Subcontractor of CONTRACTOR, for each Calendar Day during which such worker is required or permitted to the work more than eight hours in one Calendar Day or more than 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of the Labor Code.

E. This AGREEMENT is subject to Public Contract Code Section 6109: CONTRACTOR shall be prohibited from performing work on this project with a subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on the project pursuant to Sections 1777.1 or 1777.7 of the Labor Code.

ARTICLE V: Work Site Conditions

A. In compliance with and pursuant to Government Code Section 4215, AGENCY shall assume the responsibility, as between the parties to this AGREEMENT, for the timely removal, relocation, or protection of existing main- or trunk-line utility facilities located on the site of any construction project that is a subject of this AGREEMENT, if such utilities are not identified by AGENCY in the plans and specifications made a part of the invitation for bids. The Contract Documents shall include provisions to compensate CONTRACTOR for the costs of locating, repairing damage not due to the failure of CONTRACTOR to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not indicated in the plans and specifications with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the project necessarily idled during such work. CONTRACTOR shall not be assessed liquidated damages for delay in completion of the project, when such delay was caused by the failure of AGENCY or the owner of a utility to provide for removal or relocation of such utility facilities.

B. To the extent that the work requires trenches in excess of five feet (5') and is estimated to cost more than $25,000, prior to any excavation, CONTRACTOR must provide the AGENCY, or a registered civil or structural engineer employed by the AGENCY to whom authority has been delegated to accept such plans, a detailed plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping, or other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches. If such plan varies from the shoring system standards, the plan shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to allow the use of a shoring, sloping, or protective system less effective than that required by the Construction Safety Orders.

C. This AGREEMENT is further subject to Public Contract Code Section 7104 with regard to any trenches deeper than four feet (4') involved in the proposed work as follows:

CONTRACTOR shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify AGENCY, in writing, of any:

(1) Material that CONTRACTOR believes may be hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, which is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with existing law.

(2) Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing from those indicated by all available information provided prior to the deadline for submission of bids.

(3) Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the contract.

AGENCY shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in

CONTRACTOR's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work, AGENCY shall issue a change order under the procedures described in this AGREEMENT.

In the event that a dispute arises between AGENCY and CONTRACTOR whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work, CONTRACTOR shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided in the AGREEMENT, but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the AGREEMENT. CONTRACTOR shall retain any and all rights provided either by contract or by law which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

ARTICLE VI: Insurance

A. With respect to performance of work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall maintain, and shall require all of its subcontractors to maintain, insurance as required by Section E "Standard Specifications" of the Contract Documents.

B. This AGREEMENT is further subject to Workers' Compensation obligations, including, but not limited to, California Labor Code Sections 1860 and 1861 as follows:

CONTRACTOR shall take out and maintain, during the life of this contract, Worker's Compensation Insurance for all of CONTRACTOR's employees employed at the site of improvement; and, if any work is sublet, CONTRACTOR shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance for all of the latter's employees, unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR and any of CONTRACTOR's subcontractors shall be required to provide AGENCY with a written statement acknowledging its obligation to secure payment of Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by Labor Code § 1861; to wit: 'I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.' If any class of employees engaged in work under this AGREEMENT at the site of the Project is not protected under any Worker's Compensation law, CONTRACTOR shall provide and shall cause each subcontractor to provide adequate insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise protected. CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless AGENCY for any damage resulting from failure of either CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor to take out or maintain such insurance.

ARTICLE VII: Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, CONTRACTOR shall, at its sole cost and expense, fully defend, indemnify and hold harmless AGENCY, its authorized representatives and their respective subsidiaries, affiliates, members, directors, officers, employees and agents (collectively, the "Indemnitees") from and against any and all claims, actions, demands, costs, judgments, liens, penalties, liabilities, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to any fees of accountants, attorneys or other professionals (collectively "Liabilities"), arising out of, in connection with, resulting from or related to, any act, omission, fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR's Representative, or any of its officers, agents, employees, Subcontractors or Suppliers, or any person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them (Collectively, the "Indemnitors"), in connection with or

relating to or claimed to be in connection with or relating to the work performed under this AGREEMENT.

If CONTRACTOR is a joint venture or partnership, each venturer or partner shall be jointly and severally liable for any and all of the duties and obligations of CONTRACTOR that are assumed under or arise out of this AGREEMENT. Each of such venturers or partners waives notice of the breach or non-performance of any undertaking or obligation of CONTRACTOR contained in, resulting from or assumed under this AGREEMENT, and the failure to give any such notice shall not affect or impair such venturer's or partner's joint and several liability hereunder.

ARTICLE VIII: Binding Effect

AGENCY and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect of all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. This AGREEMENT is not assignable nor the performance of either party's duties delegable without the prior written consent of the other party. Any attempted or purported assignment or delegation of any of the rights of obligations of either party without the prior written consent of the other shall be void and of no force and effect.

ARTICLE IX: Dispute Resolution

A. In the event of a dispute arising out of the terms of this AGREEMENT, including any action brought to declare the rights granted herein or to enforce any of the terms of this AGREEMENT, the party prevailing in such dispute shall be entitled to all reasonable costs and litigation expenses actually incurred, including fees of attorneys and expert witnesses. Any court action arising out of this AGREEMENT shall be filed in the Orange County Superior Court. Any alternative dispute resolution proceeding arising out of this AGREEMENT shall be heard in the City of Los Angeles or the City of Los Alamitos, California.

B. AGENCY shall have full authority to compromise or otherwise settle any claim relating to this AGREEMENT or any part hereof at any time. AGENCY shall provide timely notification to CONTRACTOR of the receipt of any third-party claim relating to this AGREEMENT. AGENCY shall be entitled to recover its reasonable costs incurred in providing the notification required by this section.

C. This AGREEMENT is further subject to the provisions of Article 1.5 (commencing at Section 20104) of Division 2, Part 3 of the Public Contract Code regarding the resolution of public works claims of less than $375,000. Article 1.5 mandates certain procedures for the filing of claims and supporting documentation by Contractor, for the response to such claims by the Agency, for a mandatory meet and confer conference upon the request of Contractor, for mandatory nonbinding mediation in the event litigation is commenced, and for mandatory judicial arbitration upon the parties' failure to resolve the dispute through mediation. This AGREEMENT hereby incorporates the provisions of Article 1.5 as though fully set forth herein.

ARTICLE X: Independent Contractor

CONTRACTOR is and shall at all times remain as to AGENCY, a wholly independent contractor. Neither AGENCY nor any of its agents shall have control of the conduct of CONTRACTOR or any of CONTRACTOR's employees, except as herein set forth. CONTRACTOR shall not at any time or in any manner represent that it or any of its agents or employees are in any manner agents or employees of AGENCY.

ARTICLE XI: Taxes

CONTRACTOR is responsible for paying all retail, sales and use, transportation, export, import, special or other taxes and duties applicable to, and assessable against any work, materials, equipment, services, processes and operations incidental to or involved in this AGREEMENT. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for ascertaining and arranging to pay such taxes and duties. The prices established in this AGREEMENT shall include compensation for any taxes the CONTRACTOR is required to pay by laws and regulations in effect as of the execution of this AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE XII: Notices

All notices and communications shall be sent in writing to the parties at the following addresses:

AGENCY: Chris Kelley	CONTRACTOR: [INSERT CONTACT]
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS	CONTRACTOR'S BUSINESS NAME
3191 Katella Avenue	Mailing Street Address
Los Alamitos, CA 90720	City, State Zip Code

ARTICLE XIII: Entire Agreement

This AGREEMENT supersedes any and all other agreements, either oral or written, between the parties and contains all of the covenants and agreements between the parties pertaining to the work of improvements described herein. Each party to this AGREEMENT acknowledges that no representations, inducements, promises or agreements, orally or otherwise, have been made by any party, or anyone acting on behalf of any party, which are not embodied herein, and that any other agreement, statement or promise not contained in this AGREEMENT shall not be valid or binding. Any modification of this AGREEMENT will be effective only if signed by the party to be charged.

The benefits and obligations of this AGREEMENT shall inure to and be binding upon the representatives, agents, partners, heirs, successors and assigns of the parties hereto. This AGREEMENT shall be construed pursuant to the laws of the State of California.

ARTICLE XIV: Authority to Contract

The signatories hereto represent that they are authorized to sign on behalf of the respective parties they represent and are competent to do so, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives any and all rights to challenge signatures on these bases.

ARTICLE XV: General Provisions

A. All reports, documents or other written material ("written products" herein) developed by CONTRACTOR in the performance of this Agreement shall be and remain the property of AGENCY without restriction or limitation upon its use or dissemination by AGENCY. CONTRACTOR may take and retain copies of such written products as desired, but no such written products shall be the subject of a copyright application by CONTRACTOR.

B. In the performance of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate against any employee, subcontractor, or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, national origin, ancestry, age, physical or mental disability, medical condition or any other unlawful basis.

C. The captions appearing at the commencement of the sections hereof, and in any paragraph thereof, are descriptive only and for convenience in reference to this Agreement. Should there be any conflict between such heading, and the section or paragraph at the head of which it appears, the section or paragraph hereof, as the case may be, and not such heading, shall control and govern in the construction of this Agreement. Masculine or feminine pronouns shall be substituted for the neuter form and vice versa, and the plural shall be substituted for the singular form and vice versa, in any place or places herein in which the context requires such substitution(s).

D. The waiver by AGENCY or CONTRACTOR of any breach of any term, covenant or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant or condition or of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained. No term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by AGENCY or CONTRACTOR unless in writing.

E. Each right, power and remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other right, power, or remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise. The exercise, the commencement of the exercise, or the forbearance of the exercise by any party of any one or more of such rights, powers or remedies shall not preclude the simultaneous or later exercise by such party of any of all of such other rights, powers or remedies.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns do hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants herein contained and have caused this AGREEMENT to be executed in duplicate by setting hereunto their names, titles, hands, and seals this __ day of December, 20XX *(Council Action Date Here)*

CONTRACTOR: Contractor's Business Name

_____

Contractor's Sign Name, Title
Contractor's License No. XXXXXX

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 20__.

NOTARY PUBLIC _____ (SEAL)

AGENCY: _____ _____
Mayor Date
City of Los Alamitos

ATTESTED: _____ _____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk Date
City of Los Alamitos

APPROVED AS
TO FORM: _____ _____
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney Date
City of Los Alamitos

(E X E C U T E I N D U P L I C A T E)

PAYMENT BOND

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06

IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

WHEREAS, the City of Los Alamitos, as AGENCY has awarded to Contractor's Business Name, as CONTRACTOR, a contract for the above-stated project;
AND WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR is required to furnish a bond in connection with the contract, to secure the payment of claims of laborers, mechanics, material persons, and other persons as provided by law;
NOW THEREFORE, we, the undersigned CONTRACTOR and SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto AGENCY in the sum of **[DESCRIBE VERBALLY; 100% OF TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT—TO BE INSERTED BY CONTRACTOR]**Dollars ($XXX,XXX.XX) which is one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount for the above-stated project, for which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if CONTRACTOR, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns or subcontractors, shall fail to pay any of the persons named in Civil Code Section 3181, or amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor withheld, and to pay over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors pursuant to Section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code, with respect to such work and labor, that the surety or sureties herein will pay for the same in an amount not exceeding the sum specified in this bond, otherwise the above obligation shall be void. In case suit is brought upon this bond, SURETY will pay reasonable attorneys' fees to the plaintiffs and AGENCY in an amount to be fixed by the court.
This bond shall inure to the benefit to any of the persons named in Civil Code Section 3181 as to give a right of action to such persons or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.
The SURETY hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or the specifications accompanying it shall in any manner affect SURETY's obligations on this bond. The SURETY hereby waives notice of any such change, extension, alteration or addition and hereby waives the requirements of Section 2845 of the Civil Code as a condition precedent to any remedies AGENCY may have.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals this day of _____, 20__.

Contractor* Contractor's Signer's Name, Title
Contractor's Business Name
Mailing Street Address
City, State, Zip Code
Telephone #

Surety* _____
_____
_____
_____

*Provide CONTRACTOR and SURETY name, address and telephone number and the name, title, address and telephone number for the respective authorized representatives. Power of Attorney must be attached.

Subscribed and sworn to this___ day of _____, 20__.

NOTARY PUBLIC.....
..... (SEAL)

(E X E C U T E I N D U P L I C A T E)

FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS That Contractor's Business Name, hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR" as PRINCIPAL, and , a corporation duly organized and doing business under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California and duly licensed for the purpose of making, guaranteeing, or becoming sole surety upon bonds or undertakings as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, hereinafter referred to as the "AGENCY" in the sum of **[DESCRIBE VERBALLY; 100% OF TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT—TO BE INSERTED BY CONTRACTOR]**Dollars ($XXX,XXX.XX); which is one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount for the above stated project; lawful money of the United States of America for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, assigns and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH, that whereas CONTRACTOR has been awarded and is about to enter into a Contract with AGENCY to perform all work required pursuant to the contract documents for the project entitled: CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET, SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06CONTRACT which Contract is by this reference incorporated herein, and is required by AGENCY to give this Bond in connection with the execution of the Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, if CONTRACTOR and his or her Subcontractors shall well and truly do and perform all the covenants and obligations of the Contract on his or her part to be done and performed at the times and in the manner specified herein including compliance with all Contract specifications and quality requirements, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED, that any alterations in the work to be done, or in the material to be furnished, which may be made pursuant to the terms of the Contract, shall not in any way release CONTRACTOR or the Surety thereunder, nor shall any extensions of time granted under the provisions of the Contract release either CONTRACTOR or said Surety, and notice of such alterations of extensions of the Contract is hereby waived by said Surety.

In the event suit is brought upon this Bond by AGENCY and judgment is recovered, said Surety shall pay all costs incurred by AGENCY in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the Court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals this_____day of , 20__

Contractor* Name, Title of Signer
SURETY*……..
Contractor's Business Name
……
Mailing Street Address
……
City, State, Zip Code
……
Telephone #
……

*Provide CONTRACTOR and SURETY name, address and telephone number and the name, title, address and telephone number for their respective authorized representatives. Power of Attorney must be attached.

Subscribed and sworn to this___ day of _____ , 20__

NOTARY PUBLIC.....(SEAL)

(E X E C U T E I N D U P L I C A T E)

MAINTENANCE BOND

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS THAT WHEREAS, the City of Los Alamitos, as AGENCY has awarded to Contractor's Business Name, as CONTRACTOR, a contract for the above-stated project.

AND WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR is required to furnish a bond in connection with the contract guaranteeing maintenance thereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, we, the undersigned CONTRACTOR and SURETY, are held firmly bound unto AGENCY in the sum of **DESCRIBE VERBALLY; 50% OF TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT—TO BE INSERTED BY CONTRACTOR]**Dollars ($XXX,XXX.XX), which is fifty percent (50%) of the total contract amount for the above-stated project to be paid to AGENCY, its successors and assigns, for which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH that if CONTRACTOR shall remedy without cost to AGENCY any defects which may develop during a period of one (1) year from the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion of the work performed under the contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior materials or work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect. In case suit is brought upon this bond, SURETY will pay reasonable attorneys' fees to the AGENCY in an amount to be fixed by the court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals this____ day of

....., 20__.

Contractor* Contractor's Signer's Name, Title
Contractor's Business Name
Mailing Street Address
City, State, Zip Code
Telephone #

SURETY* _____
_____
_____
_____

*Provide CONTRACTOR and SURETY name, address and telephone number and the name, title, address and telephone number for their respective authorized representatives. Powers of Attorney must be attached.

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of....., 20__.

NOTARY PUBLIC.....

.....(SEAL)

(EXECUTE IN DUPLICATE)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

The Contractor shall execute the following form as required by the California Labor Code, Sections 1860 and 1861:

> I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

DATE: _____ _____Contractor's Business Name .
(Contractor)

By:
(Signature)

(Title)

Attest:
By:
(Signature)

(Title)

Note: See Section 5 Legal Relations and Responsibilities, Subsection 5-4 of the Standard Specifications for insurance carrier rating requirements.

ENDORSEMENTS TO INSURANCE POLICY

Name of Insurance Company:

Policy Number:

Effective Date:

The following endorsements are hereby incorporated by reference into the attached Certificate of Insurance as though fully set forth thereon:

1. The naming of an additional insured as herein provided shall not affect any recovery to which such additional insured would be entitled under this policy if not named as such additional insured, and
2. The additional insured named herein shall not be held liable for any premium or expense of any nature on this policy or any extensions thereof, and
3. The additional insured named herein shall not by reason of being so named be considered a member of any mutual insurance company for any purpose whatsoever, and
4. The provisions of the policy will not be changed, suspended, canceled or otherwise terminated as to the interest of the additional insured named herein without first giving such additional insured twenty (20) days' written notice.
5. Any other insurance held by the additional insured shall not be required to contribute anything toward any loss or expense covered by the insurance, which is referred to by this certificate.
6. **The company provided insurance for this certificate is a company licensed to do business in the State of California with a Best's rating of A+ VIII or greater.**

It is agreed that the City of Los Alamitos, its officers and employees, are included as Additional Insureds under the contracts of insurance for which the Certificate of Insurance is given.

_____

Authorized Insurance Agent

Date: _____

STATEMENT REGARDING INSURANCE COVERAGE

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

The undersigned representative of Bidder hereby certifies that he/she has reviewed the insurance coverage requirements specified in **5.4 LIABILITY INSURANCE** of Section E, Standard Specifications. Should Bidder be awarded the contract for the work, the undersigned further certifies that Bidder can meet all of these specification requirements for insurance including insurance coverage of his/her subcontractors.

NAME OF BIDDER: .....

MAILING ADDRESS: .....

.....

.....

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: .....

TITLE: .....

DATE: .....

STATEMENT REGARDING CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING LAWS

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

[Business & Professions Code § 7028.15]
[Public Contract Code § 20103.5]

I, the undersigned, certify that I am aware of the following provisions of California law and that I, or the entity on whose behalf this certification is given, hold a currently valid California contractor's license as set forth below:

Business & Professions Code § 7028.15:

a) **It is a misdemeanor for any person to submit a bid to a public agency to engage in the business or act in the capacity of a contractor within this state without having a license therefor,** except in any of the following cases:

(1)The person is particularly exempted from this chapter.

(2)The bid is submitted on a state project governed by Section 10164 of the Public Contract Code or on any local agency project governed by Section 20104 [now § 20103.5] of the Public Contract Code.

b) If a person has been previously convicted of the offense described in this section, the court shall impose a fine of 20 percent of the price of the contract under which the unlicensed person performed contracting work, or four thousand five hundred dollars ($4,500), whichever is greater, or imprisonment in the county jail for not less than 10 days nor more than six months, or both.

In the event the person performing the contracting work has agreed to furnish materials and labor on an hourly basis, "the price of the contract" for the purposes of this subdivision means the aggregate sum of the cost of materials and labor furnished and the cost of completing the work to be performed.

c) This section shall not apply to a joint venture license, as required by Section 7029.1. However, at the time of making a bid as a joint venture, each person submitting the bid shall be subject to this section with respect to his/her individual licenser.

d) This section shall not affect the right or ability of a licensed architect, land surveyor, or registered professional engineer to form joint ventures with licensed contractors to render services within the scope of their respective practices.

e) Unless one of the foregoing exceptions applies, a bid submitted to a public agency by a contractor who is not licensed in accordance with this chapter shall be considered nonresponsive and shall be rejected by the public agency. Unless one of the foregoing exceptions applies, a local public agency shall, before awarding a contract or issuing a purchase order, verify that the contractor was properly licensed when the contractor submitted the bid. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, unless one of the foregoing exceptions applies, the registrar may issue a citation to any public officer or employee of a public entity who knowingly awards a contract or issues a purchase order to a contractor who is not licensed pursuant to this chapter. The amount of civil penalties, appeal, and finality of such citations shall be subject to Sections 7028.7 to 7028.13, inclusive. **Any contract awarded to, or any purchase order issued to, as contractor who is not licensed pursuant to this chapter is void.**

f) Any compliance or noncompliance with subdivision (e) of this section, as added by Chapter 863 of the Statutes of 1989, shall not invalidate any contract or bid awarded by a public agency during which time that subdivision was in effect.

g) A public employee or officer shall not be subject to a citation pursuant to this section if the public employee, officer, or employing agency made an inquiry to the board for the purposes of verifying the license status of any person or contractor and the board failed to respond to the inquiry within three business days. For purposes of this section, a telephone response by the board shall be deemed sufficient.

Public Contract Code § 20103.5:

In all contracts subject to this part where federal funds are involved, no bid submitted shall be invalidated by the failure of the bidder to be licensed in accordance with the laws of this state. However, at the time the contract is awarded, the contractor shall be properly licensed in accordance with the laws of this state. The first payment for work or material under any contract shall not be made unless and until the Registrar of Contractors verifies to the agency that the records of the Contractors' State License Board indicate that the contractor was properly licensed at the time the contract was awarded. Any bidder or contractor not so licensed shall be subject to all legal penalties imposed by law, including, but not limited to, any appropriate disciplinary action by the Contractors' State License Board. The agency shall include a statement to that effect in the standard form of pre-qualification questionnaire and financial statement. **Failure of the bidder to obtain proper and adequate licensing for an award of a contract shall constitute a failure to execute the contract and shall result in the forfeiture of the security of the bidder.**

Contractors License Number: _____

License Expiration Date: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Date: _____

SECTION E

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

0-1 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Except as hereinafter amended, the provisions of the 2021 Edition of the "Green Book," Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("SSPWC"), with the latest Supplements, prepared and promulgated by the Southern California Chapters of the American Public Works Association and the Associated General Contractors of America, and these modifications thereto are adopted as the "Standard Specifications" for the Agency. These Standard Specifications will be numbered as Sections 0 through 800 per the SSPWC.

0-2 NUMBERING OF SECTIONS

The numbering of sections and subsections in these amendments and modifications are compatible with the numbering of sections in the SSPWC.

0-3 AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS

The following sections of the SSPWC are amended as provided herein. In the event of any inconsistencies between the amendments outlined herein and the SSPWC, these amendments shall control.

1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Add the following:

Agent—Shall include persons and companies, other than the Contractor, retained by the City to perform design and construction services in relation to the Work.

Acceptance—The Agency's formal written acceptance of a project that has been completed in all respects in accordance with the plans and specifications and any modifications thereof.

City—The City of Los Alamitos, California, as the Agency and Owner.

City Council—City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California.

Construction Manager—Persons and/or company retained by the City to perform construction management services.

Design Engineer—Persons and/or company retained by the City to perform engineering design services.

Due Notice—A written notification, provided in due time, of a proposed action, where the contract requires such notification within a specified time (usually 48 hours or two working days) prior to the commencement of the contemplated action.

Engineer—The City Engineer of the City of Los Alamitos, or his/her authorized representative.

Geotechnical Engineer—Person licensed to practice Soils Engineering or Geotechnical Engineering pursuant to the laws of the State of California and retained by the Agency during construction.

Prompt—The briefest interval of time required for a considered reply, including time required for approval by a governing body.

Standard Plans—"Standard Plans for Public Works Construction" - Latest edition of the Southern California Chapter of the American Public Works Association.

State Standard Specifications ("SSS")—Standard Specifications prepared by the State of California, Business and Transportation Agency, Department of Transportation.

State Standard Plans ("SSP")—Standard Plans prepared by State of California, Business and Transportation Agency, Department of Transportation.

Working Days—Any days, except: (1) Saturdays, Sundays, legal holidays on which Los Alamitos City Hall is closed for business; (2) days when work is suspended by the Engineer for reasons unrelated to the performance of the contractor, and provided in Subsections 6-3 and 6-3.1; and (3) days determined to be non-working in accordance with Section 6-3 "Time of Completion".

1-3.3 INSTITUTIONS

Add the following:

AGCA	Associated General Contractors of America
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
SSS	State of California Standard Specifications, latest edition, Department of Transportation
SSP	State of California Standard Plans, latest edition, Department of Transportation.
SSPWC	Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, as specified in Subsection 0-1

1-6 BIDDING AND SUBMISSION OF THE BID

1-6.2 SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

Replace the third paragraph with the following:

Subcontracting of more than one-half of one percent of the work for which no Subcontractor was designated in the original Bid will be allowed only in cases of public emergency or necessity and only after the Engineer makes a written finding of circumstances constituting public emergency or necessity.

Delete the fourth paragraph and replace with the following:

The Contractor must obtain written consent of the City Council to substitute a Subcontractor designated in the original Bid, to permit any subcontract to be assigned or transferred, or to otherwise allow a subcontract to be performed by anyone other than the originally designated Subcontractor.

Delete the fifth paragraph and replace with the following:

A violation of any of the above provisions will be considered a violation of the Contract, and the City may cancel the Contract and collect appropriate damages or assess the Contractor a penalty of not more than ten (10) percent of the subcontract involved.

Add the following:

If subcontracted work is not being performed in a satisfactory manner, the City will notify the Contractor of the need to take corrective action and the Engineer may report the facts to the City Council. Upon order by City Council and the Contractor's receipt of written instructions from the Engineer, the Subcontractor shall immediately be removed from the Work and may not again be employed on the Work.

1-7 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT

1-7.1 GENERAL

Add the following:

The City reserves the right to reject any or all proposals.

The Contract will be awarded, if at all, to the lowest responsible and responsive Bidder determined as provided on the Proposal Form, whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. Such award, if made, will be made within the number of days stated in the proposal form. Refusal or failure to deliver the executed contract, bonds, or insurance in the form provided in the Contract and approved by the Agency's attorney within the time provided herein shall be cause, at the Agency's option, for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the bid security. In such event, the Agency may successively award the Contract to the next lowest responsible and responsive Bidder until a properly executed Contract, bonds, and insurance is obtained, or it may at any time reject all remaining bids and proceed as provided by law. The refusal or failure of a successive lowest responsible and responsive Bidder to execute the Contract may, at the Agency's option, result in an annulment of the award to that Bidder and the forfeiture of that Bidder's bid security. The periods of time specified above within which the award of the Contract may be made shall be subject to extension for such further period as may be agreed upon in writing between the Agency and the concerned Bidder.

The Agency reserves the right to waive any irregularities.

Within ten (10) calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, the Contractor shall execute and return the following contract documents to the Agency:

Contract Agreement (in duplicate)
Faithful Performance Bond (in duplicate)
Maintenance Bond (in duplicate)
Payment Bond (in duplicate)
Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance Certificate (two original)
Additionally Insured Endorsement

Workers' Compensation Insurance Certificate (two original)

A corporation to which an award is made may be required, before the Contract agreement is executed by the Agency, to furnish evidence of its corporate existence, of its right to enter into contracts in the State of California, and that the officers signing the contract and bonds for the corporation have the authority to do so.

1-7.2 CONTRACT BONDS

Add the following:

The PAYMENT BOND shall remain in force until thirty-five (35) days after the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion. The FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND shall remain in force until the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion. The MAINTENANCE BOND shall remain in force until one (1) year after the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion.

All bonds must be accompanied by a Power of Attorney

SECTION 2 – SCOPE OF THE WORK

2-1 WORK TO BE DONE

Add the following:

Any plan or method of work suggested by the Agency or the Engineer to the Contractor but not specified or required, if adopted or followed by the Contractor in whole or in part, shall be used at the risk and responsibility of the Contractor; and the Agency and the Engineer shall assume no responsibility therefore and in no way be held liable for any defects in the work which may result from or be caused by use of such plan or method of work.

The work includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the following items as shown on the plans and specified in these Special Provisions:

The City of Los Alamitos proposes to cold mill and overlay pavement with asphalt rubber hot mix (ARHM) and remove and construct sidewalk, curb, gutter, curb ramps, curb drains, and full depth asphalt concrete pavement. Additional items of work include installing detectable warning surface, signing, and striping and adjusting manhole frames and utility valves to grade. Existing private facilities will be protected in place within the limits of the project unless otherwise shown.

2-2 PERMITS

Replace first paragraph with the following:

Prior to the start of any work, the Contractor shall apply for and receive any applicable City, County, State, and Federal permits.

2-3 RIGHT-OF-WAY

Add the following:

When the Contractor arranges for additional work areas and facilities temporarily required by him/her, he/she shall provide the Agency with proof that the additional work areas and/or facilities have been left in a condition satisfactory to the owner(s) of said work areas and/or facilities prior to acceptance of the work.

2-4 COOPERATION AND COLLATERAL WORK

Add the following:

Contractor shall coordinate his/her work so as to minimize disruption to ongoing or scheduled private development projects in the project area.

2-7 CHANGES INITIATED BY THE AGENCY

2-7.1 GENERAL

Add the following:
All final locations determined in the field, and any deviations from the Plans and Specification, shall be marked in red on the documents to show the as-built conditions. Contractor shall maintain a complete and accurate record of all changes of construction from that shown in these plans and specifications for the purpose of providing a basis for construction record drawings. No changes shall be made without prior written approval of the Engineer. Upon completion of the Project, Contractor shall deliver this record of all construction changes to the Engineer along with a letter which declares that other than these noted changes "the Project was constructed in conformance with the Contract Documents". Final payment will not be made until this requirement is met.

As the figured dimensions shown on the drawings and in the specifications of the Contract may not in every case agree with scaled dimensions, the figured dimensions shall be followed in preference to the scaled dimensions, and drawings to a large scale shall be followed in preference to the drawings to a small scale. Should it appear that the work to be performed, or any related matter, are not sufficiently detailed or explained in the Contract documents, the Contractor shall apply to the Engineer for such further explanations as necessary, and shall conform to such further explanations provided by the Engineer as part of the Contract to the extent that it is consistent with the terms of the Contract.

Caution: The engineer preparing these plans will not be responsible or liable for unauthorized changes to or uses of these plans. All changes to the plans must be approved in writing by the Engineer.

SECTION 3 – CONTROL OF THE WORK

3-3 SUBCONTRACTORS

Replace the first paragraph with the following:

All persons engaged in the Work, including Subcontractors and their employees, will be considered employees of the Contractor. The Contractor will be held responsible for their work. The Agency will deal directly and solely with the Contractor and make all payments to the Contractor.

3-5 INSPECTION

Add the following:

The Agency shall inspect for compliance with requirements for 8-hour days and 40-hour weeks on normal working days. The Contractor shall reimburse the Agency, at rates established by the Agency, for any additional inspection, including inspection on legal holidays.

3-10 SURVEYING

3-10.1 GENERAL

Add the following:

The Contractor shall perform and shall be responsible for the accuracy of surveying adequate for construction. The Contractor shall preserve construction survey stakes and marks for the duration of their usefulness. If any construction survey stakes are lost or disturbed and need to be replaced, such replacement shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall dig all holes necessary for line and grade stakes.

Stakes shall be set and stationed by the Contractor for curbs, headers, sewers, storm drains, structures, and rough grade. A corresponding cut or fill to finished grade (or flowline) shall be indicated on a grade sheet.

Subsection 3-10.2 Line and Grade is amended by adding thereto the following:

The line and grades for construction shall be parallel to and offset from the position of the work. From the established lines and grades, the Contractor shall extend the necessary lines and grades for construction of the work and shall be responsible for the correctness of same.

Section 3-10 is amended by adding thereto the following new Subsection 3-10.3 Survey Service.

3-10.3 Survey Service.

For this improvement work, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and (Private Engineer) services, and be responsible for all surveying, staking, and layout necessary for the improvements. In the event of a substantial discrepancy between information shown on the Plans and actual field conditions, the Contractor shall cease any affected work and notify the City Engineer. The City Engineer shall provide direction and authority to proceed. Surveying by Private Engineers on the Work shall conform to the quality and practice required by the City Engineer.

Survey monuments shall be furnished, installed and in compliance to Section 309 Monuments, as modified in these special provisions.

The Contractor shall follow the guidelines below.

All work is to be performed by a person or under the supervision of a person authorized to practice Land Surveying.

PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

1. The public survey records are to be researched for the location of all possible survey monuments within the scope of the project and copies shall be furnished to the survey crew.
2. The contractor shall submit a list of all known monuments within the project limits to the engineer.
3. The survey crew shall diligently search for all survey monuments of record on the within the project limits. It is suggested the search would include the use of a metal detector when recorded monuments cannot be found. When the detector indicates the possibility of a buried survey monument, then digging below the surface to uncover the monument within 2" of the road surface is recommended.
4. The survey crew shall tie off any found survey monuments, which may be disturbed or covered during construction, to stable surface points.
5. The authorized surveyor shall properly complete a Corner Record or Record of Survey for the monuments noted in item 4, above. Prior to the start of any construction work, the original or a print of the Corner Record or Record of Survey shall be submitted to the County Surveyor for review, signature and filing.

AFTER CONSTRUCTION AND PRIOR TO RECORDING NOTICE OF COMPLETION

1. All covered or disturbed monuments and surface monuments are reset in the new road surface, or a new monument is set in the new road surface above the buried one.
2. All existing monument boxes will be adjusted to grade or replaced, as appropriate.
3. A monument box or other protective structure should be placed around key monuments (section corners, quarter section corners)
4. The authorized surveyor shall property complete a Corner Record or Record of Survey for all set monuments and existing monuments with a change in character, including tag number and submit it to the County Surveyor for review, signature and filing.

The existence and location of monuments in the above list was obtained by a search of available records. Approval of these plans and specifications by the city does not constitute a representation as to the accuracy or the completeness of the list. The contractor shall re-establish or protect all monuments, centerline ties, corner ties, and any other survey markers within the project limits, regardless of their appearance on this list. No additional compensation shall be made for monuments, centerline ties, corner ties, and any other survey markers being re-established or protected that were not included in this list.

Section 3-10 is amended by adding thereto the following new Subsection 3-10.5 Payment

Measurement and Payment for **Re-establish monuments, centerline ties, corner ties, and any other survey markers** shall be at each (EA) unit price and shall include, but not be limited to, surveying service, re-establishing monuments, centerline ties, corner ties, and any other survey markers, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to complete, and no additional compensation will be made therefor. Replacement of monuments, centerline ties, corner ties, and any other survey monuments includes the filing of any required documentation with the County.

Construction survey necessary to complete construction are to be included with the bid item requiring the construction survey and no additional compensation shall be made therefor.

Add the following:

The Contractor shall be responsible for all survey and layout of work.

The line and grades for construction will be parallel to and offset from the position of the work. From the established lines and grades, the Contractor shall extend the necessary lines and grades for construction of the work and shall be responsible for the correctness of same.

3-12 WORK SITE MAINTENANCE

3-12.1 General

Add the following Subsection:

3-12.1.1 WORK AREA APPEARANCE

The Contractor shall maintain a neat appearance to the Work.

All unsuitable construction materials and rubbish and debris shall be regularly removed from the job site, be transported to a suitable location, and be disposed of in a proper and legal manner.

In any area visible to the public, the following shall apply:

1. Broken concrete and debris developed during clearing and grubbing shall be disposed of weekly.
2. The Contractor shall furnish trash bins for all debris from structure construction. All debris shall be placed in trash bins daily.
3. Forms or false work that are to be re-used shall be neatly stacked concurrent with their removal.
4. Forms and false work that are not to be re-used shall be disposed of with their removal.
5. Wash down from concrete trucks shall be at one location. Concrete from wash down procedures shall be removed from the site weekly.

3-12.3 NOISE CONTROL

Add the following:

A noise level limit of 85 dba at a distance of fifty (50) feet shall apply to all construction equipment on or related to the job, whether owned by the Contractor or not. The use of excessively loud warning signals shall be avoided except in those cases where required for the protection of personnel.

The Contractor shall arrange and maintain a secure storage site for all equipment and materials. All equipment and unused materials shall be returned to this site at the end of each work day.

3-12.6 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

3-12.6.1 General

Add the following:

This item shall consist of preparation, implementation and compliance with a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) for the project, if applicable.

3-12.6.2 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs)

Add the following:

All storm water pollution prevention measures shall be in accordance with the submitted SWPPP. In the event circumstances during the course of construction require changes to the original SWPPP, a revised plan shall be promptly submitted to the Agency's representative in each instance. No responsibility shall accrue to the Agency as a result of the plan or as a result of knowledge of the plan. All work installed by the Contractor in connection with the SWPPP but not specified to become a permanent part of the project shall be removed and the site restored in so far as practical to its original condition prior to completion of construction or when directed by the Agency's representative.

3-12.6.5 PAYMENT

Add the following:

Unless otherwise indicated in the Special Provision, measurement and payment for Storm Water Pollution Prevention Measures, as described herein, shall be included in the bid item Site Maintenance. Such payment shall be considered full compensation for all labor, materials, tools, and equipment for completion, and implementation and compliance with the SWPPP.

3-13 COMPLETION, ACCEPTANCE, AND WARRANTY

3-13.3 WARRANTY

Add the following:

The Contractor shall warrant and guarantee the entire Work and all parts thereof, including that performed and constructed by subcontractors, and others employed directly or indirectly on the Work, against faulty or defective materials, equipment or workmanship for the maximum period provided by law. In addition thereto, for a period of one (1) year commencing on the date of acceptance of the Work, the Contractor shall, upon the receipt of notice in writing from the Agency, promptly make all repairs arising out of defective materials, workmanship or equipment and bear the cost thereof. The Agency is hereby authorized to make such repairs and the Contractor and Surety shall bear the cost thereof if, ten (10) days after the giving of such notice to the Contractor, the Contractor has failed to make or undertake with due diligence the repairs; provided, however, that, in the case of an emergency where, in the opinion of the Agency, delay could cause serious loss or damage, repairs may be made without notice being sent to the Contractor or Surety, and all expense in connection therewith shall be charged to the Contractor and Surety.

For the purpose of this article "Acceptance of the Work" shall mean the acceptance of the Work by the Agency in accordance with Subsection 3-13.2 but not for the purpose of extinguishing any covenant or agreement or agreement on the part of the Contractor to be performed or fulfilled under this Contract, which has not in fact been performed or fulfilled at the time of such acceptance all of such covenants and agreements, shall continue to be binding on the Contractor until they have been fulfilled.
The effective date of Acceptance of the Work and commencement of the Guarantee shall be the date of acceptance of the Notice of Completion by the City Council.

Add the following subsection to Subsection 3-13:

3-13.3.4 General Guaranty

The Contractor shall remedy any defects in the Work and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom, which shall appear within a period of one year from the date of final acceptance of the Work unless a longer period is specified. The Agency will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness.

SECTION 4 – CONTROL OF MATERIALS

4-1 GENERAL

Add the following:

The Contractor and all subcontractors, suppliers, and vendors, shall guarantee that the entire Work will meet all requirements of this Contract as to the quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship. The Contractor, at no cost to the Agency, shall make any repairs or replacements made necessary by defects in materials, equipment, or workmanship that become evident within one year after the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion. Within this one year period, the Contractor shall also restore to full compliance with the requirements of this Contract any portion of the Work which is found not to meet those requirements. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold the Agency, its officers, agents, and employees harmless from claims of any kind due to injuries or damages arising, directly or indirectly, from said defects or noncompliance.

The Contractor shall make all repairs, replacements, and restorations within thirty-five (35) days after the date of the Engineers' written notice.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the defective work is not of sufficient magnitude or importance to make the work dangerous or undesirable, or if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the removal of such work is impractical or will create conditions which are dangerous or undesirable, the Agency shall have the right and authority to retain such work instead of requiring it to be removed and reconstructed, but will make such deductions thereof in the payments due or to become due to the Contractor as the Agency may deem just and reasonable.

4-4 TESTING

Replace the third and fourth sentences of the first paragraph with the following:

Except as elsewhere specified, the Agency will bear the cost of testing material and/or workmanship which meet or exceed the requirements indicated in the Standard Specifications and the Special Provisions. The Contractor shall bear the cost of all other tests, including the retesting of material or workmanship that fails to pass the first test.

4-6 TRADE NAMES

Replace the third sentence of the second paragraph with the following:

Approval of equipment and materials offered as equivalents to those specified must be obtained prior to the opening of bids as set forth in the Instructions to Bidders.

Add the following:

Along with information supplied by the Contractor regarding equivalency of the proposed item, the Contractor shall clearly identify all deviations from the specified item. Deviations discovered by the Engineer after acceptance of an "or equal" item which were not identified by the Contractor with his/her submittal shall be cause for rejection of the "or equal" item. Contractor shall be due no additional compensation in time or money for acceptance or rejection of a proposed "or equal" item and subsequent replacement with the item specified. Contractor shall pay cost to Agency for items requiring more than two submittals and analysis of any shop drawing which requires more than a general review of an "or equal" item.

SECTION 5 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

5-3 LABOR

5-3.1 General

Add the following:

The Contractor shall ensure unlimited access to the job site for all Equal Opportunity Compliance officers.

Every Contractor and Subcontractor shall keep an accurate record showing the name, occupation, and the actual per diem wages paid to each worker employed by him/her in connection with the public work. The record shall be kept open at all reasonable hours to the inspection of the body awarding the Contract and to the Division of Labor Law Enforcement.

Add the following Subsection:

5-3.4.1 OVERTIME AND SHIFT WORK

The Contractor may establish overtime and shift work as a regular procedure only with the written permission of the Engineer. Such permission may be revoked at any time. No work other than overtime and shift work established as a regular procedure shall be done between the hours of 4:30 p.m. and 8:30 a.m., nor on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, except such work as is necessary for the proper care and protection of the work already performed or except in case of an emergency.

All costs for overtime inspection, except those occurring as a result of overtime and shift work established as a regular procedure, shall be paid by the Contractor. Overtime inspection shall include inspection required during holidays observed by the AGC and Trade Unions, Saturdays, Sundays, and any weekday between the hours of 4:30 p.m. and 8:30 a.m.. Such costs will include but will not necessarily be limited to engineering, inspection, general supervision and other overhead expenses that are directly chargeable to the overtime work. The Agency shall deduct all such charges from payments due the Contractor.

5-4.2 GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE

Replace Subsection 5-4.2 with the following:

5-4.2.1 GENERAL. CONTRACTOR and AGENCY agree that Agency, its employees, agents and officials should, to the extent permitted by law, be fully protected from any loss, injury, damage, claim, lawsuit, cost, expense, attorneys fees, litigation costs, defense costs, court costs or any other cost arising out of or in any way related to the performance of this Agreement. Accordingly, the provisions of this indemnity provision are intended by the parties to be interpreted and construed to provide the fullest protection possible under the law to the Agency. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that AGENCY would not have entered into this Agreement in the absence of the commitment of CONTRACTOR to indemnify and protect AGENCY as set forth here.

5-4.2.2 To the full extent permitted by law, CONTRACTOR shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless AGENCY, its employees, agents and officials, from any liability, claims, suits, actions, arbitration proceedings, administrative proceedings, regulatory proceedings, losses, expenses or costs of any kind, whether actual, alleged, or threatened, actual attorneys fees incurred by AGENCY, court costs, interest, defense costs including expert witness fees and any other costs or expenses of any kind whatsoever without restriction or limitation incurred in relation to, as a consequence of, arising out of or in any way

attributable actually, allegedly or impliedly, in whole or in part to the performance of this Agreement. All obligations under this provision are to be paid by CONTRACTOR as they are incurred by the AGENCY.

5-4.2.3 Without affecting the rights of AGENCY under any provision of this agreement or this section, CONTRACTOR shall not be required to indemnify and hold harmless AGENCY as set forth above for liability attributable to the sole fault of AGENCY, provided such sole fault is determined by agreement between the parties or the findings of a court of competent jurisdiction.

This exception will apply only in instances where the AGENCY is shown to have been solely at fault and not in instances where CONTRACTOR is solely or partially at fault or in instances where AGENCY's fault accounts for only a percentage of the liability involved. In those instances, the obligation of CONTRACTOR will be all-inclusive and AGENCY will be indemnified for all liability incurred, even though a percentage of the liability is attributable to the conduct of the AGENCY.

5-4.2.4 CONTRACTOR acknowledges that its obligation pursuant to this section extends to liability attributable to AGENCY, if that liability is less than the sole fault of AGENCY. CONTRACTOR has no obligation under this Agreement for liability proven in a court of competent jurisdiction or by written agreement between the parties to be the sole fault of AGENCY.

5-4.2.5 The obligations of CONTRACTOR under this or any other provision of this Agreement will not be limited by the provisions of any workers compensation act or similar act. CONTRACTOR expressly waives its statutory immunity under such statutes or laws as to AGENCY, its employees, agents and officials.

5-4.2.6 CONTRACTOR agrees to obtain executed indemnity agreements with provisions identical to those as set forth here in this section from each and every subcontractor, sub-tier contractor or any other person or entity involved by, for, with or on behalf of CONTRACTOR in the performance or subject matter of this Agreement. In the event CONTRACTOR fails to obtain such indemnity obligations from others as required here, CONTRACTOR agrees to be fully responsible according to the terms of this section.

5-4.2.7 Failure of AGENCY to monitor compliance with these requirements imposes no additional obligations on AGENCY and will in no way act as a waiver of any rights hereunder. This obligation to indemnify and defend AGENCY as set forth herein is binding on the successors, assigns or heirs of CONTRACTOR and shall survive the termination of this Agreement or this section.

5-4.2.8 CONTRACTOR agrees to provide insurance in accordance with the requirements as set forth here. If CONTRACTOR uses existing coverage to comply with these requirements and that coverage does not meet the requirements set forth herein, CONTRACTOR agrees to amend, supplement or endorse the existing coverage to do so. The following coverages will be provided by CONTRACTOR and maintained on behalf of AGENCY and in accordance with the requirements set forth herein.

5-4.2.9 Commercial General Liability/Umbrella Insurance. Primary insurance shall be provided on ISO-CGL form No. CG 00 01 11 85 or 88. Total limits shall be not less than two million dollars ($2,000,000.00) per occurrence for all coverages and two million dollars ($2,000,000.00) general aggregate. AGENCY and its officers, agents and employees shall be named as additional insureds using ISO additional insureds endorsement form CG 20 10 11 85 (in no event will AGENCY accept an endorsement form with an edition date later than 1990). Coverage shall apply on a primary non-contributing basis in relation to any other insurance or self-insurance, primary or excess, available to AGENCY or any employee or agent of AGENCY. Coverage shall not be limited to the vicarious liability or supervisory role of any additional insured. Umbrella Liability Insurance (over primary) shall apply to bodily injury/property damage, personal injury/advertising injury, at a minimum, and shall include a "drop down" provision providing primary coverage above a maximum of $25,000.00 self-insured retention for liability not covered by primary policies but covered by the umbrella policy. Coverage shall

be following form to any underlying coverage. Coverage shall be provided on a "pay on behalf" basis, with defense costs payable in addition to policy limits. There shall be no cross-liability exclusion. Policies shall have concurrent starting and ending dates.

Each policy of insurance shall contain a clause prohibiting cancellation, modification or lapse without thirty (30) days prior written notice having been given to the City. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by the City Attorney and certificates evidencing such policies shall be provided to the City concurrently with the filing of all required bonds.

5.4.2.10 Business Auto/Umbrella Liability Insurance. Primary coverage shall be written on ISO Business Auto Coverage form CA 00 01 06 92 including symbol 1 (Any Auto). Limits shall be no less than two million dollars ($2,000,000.00) per accident. Starting and ending dates shall be concurrent. If CONTRACTOR owns no autos, a non-owned auto endorsement to the General Liability policy drafted above is acceptable.

5-4.3 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Replace Subsection 5-4.3 with the following:

5-4.3.1 Workers' Compensation/Employers' Liability shall be written on a policy form providing workers' compensation statutory benefits as required by law. Employers' liability limits shall be no less than one million dollars per accident or disease. Employers' liability coverage shall be scheduled under any umbrella policy described above. Unless otherwise agreed, this policy shall be endorsed to waive any right of subrogation as respects the AGENCY, its officers, agents or employees.

5-4.3.2 CONTRACTOR and AGENCY further agree as follows:

5-4.3.2.1 This Section supersedes all other sections and provisions of this Agreement to the extent that any other section or provision conflicts with or impairs the provisions of this Section.

5-4.3.2.2 Nothing contained in this Section is to be construed as affecting or altering the legal status of the parties to this Agreement. The insurance requirements set forth in this Section are intended to be separate and distinct from any other provision in this Agreement and shall be interpreted as such.

5-4.3.2.3 All insurance coverage and limits provided pursuant to this Agreement shall apply to the full extent of the policies involved, available, or applicable. Nothing contained in this Agreement or any other agreement relating to the AGENCY or its operations limits the application of each insurance coverage.

5-4.3.2.4 Requirements of specific coverage features or limits contained in this Section are not intended as a limitation on coverage, limits or other requirements, or a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any insurance. Specific reference to a given coverage feature is for purposes of clarification only and is not intended by any party to be all-inclusive, or to the exclusion of other coverage, or a waiver of any type.

5-4.3.2.5 For purposes of insurance coverage only, this Agreement shall be deemed to have been executed immediately upon any party hereto taking any steps that can be deemed to be in furtherance of or towards performance of this Agreement.

5-4.3.2.6 All general or auto liability insurance coverage provided pursuant to this Agreement, or any other agreements pertaining to the performance of this Agreement, shall not prohibit CONTRACTOR, and CONTRACTOR's agents, officers or employees from waiving the right of subrogation prior to a loss. Contractor hereby waives all rights of subrogation against AGENCY.

5-4.3.2.7 Unless otherwise approved by AGENCY, CONTRACTOR's insurance shall be written by insurers authorized to do business in the State of California and with a minimum "Best's" Insurance Guide rating of "A+VIII." Self-insurance will not be considered to comply with these insurance specifications.

5-4.3.2.8 In the event any policy of insurance required by this Agreement does not comply with these requirements or is canceled and not replaced, AGENCY has the right but not the duty to obtain the insurance it deems necessary and any premium paid by AGENCY will be promptly reimbursed by CONTRACTOR. Upon CONTRACTOR's failure to make such reimbursement within 30 days of written demand, AGENCY may deduct that sum from any monies due CONTRACTOR hereunder or otherwise.

5-4.3.2.9 CONTRACTOR agrees to provide evidence of the insurance required herein, satisfactory to AGENCY, consisting of certificate(s) of insurance evidencing all of the coverages required and an additional insured endorsement to CONTRACTOR's general liability and umbrella liability policy (if any) using ISO form CG 20 10 11 85. Certificate(s) are to reflect that the insurer will provide 30 days' notice of any cancellation of coverage. CONTRACTOR agrees to require its insurer to modify such certificates to delete any exculpatory wording stating that failure of insurer to mail written notice of cancellation imposes no obligation, and to delete the word "endeavor" with regard to any notice provisions. CONTRACTOR agrees to provide complete copies of policies to AGENCY upon request.

5-4.3.2.10 CONTRACTOR shall provide proof that policies of insurance required herein expiring during the term of this Agreement have been renewed or replaced with other policies providing at least the same coverage. Such proof shall be furnished within 72 hours of the expiration of the coverages.

5-4.3.2.11 Any actual or alleged failure on the part of AGENCY or any other additional insured under these requirements to obtain proof of insurance required under this Agreement in no way waives any right or remedy of AGENCY or any additional insured, in this or any other regard.

5-4.3.2.12 CONTRACTOR agrees to require all subcontractors or other parties hired for this project to provide general liability insurance naming as additional insureds all parties to this Agreement. CONTRACTOR agrees to obtain certificates evidencing such coverage and make reasonable efforts to ensure that such coverage is provided as required here. CONTRACTOR agrees to require that no contract used by any subcontractor, or contracts CONTRACTOR enters into on behalf of AGENCY, will reserve the right to charge back to AGENCY the cost of insurance required by this Agreement. CONTRACTOR agrees that upon request, all agreements with subcontractors or others with whom CONTRACTOR contracts on behalf of AGENCY will be submitted to AGENCY for review. Failure of AGENCY to request copies of such agreement will not impose any liability on AGENCY, its officers, agents, or employees.

5-4.3.2.13 If CONTRACTOR is a Limited Liability Company, general liability coverage must be amended so that the Limited Liability Company and its Managers, Affiliates, employees, agents and other persons necessary or incidental to its operations are insureds.

5-4.3.2.14 CONTRACTOR agrees to provide immediate notice to AGENCY of any claim or loss against CONTRACTOR that includes AGENCY as a defendant. AGENCY assumes no obligation or liability by such notice, but has the right (but not the duty) to monitor the handling of any such claim or claims.

5-7 SAFETY

Add the following:

At the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall submit his/her complete construction schedule to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor shall submit requests for changes in the schedule to the Engineer for approval at least forty eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Work.

Add the following Subsection 5-8 Project Information Sign:

5-8 PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN

Work specified in this section includes providing all materials and performing all operations to fabricate, install, modify and/or relocate Project Information Signs, and as specified in these Special Provisions.

Submit a shop drawings for all sign panels, and the Manufacturer's data for the Sign Panels.

MATERIALS

A. Project Information Signs shall be constructed per Caltrans specifications for aluminum single sheet and laminated panel signs.

B. Sign Posts shall be constructed of wood and shall conform to the provisions of section 56-2.02B, Caltrans.

C. Mounting Hardware shall be furnished by the Contractor and shall conform to the provisions of section 56-2.02D, Caltrans.

D. To properly provide for changing traffic conditions, the Contractor shall be prepared to furnish on short notice (within 48 hours) additional sign panels, posts and mounting hardware. The Contractor shall make arrangements with a supplier who is able, on a daily basis, to furnish such items on short notice.

INSTALLATION

A. For this contract, **One (1) Project Information shall be installed**, relocated or modified as directed by the City Engineer and shall conform to the provisions of sections 56-2.03, and 56-2.04, Caltrans.

B. All signs shall have breakaway features as detailed in Standard Plan RS2, "Roadside Sign Details," Caltrans.

C. Signs to be removed and/or relocated as directed by the City Engineer shall be installed at the new location on the same day said sign is removed from its previous location.

D. The location of each sign shall be as directed by the City Engineer or his designee.

Project information sign should be installed in a way to have bottom of sign at least 7 feet above the ground.

The project information signs shall be erected five (5) working days prior to the start of work.

The sign shall show the project name, funding source, and City logo. The sign shall list the names of the City Manager, City Council, Director of Development Services, and City Engineer. Contractor shall submit a mock-up to the City for review prior to manufacturing sign. The Contractor shall revise all misspellings and any other corrections on the sign at no extra cost to the City.

Upon completion of the project, City shall keep all of the Project Information Signs.

Measurement and payment for **Project Information Sign** shall be at the unit bid price per **each (EA)** and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for doing all work involved in construction of these items and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

SECTION 6 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

6-1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK

Add the following:

Prior to issuing the Notice to Proceed, the Engineer will schedule and conduct a pre-construction meeting with the Contractor to review the proposed construction schedule and delivery dates, arrange utility coordination, discuss construction methods, and clarify inspection procedures.

6-2 PROSECUTION OF THE WORK

Replace the last sentence of first paragraph with the following:

Should the Contractor fail to take the necessary steps to fully accomplish said purposes, after orders of the Engineer to do so, the Agency may suspend the work in whole or in part, until the Contractor takes said steps at no cost to the Agency.

Add the following:

The Contractor shall submit monthly progress reports to the Engineer by the tenth day of each month. The report shall include an updated construction schedule. Any deviations from the original schedule shall be explained. Progress payments will be withheld pending receipt of any outstanding reports.

The Contractor shall provide the following:

(1) The Contractor must place concrete within 3 working days after the removal of existing concrete. Asphalt Concrete pavement replacement at driveways shall be installed within 3 calendar days of pouring concrete.

(2) AC pavement replacement shall be installed the same day as removals are performed.

(3) The Contractor shall clean up all rubble/debris piles daily.

(4) The Contractor shall not commence any cold milling operation more than 3 calendar days ahead of paving.

(5) Cat track striping shall be performed within 24 hours of paving on all streets. Permanent striping shall be performed within 72 hours of cat tracking

(6) Manhole frames and covers to be raised shall be raised and patched with ARHM within 3 calendar days of final day of ARHM overlay paving.

FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COMPLY WITH THE AFOREMENTIONED WORK SCHEDULING REQUIREMENTS, (1)-(7), DUE TO CONDITIONS UNDER HIS CONTROL WILL RESULT IN DAMAGES BEING SUSTAINED BY THE AGENCY. SUCH DAMAGES ARE, AND

WILL CONTINUE TO BE, IMPRACTICAL AND EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO DETERMINE. FOR EACH DAY THE CONTRACTOR FAILS TO CONFORM TO THESE REQUIREMENTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY TO THE AGENCY, OR HAVE WITHHELD MONIES DUE TO HIM THE SUM OF ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED DOLLARS ($1,400.00), AS LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR EACH CALENDAR DAY.

6-3 TIME OF COMPLETION

Add the following subsection:

6-3.3 WORKING DAY

The Contractor's activities shall be confined to the hours between 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday. In addition, the Contractor shall not perform any Work on Saturday, Sunday, or on Agency-designated holidays. Agency-designated holidays are listed in **TABLE 1 – AGENCY-DESIGNATED HOLIDAYS** below. Deviation from these hours will be permitted upon approval of the Engineer, except in emergencies involving immediate hazard to persons or property.

Deviations from these hours will not be permitted without the prior consent of the Engineer, except in emergencies involving immediate hazard to persons or property. In the event of either a requested or emergency deviation, inspection service fees will be charged against the Contractor. Service fees will be calculated at overtime rates including benefits, overhead, and travel time; and will be deducted from the amounts due the Contractor.

Failure of the Contractor to adhere to working day requirements will result in damages being sustained by the City. Such damages are, and will continue to be, impracticable and extremely difficult to determine. For each OCCURRENCE of a working day or hours violation, as provided herein, the Contractor shall pay to the Agency, or have withheld from monies due to it, the sum of $1,000.00.

TABLE 1 – AGENCY-DESIGNATED HOLIDAYS

New Year's Day
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Juneteenth Day
Labor Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Eve
Christmas Day

EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT SHALL CONSTITUTE AGREEMENT BY THE AGENCY AND CONTRACTOR THAT $1,000 PER VIOLATION IS THE MINIMUM VALUE OF THE COST AND ACTUAL DAMAGED CAUSED BY FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO LIMIT PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK BETWEEN THE ALLOTTED TIMES, THAT SUCH SUM SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A PENALTY, AND THAT SUCH SUM MAY BE DEDUCTED FROM PAYMENTS DUE THE CONTRACTOR IF SUCH DELAY OCCURS.

6-4 DELAYS AND EXTENSION OF TIME

6-4.1 GENERAL

Add the following Subsections:

6-4.1.1 Notice of Delays

Whenever the Contractor foresees any delay in the prosecution of the work, and in any event immediately upon the occurrence of any delay which the Contractor regards as unavoidable, he/she shall notify the Engineer in writing of the probability of the occurrence of such delay and its cause so that the Engineer may take immediate steps to prevent, if possible, the occurrence or continuance of the delay, or, if prevention is not possible, may determine whether the delay is to be considered avoidable or unavoidable, how long it continues, and to what extent it will delay the prosecution and completion of the work. It will be concluded that any and all delays which have occurred in the prosecution and completion of the work have been avoidable delays, except such delays as shall have been called to the attention of the Engineer at the time of their occurrence and found by him/her to have been unavoidable. The Contractor shall make no claims for any delay not called to the attention of the Engineer at the time of its occurrence as an unavoidable delay.

6-4.1.2 Avoidable Delays

Avoidable delays in the prosecution or completion of the work shall include all delays which in the opinion of the Engineer would have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight, and diligence on the part of the Contractor of his/her subcontractors. The following shall be considered avoidable delays within the meaning of the contract: 1) Delays in the prosecution of parts of the work which may in themselves be unavoidable but do not necessarily prevent or delay the prosecution of other parts of the work or the completion of the whole work within the time herein specified; 2) Reasonable loss of time resulting from the necessity of submitting samples of materials and drawings to the Engineer for approval and from performing tests of materials, measurements, and inspections; 3) Reasonable interference of other contractors employed by the Agency and/or other contractors working in the area which do not necessarily prevent the completion of the whole work within the time agreed upon; 4) Delays resulting from inaccurate or incomplete shop drawing submittals; and 5) Interference of other contractors performing concurrent work.

6-4.1.3 Extension of Time

In case the work is not completed in the time specified, including such extensions of time as may have been granted for unavoidable delays, the Contractor will be assessed damages for delay in accordance with Paragraph 6-9. The Agency, however, shall have the right to grant an extension of time for avoidable delay if it is deemed in his/her best interest to do so. During such extension of time, the Contractor will be charged for engineering and inspection services and other costs as provided in Paragraph 6-4.2.1 but will not be assessed damages pursuant to Paragraph 6-9.

6-4.2 EXTENSIONS OF TIME

Add the following Subsection:

6-4.2.1 Compensation to Agency for Extension of Time

Compensation for extension of time for avoidable delay granted pursuant to Paragraph 6-4.1.3 shall be the actual cost to the Agency for engineering, inspection, general supervision, and overhead expenses which are directly chargeable to the work and which accrue during the period of such extension, except that the cost of final inspection and preparation of the final estimate shall not be included.

6-4.4 WRITTEN NOTICE AND REPORT

Replace Subsection 6-4.4 with the following:

Requests for an extension of time must be delivered to the Agency within ten (10) consecutive calendar days following the date of the occurrence that caused the delay. The request must be submitted in writing and must state the cause of the delay, the date of the occurrence causing the delay, and the amount of additional time requested. This shall be included as part of a revised construction schedule required in Section 6-1. Requests for extensions of time shall be supported by all evidence reasonably available or known to the Contractor, which would support the extension of time requested. Requests for extensions of time, which are not received within the time specified above, shall result in the forfeiture of the Contractor's right to receive any extension of time requested.

If the Contractor is requesting an extension of time because of weather, he/she shall supply daily written reports to the Agency's representative describing such weather, and the work that could not be performed that day because of such weather or conditions resulting therefrom and that he/she otherwise would have performed.

6-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Replace Subsection 6-9 Liquidated Damages with the following:

6-9 FORFEITURE DUE TO DELAY

The Contractor shall complete all or any designated portion of the Work called for under the Contract within the time set forth in Part C (Proposal) of these Specifications.

In accordance with Government Code 53069.85, and all other applicable law, the Contractor agrees to forfeit and pay the Agency the amount of One Thousand Four Hundred Dollars ($1,400.00) per day for each and every day of unauthorized delay beyond the completion date, which shall be deducted from any monies due the Contractor. This payment shall be considered liquidated damages. Contractor agrees that such liquidated damages are reasonable under the circumstances existing at the time of execution of the contract, that such liquidated damages are to compensate Agency for losses that are difficult to measure and that such damages are not a penalty.

Failure of the Contractor to perform any covenant or condition contained in the Contract Documents within the time period specified shall constitute a material breach of this Contract entitling the Agency to terminate the Contract unless the Contractor applies for, and receives, an extension of time in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 6-4.

Failure of the Agency to insist upon the performance of any covenant or conditions within the time period specified in the Contract Documents shall not constitute a waiver of the Contractor's duty to complete performance within the designated periods unless the Agency has executed a waiver in writing.

The Agency's agreement to waive a specific time provision or to extend the time for performance shall not constitute a waiver of any other time provision contained in the Contract Documents.

Failure of the Contractor to complete performance promptly within the additional time authorized in a waiver or extension of time agreement shall constitute a material breach of this Contract entitling the Agency to terminate this agreement.

The Contractor shall not be deemed in breach of this Contract and no forfeiture due to delay shall be made because of any delays in the completion of the Work due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor provided the Contractor requests an extension of time in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 6-4. Unforeseeable causes of delay beyond the control of the Contractor shall include acts of God, acts of a public enemy, acts of the

government, acts of the Agency, or acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the Agency, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and weather, or delays of subcontractors due to such causes, or delays caused by failure of the owner of a utility to provide for removal or relocation of existing utility facilities. Delays caused by actions or neglect of Contractor or his/her agents, servants, employees, officers, subcontractors, directors, or of any party contracting to perform part of all of the Work or to supply any equipment or materials shall not be excusable delays. Excusable delays (those beyond the Contractor's control) shall not entitle the Contractor to any additional compensation. The sole recourse of the Contractor shall be to seek an extension of time.

Add the following Subsections:

6-10 DISPUTES AND CLAIMS

6-10.1 GENERAL

Any and all decisions made on appeal pursuant to this Subsection 6-10 shall be in writing. Any "decision" purportedly made pursuant to this Subsection 6-10 that is not in writing shall not be binding upon the Agency and should not be relied upon by the Contractor.

Nothing in this subsection shall be considered as relieving the Contractor from his/her duty to file the notice required under Subsection 6-11 or other duties required by the Contract Documents.

6-10.2 ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

Request for review made to the Construction Inspector or Project Engineer may be either oral or written. Request for review made to the City Engineer shall be made in writing with supporting evidence attached.

The Contractor shall submit each request for review within twenty-one (21) calendar days of receipt of the decision that he/she is requesting.

Prior to demand for arbitration, the Contractor shall exhaust his/her administrative remedies by attempting to resolve his/her dispute or claim with Agency`s staff in the following sequence:

1. Project Engineer
2. City Engineer

Should the Project Engineer fail to address the Contractor's request for review of a disputed decision within fourteen (14) calendar days after receiving such request, the Contractor may proceed directly to the City Engineer. At the option of the Agency, the person to whom the request for review is directed may elect to take such request to a higher level and the Contractor's request shall be deemed to be properly submitted to such higher level.

The City Engineer shall address disputes or claims within twenty eight (28) calendar days after receiving such request and all necessary supporting data. The City Engineer's decision on the dispute or claim shall be the Agency's final decision.

6-10.3 ARBITRATION

Claims and disputes arising under or related to the performance of the contract shall be resolved in arbitration unless the Agency and the Contractor agree in writing, after the claim or dispute has arisen, to waive arbitration and to have the claim or dispute litigated in court of competent jurisdiction. Arbitration shall be conducted, to the extent feasible, pursuant to Chapter 3 (Sections 301-393, inclusive) of Division 2 of Title 1 of the California Code of Regulations except that references therein to the "State Contract Act" shall be construed to mean "applicable law" and "Public Agency", or "Department" shall be construed to mean "Agency" as defined in Subsection 1.2. The arbitration decision shall be decided under and in accordance with California law, supported by substantial evidence, and in writing, contain the basis for the decision, findings of fact, and conclusions of law.

Arbitration shall be initiated by a Demand for Arbitration. The Contractor shall request a Demand for Arbitration not later than one hundred eighty (180) calendar days after the date of the final written decision of the Agency on the claim or dispute.

All contracts valued at more than $15,000 between the Contractor and his/her Subcontractors and Suppliers shall include a provision that the Subcontractors and Suppliers shall be bound to the Contractor to the same extent that the Contractor is bound to the Agency by all terms and provisions of the Contract, including these arbitration provisions.

6-11 NOTICE OF POTENTIAL CLAIM

The Contractor shall not be entitled to the payment of any additional compensation for any cause, including any act, or failure to act, by the Engineer, or the happening of any event, thing or occurrence, unless the Contractor shall have given the Engineer due notice in writing, of the potential claim as hereinafter specified, provided, however, that compliance with this Subsection 6-11 shall not be a prerequisite as to any claim that is based on differences in measurements or errors of computation as to the Contract quantities.

Additionally, this Subsection 6-11 shall not supersede the specific notice and protest requirements of Subsection 2-9 "Changed Conditions" and Subsection 6-3.2 "Contract Time Accounting" respectively.

A written notice of potential claim shall set forth the reasons the Contractor believes additional compensation will or may be due, the nature of the costs involved, and, insofar as possible, the amount of the potential claim. A notice as above required must have been given to the Engineer prior to the time that the Contractor shall have performed the Work giving rise to the potential claim for additional compensation, if based on an act or failure to act by the Engineer, or in all other cases within fifteen (15) days after the happening of the event, thing or occurrence giving rise to the potential claim.

It is the intention of this Subsection 6-11 that differences between the parties arising under and by the virtue of the Contract be brought to the attention of the Engineer at the earliest possible time in order that such matters may be settled, if possible, or other appropriate action promptly taken. The Contractor hereby agrees that he/she shall have no right to additional compensation for any claim that may be based on any such act, failure to act, event, thing or occurrence for which no written notice of potential claim as herein required was filed.

SECTION 7 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

7-3 PAYMENT

7-3.2 PARTIAL AND FINAL PAYMENT

Replace the last paragraph of this subsection with the following:

The closure date for period progress payments will be the twenty-fifth day of each month. Authorization to pay is commonly received on the second Wednesday of the following month. The Agency requires four to six weeks to review all progress payments, issue payment checks, present progress payment to Council for approval, and release payment to contractor. However, payments will be withheld pending receipt of any outstanding reports required by the Contract Documents. In addition, the final progress payment will not be released until the Contractor returns the control set of plans and specifications showing the as-built conditions.

The full five (5) percent retention will be deducted from all payments. The final retention will be authorized for payment thirty five (35) days after the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion.

The Contractor may substitute securities for any monies withheld by the Agency to ensure performance under the Contract as provided in Public Contract Code Sections 10263 and 22300.

7-3.3 DELIVERED MATERIALS

Replace Subsection 7-3.3 with the following:

Materials and equipment delivered but not incorporated into the Work will not be included in the estimate for progress payment.

7-3.4 Mobilization

Replace Subsection 7-3.4 with the following:

Mobilization and demobilization shall consist of preparatory work and operations including, but not limited to, those necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, materials, and incidentals to the project site necessary for work on the project and for all other work and operations which must be performed or costs incurred including bonds, insurance, and financing prior to beginning work on the various contract items on the project site. Mobilization shall also include the time, materials, and labor to move the necessary construction equipment to and from the site, supervisory time on the job by the Contractor's personnel to keep the construction site in a safe condition, and all other related work as required at all times and for all non-working days during the construction period. The Contractor is responsible for securing an adequate storage site for equipment and materials.

Contractor shall provide traffic control per California Temporary Traffic Control Handbook. Contractor must maintain access for visitors to the properties. One driveway must always remain open and accessible.

Payment for **Mobilization** shall be included in the other items of work and shall be considered full compensation and include but not be limited to, obtaining all business licenses and permits, as required for the entire project, from all related agencies, including, but not limited to, utility companies, private and public agencies and the City of Los Alamitos; and complying with the requirements specified in those licenses and permits; coordination, field office facility, implementation of Best Management Practices, and incidentals necessary to perform all related items of work.

SECTION G

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Except as hereinafter amended, the provisions of the 2021 Edition of the "Green Book," Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("SSPWC"), with the latest Supplements, prepared and promulgated by the Southern California Chapters of the American Public Works Association and the Associated General Contractors of America, and these modifications thereto are adopted as the "Standard Specifications" for the Agency. These Standard Specifications will be numbered as Sections 0 through 800 per the SSPWC.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

PART 2 - CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

SECTION 200 – ROCK MATERIALS

200-2 UNTREATED BASE MATERIALS

200-2.2.3 Quality Requirements.

Add the following:

The minimum R-value requirement will not be waived.

SECTION 201 - CONCRETE, MORTAR, AND RELATED MATERIALS

201-1 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

201-1.1 Requirements

201-1.1.1 General.

Add the following:

The same brand, type, and source of cement and aggregate shall be used for all portland cement concrete.

Fly ash shall not be used.

201-1.2 Materials.

201-1.2.4 Chemical Admixtures**.**

Add the following:

1. Retarding Densifier. The material shall be of the hydroxylated carboxylic acid type in liquid form and shall not entrain air or cause foaming. The retarding densifier shall be used in strict compliance with the printed recommendations of the manufacturer. There shall be no reduction in the cement content of the concrete mix because of the addition of the retarding densifier.

The admixture shall be such that its addition to the concrete mix will:

a. Decrease drying shrinkage;
b. Increase compressive strength for all concrete strength for all concrete ages from 3 days to 1 year;
c. Increase flexural strengths, modulus of elasticity and abrasion resistance;
d. Increase the slump and placement workability;
e. Retard the initial set and increase the density; and

f. Shall contain no calcium or tri-ethanolamine.

At the discretion of the Engineer, the Contractor may be required to submit proof that the admixture he proposed to use meets the foregoing requirements. Such proof shall be in the form of comparative tests of plain and admixture containing mixes performed by an acceptable local laboratory with testing based on use of the project materials and in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C 157. An approved admixture conforming to these requirements is plastiment retarding densifier in liquid form.

201-3 EXPANSION JOINT FILLER AND JOINT SEALANTS

201-3.1 General.

Add the following:

Contractor shall submit materials to Engineer for approval.

201-3.4 Type "A" Sealant (Two-Part Polyurethane Sealant).

Replace the first paragraph with the following:

Type A Sealant shall be two component silicone sealant and shall be furnished and placed in accordance with Specifications for "Two Component, Machine Mixed, Type A Sealant" (State Specification 8030-61J-01). Submit two samples to the Engineer for approval.

201-4 CONCRETE CURING MATERIALS

201-4.1 Membrane Curing Compounds

201-4.1.1 General.

Add the following:

Concrete curing compound shall be Type 2.

SECTION 203 - BITUMINOUS MATERIALS

203-6 ASPHALT CONCRETE

203-6.1 General.

Add the following:

Asphalt concrete material used for remove and replace repairs within the roadway shall be Class and Grade B-PG 64-10.

203-11 ASPHALT-RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM)

Subsection 203-11 ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX is amended by adding thereto the following paragraphs:

203-11.2 Materials.

Add the following:

Contractor shall maintain a minimum quality control plans as follows:

a) Perform sieve analysis test Caltrans Test 202 on a sample taken immediately after 300 tons of production and every 500 tons thereafter.

b) Perform binder content test Caltrans Test 382 on a sample taken immediately after 300 tons production and every 1,000 tons thereafter.

Tests shall be performed and completed without interruption directly after samples are procured at the production plant laboratory.

A copy of test results shall be provided to the Engineer immediately upon completion of each test or upon request thereafter if Engineer is not present at time of the test. Adjustments shall be made immediately if test results indicate a need for adjustment.

203-11.2.3 Crumb Rubber Modifier (CRM)**.**

Replace the first paragraph with the following:

The material shall consist of a combination of scrap tire CRM and high natural CRM meeting the requirements of this subsection. Scrap tire CRM shall consist of ground or granulated rubber derived from any combination of automobile tires, truck tires or tire buffing. Whole scrap tire rubber shall be derived from scrap tires generated entirely within the State of California, and the certification of compliance shall so certify.

The high natural rubber shall be a single source material and not a blend of more than one source.

The high natural CRM and CRM rubber components shall not be pre-mixed prior to mixing with paving asphalt.

The percentage of high natural CRM shall be equal to 1000 divided by the percentage of natural rubber in the high natural CRM (using whole number percentages), e.g., 1000/40% equals 25 percent. The remainder of CRM shall be scrap tires.

The maximum value for Natural Rubber Content in Table 203-11.2.3.1(B) is hereby deleted.

Delete the sixth (last) paragraph of Subsection 203-11.2.3.1.

203-11.2.4 Aggregate**.**

Replace this section with the following:

The aggregate for ARHM shall conform to the "quality requirements" for asphalt concrete Type A as specified in Caltrans Standard Specifications.

All aggregate used for ARHM shall be crushed aggregate.

Any change in source of aggregate supply requires 2 weeks advance notice in writing to the Engineer, and submittals and testing in conformance with

specifications for a new mix design. No single bin shall receive aggregate from more than one source. Contractor shall provide a copy of aggregate delivery tickets for aggregate delivered for use on the project.

203-11.3 Composition and Grading.

Add the following:

Asphalt-rubber hot-mix shall be type and class ARHM-GG-C.

Optimum binder content shall be based on Caltrans 367 procedure without modification using air voids of 4%. Once full compliance with specifications is established at 4% air voids, the binder content shall thereafter be increased to provide 3.5% voids to conform to the residential traffic in the project, all other factors being within specification.

Variations of percent air voids below the minimum specified will be cause to terminate paving operations until changes to conform to the specified percent air voids are demonstrated and approved by the Engineer.

The gradation ranges shown in Table 203-11.3, including the ¾" sieve range added herein, shall be considered the Contract Compliance Range. The Operating Range for the ½" sieve shall be 94% to 99%. The Operating Range for all other sieves, except the 200 sieve, shall be 2 percentage points inside the Contract Compliance Range. If gradation test results do not meet the Operating Range requirements but meet the Contract Compliance Range, placement of ARHM may be continued for the remainder of the day. However, another day's work shall not be started until tests, or other information, indicate to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the next material to be used in the work will comply with the requirements specified for Operating Range.

203-11.4 Mixing Asphalt and CRM.

Add the following:

The required mixing/reaction time is hereby modified to 75 minutes minimum. The minimum reaction period shall be the time from complete incorporation of materials into the mix to the time that the asphalt-rubber meets all specifications for reacted material. Reaction shall be considered complete only after the second of two viscosity readings taken 15 minutes apart is less than the first. The Engineer's decision shall be final for determination of the minimum reaction period.

All material shall be tested for viscosity and verified as to completer reaction prior to transfer to any storage tank or use of the reaction tank for feet to the hot mix plant. Material reacted lower than specified temperature, but above 185 degrees C (365 F), or transferred to a storage tank prior to completion of reaction as specified, shall be reacted for a total period of 3 hours prior to use. Any such transfer shall be described in the comments column of the Asphalt Rubber Batch Log.

Each batch of binder shall be tested for viscosity after the minimum reaction time has passed and the following information shall be recorded:

-Temperature of stored asphalt cement material at time of loading
-Time at which the reaction tank is fully loaded
-Tons of asphalt rubber added to the tank for the batch
-Total asphalt rubber in the tank after loading

-The beginning time of reaction (Fully loaded and above 375° F)
-Binder temperature at time of sampling
-Temperature of tested material
-Viscosity reading
-Time of viscosity test (All test results must be completed prior to use.)

A copy of the Asphalt Rubber Batch Log shall be provided to the Engineer upon request. A copy of the batch log sheet and all circle charts for the day shall be faxed to the Engineer within 12 hours of ending production of ARHM for the day.

(A log sheet form will be provided at the preconstruction meeting.)

Construction shall be considered unauthorized until Contractor has faxed the log to the Engineer as arranged at the preconstruction meeting and has in his possession a fax confirmation sheet with a time and date conforming to specification. Under any circumstances, Engineer must be contacted for clearance to pave.

203-11.5 Equipment for production of Asphalt-Rubber.

Add the following to Item C) of 203-11.5:

Reaction Tank. The asphalt-rubber material shall be held in a reaction tank separate from the storage tank feeding the ARHM plant, until the reaction is complete. The reaction tank shall have agitation sufficient to increase the viscosity of the mixture to a peak viscosity reading at least 20 percent higher than the viscosity reading of the material measured at a time that the material otherwise meets specifications for reacted material. The time of reaction may be extended as needed to produce this result. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to demonstrate to the Engineer through viscosity readings at appropriate times that the equipment conforms to these requirements. If this cannot be demonstrated, the reaction time shall be 3 hours. Once established, the reaction time shall be the minimum time for reaction unless there are changes in materials or equipment, in which case a new reaction time shall be established per specifications. The Engineer's decision shall be final.

The reaction tank shall have a functioning paper circle chart thermometer device, which shall record tank temperatures whenever asphalt rubber is in any stage of production. Seven days before production of asphalt rubber starts, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer approximately double the number of charts estimated to be needed to produce the necessary binder quantity. These charts will be numbered and signed by the Engineer and returned to the Contractor prior to start of production. These signed and numbered charts shall be used throughout production of the asphalt rubber binder. Charts shall be used in the consecutive order as numbered by the Engineer beginning with number one, and shall be returned weekly after use to the Engineer. Charts will be identified with the date they were used by the Contractor at time of installing on the equipment, and shall be identified as to the tank to which they were attached. Production of asphalt rubber shall be terminated if this procedure is not followed and will not be restarted until Contractor demonstrates to the Engineer that it is capable of complying with this requirement.

At the start of each production day, the paper chart shall be replaced with a new signed, dated and numbered sheet, the lead scribe shall be sharpened or ink well filled, and the circle chart shall be calibrated against a sample of material drawn early from the first

batch of the day. Any calibration adjustments shall be recorded in the appropriate space provided on the batch log sheet. A spare functional circle chart device shall be at the plant at all times for immediate installation should failure occur on a circle chart device being used. Calibration shall be performed as part of such installation. The lack of a functional circle chart device on the reaction tank shall be cause to terminate production of asphalt rubber binder. A blunt lead scribe or low ink, or a paper chart used on a prior day will be considered to render the device non-functional.

Storage Tank. After a complete reaction is verified by viscosity readings acceptable to the Engineer, the material shall be held in a storage tank that is fully isolated from material that is not fully reacted. This tank shall be the only tank feeding the ARHM plant. No material shall be transferred to the storage tank feeding the plant until reaction is complete in the reaction tank.

SECTION 211 - MATERIAL TESTS

211-1 COMPACTION TESTS.

211-1.1 Laboratory Maximum Density.

Add the following:

Laboratory maximum density tests shall be performed in accordance with Test Method No. Calif. 216G, Part II. The correction for oversized material as stated in Test Method No. Calif. 216 shall be replaced with Note 2 of ASTM D1557.

211-1.2 Field Density.

Add the following:

Field density tests will be made by the Engineer during the course of construction at the expense of the CITY. If field density tests indicate that any portion of the compacted subgrade has density lower than that specified, the Contractor shall rework that portion until the specified density is obtained. Retest of areas which have failed compaction will be performed by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION METHODS

SECTION 300 - EARTHWORK

300-1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

300-1.1 General.

.1 General.

Add the following:

In addition to the work outlined in Subsection 300-1 of the Standard Specifications, the following items of work are included in other bid items and no additional payment will be made therefore.

(1) Maintain dust control at all times by watering; including developing a water supply and furnishing and placing all water required for work done in the contract, including water used for extra work and water used for irrigation purposes.

(2) Protection of utilities, trees, fences, walls and other facilities within the construction zone, except those specifically directed by the Engineer to be removed or relocated.

(3) Clearing and removal of debris from site of work.

(4) Removal of structures, as directed by Engineer to be removed or abandoned.

(5) Delay in work necessary to accommodate utility relocations by others.

(6) Other items of work as directed in Appendix Part II, Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program.

(7) Other items of work as directed in these specifications. 300-1.3 Removal and Disposal of Material.

300-1.2 Root Pruning and Tree Trimming.

Add the following:

Tree branches which hang within 13.5 feet above finished roadway grade or within 9 feet above finished sidewalk or parkway grade shall be removed to the branch collar in accordance with the current pruning standards of the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA). The Contractor shall remove additional tree branches, under the direction of the Engineer, in such a manner that the tree will present a balanced appearance. No paint or tree sealant shall be applied to the resulting scars. All pruning shall be done under the supervision of an ISA Certified Arborist in the Contractor's employ.
ll be done under the supervision of an ISA Certified Arborist in the Contractor's employ.
l be done under the supervision of an ISA Certified Arborist in the Contractor's employ.

All the root pruning required to place or replace walks, or other permanent facilities shall

be limited to the minimum amount necessary to set forms.

All roots 2 inches and larger shall be cut with sharp tool such as axe or chainsaw. No roots shall be broken off by trenching or other heavy equipment.

No root shall be removed within five (5) diameters of the tree trunk measured at 4 feet, 9 inches above grade without the express written permission of the City. Any such root removed without the City's written permission may create a hazardous condition for which the Contractor shall be liable.

Should the Contractor create a hazardous condition in the sole judgment of the Engineer the Contractor shall remove the tree and replace it with a specimen of the same species and value at the Contractor's expense.

All significant root pruning (3-inch diameter and larger) shall be performed under the direct supervision of an ISA Certified Arborist in the Contractor's employ.

All trees noted on the drawings for tree pruning shall have crown reduction and crown thinning performed in accordance with standards published by the Western Chapter of the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA). All pruning shall be performed by ISA certified tree workers under direct supervision of an ISA certified arborist. The Contractor shall furnish such credentials to the Engineer prior to commencement of any tree work.

Add the following Subsection 300-1.2.1:

300-1.2.1 Protection of Existing Trees to Remain.

All trees to remain in place within the limits of work shall be protected from damage by workmen, equipment, and operations. Insofar as prosecution of the work allows, following removal of surrounding pavements, etc., the root area beneath the tree drip line shall be protected from damage, including compaction. Protection shall include temporary fencing, barricades, etc. Warning tape will not be considered sufficient.

300-2 UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION

300-2.1 General.

Replace the first paragraph with the following:

Unclassified excavation shall consist of all excavation, including roadways, all types of bituminous pavement, and concrete pavement, curb, walk, gutters, cross gutters, driveways, and access ramps. Removals shall be in accordance with Section 401 Removals.

300-2.9 Payment.

Replace the first sentence with the following:

Payment for unclassified excavation performed as part of the work for "remove and construct" bid items, shall be paid for as part of the work for that item, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Excavation of roadways shall be included in the payment for "Unclassified Excavation" and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

300-4 UNCLASSIFIED FILL

300-4.1 General.

Add the following:

The site shall be graded to the limit lines and elevations shown on the drawings with such allowances as may be required for the construction of walks, and other site improvements. Tolerance for rough grading is 1/10th of a foot (30mm), plus or minus, at drainage swales, building pads, and paved areas. At other areas, appearance shall be the governing factor.

Finish grades shall slope to drain without water pockets or irregularities and shall conform to the intent of all plans and sections, after thorough settlement, and compaction of the soil. Finished grades shall meet all existing or established controls of sidewalks, curbs, and walls and shall be of uniform slope and grade between points of fixed elevations or elevation controls from such point to established grades. Tolerance for finish grading is ¼ inch (6mm), plus or minus.

Make-up fill material in landscaped areas shall be Class A topsoil for the upper 12 inches of fill.

300-4.10 Payment.

Replace this subsection with the following:

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment, and doing all the work involved in unclassified fill construction shall be considered as included in the price paid for "construct" bid item and shall include full compensation for the cost of all grading, shaping, compacting or consolidating and extra fill, if required, or other work that is required under this subsection. No additional payment will be made for unclassified fill.

301-2 UNTREATED BASE

301-2.4 Measurement and Payment is amended by adding thereto the following paragraphs:

Measurement and Payment for **Construct Aggregate Base** shall be per **cubic yard (CY)** of aggregate base compacted in place within the limits and the dimensions shown on the Plans and shall include but not limited to furnishing all labor, tools, material, equipment, grading and compaction of subgrade, hauling, and incidentals for doing all work involved in construction of this item to the lines and grades shown on the plans, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

302-5 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

302-5.1 General. The last sentence of Subsection 302-5.1 of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Cracks, joints, and holes to be filled shall be cleaned after cold milling.

AC for AC pavement repairs and for PCC pavement repairs shall be placed the same day as removals are performed.

302-5.4 ASPHALT TACK COAT

Asphalt tack coat material shall be Thermoplastic Polymer Modified HPS No Track Tack (No Track Tack) by Paramount Petroleum, or an approved equal.

This item shall consist of full coverage of No Track Tack to be applied as tack coat between all contact surfaces for overlay and patch repairs. The Material is to be applied at 325 to 425 degrees F with a distributor truck at typical application rates of 0.08 to 0.15 gal/square yard. The exact application rate will be determined by surface conditions at time of application.

The Thermoplastic Polymer Modified HPS No Track Tack shall meet the following criteria:

Test	Method	Typical Properties	Specification
Digested whole tire rubber		2	1-3
Softening Point Degree F	D36	165	160 Min
Penetration @ 77 Deg. F 100g, 5 sec, Dmm	D-5	16	10 Min
Brookfield Viscosity @ 275 Deg. F cPs*	D4402	975	3000 Max
Brookfield Viscosity @ 350 Deg. F cPs*	D4402	185	300 Max

SECTION 302 -ROADWAY SURFACING

302-5 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

302-5.1 General.

Add the following:

Cracks, joints, and holes to be filled shall be cleaned after cold milling.

AC for AC pavement repairs and for PCC pavement repairs shall be placed the same day as removals are performed.

Add the following Subsection:

302-5.1.1 Preparation Crack Treatment.

A singular crack shall be considered to be a crack on the perimeter of an otherwise uncracked asphalt pavement area, a pavement block, exceeding 4 feet in minimum dimension. Such pavement area is defined by the cracks forming its perimeter. If asphalt concrete pavement is being constructed directly upon an existing asphalt concrete pavement: 1) Contractor shall spray all weeds in cracks with an approved herbicide, such as brand Roundup, a minimum of 1 week prior to paving. All weeds shall be resprayed if rain occurs within 48 hours after application; 2) all holes and cracks exceeding 1.5 inches deep by 5 inches wide by 7 inches long in all 3 dimensions shall be cleaned, tacked and filled with temporary 3/8" (cutback) asphalt concrete compacted level with the top of the existing pavement; 3) all cracks and holes with weeds shall be routed clear to a depth of one-inch; 4) All cracks and joints 1/4 inch or greater in width shall be blown clear with high pressure air; and 5) all singular cracks and joints shall be filled with **Crafco Polyflex Type III** or equal. Crack and joint filling shall **utilize a banding type applicator** (Crack banding machine or equivalent) **or a "shoe" attachment on a wand**, capable of spreading a band 2 to 3 inches wide over the crack, while at the same time striking off the crackfiller at a uniform thickness between 3/32 and 5/32-inch. Thickness shall not exceed 5/32-inch, but if so, crackfiller shall be reheated and replaned to the specified thickness by a method approved by the Engineer.

To ensure awareness of the specification by crackfill crew, the foreman on the crackfill work shall fill out the following certificate, have the certificate at the site of the work, and present the certificate to the inspector on request.

CRACKFILL CREW - CERTIFICATE OF PROCEDURES

*****No work shall begin without this certificate on site, signed by the foreman.*****

As the on-site supervisor of the crackfill crew, I hereby certify that I am aware of and will provide for proper labor and equipment for the work as specified: " capable of spreading a band 2 to 3 inches wide over the crack, while at the same time striking off the crackfiller at a uniform thickness between 3/32 and 5/32-inch thick."

I also certify that I have verified that the crackfill material is the same material shown on the Certification of Compliance, or is the precise product identified in the specifications: Crafco Polyflex Type III

Print Name:

Signed Date

All crack preparation shall be performed after cold milling, and cracks in cold milled areas.

Engineer shall be notified in writing 24 to 48 hours prior to performing crack filling.

Contractor shall seal the largest singular cracks in the quantity specified below for each street segment listed herein respectively, within 15 percent above or below that amount. Quantities more than 15 percent above the amounts shown will not be paid without written authorization from the Engineer. Actual lineal footage sealed will be paid at the bid item price, subject to these provisions.

STREET	LIMITS	TOT. CRK LG
	TOTAL	

302-5.4 Tack Coat.

Add the following:

This item shall consist of a Bituminous Surface Pavement Tack Coat composed of a blend of elastic Polymer modified asphalts, thermoplastic resins and digested whole tire rubber. The Material is applied at 325 to 425 degrees F with a distributor truck at typical application rates of 0.08 to 0.15 gal/square yard. The exact application rate will be determined by surface conditions at time of application.

Asphalt tack coat material shall be Thermoplastic Polymer Modified HPS No Track Tack (No Track Tack) by Marathon Petroleum, or an approved equal.

This item shall consist of full coverage of No Track Tack to be applied as tack coat between all contact surfaces for patch repairs. The Material is to be applied at 325 to 425 degrees F with a distributor truck at typical application rates of 0.08 to 0.15 gal/square yard. The exact application rate will be determined by surface conditions at time of application.

The Thermoplastic Polymer Modified HPS No Track Tack shall meet the following criteria:

Test	Method	Typical Properties	Specification
Digested whole tire		**2**	**1-3**

rubber			
Softening Point Degree F	**D36**	**165**	**160 Min**
Penetration @ 77 Deg. F 100g, 5 sec, Dmm	**D-5**	**16**	**10 Min**
Brookfield Viscosity @ 275 Deg. F cPs*	**D4402**	**975**	**3000 Max**
Brookfield Viscosity @ 350 Deg. F cPs*	**D4402**	**185**	**300 Max**

*BKF LV II, spdl #21 @ 20 RPM

The tack coat shall be applied to the existing pavement on the areas to receive the ARHM or AC, or slurry where specified. The Engineer shall approve the exact rate and number of applications. Two heavy coats of SS 1h shall be applied to vertical joints for patching. All contact surfaces with new asphalt shall be painted tack coat immediately before the asphalt concrete is placed.

The tack coat shall be applied as specified in Subsection 302-5.4 of the Standard specifications and these special Provisions. Thermoplastic Polymer Modified No Track Tack shall be applied only when the existing surface is dry and the atmospheric temperature is 50 deg. F and rising. NO material shall be applied when rain is imminent.

The Thermoplastic Polymer Modified No Track Tack shall be heated slowly to 325-425 degrees F. At no time shall the product be heated above 450 degrees F. The product shall be applied through a distributor truck equipped with a heating unit and shall maintain tack coat at or above 325 degrees F. It shall be equipped with a full circulating spreader bar and pumping system capable of applying the Thermoplastic Polymer Modified No Track Tack material within + 0.01 gallons per square yard tolerance of specified application rate and give uniform covering of the surface to be treated. The distributor shall also include a tachometer, pressure gauge, and volume measuring device and thermometer. The application rates shall be 0.20 gallons per square yard for all slurry seal (where specified) or as otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Paving asphalt shall not be applied until the preparation of the existing surface has been completed and thoroughly cleaned, and then only so far in advance of placing the RAP Slurry as permitted by the Engineer. The No Track Tack shall not be left exposed overnight.

Existing concrete curb faces and all concrete not to be overlaid shall be protected against disfigurement from the asphalt tack coat. Residue of the material shall be removed from concrete surfaces to return the concrete to its original condition unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Excessive tracking of tack coat onto adjacent pavements will require immediate clean-up. If significant amounts of asphalt tack coat are tracked onto existing adjacent pavements, the contractor shall be required to clean it off to the satisfaction of the City Engineer or provide a slurry seal to restore the pavement at their own expense. This shall apply to the entirety of asphalt haul routes to and from the project sites.

On all vertical joins of AC patching, apply SS-1H tack coat uniformly in two coats of .20 gallons per square yard each with full "break" in between, or .20 gallons per square yard of HPS No Track Tack uniformly in one coat. Tack coat shall not be applied when the temperature of the surface to be tacked is below 40º F in the shade. A tack coat shall be applied at the following:

1. Pavement joins;

2. Areas where new pavement meets existing pavements;

3. Areas where lift sections from pavement placed on different days meet;

4. Trenches;

5. Areas where existing striping has been sandblasted; and

6. Raised valves and manhole covers.

Payment for tack coat shall be included with the item requiring the tack coat, and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

302-5.5 Distribution and Spreading.

Add the following:

Each paving machine used will require a paving foreman for each machine along with a full set of rollers as specified and two rakers and one shoveler laborer at a minimum.

302-5.6 Rolling.

302-5.6.1 General.

Add the following:

Rolling along a joint shall be such that the widest part of the roller is on the hot side of the joint.

Rubber tire rollers shall be used on any leveling course.

Three rollers shall be provided for installation of AC greater than 200 tons per hour, regardless of thickness.

302-5.7 Joints.

Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

Join lines between successive runs shall be within 6 inches of lane lines or center of street or a minimum of 14 feet outside of the outer most lane line or center of street, or 5 to 6 feet from a lane line or center of street and within a lane. The joint pattern for all pavement layers shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for review and approval 2 weeks in advance of the first lift of pavement to be placed. No exceptions to the specified requirements for joints shall be anticipated, and the Engineer's decision shall be final.

302-5.9 Measurement and Payment.

Add the following:

Compensation to provide all of the equipment to the site and operated as specified, including all rollers specified regardless of rolling pattern elected by Contractor, shall be considered included in the bid item price for AC material.

Payment **Construct 5.5-Inch Asphalt Concrete Pavement** shall be paid at the contract price per **ton (TN)** and include full compensation for all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals required to construct AC pavement. This bid item will include furnishing the material, placement, compaction, saw cutting, excavation, hauling, disposal, prime coat, tack coat, asphaltic emulsion coating on vertical surfaces to abut the new pavement, grading and compaction of subgrade, and all other work required to result in an asphalt pavement meeting the requirements of the specifications.

302-9 ASPHALT-RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM).

302-9.1 General.

Add the following:

All PCC surfaces, to be crossed by trucks used to haul ARHM, that are within 500 feet of the work limits shall be covered with sand or other durable covering prior to applying tack coat.

Contractor shall have sufficient power brooms on site during all periods of distribution and spreading to provide for cleanup of haul routes and work areas. Power broom shall provide miscellaneous cleanup of ARHM spoils as directed by the Engineer.

Power brooms used ahead of paving operations after acceptance of cold milling shall only sweep areas that are accepted as completed for cold milling. Power brooms shall not be operated more than 80 percent full of sweepings. Power brooms that have swept areas not accepted as completed for cold milling shall not enter onto areas that are accepted as completed for cold milling.

302-9.3 Distribution and Spreading.

Add the following:

The temperature of ARHM shall be high enough upon delivery that pavement temperature after two passes with the breakdown roller exceeds 290 degrees Fahrenheit (143 degrees Celsius).

To avoid picking up loose rock in the overlay area, the tires of all trucks must be lightly oiled with linseed oil or soybean oil or approved equal. Diesel fuel will not be allowed on the project at all for oil down of any equipment.

Raking of ARHM shall be eliminated as much as possible. ARHM material shall not be cast across the mat under any circumstance. Raking shall be just enough to set up edges for uniform joins without casting material. Screed controls shall be the predominant means of controlling material at joins. In areas where paving machines cannot be used due to space constraints, material shall not be thrown by shovels. Material shall be removed directly from the paving machine hopper and shall be placed directly in its final location, to be distributed with minimal raking. Material may be dumped directly from a truck, but further material distribution shall be by shovel directly to its final location with minimal raking. A small rubber tire tractor with a screed type attachment may be used to spread a pile dumped from a truck, but raking shall be minimized after spreading.

The paving machine screed shall not be pulled across an area already paved with ARHM, even adjacent to narrow areas to be paved. Such narrow areas shall have ARHM distributed by methods specified by shovel or rubber tire tractor, unless the adjacent area has hardened enough and will not be significantly marred by passing the screed over it. Even if hardened adequately, Contractor shall spread rock dust by hand tools to avoid cohesion of the ARHM in the screed to the existing surface of such areas of freshly cured ARHM.

Contractor shall maintain a functioning infrared heat measurement device in close proximity to each paving machine at all times. The infrared device shall be correlated by thermometer to the actual mat temperature prior to use. The correlation difference shall be applied to all readings thereafter. Contractor shall provide a pavement temperature reading, with an infrared heat measurement instrument, when requested by the Engineer. Inaccessibility of a heat measurement shall be cause for termination of paving operations.

Transverse cold joints shall be provided such that longitudinal joints are not left exposed at the end of the workday.

302-9.4 Rolling.

Add the following:

Initial breakdown rolling shall be vibratory. Rolling in vibratory mode shall not be performed after ARHM material temperature falls below 290 degrees F (143 degrees C), due to disturbance of the bonds beginning to set up in the binder at lower temperatures.

An intermediate roller of the same or greater width than the breakdown roller shall be rolling directly behind the breakdown roller at all times, and paving shall cease if intermediate rolling is terminated for any reason. Additional intermediate rollers may be necessary depending on production rates.

Once a rolling pattern is elected by Contractor, the rolling pattern shall remain consistent, unless conditions change and/or a modified rolling pattern is needed to conform to specification.

All finish rolling shall be performed by a separate finish roller.

To ensure optimum quality control, the use of more than one paver will require notification 3 days in advance to the Engineer, and will generally require one foreman, one sweeper, and a full complement of rollers per Subsection 302-5 of the Standard Specifications and this Subsection 302-9.4 for each paving machine.

An extra breakdown roller shall be on site at all times, free of defects.

Add the following Subsections:

302-9.4.1 Density and Smoothness. Density and smoothness shall conform to Subsection 302-5.6.2, except the second and third paragraph of Subsection 302-5.6.2 shall not apply to ARHM.

The compaction after rolling shall be 95 percent of density obtained with the California Kneading Compactor, California Test 304 as modified and measured in conformance to this Subsection 302-9.4.1.

The field density of compacted ARHM shall be determined by:

1) A nuclear asphalt testing device, calibrated in conformance with California Test 375, except as modified in this Subsection 302-9.4.1, in the field designed to measure the density of pavement of the thickness being constructed; or

2) Core with density determined as follows:

a) Saw the ARHM lift of pavement from the top of the core approximately perpendicular to the axis of the core, just above any underlying pavement or as necessary to obtain a clean flat surface at the bottom of the sample.

b) Clean and dry the sample as described in ASTM 1188.

c) Perform California DOT Test 308 Method A step a.

d) Prior to proceeding to steps 308A b., 308A c., 308A d. and 308A e., place the core, top surface down, firmly into a flat pan of hot liquid paraffin approximately 1/4 inches deep. Allow the sample and paraffin to cool to firm solid state and remove the sample from the pan by cutting around the perimeter. Trim the edges of paraffin parallel to the side of the sample cylinder, and weigh the cylinder to obtain:

G = Mass in grams of level sealed paraffin-treated specimen in air.

e) Perform 308A b., 308A c., and 308A d on the sample from D) above.

f) Complete the remainder of Test 308A, except replace the formula in 308A e. with the following:

$$\frac{\quad\quad\quad}{\quad\quad\quad} \Big| \frac{A}{\quad\quad\quad}$$

$$\text{Bulk Specific Gravity} = \frac{}{(D - E) - (D - G) / F}$$

In case of dispute, 1) shall be used, except Contractor may elect to use 2), but all costs for such procedures shall be borne by the Contractor to provide the full set of coring, tests and documentation in conformance with the Standard Specifications, except all test methods shall be modified as specified in these Special Provisions. Also, Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 3 days in advance of coring operations, and immediately after core testing is complete Contractor shall deliver cores to the Agency for verification.

Nuclear test procedures, including correlation with core densities, shall be in conformance with California Test 375, except as follows:

If a test section is placed and compacted for that purpose, rolling shall be provided as follows: 1) 2 passes with a vibratory breakdown roller above 290 degrees F; and 2) 4 passes with a static roller above 200 degrees F. Core locations for correlation with cores shall be selected based on appearance of relatively tight surface texture, and the test strip shall be selected on this basis. If a test location is determined to have a significantly open texture relative to other areas within the test strip, the location shall not be used. This selection criteria are not to be considered significant to the outcome of, but only as a guideline towards obtaining samples that are relatively well compacted to yield results with minimum standard deviation. The locations shall be well clear of grade breaks and joints. One core centered on the gauge will be used instead of two at each location. Use method 2) in this Subsection 302-9.4.1 to determine density of cores. Surface voids shall not be filled with sand.

Contractor will be notified in writing at least 5 days in advance of such correlation testing and will be invited to have a nuclear gauge onsite to correlate a second gauge. If not independently calibrating at that time, Contractor shall bear the full expense of performing correlation for his nuclear gauge under the specified procedures, but shall notify the City 5 days in advance of such correlation testing, such that the City can correlate with the Contractor's gauge, if Contractor disagrees with City's test results.

TABLE 302-9.4.1A
REDUCED COMPENSATION FACTORS

Relative Compaction (Percent)	Reduced Compensation Factor	Relative Compaction (Percent)	Reduced Compensation Factor
95.0	0.000	93.4	0.062
94.9	0.002	93.3	0.068
94.8	0.004	93.2	0.075
94.7	0.006	93.1	0.082
94.6	0.009	93.0	0.090
94.5	0.012	92.9	0.098
94.4	0.015	92.8	0.108

94.3	0.018	92.7	0.118
94.2	0.022	92.6	0.129
94.1	0.026	92.5	0.142
94.0	0.030	92.4	0.157
93.9	0.034	92.3	0.175
93.8	0.039	92.2	0.196
93.7	0.044	92.1	0.225
93.6	0.050	92.0	0.300
93.5	0.056		

302-9.4.2 Compaction Payment Reductions.

Based on laboratory tests on AC pavements revealing a highly significant loss of life span for each 1 percent reduction of compaction, and the well known catastrophic effect of oxidation and stripping of asphalt products due to interconnected voids that develop below 95 percent compaction, and the extreme expense of removing and replacing pavement not compacted to the specified minimum, a nominal deduction of payment will be applied for under-compacted ARHM pavement. The bidder in submitting a bid fully accepts the provisions in this Subsection 302-9.4.2 and agrees that the nominal payment deduction is acceptable and reasonable for these purposes.

Payment reductions will be applied to ARHM compacted less than 95 percent of maximum density, the specified minimum, and greater than 91.9 percent of the maximum density based on nuclear testing with Part 3 Test Site Selection of California Test 375 modified as follows:

A lot will be one day's production or other lesser area of paving as determined by the Agency to be deficient in terms of compaction, and a pull will be the width between joints or edge of pavement as the lot is placed.

Test site selection will conform to California Test 375 Part 3, except the number of tests shall be the area of the lot in square feet divided by 400 and any test site within .5m of a grade break or pavement joint shall be relocated laterally towards the center of the pull to .5m from such joint or grade break.

The mathematical mean average of percent of maximum density represented by all these tests shall be calculated, except any test results outside of this mean plus two standard deviations based on all tests, shall be rejected. The mean average shall be calculated directly from the remaining values. A compensation reduction in conformance with Table 302-9.4.1A will be applied to the contract unit price for ARHM for material within any lot determined to be below minimum relative compaction, except any lot with tests indicating compaction 91.9 percent or less shall be removed and replaced at Contractor's expense.

302-9.7 Rock Dust Blotter.

Add the following:

Lack of uniformity of application of rock dust shall be cause to terminate paving

operations. Rock dust blotter shall not be applied until intermediate rolling is complete, except as approved by the Engineer based on a fine uniform layer of rock dust, or at major intersections and access points.

302-9.9 Payment.

Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

Payment for **Construct 2-Inch Thick ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) Overlay** shall be paid at the contract price per **ton (TN)** and shall include, but not limited to, full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, crack sealing, tack coat, rock dust blotter, and other incidentals for doing all work, complete, and in place, involved in constructing ARHM overlay as indicated in the contract documents and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

SECTION 303 - CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

303-5 CONCRETE CURBS, WALKS, GUTTERS, CROSS GUTTERS, ALLEY INTERSECTIONS, ACCESS RAMPS, AND DRIVEWAYS

303-5.1 Requirements.

303-5.1.1 General.

Replace the second paragraph with the following:

Concrete areas behind sidewalks, driveways and right-of-way shall be considered as walks. The Contractor shall protect all new concrete installations from damage by others (subcontractors or the general public such as, blemishes, water stains, stress cracks, graffiti markings, etc.). The removal and replacement of damaged concrete work shall be performed and no additional cost to the Agency (City). Concrete sidewalk shall be a minimum 4" thick over native soil compacted to a minimum of 95 % relative compaction.

Actual limit of concrete removal shall extend to nearest score mark or joint, if nearest score mark or joint is within 30" limit of removal. Residual from any saw-cutting shall be removed by vacuum. The downstream drain inlet shall be protected. In no case shall the residual be allowed to enter the storm drain system.

Sawcutting shall be accomplished by the use of a power driven saw. The depth of the cut shall be deep enough to provide a clean, straight break without loosening, cracking, or damaging adjoining asphalt or concrete. A clean sawcut edge shall be maintained until new concrete sidewalk is constructed. The exact location of sidewalk removal shall be approved by the City Engineer in the field. Generally, sawcuts shall be on existing joints or score mark.

All necessary sawcutting of existing concrete sidewalks shall be to the lines as required by the City Engineer. Sawcutting shall be included in the unit price and no further compensation shall be made.

It is Contractor's responsibility to protect all existing adjacent features such as

landscaping, irrigation system, property's fence/wall/gates, curb and gutter, pull boxes, utility boxes, and etc. in place per Section 400. All damages to these items shall be fixed to the satisfaction of City Engineer without any additional compensation.

Concrete sidewalk shall be constructed to the line, grades and designs shown on the plans or as ordered by the City Engineer. Existing surfaces to be joined shall be sawcut on a neat, straight line at the join location. The Contractor shall remove and replace any new concrete work with graffiti markings and blemishes at no additional cost to the City.

Unless otherwise specified, soil in subgrade for curb and gutter shall be compacted to a relative compaction of ninety-five (95) percent in the top six (6) inches of subgrade.

Detectable warning surface (truncated domes) for curb ramps shall be Cast-in-Place System per Armor Tile Part No. ADA-C-3648 or approved equal, unless otherwise noted. Color shall be yellow.

Payment of detectable warning surface for new ramps shall be included in the unit price bid for removal and construction of new curb ramps per SPPWC STD Plan 111-5.

303-5.1.2 Drainage Outlets Through Curb.

Replace the second paragraph with the following:

Prior to removal of concrete curb and gutter, Contractor shall identify all curb drains that will be disturbed by the removal and construction of curb and gutter and shall provide locations and quantity of curb drains to the City inspector. Approximate locations of impacted curb drains are shown on the plans but do not represent locations of all impacted curb drains. Contractor is responsible to replace all impacted curb drains, whether shown or not shown on plans. Any curb and gutter that is poured without prior approval from the City inspector may be subject to removal and replacement at the Contractor's expense and no additional compensation will be allowed.

303-5.9 Measurement and Payment.

Add the following:

Payment for **Remove and Construct Curb Ramp per SPPWC STD Plan 111-5 (Case and Type per Plan)** shall be paid at the contract price per **each (EA)** and shall include full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, cast-in-place truncated domes, equipment, saw cutting, hauling, disposing, curb, gutter, slot pave, and incidentals for the removal of existing surface and construction of curb ramps per SPPWC STD Plan 111-5 and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

Payment for **Remove and Construct Curb and Gutter per SPPWC STD Plan 120-3, Type A2-8. Match Existing Gutter Width** shall be paid at the contract price per **linear foot (LF)** and shall include full compensation and include but

not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, saw cutting, hauling, disposing, restoring landscape and irrigation, and incidentals, for the removal of existing curb and gutter and construction of curb and gutter per SPPWC STD Plan 120-3 and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

Payment for **Remove and Construct 4-inch Thick PCC Sidewalk per SPPWC STD Plan 113-2** shall be paid at the contract price per **square foot (SF)** and shall include full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, saw cutting, hauling, disposing, restoring landscape and irrigation, and incidentals for the removal of existing surface and construction of 4-inch thick PCC sidewalk per SPPWC STD Plan No. 113-2 and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

Payment for **Remove And Construct 4-inch Thick PCC Residential Driveway Approach Per Detail** shall be paid at the contract price per **square foot (SF)** and shall include full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, saw cutting, slot paving, removal and construction of curbs, gutter, retaining curbs, curb ramps, sidewalk, hauling, disposing, restoring landscape and irrigation, and incidentals for the removal of existing surface and construction of 4-inch thick PCC residential driveway approach per SPPWC STD Plan No. 110-2 and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

Payment for **Remove And Construct 6-inch Thick PCC Commercial Driveway Approach Per SPPWC STD Plan 110-2, Match Existing Type and Width** shall be paid at the contract price per **square foot (SF)** and shall include full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, saw cutting, slot paving, removal and construction of curbs, gutter, retaining curbs, curb ramps, sidewalk, hauling, disposing, restoring landscape and irrigation, and incidentals for the removal of existing surface and construction of 6-inch thick PCC residential driveway approach per SPPWC STD Plan No. 110-2 and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

Payment for **Remove and Construct Cross/ Longitudinal Gutter and/or spandrel per SPPWC STD Plan 122-3** shall be paid at the contract price per **square foot (SF)** and shall include full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, saw cutting, hauling, disposing, restoring landscape and irrigation, and incidentals for the removal of existing surface and construction of cross/longitudinal gutter per SPPWC STD Plan No. 122-3 and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

Payment for **Remove and Construct Curb Drain per SPPWC STD Plan 150-4. Match Existing Case, Slope, N And Material. Connect To Existing Drain Behind Curb Face And/Or Back Of Walk** shall be paid at the contract price per **each (EA)** and shall include full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, sidewalk replacement, saw cutting, hauling, disposing, and incidentals for the removal of existing curb drain and construction of curb drain in-kind per SPPWC STD Plan 150-4 and no additional compensation will be made therefor.306-12 BACKFILL

306-12.3.2 Compaction Requirements.

Delete the text of Subsection 306-12.3.2 Compaction Requirements of the Standard Specifications and replace with the following:

Aggregate base shall be compacted to 95% relative compaction.

PART 4 – EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

400 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION

401-1 GENERAL

Replace the second paragraph with the following:

The Contractor shall relocate, repair, replace or reestablish all existing improvements within the project limits (e.g., curbs, sidewalks, driveways, fences, walls, sprinkler systems, signs, utility installations, pavements, structures, survey monuments, landscaping, etc.) that are damaged or removed as a result of the Contractor's operations or as required by the plans and specifications.

All existing improvements, either within the right-of-way or not, including irrigation lines that are damaged by actions of the Contractor, shall be restored by the Contractor to their original or better condition at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall mark, as approved by the Engineer, all survey monuments, manholes, valves, substructures, or other items that are visible on the surface and will be covered by his operations. This shall be completed prior to the start of that operation and approved by the Engineer.

Existing traffic striping, pavement markings, and curb markings shall also be considered as existing improvements and the Contractor shall repaint or replace, at the Contractor's expense, such striping or markings (except for traffic striping and pavement markings within the limits of the Work) if damaged or if their reflectivity is reduced due to construction operations.

400-3 PAYMENT

Replace the last sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

All costs to the Contractor for protecting, removing, restoring, relocating, repairing, replacing, or reestablishing existing improvements shall be included in the Bid.

SECTION 401 – REMOVAL

401-2 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Add the following:

Bituminous pavement shall be removed to neatly sawed edges. Saw cuts shall be to a minimum depth of 3 inches. Where only the surface of existing bituminous pavement is to be removed, the method of removal shall be approved by the Engineer, and a minimum laying depth of 1 inch of new pavement material shall be provided at the join line. Where bituminous pavement adjoins a trench, the edges adjacent to the trench shall be saw cut to neat straight lines before resurfacing to ensure that all areas to be resurfaced are accessible to the rollers used to compact the subgrade or paving materials.

Bituminous pavement on curb and gutter, sidewalk or drive approaches shall be removed by heating with a torch to soften the pavement without creating smoke. Softening shall be performed until the bituminous material can be easily scraped away down to the underlying PCC

surface. The blade used for scraping shall be maintained straight along its edge and clean. Bituminous material shall be scraped in this manner until it is completely removed.

401-3 CONCRETE AND MASONRY IMPROVEMENTS.

401-3.1 Concrete Pavement.

Replace this subsection with the following:

Concrete pavement shall be removed to neatly sawed edges. Saw cuts shall be made to a minimum depth of 3 inches. If a saw cut in concrete pavement falls within 3 feet of a construction joint, cold joint, expansion joint or edge, the concrete shall be removed to the joint or edge. The edges of existing concrete pavement adjacent to trenches, where damaged subsequent to saw cutting of the pavement, shall again be saw cut to neat straight lines for the purpose of removing the damaged pavement areas.

401-3.2 Concrete Curb, Walk, Gutters, Cross Gutters, Curb Ramps, Driveway, and Alley Intersections.

Replace this subsection with the following:

Concrete shall be removed to neatly sawed edges with saw cuts made to a minimum depth of 1½-inches. Concrete sidewalk, or driveway to be removed shall be neatly sawed in straight lines either parallel to the curb or at right angles to the alignment of the sidewalk. No section to be replaced shall be smaller than 30 inches in either length or width. If the saw cut in sidewalk, access ramp, or driveway would fall within 30 inches of a construction joint, expansion joint, or edge, the concrete shall be removed to the joint or edge, except that where the saw cut would fall within 12 inches of a score mark, the saw cut shall be made in and along the score mark. Curb and gutter shall be sawed to a depth of 1½-inches on a neat line at right angles to the curb face.

402 UTILITIES

Add the following Subsections:

402-1.1.1 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION PRIOR TO EXCAVATION

The Contractor's attention is direct to Section 4215.5 through 4217 of the Government Code of the State of California. This requires that two (2) working days prior to commencing any excavation "Underground Service Alert of Southern California" (USA) shall be notified by phone, toll free 1-800-227-2600, for the assignment of an Inquiry Identification Number.

Construction Contractor shall contact all utility companies (e.g. gas company, electric company, telephone company, cable company, water company, and refuse collectors) at least five (5) working days prior to commencing work and shall verify the location of any known utilities and determine whether or not a representative of each company will be present during excavation:

Additionally, the Contractor shall also notify local entities of his/her schedule fourteen (14) days prior to commencing work, including, local law enforcement agencies, the Post Office, Public Schools, and Bus Companies.

No excavation shall commence unless the Contractor has obtained the USA Inquiry Identification Number.

402-1.1.2 ACCURACY OF UTILITIES INFORMATION

The locations of known existing major utilities, whether above ground or underground, are indicated on the plans. Information and data reflected in the Contract Documents with respect to underground and above ground utilities at or contiguous to the site is based upon information and data furnished to the City and the Engineer by the owners of such utilities, and the City does not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. The Contractor shall take all possible precautions for the protection of unforeseen utility lines to provide for uninterrupted service and to provide such special protection as may be necessary.

The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the location and depth of all underground facilities, including service connections, which may affect or be affected by his/her operations and he/she shall include the cost to pothole all utilities within the limits of work in his/her bid. If an existing utility line, which has been marked by Underground Service Alert or is shown on the plans, is damaged by the Contractor, the Contractor shall repair the line and bear the cost thereof.

Contractor shall be aware that electrical conduits between street and traffic lights may exist beneath pavement and/or sidewalk in areas where such lights are in place and that said conduits are not shown on these plans.

In the event that the Contractor damages any existing utility lines that are not shown, shown incorrectly or the locations of which are not made known to the Contractor prior to excavation, a telephone call and written report shall be made immediately to the Utility owner, the Engineer, and to the City. If directed by the City, the Contractor shall make repairs under the provisions for changes and extra work contained in **SECTION 3 – CONTROL OF THE WORK** of the SSPWC Standard Specification.

402-2 PROTECTION

Delete the following text from the last sentence of the fourth paragraph of Section 402-2:

"if located in accordance with 402-1".

402-4 RELOCATION

Replace the second sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following:

When not otherwise required by the plans and specifications and when directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall arrange for the relocation of service connections as necessary between the meter and property line, or between the meter and limits of construction.

402-5 DELAYS DUE TO UTILITY CONFLICTS

Delete the last paragraph of this section.

403 MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT AND RECONSTRUCTION

403-1 GENERAL

Add the following Subsections:

403-1.1 Adjustment of Water Valve Box Frame and Cover.

Water valve box frame and cover within the area to be paved or graded shall be set to finish grade with a concrete collar by the Contractor as required by the Plans and Specifications. In the case of portland cement concrete pavement, water valve box frame and cover shall be set to finish grade by the Contractor before paving.

403-3 MANHOLES IN ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Add the following:

Pavement patch material around all frame and covers shall conform to the finish pavement layer specifications; PG 64-16 ARHM GG-C.

403-5 PAYMENT

Add the following:

Payment for protection of existing surface utilities shall be included in other items of work and no additional payment will be made therefore, unless separate bid item is provided

Payment for **Adjust Manhole to Grade** shall be paid at the contract price per **each (EA)** and shall include full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for Adjust Manhole Frame and Cover to Grade and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

Payment for **Adjust Water Valve to Grade** shall be paid at the contract price per **each (EA)** and shall include full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for Adjust Water Valve to Grade and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

Payment for **Adjust Gas Valve to Grade** shall be paid at the contract price per **each (EA)** and shall include full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for Adjust Gas Valve to Grade and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

Payment for **Adjust Sewer Cleanout to Grade** shall be paid at the contract price per **each (EA)** and shall include full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for Adjust Sewer Clean out to Grade and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

SECTION 404 – COLD MILLING

404-2 MILLING MACHINES

Add the following

Milling depth shall be measured 3/8-inch above edge of gutter.

404-2.2 Milling to a Specified Elevation.

Add the following:

b) The straight edge grade along the edge of the cold plane area shall not deviate more than ¼-inch below nor 1/8-inch above the grade specified in the Plans or Specifications.

404-7 WORK SITE MAINTENANCE

Add the following:

Cold milling will not be considered complete until all loosened material is removed from the project site. Paving shall not commence until the day after cold milling is complete.

Cold milled streets shall be approved by the Engineer as completed for cold milling prior to paving. Sweepers used for cold mill sweeping shall not enter on the streets approved as completed for cold milling.

404-11 PAYMENT

Add the following:

Payment for **Cold Mill Existing Pavement 2-Inch Uniform Depth Including any Asphalt Concrete Above Lip of Gutter** shall be paid at the contract price per **square foot (SF)** and include full compensation for all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals required to Cold Mill Existing Asphalt Concrete Pavement. This bid item will shall include, but not limited to, full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, hauling, disposal, and other incidentals for doing all work, complete, and in place, involved in cold milling as indicated in the contract documents, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

PART 6 – TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

600 ACCESS

600-1 General

Add the following:

The Contractor will be required to maintain at least one lane of traffic in each direction through the project area at all times in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer in the form of an engineered traffic control plan. The engineered traffic control plans must be signed by a California registered civil and/or traffic engineer. The plan is a required submittal for review at the pre-construction meeting.

All traffic control on the project shall be implemented by a sub-contractor who specializes in Traffic Control and is approved by the City Engineer.

All drop-offs on the pavement over 1 inch in height that are perpendicular to the direction of traffic, including driveway approach, and will remain overnight shall be ramped with temporary AC pavement. The cost to construct temporary AC pavement shall be included in price paid for other items of work, and no additional payment thereof.

All open trenches shall be covered with non-skid steel plates or temporary asphalt pavement before and after work hours, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Add the following Subsection:

600-1.1 Parking Restrictions and Posting for Tow Away

No Parking signs, posted by the Contractor, shall be of heavy card stock and not less than 1.75 square feet of surface area on the face. Background color shall be white and letters shall be printed in red water resistant ink except day, date, and time of restriction may be printed in black water resistant ink. The signs shall be printed with the words "Tow Away" and "No Parking" with a character height of not less than 2.75 inches and a stroke width of not less than 0.5 inches. The day, dated, and time of the particular restriction shall be printed or attached below the above mentioned wording in characters of not less than 2.0 inches in height and 0.4 inches in stroke width. The day of the week shall be written out or properly abbreviated with three to four letters; date or dates or restriction shall be listed completely; the beginning and ending times shall be clearly listed on the sign.

Signs shall be mounted such that the wording "No Parking" are at an elevation at least three feet above the adjacent flowline. Signs may be tied with string to trees and power poles, taped to existing sign poles, or mounted to stakes or barricades as provided by the Contractor. The signs shall be placed as needed to control the parking of cars within the construction zone; signs shall be placed at intervals of 75 feet or less along each side of the roadway.

Signs shall be posted and maintained by the Contractor for a period of 72 hours prior to the restrictions becoming effective. The Contractor may only post parking restrictions that are effective for the duration of the Work. Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall promptly and completely remove and dispose all signs, stakes, and barricades. The Contractor shall promptly reset or replace all damaged or defective signs.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the adequate removal of all parked cars. The Contractor shall coordinate the removal of all vehicles with the Sheriff Department. The Contractor shall notify the Sheriff Communications Center upon posting of the parking restrictions for a particular street. For removal of parked vehicles, the Contractor shall notify the Sheriff Communications Center not less than two hours prior to the needed removal, stating the address nearest the parked vehicle, make, model, color and license number. The City shall not be responsible for any delay or additional costs associated with the removal of parked cars that obstruct the construction operation.

If a vehicle owner successfully contests a towing citation in court, and their citation is dismissed for causes related to the Contractor's failure to perform the requirements of this section, the Contractor shall reimburse the City for the cost of any claims associated with the towing citation.

DEVIATIONS FROM THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SUBSECTION WILL BE PERMITTED ONLY ON PRIOR CONSENT OF THE ENGINEER. FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ADHERE TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SUBSECTION, OR FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE HIS DAILY SCHEDULE ONCE "TEMPORARY NO PARKING" SIGNS HAVE BEEN POSTED, WILL RESULT IN DAMAGES BEING SUSTAINED BY THE CITY. SUCH DAMAGES ARE, AND WILL CONTINUE TO BE, IMPRACTICABLE AND EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO DETERMINE. FOR EACH OCCURRENCE OF A VIOLATION, AS PROVIDED HEREIN, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY TO THE AGENCY, OR HAVE WITHHELD FROM MONIES DUE TO IT, THE SUM OF $1,000.00.

EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT SHALL CONSTITUTE AGREEMENT BY THE AGENCY AND CONTRACTOR THAT $1,000.00 PER VIOLATION IS THE MINIMUM VALUE OF THE COST AND ACTUAL DAMAGE CAUSED, THAT SUCH SUM SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A PENALTY, AND THAT SUCH SUM MAY BE DEDUCTED FROM PAYMENTS DUE THE CONTRACTOR.

600-1.2 STREET CLOSURE, DETOURS, BARRICADES

Add the following:

All traffic control barricades, signs and devices used by the Contractor shall, as a minimum, conform to the "Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones," adopted by and in current use by the State of California, Department of Transportation. Channelization devices shall be spaced no greater than fifty (50) feet apart. The Contractor shall take additional precautions as he/she may find necessary under the circumstances.

Should the Contractor fail to provide adequate traffic control or safety barricades, and in the event a responsible individual cannot be located or refuses to perform, the Agency will at its option place needed devices or engage a private firm to place and maintain said barricades, which will be charged to the Contractor directly.

Temporary traffic channelization shall be accomplished with delineators. Temporary striping will not be allowed unless specifically permitted by the Engineer. The Contractor shall prepare any plans that may be required for temporary striping to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In no event will temporary striping be allowed on finished pavement surfaces which are to remain.

Full street closures will not be allowed prior to City Council approval.

601-1.3 Measurement and Payment.

Measurement and Payment for **Implement Traffic Control** shall be **Not to Exceed (NTE) $10,000 Ten thousand Dollars** as listed in the bid schedule and shall be considered full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, tools, material, equipment, signage, TTC zone devices, channelizing devices, changeable message sign, and incidentals for doing all work involved in preparing traffic control plans and implementing traffic control, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

SECTION G

CDBG STREET IMPROVEMENTS ON REAGAN STREET
SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 25/26-06
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SIGNING, STRIPING, AND PAVEMENT MARKERS

All equipment, materials, and components for signing and striping, and the installation thereof, shall conform to the 2024 Caltrans Standard Plans, and Standard Specifications, Section 81, "Miscellaneous Traffic Control Devices," Section 82 "Signs and Markers", and Section 84, "Markings", unless otherwise noted in these Special Provisions and on the Plans. These Plans and Specifications are hereinafter referred to as State Standard Plans and State Standard Specifications. Copies of these documents are available from Caltrans, District 12 office at 7150 e 4TH St #100, Santa Ana, California 92705 or from Caltrans, 6002 Folsom Boulevard, Sacramento, California 95819, (916) 445-3520.

All materials required for the completion of work as shown on the Plans shall be provided by the Contractor.

SECTION 81 - MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

81-3 PAVEMENT MARKERS

81-3.02 Materials.

81-3.02E Epoxy Adhesive. Adhesive for raised pavement markers shall be rapid set type epoxy.

Removal of pavement markers shall be per Section 81-8.03B, "Remove Pavement Markers," of the State Standard Specifications.

81-3.04 Payment. Payment for pavement markers shall be included in the lump-sum price bid for signing and striping, and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in completing the operations as shown on the plans, and as specified in these specifications and the special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer. No additional compensation shall be allowed.

SECTION 82 – SIGNS AND MARKERS

82-3 ROADSIDE SIGNS

82-3.03 Construction. Relocated signs shall be installed using existing posts at new locations and shall be set at a minimum 30-inch depth and at a minimum 12-inch square portland cement concrete (PCC). The post depth of the concrete footing shall be sufficient to extend at least 6-

inches below the bottom of the posts. ¼-inch expansion paper shall be placed between the sign foundation and sidewalk.

New signs shall be installed using metal posts set at a minimum of 30-inch depth in a minimum 12-inch square PCC, except as specified otherwise, the metal post shall be 2-inch square 12 gauge "Qwik Punch" posts. The length of the metal post shall be sufficient to extend from the top of the sign to 30-inches below the top of the concrete footing and provide a 7-foot clearance between the finished grade and the bottom of the sign. The depth of the concrete footings shall be sufficient to extend at least 6-inches below the bottom of the posts. ¼-inch expansion paper shall be placed between the sign foundation and sidewalk.

Drill holes for bolts, threaded rods, or expansion anchorage devices drilled in existing concrete by a method that will not shatter the concrete adjacent to the holes.

Repair any spalling or chipping of concrete structures at contractor's expense.

Marker and delineators shall conform to the provision in Section 81, "Miscellaneous Traffic Control Devices."

82-3.04 Payment. Payment for signing shall be included in the lump sum price bid for signing and striping, and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in completing the operations as shown on the plans, and as specified in these specifications and the special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer. No additional compensation shall be allowed.

SECTION 84 - MARKINGS

84-2 TRAFFIC STRIPES AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

84-2.02 Materials.

84-2.02A General. Traffic stripes, pavement markings, crosswalks, and arrow markings shall be thermoplastic, unless otherwise shown on the Plans. Curb markings shall be paint, two (2) coats. Contractor shall repaint all curb markings within the project limits as noted on the plans.

84-2.02B Glass Beads. The 1st layer of glass beads shall be **Bonded Core Reflective Elements manufactured by 3M** and must be on the Authorized Material List for high-performance glass beads. The color of the glass beads must match the color of the stripe or marking to which they are being applied. The 2nd layer of glass beads must comply with AASHTO M 247, Type 2.

The glass beads used in both layers must be surface treated for use with thermoplastic under the bead manufacturer's instructions.

84-2.02C Paint. Curb markings shall be paint. Paint shall be ready-mixed rapid dry type.

Ready-mixed paints shall be suitable for use on either asphalt concrete or Portland cement concrete.

84-2.03 Construction.

84-2.03A General. The Contractor shall furnish the necessary control points for all striping and markings and shall be responsible for the completeness and accuracy thereof to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall establish all traffic striping between these points by stringline or other method to provide striping that will vary less than ½-inch in 50-feet from the specified alignment.

When no previously applied figures, markings, or traffic striping are available to serve as a guide, suitable layouts shall be spotted in advance of the permanent paint application. Traffic lines may be spotted by using a rope as a guide for marking spots every 5-feet, by using a marking wheel mounted on a vehicle, or by any other means satisfactory to the Engineer.

The Contractor shall mark or otherwise delineate the traffic lanes in the new roadway or portion of roadway, or detour before opening it to traffic.

The Contractor shall provide an experienced technician to supervise the location, alignment, layout, dimensions, and application of the paint.

Spotting shall be completed prior to the removal of any existing stripes. Existing stripes and markings shall be removed prior to painting new stripes and markings, but in no case shall any section of street be left without the proper striping for more than 24 hours, or over weekends or holidays.

The installation of traffic stripes includes placement of raised pavement markers when called for on the plans.

Adhesive for raised pavement markers shall be per Section 81, “Pavement Markers.”

Existing traffic stripes (including raised pavement markers), pavement legends, and markings that do not conform to the plans shall be removed by wet sandblasting per Section 81-8.03B, “Remove Pavement Markers,” and Section 84-9.03A, "General" of the State Standard Specifications.

84-2.03B Application of Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings.

84-2.03B(6) Paint. Paint shall be applied in two coats. For those locations where raised pavement markers are to be installed on painted stripes, paint shall be applied prior to installation.

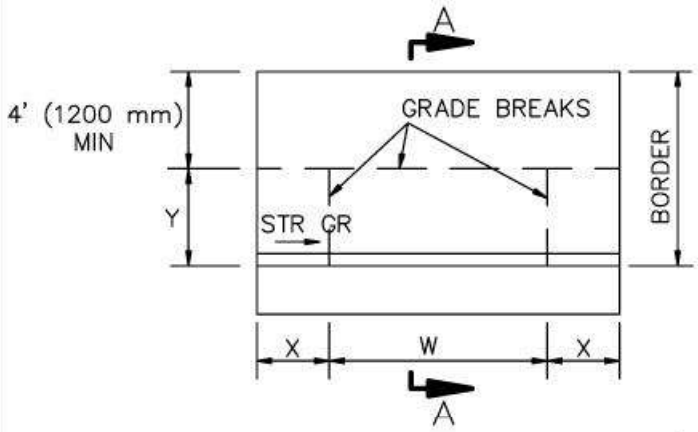
The second coat of paint shall be applied no less than 24 hours from application of the first coat.

Each coat of paint shall include glass beads, Type 2.

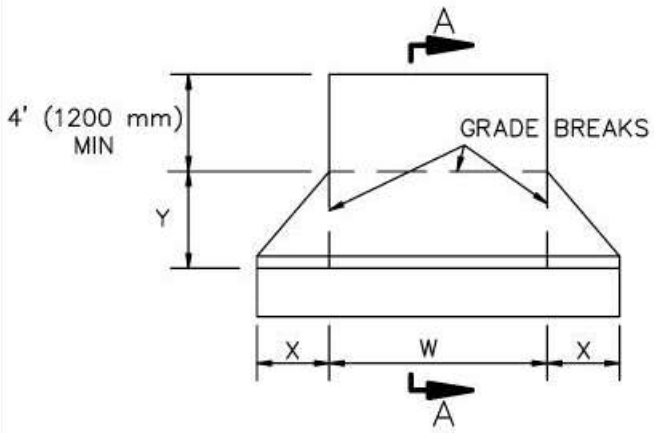
84-2.04 Payment. Payment for striping details, pavement markings, crosswalks, and curb markings shall be included in the lump sum price bid for signing and striping, and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in completing the operations as shown on the plans, and as specified in these specifications and the special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer. No additional compensation shall be allowed.

APPENDIX – PART 1

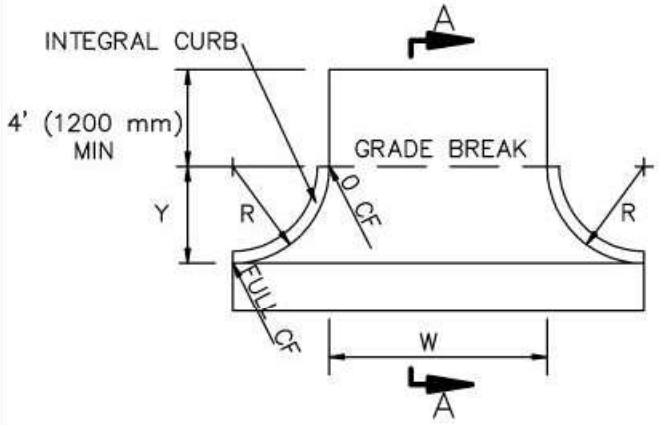
Standard Plans



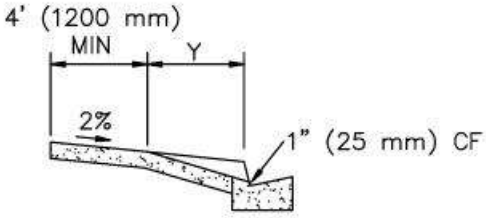
TYPE A



TYPE B



TYPE C



SECTION A–A

CURB FACE, inches (mm)	X, inches (mm)	Y, inches (mm)
6" (150) or less	3'–0" (900)	4'–0" (1200)
7" (175)	3'–6" (1050)	4'–9" (1425)
8" (200)	4'–0" (1200)	5'–8" (1700)
9" (225)	4'–6" (1350)	6'–6" (1950)
10" (250)	5'–0" (1500)	7'–3" (2175)
11" (275)	5'–6" (1650)	8'–0" (2400)
12" (300) or more	6'–0" (1800)	8'–9" (2625)

NOTES:

1. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE 4" (100 mm) THICK PCC.
2. COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE 6" (150 mm) THICK PCC.
3. WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT BOTH SIDES OF A DRIVEWAY AND AT 10' (3.0 m) INTERVALS.
4. CURB FOR TYPE C DRIVEWAY SHALL BE INTEGRAL AND MATCH ADJACENT CONSTRUCTION.
5. REFER TO LOCAL DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS FOR AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACCESS REQUIREMENTS AND MAXIMUM PERMITTED DRIVEWAY WIDTHS.

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION

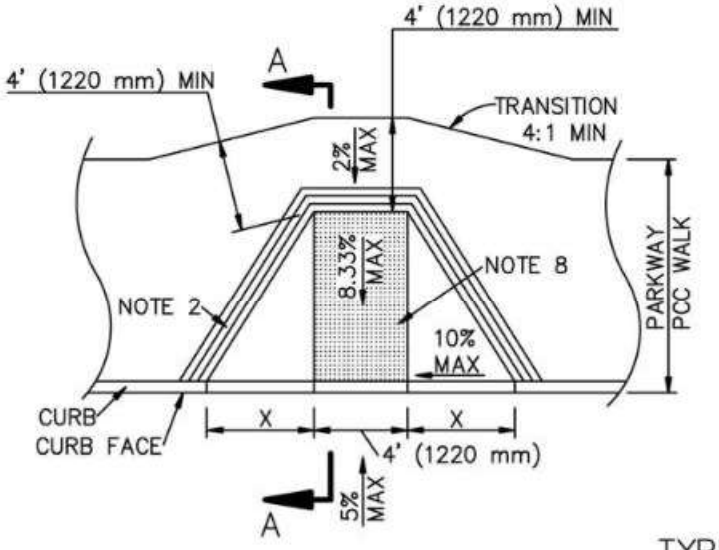
PROMULGATED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS INC. GREENBOOK COMMITTEE 1984 REV. 1996, 2009

DRIVEWAY APPROACHES

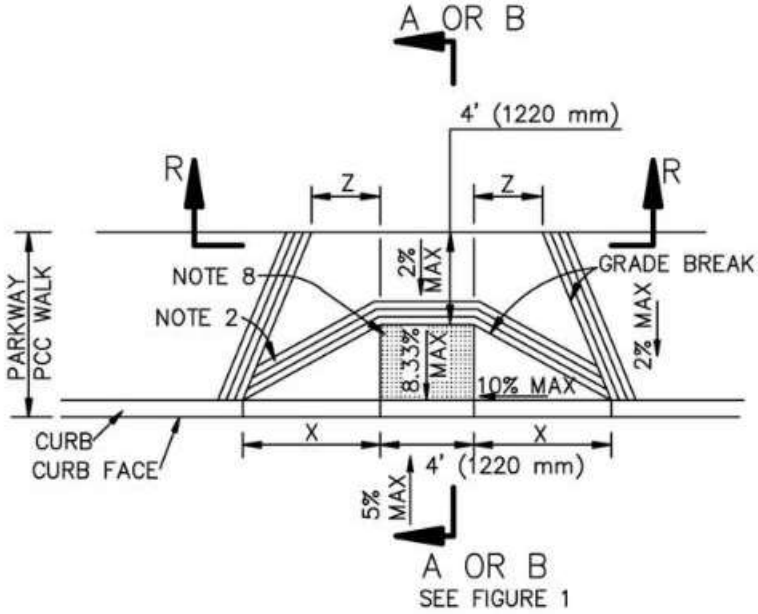
USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION

STANDARD PLAN 110–2

SHEET 1 OF 1



TYPE 1

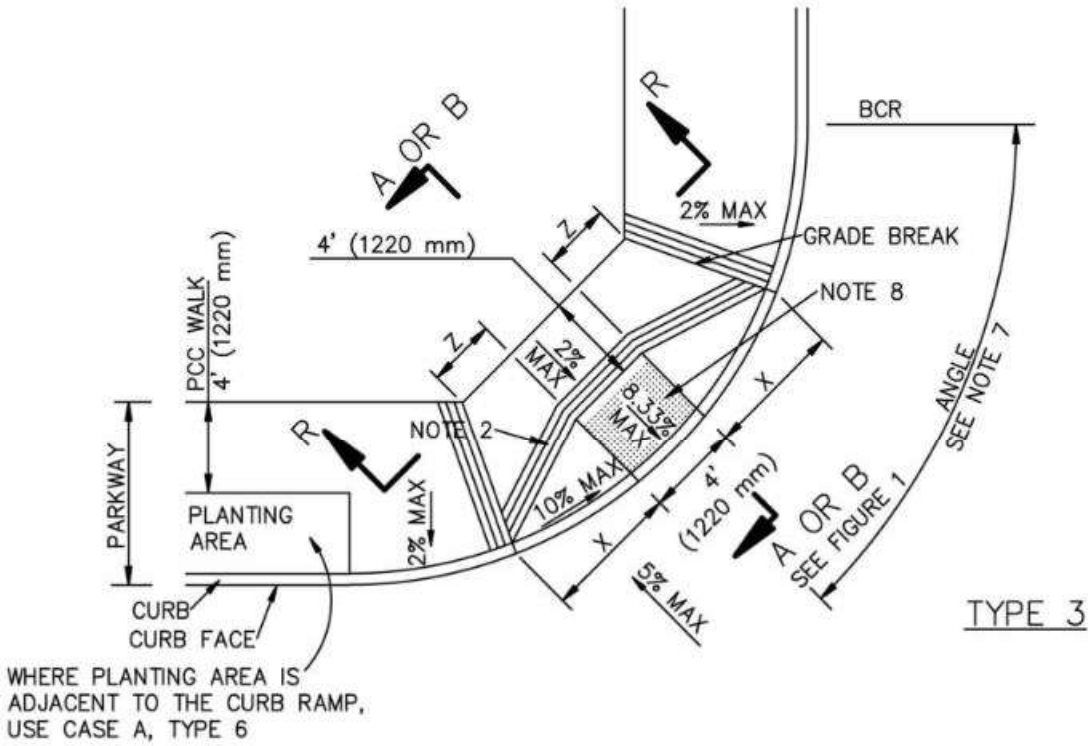


TYPE 2

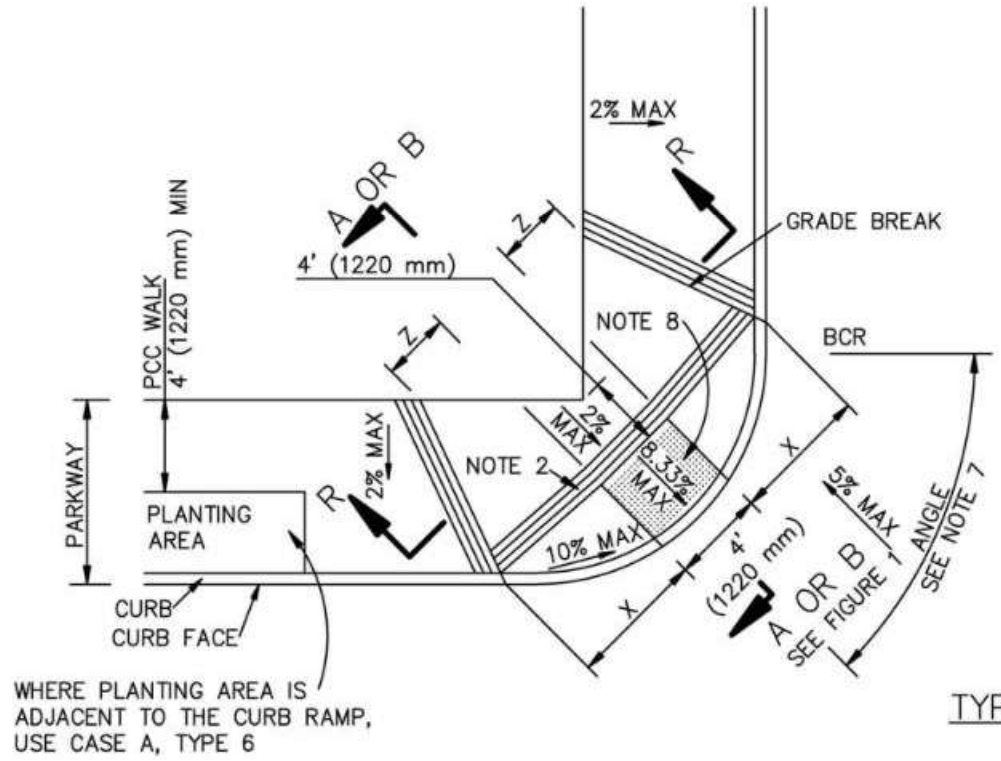
CASE A

PARTS OF THIS STANDARD PLAN SHOW INSTALLATION FOR TYPICAL RETROFIT CONDITIONS, AND ARE NOT FULLY COMPLIANT WITH CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT.

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION		
PROMULGATED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS INC. GREENBOOK COMMITTEE 1992 REV. 1996, 2000, 2005, 2009, 2013	**CURB RAMP**	STANDARD PLAN **111–5**
	USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION	SHEET 1 OF 10



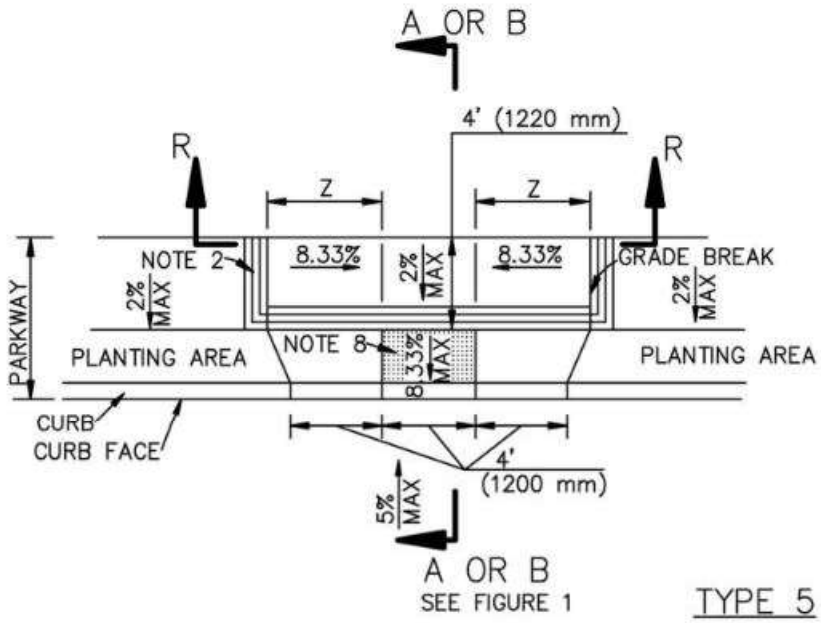
TYPE 3



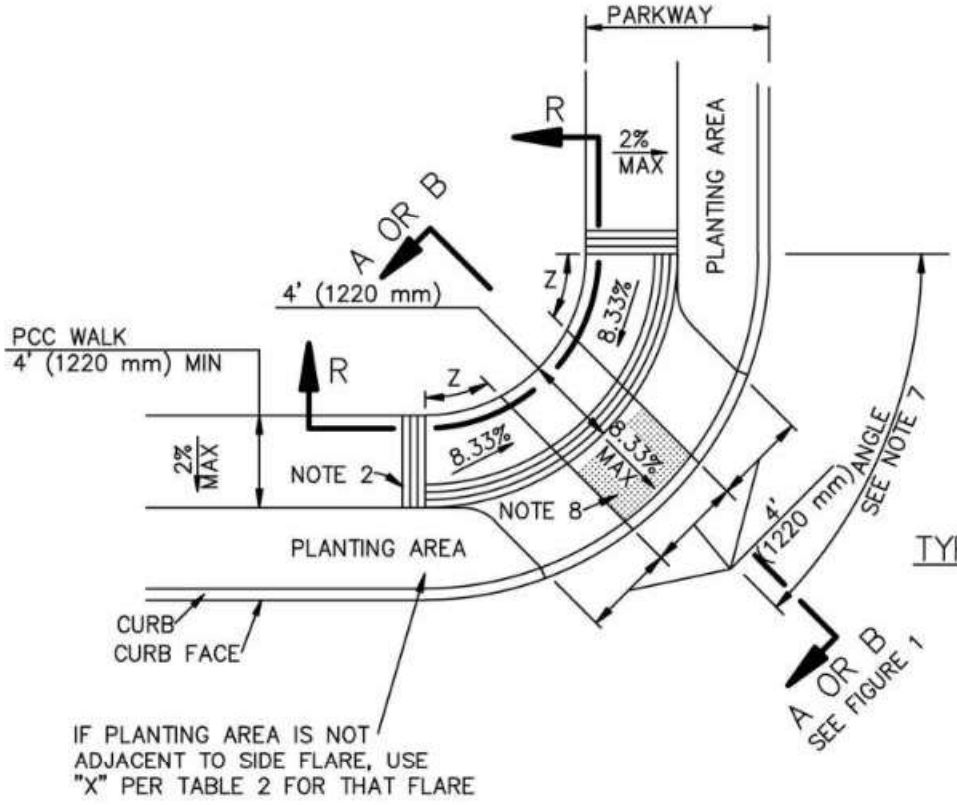
TYPE 4

CASE A

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD PLAN
CURB RAMP	111–5
	SHEET 2 OF 10



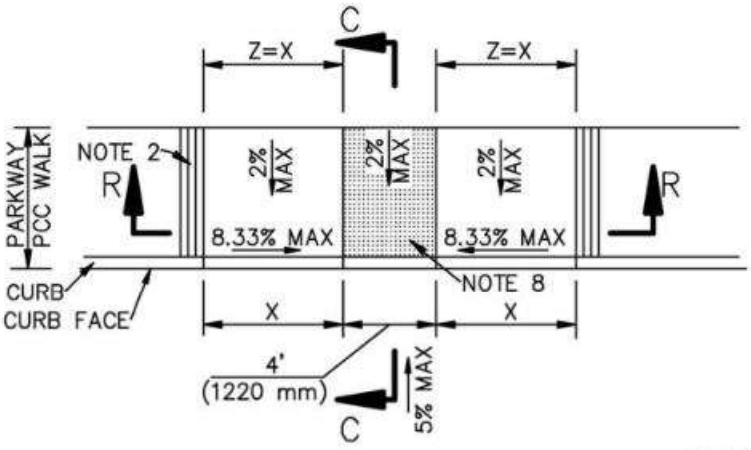
TYPE 5



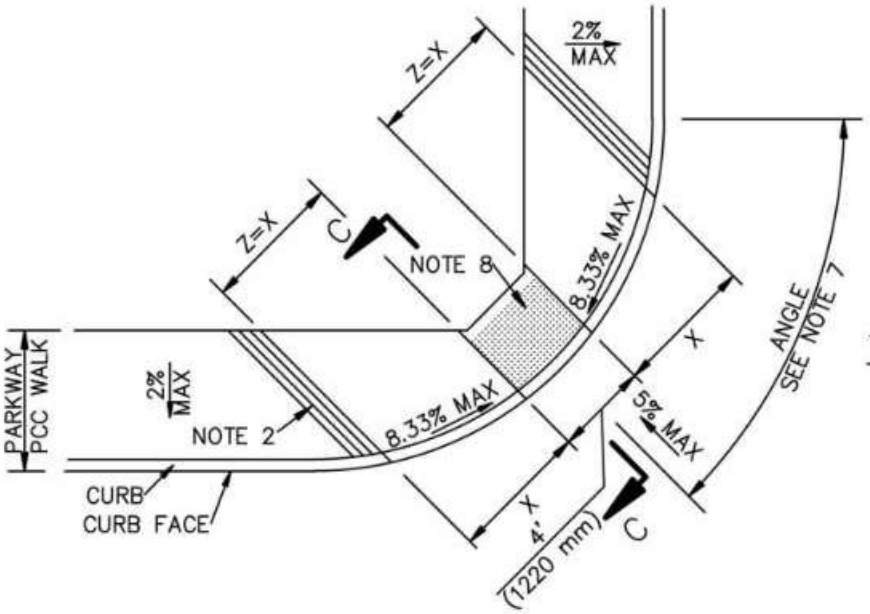
TYPE 6

CASE A

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD PLAN
CURB RAMP	**111–5**
	SHEET 3 OF 10



TYPE 1

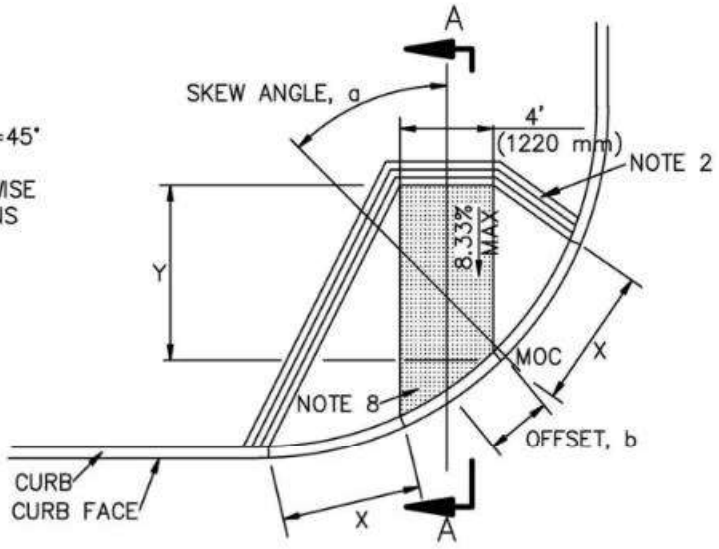


TYPE 2

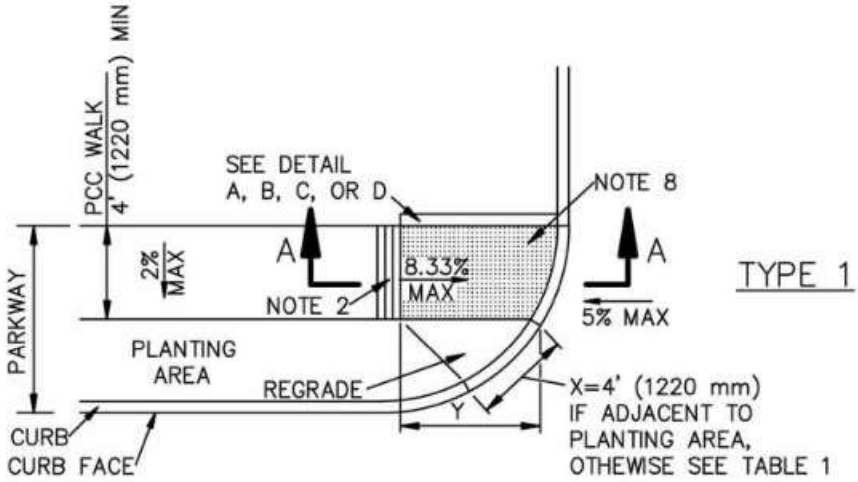
CASE B

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD PLAN
CURB RAMP	**111–5**
	SHEET 4 OF 10

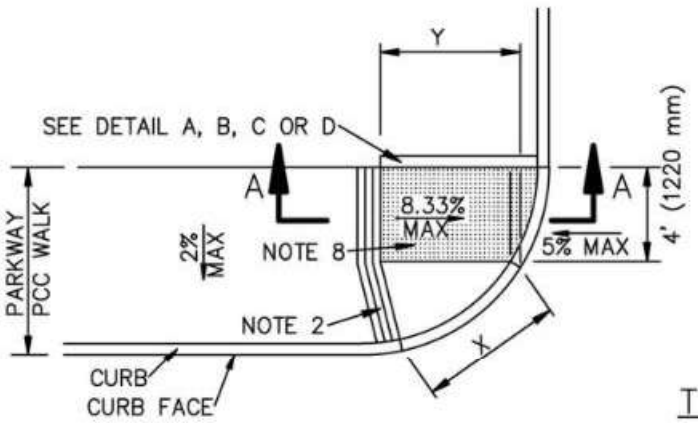
SKEW ANGLE α=45°
OFFSET b=0
UNLESS OTHERWISE
NOTED ON PLANS



CASE C



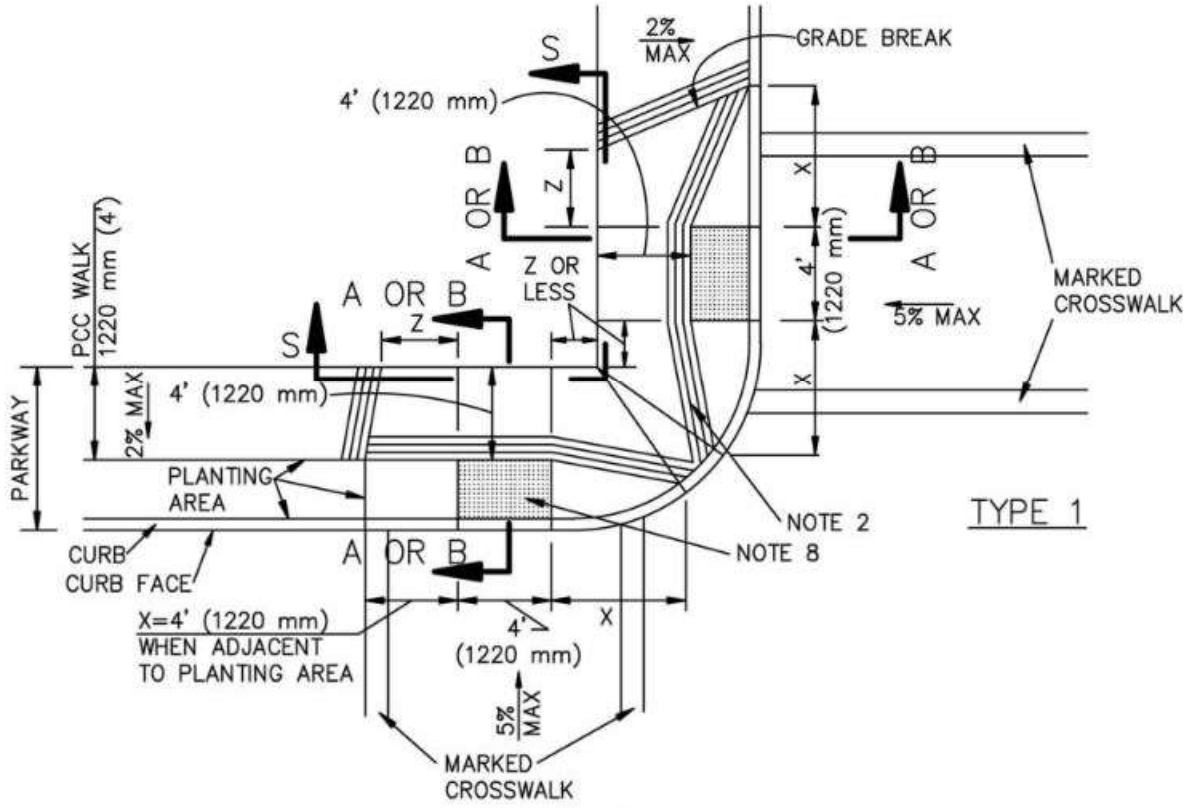
TYPE 1

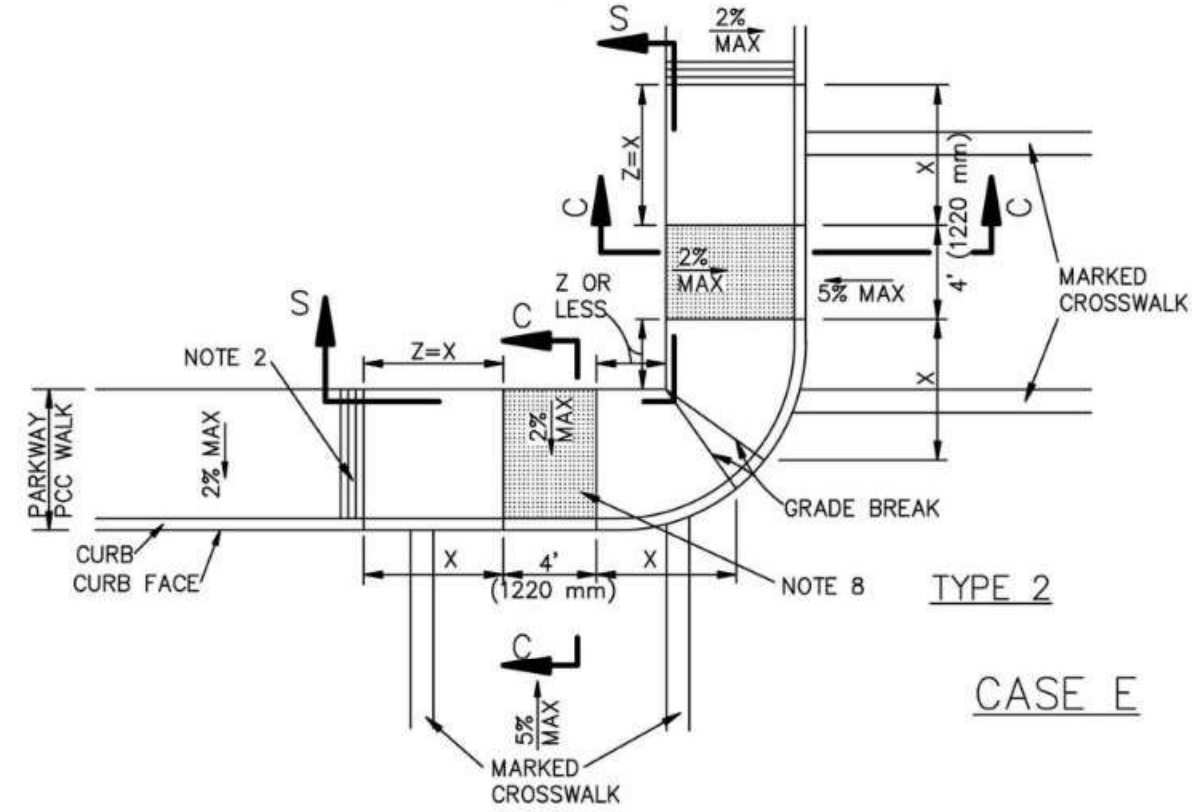


TYPE 2

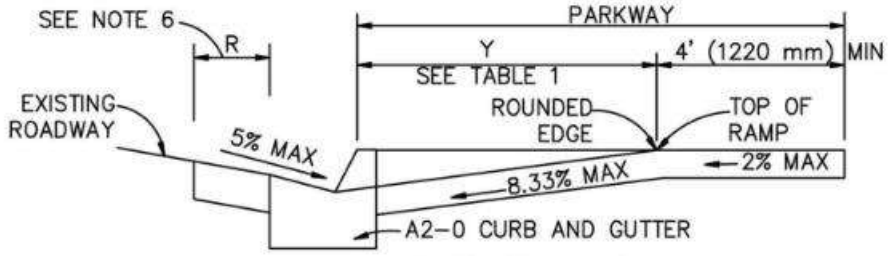
CASE D

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD PLAN
CURB RAMP	**111–5**
	SHEET 5 OF 10



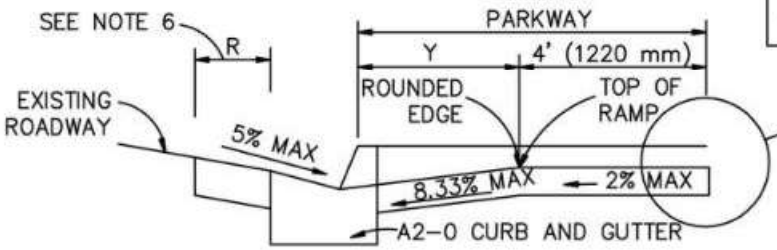


STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD PLAN 111–5
CURB RAMP	SHEET 6 OF 10

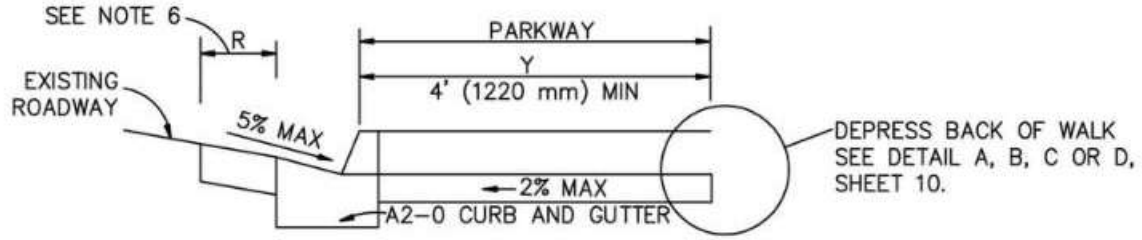


SECTION A–A

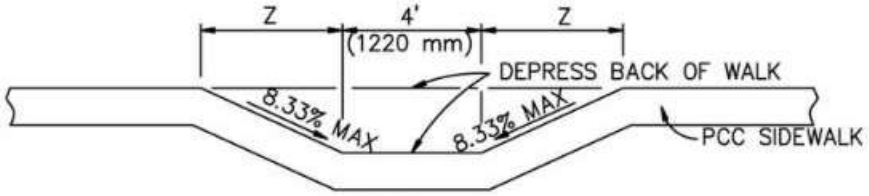
USE FIGURE 1 TO DETERMINE WHICH OF SECTIONS A–A, B–B OR C–C IS APPROPRIATE.



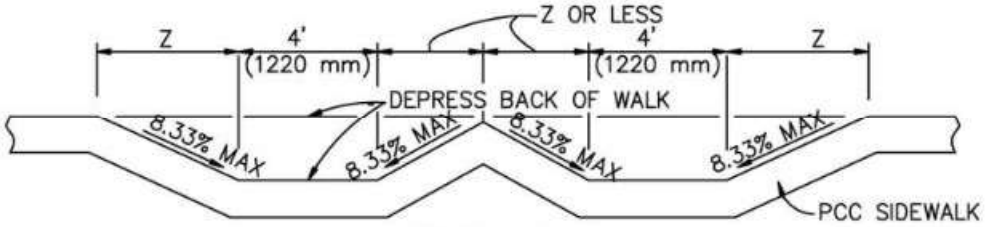
SECTION B–B



SECTION C–C



SECTION R–R



SECTION S–S

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD PLAN
CURB RAMP	**111–5**
	SHEET 7 OF 10

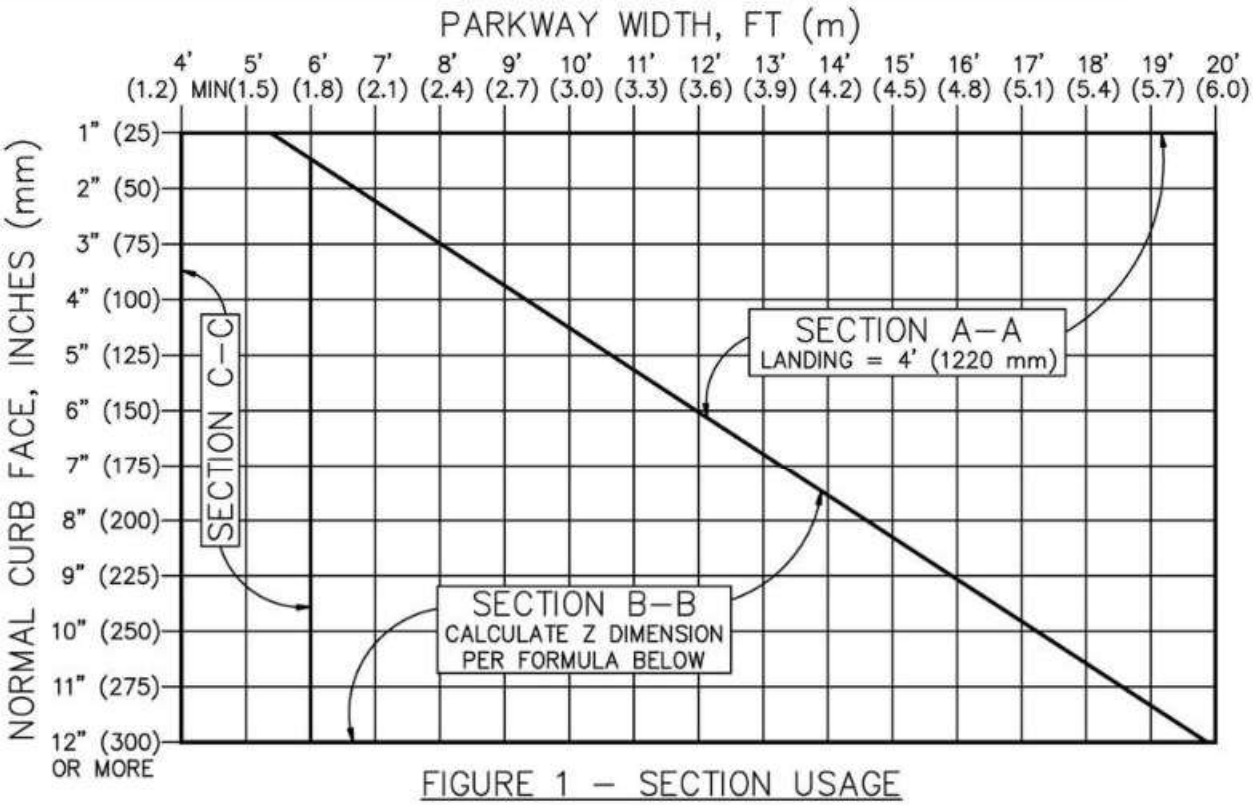


FIGURE 1 – SECTION USAGE

NORMAL CURB FACE, INCHES (mm)	X, FT (mm)	SECTION Y–Y Y, FT (mm)
2" (50)	4.00' (1220) MIN	2.63' (790)
3" (75)	4.00' (1220) MIN	3.95' (1185)
4" (100)	4.00' (1220) MIN	5.26' (1580)
5" (125)	4.17' (1275)	6.58' (1975)
6" (150)	5.00' (1525)	7.90' (2370)
7" (175)	5.83' (1775)	9.21' (2765)
8" (200)	6.67' (2035)	10.53' (3160)
9" (225)	7.50' (2285)	11.84' (3555)
10" (250)	8.33' (2540)	13.16' (3950)
11" (275)	9.17' (2795)	14.47' (4340)
12" (300)	10.00' (3050)	15.79' (4735)

SEE SHEET 9 FOR STREET SLOPE ADJUSTMENT FACTORS, ALL STREETS

TABLE 1 – X AND Y VALUES

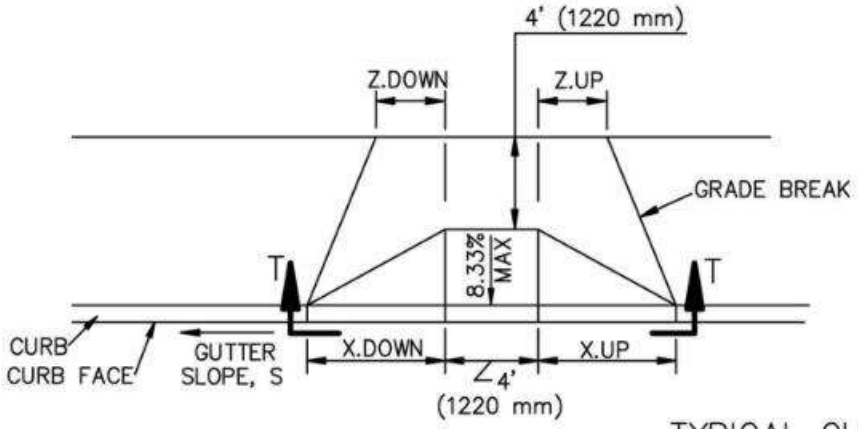
TABLE 1 REFERENCE FORMULAS:
X = CF / 8.333%
Y = CF / (8.333% – 2% WALK CROSS SLOPE)

WHERE FIGURE 1 SHOWS USE OF SECTION B–B, FIGURE Z DIMENSION AS FOLLOWS:

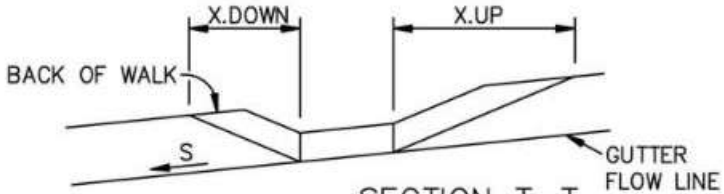
W = PARKWAY WIDTH
L = LANDING WIDTH, 4' (1220 mm) TYP
Z = [(Y+L)–W] x 0.760

IF (Y+L) < W, THEN Z = 0

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD PLAN 111–5
CURB RAMP	SHEET 8 OF 10



TYPICAL CURB RAMP



SECTION T–T
SLOPED STREET

FOR SLOPED STREETS, MULTIPLY THE DIMENSIONS PARALLEL TO THE STREET, X AND Z, UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM OF THE RAMP, BY THE FACTORS IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE.

FOR EXAMPLE, X.DOWN = X x K.DOWN

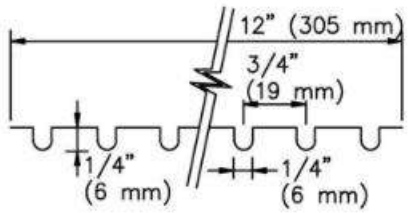
S	K.DOWN	K.UP
0%	1.000	1.000
0.2%	0.977	1.025
0.5%	0.943	1.064
1%	0.893	1.136
2%	0.806	1.316
3%	0.735	1.563
4%	0.676	1.923
5%	0.625	2.500

TABLE 2 – SLOPE ADJUSTMENTS

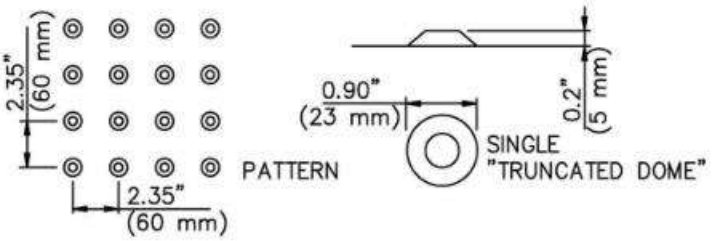
TABLE 2 REFERENCE FORMULAS:
K.DOWN = 8.333% / (8.333% + S)
K.UP = 8.333% / (8.333% – S)

STREET SLOPE ADJUSTMENTS

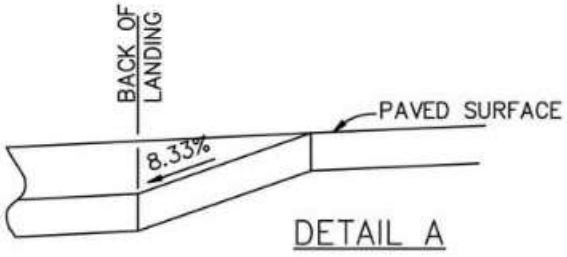
STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD PLAN
CURB RAMP	**111–5**
	SHEET 9 OF 10



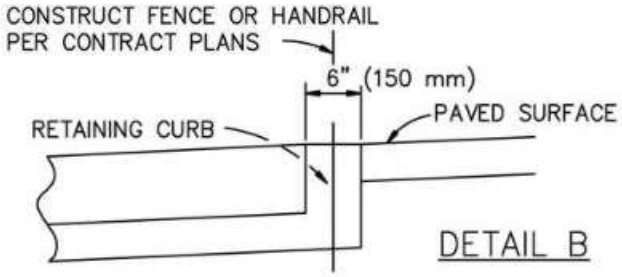
GROOVING DETAIL



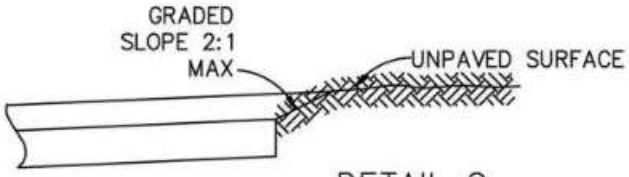
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAIL



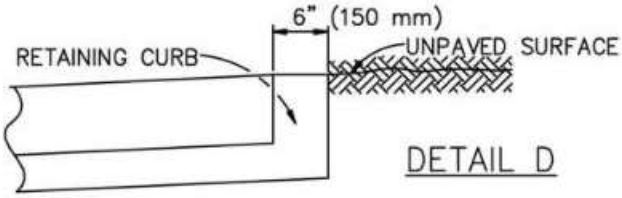
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



DETAIL C



DETAIL D

GENERAL NOTES:

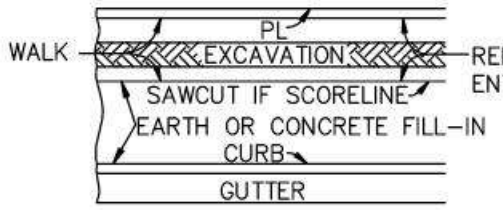
1. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS 520-C-2500 (310-C-17) CONFORMING TO SSPWC 201-1.1.2 AND SHALL BE 4" (100 mm) THICK.
2. THE RAMP SHALL HAVE A 12" (305 mm) WIDE BORDER WITH 1/4" (6 mm) GROOVES APPROXIMATELY 3/4" (19 mm) OC. SEE GROOVING DETAIL.
3. THE RAMP SURFACE SHALL HAVE A TRANSVERSE BROOMED SURFACE TEXTURE CONFORMING TO SSPWC 303-1.9.
4. USE DETAIL "A" OR "B" IF EXISTING SURFACE BEHIND LANDING IS PAVED.
5. USE DETAIL "C" OR "D" IF EXISTING SURFACE BEHIND LANDING IS UNPAVED.
6. R = 3' (900 mm) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLAN. SEE SHEET 7.
7. ANGLE = $\Delta/2$ UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLAN.
8. CONSTRUCT DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE PER DETAIL THIS SHEET. MATERIALS SHALL BE PER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD PLAN
CURB RAMP	**111-5**
	SHEET 10 OF 10

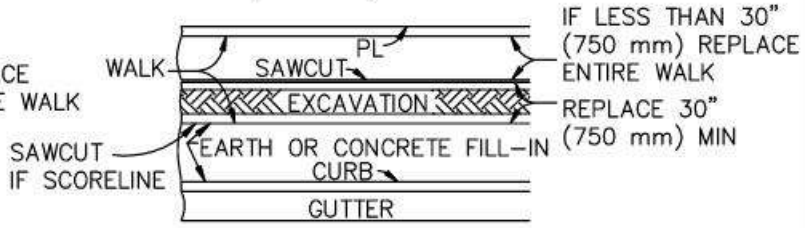
WALK OR FILL–IN REPLACEMENT FOR EXCAVATIONS MADE PARALLEL TO CURB OR PROPERTY LINE

WALK ADJACENT TO PROPERTY LINE

WALK LESS THAN 5' (1500 mm) WIDE

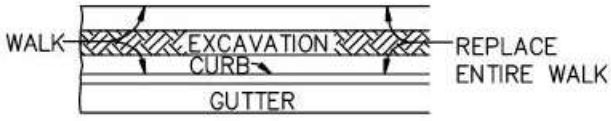


WALK 5' (1500 mm) WIDE OR MORE

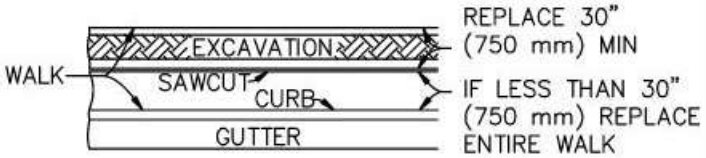


WALK ADJACENT TO CURB

WALK LESS THAN 5' (1500 mm) WIDE

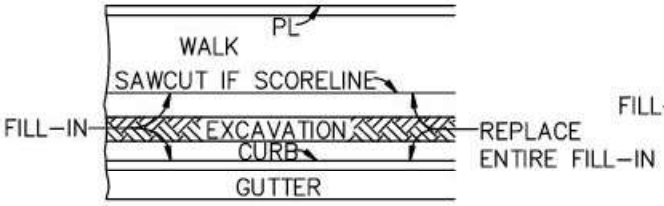


WALK 5' (1500 mm) WIDE OR MORE

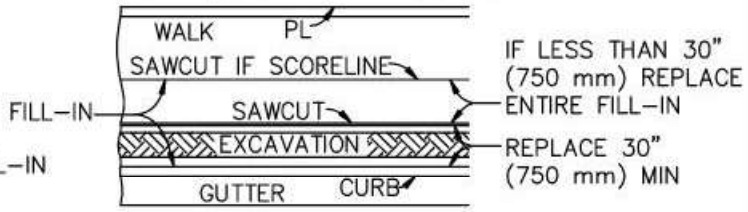


FILL–IN REPLACEMENT

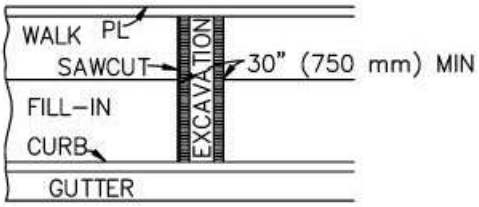
FILL–IN LESS THAN 5' (1500 mm) WIDE



FILL–IN 5' (1500 mm) WIDE OR MORE



WALK OR FILL–IN REPLACEMENT FOR EXCAVATIONS MADE NORMAL TO CURB OR PROPERTY LINE



THESE REQUIREMENTS ALSO APPLY TO ENDS OF PARALLEL EXCAVATIONS.

IF AN EXCAVATION FALLS WITHIN 30" (750 mm) OF AN EXPANSION JOINT, CONSTRUCTION JOINT, WEAKENED PLANE JOINT, OR EDGE, THE CONCRETE SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED TO THE JOINT OR EDGE.

IF AN EXCAVATION FALLS WITHIN 12" (300 mm) OF A SCORELINE, THE CONCRETE SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED TO THE SCORELINE. THE SCORELINE SHALL BE SAWCUT BEFORE CONCRETE REMOVAL.

THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF REPLACEMENT IN BOTH CASES SHALL BE 30" (750 mm).

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION

PROMULGATED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS INC. GREENBOOK COMMITTEE 1993 REV. 1996, 2009

SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION

STANDARD PLAN 113–2

SHEET 1 OF 2

NOTES

1. CONCRETE WALK, FILL–IN AND DRIVEWAYS REMOVED IN CONNECTION WITH CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED TO NEATLY SAWED EDGES. ALL CUTS SHALL BE PARALLEL TO OR PERPENDICULAR TO THE CURB; ON CURVES, THE CUT SHALL BE RADIAL TO THE CURB.

2. DRIVEWAY APRONS IN WHICH THE "W" DISTANCE IS LESS THAN 11' (3300 mm) SHALL BE REPLACED IN THEIR ENTIRETY IF CUT IN ANY AREA.

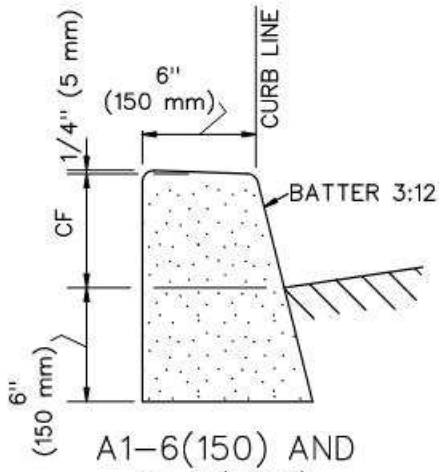
3. DRIVEWAY APRONS IN WHICH THE "W" DISTANCE IS 11' (3300 mm') OR MORE MAY BE CUT WITHIN THE "W" SECTION. THE MINIMUM REPLACEMENT SHALL BE 30" (750 mm) IN LENGTH. THE MINIMUM DISTANCE ALLOWED BETWEEN SUCH CUTS SHALL BE 14' (4200 mm').

4. DRIVEWAY APRONS IN WHICH THE "W" DISTANCE IS 11' (3300 mm) OR MORE MAY BE CUT IN THE "X" OR "R" SECTION. REPLACEMENT SHALL BE THE ENTIRE "X" OR "R" SECTION.

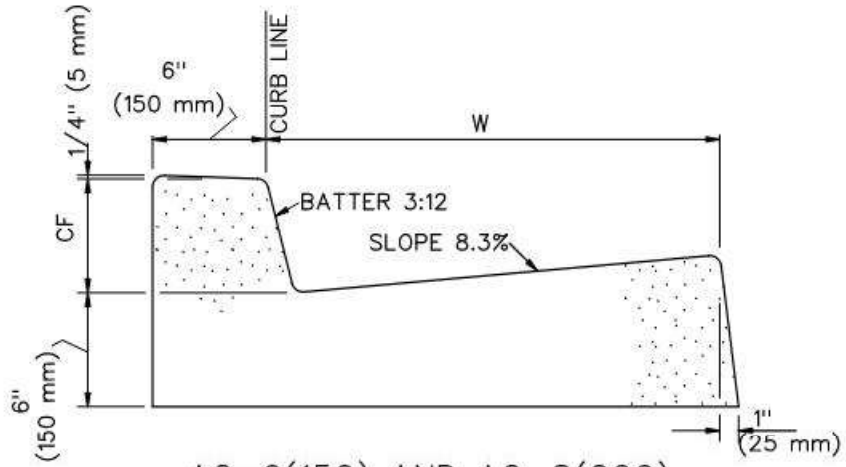
5. DRIVEWAY APRONS SHALL BE REPLACED FROM THE BACK OF THE CURB TO THE FRONT EDGE OF THE WALK, EXCEPT, WHERE WALK IS ADJACENT TO CURB, REPLACEMENT SHALL BE FROM BACK OF CURB TO BACK OF WALK.

6. WALK PORTIONS OF DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE REPLACED AS SHOWN ABOVE FOR EXCAVATIONS MADE PARALLEL OR NORMAL TO CURB.

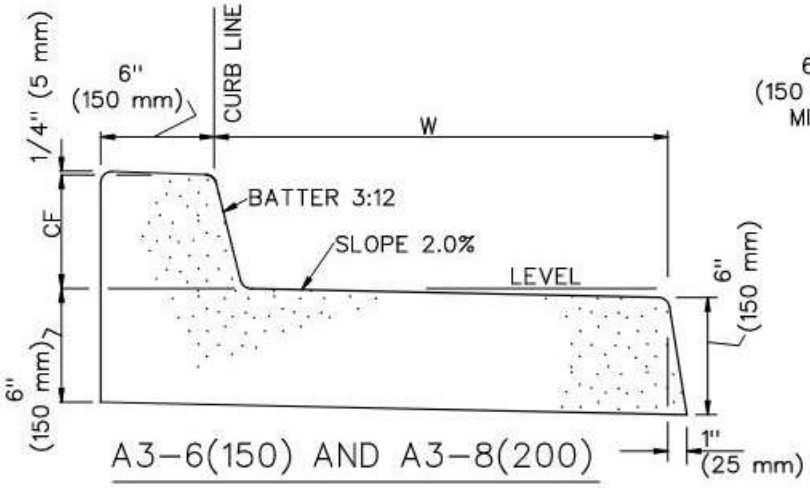
7. REPLACEMENT OF THE "X" OR "R" SECTION SHALL MATCH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION.



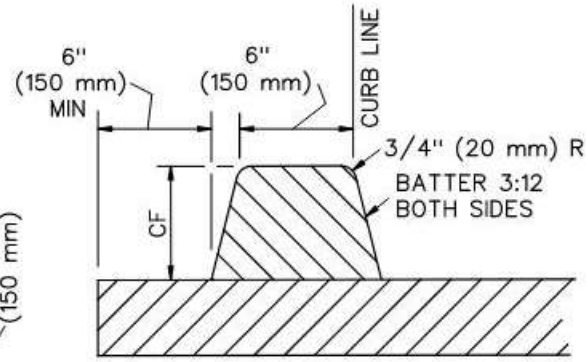
A1–6(150) AND A1–8(200)



A2–6(150) AND A2–8(200)



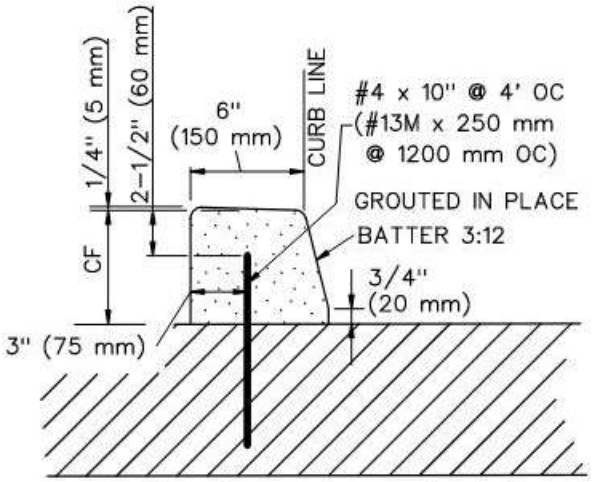
A3–6(150) AND A3–8(200)



D1–6(150) AND D1–8(200)

NOTES:

1. THE LAST NUMBER IN THE DESIGNATION IS THE CURB FACE (CF) HEIGHT, INCHES (mm). IF SHOWN AS 'VAR' THE CURB FACE VARIES.
2. GUTTER WIDTH, W, IS 24" (600 mm) UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. TYPES A1, A2, A3 AND C1 SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CONCRETE.
4. TYPE D1 CURB SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF ASPHALT CONCRETE.
5. TYPE C1 CURB SHALL BE ANCHORED WITH STEEL DOWELS AS SHOWN OR WITH AN EPOXY APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. ALL EXPOSED CORNERS ON CONCRETE CURBS AND GUTTERS SHALL BE ROUNDED WITH A 1/2" (15 mm) RADIUS.



C1–6(150) AND C1–8(200)

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION

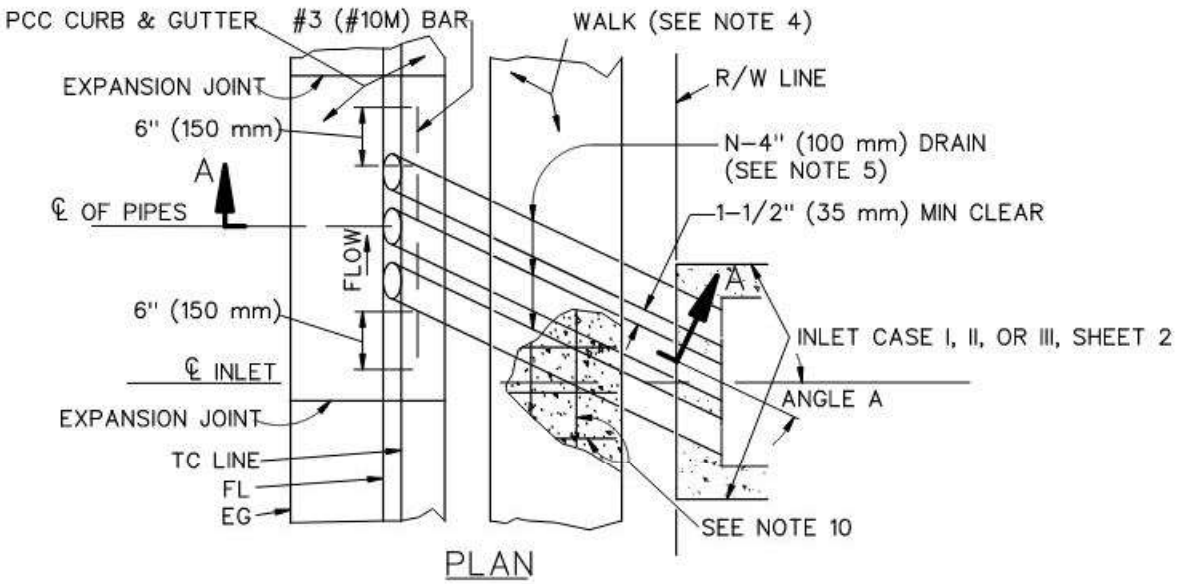
PROMULGATED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS INC. GREENBOOK COMMITTEE 1984 REV. 1986, 2009, 2021

CURB AND GUTTER – BARRIER

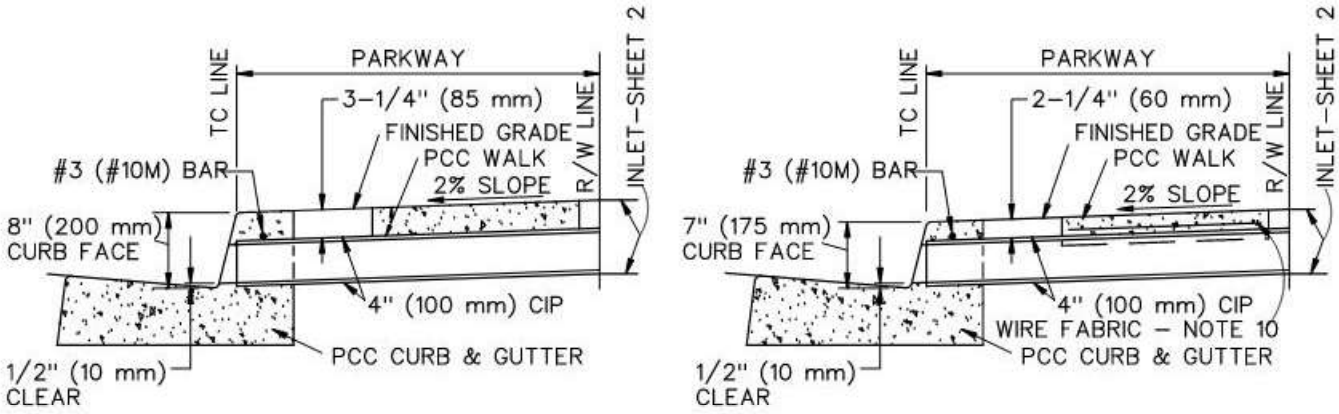
USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION

STANDARD PLAN 120–3

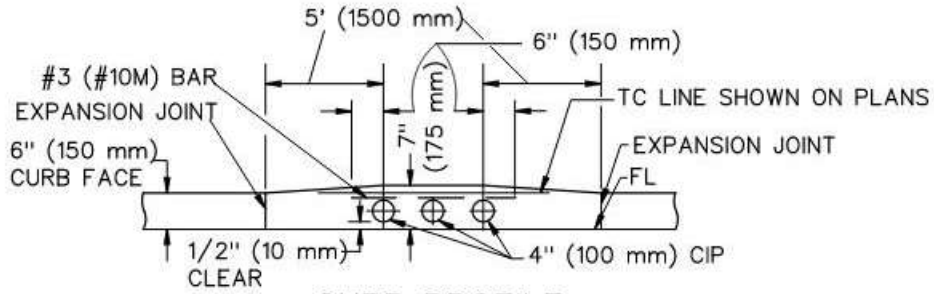
SHEET 1 OF 1



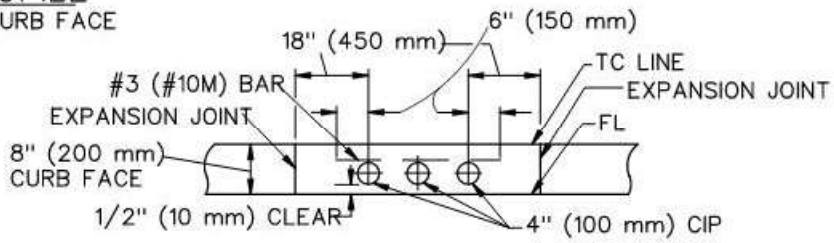
PLAN



SECTION A–A



CURB PROFILE
6" (150 mm) CURB FACE



NOTE: PROFILES APPLY TO ANY NUMBER OF PIPES

CURB PROFILE
8" (200 mm) CURB FACE

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION

PROMULGATED BY THE
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS INC.
GREENBOOK COMMITTEE
1984
REV. 1992, 1996, 2009, 2021

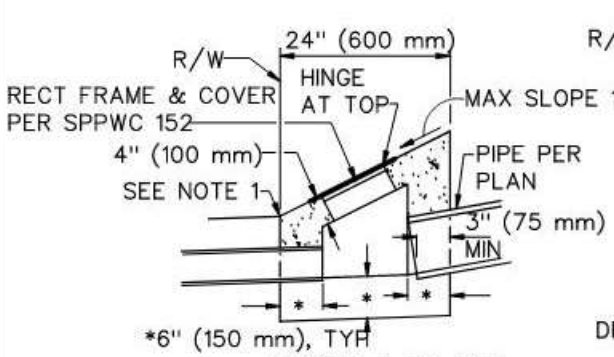
CURB DRAIN

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION

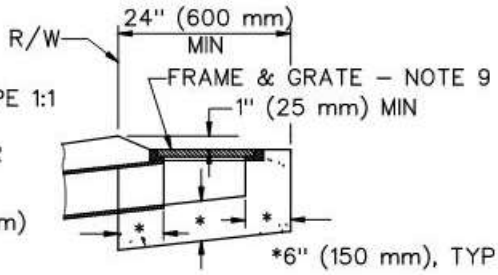
STANDARD PLAN
150–4
SHEET 1 OF 2

NOTES

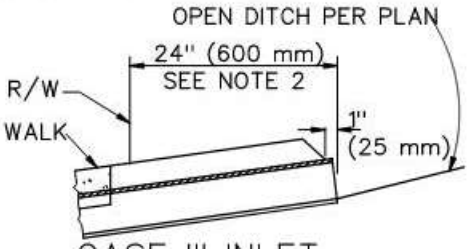
1. IF THE TOE OF SLOPE IS ALLOWED WITHIN THE R/W, CASE I INLET BEGINS AT THE TOE RATHER THAN THE R/W LINE.
2. FOR OPEN DITCH (CASE III INLET), THE 24" (600 mm) EXTENSION BEYOND THE R/W LINE IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN BACK OF WALK IS 24" (600 mm) OR MORE FROM THE R/W LINE; HOWEVER, PIPE SHALL EXTEND TO R/W LINE.
3. TOP OF INLET STRUCTURE (CASE I AND II) SHALL BE FLUSH WITH ADJACENT SURFACE WHERE PRACTICAL.
4. CONSTRUCT PCC WALK WHEN SPECIFIED ON PLAN.
5. "N" EQUALS NUMBER OF PIPES (MAXIMUM OF THREE) AS SPECIFIED ON PLAN.
6. INLET CASE TO BE SPECIFIED ON PLAN.
7. ANGLE A EQUALS 0°, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
8. TYPE, DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS OF PCC. CURB AND GUTTER PER PLAN.
9. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, FRAME AND GRATE FOR CASE II INLET SHALL BE GALVANIZED CAST IRON. WEIGHT OF FRAME AND GRATE SHALL BE 80 LBS (36 kg).
10. AT LOCATIONS WITH LESS THAN 8" (200 mm) CURB FACE, USE 6x6–W1.4xW1.4 (152x152–MW9.1xMW9.1) GALVANIZED WIRE FABRIC. WIRE FABRIC SHALL EXTEND 8" (200 mm) BEYOND THE EDGE OF CAST IRON PIPES.



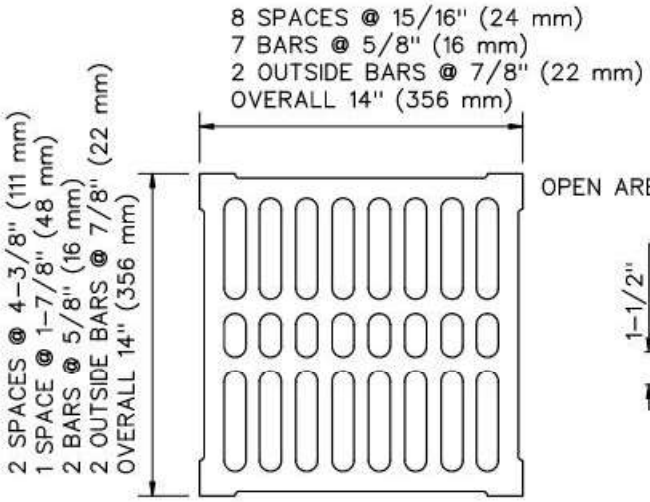
CASE I INLET
TRANSITION STRUCTURE SECTION



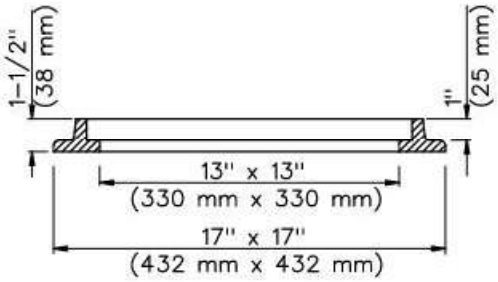
CASE II INLET
DROP INLET CATCH BASIN SECTION



CASE III INLET
GRADED DITCH SECTION



TOP OF GRATE



SECTION THRU FRAME

GRATE FOR CASE II INLET

STANDARD PLANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD PLAN
CURB DRAIN	**150–4**
	SHEET 2 OF 2

APPENDIX – PART 2

Construction Contractor BABA Self-Certification Form

Note: the form below will be required to be submitted from all participating contractors at the end of the project, along with the section 3 and m/wbe reports

Construction Contractor BABA Self-Certification Form

The undersigned acknowledges that the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requires that the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development will not provide federal financial assistance for "infrastructure" projects "unless all of the iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in the project are produced in the United States" (Section 70914 of Public Law No. 117-58, §§ 70901-52). The undersigned certifies that for the _____ (Project Name and Location) that the iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in this contract are in full compliance with BABA requirements, including:

- All iron and steel used in the project were produced in the United States. This means all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.
- All manufactured products purchased with U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development financial assistance were produced in the United States. For a manufactured product to be considered produced in the United States, the cost of the components of the manufactured product that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States is greater than 55% of the total cost of all components of the manufactured product, unless another standard for determining the minimum amount of domestic content of the manufactured product has been established under applicable law or regulation.
- All construction materials were manufactured in the United States. This means that all manufacturing processes for the construction material occurred in the United States.

The Contractor or Subcontractor, _____, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor or Subcontractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

_____

Signature of Contractor or Subcontractor's Authorized Official

_____

Name and Title of Contractor or Subcontractor's Authorized Official

_____

Date

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 11I**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Ron Noda, Assistant City Manager/Development Services Director**

Subject: **Approval of Amended and Restated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permit Implementation Agreement**

SUMMARY

This item is for the approval of the Amended and Restated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permit Implementation Agreement.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Approve the Amended and Restated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permit Implementation Agreement ("Agreement") between the County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District (District), and participating Orange County cities (collectively called Permittees); and,

2. Authorize the City Manager to execute the Agreement and any related documents necessary to implement the terms of the Agreement.

BACKGROUND

The City of Los Alamitos is a Permittee under the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permits issued by the California Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Santa Ana and San Diego Regions). The original NPDES Stormwater Permit Implementation Agreement (D90-094), which was executed in 1990 and amended in 1993 and 2002 (D02-048), established a cooperative framework for implementing the Orange County Stormwater Program to meet MS4 permit requirements and improve surface water quality. The Agreement allowed for collaboration, consistency, and cost-sharing of regional compliance strategies, municipal staff training, watershed monitoring and reporting efforts, and other MS4 program elements required of each Permittee. The cities of Aliso Viejo, Anaheim, Brea, Buena Park, Costa Mesa, Cypress, Dana Point, Fountain Valley, Fullerton, Garden Grove, Huntington Beach, Irvine, Laguna Beach, Laguna Hills, Laguna Niguel, Laguna Woods, Lake Forest, La Habra, La Palma, Mission Viejo, Newport Beach, Orange, Placentia, Rancho Santa Margarita, San Clemente, San Juan Capistrano, Santa Ana, Seal Beach, Stanton, Tustin, Villa Park, Westminster, and Yorba Linda are involved in the cost share.

While the current Agreement has achieved significant water quality improvements at local beaches and in inland waters, state regulatory requirements issued through MS4 permits have

changed significantly since the Agreement was last updated. Watershed-specific water quality priorities have become increasingly complex, requiring targeted solutions, including structural treatment projects to meet ongoing and forthcoming compliance requirements.

The proposed Agreement restates and updates the original Agreement to reflect current regulatory requirements, administrative practices, and programmatic needs. It continues the collaborative approach among the Permittees to implement regional stormwater management strategies, while also providing added flexibility in designing and developing watershed-specific strategies, programs, and projects using corresponding shared-cost sub-budget scales. As part of the shared cost budget approval process, the amended and restated Agreement also formalizes an annual consultation with the Orange County City Managers Association (OCCMA) to update and improve the existing annual budget collaboration process already in place with OCCMA.

The shared cost budget developed annually for this Agreement maintains the existing cost-sharing formula for the unincorporated County and 34 Orange County cities, with the District contributing 10% of the overall cost. For sub-budgets permitted under this Agreement that do not apply to all Permittees, the same cost-sharing formula would apply to the participating Permittees. Examples of geographic areas to which a sub-budget could apply include: across an MS4 permit area, at the watershed level, or at the sub-watershed scale.

DISCUSSION

Key provisions of the amended and restated Agreement include:

- Continued designation of the County as the administrator of the regional Orange County Stormwater Program.
- Clarification of responsibilities for each Permittee, including compliance reporting, monitoring, and implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs).
- Engagement with the OCCMA for strategic input on compliance and funding.
- Provides an updated collaborative review process for annual operating budgets, including allowing for new sub-budgets to be established with smaller groups of Permittees to support development of targeted water quality projects and programs.
- Continues the existing cost-sharing formula between Permittees based on land area and population, with the District contributing 10% and the County and Cities sharing the remaining 90% for the annual operating budget countywide. For new sub-budgets, the same approach will be used to share costs amongst those participating agencies.

FISCAL IMPACT

The City’s financial contribution will be calculated annually based on its proportional share of land area and population, as outlined in the Agreement. Los Alamitos's cost share for fiscal year 2026-27 is $28,345 and is included in the Development Services budget for stormwater compliance.

Attachment: 1. 4-20-26 NPDES Permit - Implimentation Agreement

AMENDED AND RESTATED NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

STORMWATER PERMIT IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM STORMWATER PERMIT IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT ("AGREEMENT"), for purposes of identification numbered [D02-048], and which may be alternatively referred to as the "OC Stormwater Program Implementation Agreement," is entered into this ____ day of _____, 2026, by the County of Orange, (herein called the COUNTY), the Orange County Flood Control District (herein called DISTRICT) and the cities of Aliso Viejo, Anaheim, Brea, Buena Park, Costa Mesa, Cypress, Dana Point, Fountain Valley, Fullerton, Garden Grove, Huntington Beach, Irvine, Laguna Beach, Laguna Hills, Laguna Niguel, Laguna Woods, Lake Forest, La Habra, La Palma, Los Alamitos, Mission Viejo, Newport Beach, Orange, Placentia, Rancho Santa Margarita, San Clemente, San Juan Capistrano, Santa Ana, Seal Beach, Stanton, Tustin, Villa Park, Westminster, and Yorba Linda (herein called CITIES). The COUNTY, DISTRICT, and CITIES may be referred to collectively as PERMITTEES or individually as PERMITTEE, COUNTY, DISTRICT, or CITY, respectively, in this AGREEMENT.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the United States Congress in 1987, through the Water Quality Act, amended Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C.A. 1342(p)) to require the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to promulgate regulations for permitting stormwater discharges; and

WHEREAS, EPA regulations require National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") permits for discharges from a municipal separate storm sewer system ("MS4")(herein after called MS4 permits), and further require MS4 permits to include requirements to control pollutants from stormwater discharges; and

WHEREAS, in 1927, the Orange County Flood Control Act created the DISTRICT

to provide for the control of flood and stormwater and protect from damage from those flood or stormwater, the harbors, waterways, public highways, and property within the DISTRICT's jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the powers granted to the DISTRICT include the authority to regulate discharges that threaten to impact its system and carry on technical and other investigations, examinations, or tests of all kinds, making measurements, collecting data, and making analyses, studies, and inspections pertaining to water supply, control of floods, use of water, water quality, nuisance, pollution, waste, and contamination of water, both within and without the DISTRICT; and

WHEREAS, the California State Water Resources Control Board ("SWRCB"), as designee of the EPA, has delegated authority to the California Regional Water Quality Control Boards-Santa Ana Region ("RWQCB-SAR") and San Diego Region ("RWQCB-SDR")(collectively, the RWQCBs) for administration of MS4 permits within the boundaries of their regions; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, DISTRICT, and CITIES are PERMITTEES under MS4 permits issued by the RWQCBs; and

WHEREAS, the RWQCBs have designated the COUNTY as the Principal PERMITTEE or Principal Watershed Co-permittee, as defined in the MS4 permits; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, the DISTRICT and the CITIES previously entered into that certain agreement entitled National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Stormwater Permit Implementation Agreement D90-094, on December 18, 1990, which was subsequently amended on October 26, 1993 by Amendment No. 1 and then on June 25, 2002 (the December 18, 1990 Agreement as Amended by Amendment No. 1 and the June 25, 2002 amendment will be referred to collectively hereinafter as the ORIGINAL AGREEMENT), to cooperatively develop, and did thereunder develop, an integrated stormwater runoff management program with the objective of fulfilling MS4 permit requirements and improving water quality in Orange County (program

referred to herein as the "OC Stormwater Program"); and

WHEREAS, Section X of the ORIGINAL AGREEMENT provides that the ORIGINAL AGREEMENT may be amended by consent of a majority of the PERMITTEES which represent a majority of the percentage contributions as described in Section IV of the ORIGINAL AGREEMENT; and

WHEREAS, continued cooperation between the CITIES, the COUNTY, and the DISTRICT to jointly implement the OC Stormwater Program to fulfill prior, new, and potential future MS4 permit requirements, to the extent feasible, is in the best interests of the CITIES, the COUNTY, and the DISTRICT; and

WHEREAS, the PERMITTEES now desire to restate and amend the ORIGINAL AGREEMENT, as reflected and set forth in this AGREEMENT.

NOW, THEREFORE, the PERMITTEES do mutually agree as follows:

I. FILING STATUS

The COUNTY, the DISTRICT, and each CITY have filed applications for MS4 permits as PERMITTEES. The COUNTY, the DISTRICT and each CITY is a PERMITTEE under each MS4 permit to which they are subject.

II. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL GUIDELINES

All applicable federal and state water quality regulations and guidelines under the Federal Clean Water Act, as presently written or as changed during the term of this AGREEMENT, are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this AGREEMENT and take precedence over any inconsistent terms of this AGREEMENT.

III. DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of each of the parties shall be as follows:

A. The COUNTY shall be the administrator of the OC Stormwater Program and, on a cost-shared basis, perform the following functions:

1. Annual operating budgets.

a. Prepare the annual operating budget ("annual operating budget"), which shall include a work plan and associated financial plan and

budget. The annual operating budget is intended to provide for all programmatic functions and associated costs of the OC Stormwater Program, as outlined in this AGREEMENT and as generally described in Section V.A. Annual operating budgets and work plans may be based on RWQCB region (i.e., Santa Ana Region versus San Diego Region). The budget year shall coincide with the COUNTY's fiscal year, July 1 – June 30.

b. Consult with the Stormwater Program Representatives (as defined in Section III.C.8) when preparing annual operating budgets and major program elements therein.

c. A draft of the annual operating budget may be prepared for the PERMITTIES for review by February 15 each year. Annual operating budgets shall be submitted to the PERMITTEES for consideration and approval by May 15 of each year. Individual CITY approval shall be obtained from each CITY's city manager or designee thereof by July 30 of each year. CITY manager designations for annual operating budget approval shall be provided in writing to the County and shall remain in effect until revoked in writing by the CITY's city manager. An annual operating budget shall be deemed approved and adopted for the OC Stormwater Program by affirmative responses from PERMITTEES which represent a majority (50% or greater) of both the area and population percentage contribution as calculated in accordance with Section V.A (method for calculating approval percentage referred to as "Majority Approval"). The COUNTY and the DISTRICT shall represent one voting PERMITTEE with their percentage contribution equal to the total of the COUNTY and the DISTRICT as described in Section V.A.

d. An approved and adopted annual operating budget shall not be

exceeded without prior Majority Approval of the PERMITTEES.

2. Project or watershed-specific sub-budgets.

   a. In coordination with the PERMITTEES, prepare project-specific and/or watershed-specific budgets and associated work plans (collectively, "sub-budget(s)") for the design of water quality projects and/or responding to RWQCB enforcement orders and/or other orders (e.g., California Water Code 13267 or 13383 orders).

   b. Sub-budgets shall be prepared and proposed on an as-needed basis, at the discretion of the COUNTY, or as requested by interested PERMITTEES, subject to concurrence of the COUNTY.

   c. Each PERMITTEE willing to participate in a sub-budget will confirm participation to the COUNTY in writing. A PERMITTEE who confirms participation in a sub-budget shall be referred to herein as "PARTICIPATING PERMITTEE(s)." Sub-budgets will be subject to unanimous approval by all PARTICIPATING PERMITTEES, except that where a Participating Permittee fails to vote to approve a proposed sub-budget, such failure shall be deemed a withdrawal from the sub-budget and the withdrawing PERMITTEE shall no longer be considered a PARTICIPATING PERMITTEE and shall have no obligation to pay for or participate in the sub-budget.

   d. Project elements that go beyond design (e.g., construction, operation, and maintenance) shall not be provided for in sub-budgets and, instead, are subject to separate agreement between the Participating Permittees.

3. Represent the OC Stormwater Program in reviews of documents, comments, and discussions with EPA, SWRCB, and RWQCBs and/or other resource agencies regarding MS4 permit requirements and related policies, programs, and regulations. The COUNTY shall timely notify the

PERMITTEES of any decision reached during these discussions that, in the determination of the County, substantially impacts the OC Stormwater Program.

4. Implement approved annual operating budgets and sub-budgets.
5. Working in collaboration with PERMITTEES, prepare and submit regional compliance reports as the Principal PERMITTEE, as required under the MS4 permits, and/or as designated in the approved workplans.
6. Implement the regional monitoring and reporting program elements from approved workplans for the MS4 permits, including, but not limited to, tasks to monitor and measure the effectiveness of Best Management Practices ("BMPs"). This may include monitoring and modeling.
7. Obtain, as may be required by the annual operating budget and/or sub-budgets approved pursuant to this AGREEMENT, professional services, including, but not limited to, scientific, engineering, environmental, economic, and/or legal consultants to provide technical assistance for the work associated with the OC Stormwater Program. This work may include, but is not limited to, the preparation of technical or economic studies, legal analysis, watershed management plans, stormwater runoff management plans, water quality improvement plans, modeling, reasonable assurance demonstrations/reasonable assurance analyses, monitoring plans, technical reports, municipal staff training activities, and the design of structural and non-structural BMPs and strategies to prevent and/or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff. Contracts for professional services to be funded under this AGREEMENT shall be made in conformance with the COUNTY's procurement policies, and, to the extent there is no conflict, the following:
    a. The COUNTY shall make efforts to stagger the date of issuance of new contracts for professional services, so that PERMITTEES may

better absorb increases in consultant fee rates.

b. For contracts for professional services that would require approval by the Orange County Board of Supervisors (as determined within the sole discretion of the COUNTY), one Stormwater Program Representative for every two designees of the COUNTY shall be allowed to participate in any panel formed for the purpose of evaluating responses to Requests for Proposals or similar competitive solicitations submitted by potential consultants. Where any contract subject to this provision is to be extended beyond the initial term, the COUNTY shall request feedback from the Stormwater Program Representatives, regarding the consultant's performance, prior to executing the extension. This process shall in no way impinge upon or limit the COUNTY's discretion to enter into, amend, extend, renew, or cancel any contract for professional services for the OC Stormwater Program.

c. The COUNTY shall notify the PERMITTEES of any changes in the COUNTY's procurement policies that significantly affect the thresholds for competitive procurement, scoring, or selection processes for contract services.

8. Implement a facility inspection program, as required by the MS4 permits, for MS4 facilities within the unincorporated areas of the County, at no cost to the CITIES.

9. Implement a facility inspection program, as required by the MS4 permits, for MS4 facilities on County-owned property used for COUNTY governmental purposes (i.e., property used for governmental functions) and located within a CITY, at no cost to the CITIES. For purposes of this section, the regional facility known as Dana Point Harbor shall be considered a County-owned property used for governmental purposes.

a. To avoid confusion in the implementation of each party's facility inspection programs, the COUNTY shall provide a list of those facilities, buildings and properties that it owns and are located within other jurisdictions (i.e. non-unincorporated properties) that the COUNTY has decided to monitor and regulate pursuant to this Section III.A.9. The County further agrees to notify the affected PERMITTEE of changes to the status of a facility.

B. The DISTRICT shall, on a cost-shared basis, except as set forth in subparagraph 2 below:

1. Perform or cause to be performed the water quality and hydrographic monitoring for compliance with MS4 permits and/or in accordance with RWQCB-approved monitoring plans and/or in the approved workplans.
2. Implement a facility inspection program, as required by the MS4 permits, for MS4 facilities located on District-owned and controlled property that is used for governmental purposes, at no cost to the CITIES.
3. Undertake or cause to be undertaken all activities required of the CITIES in Section III.C and applicable to the District.

C. The CITIES, at no cost to the Counties and the District, shall:

1. Implement a facility inspection program for its MS4 facilities, as required by the MS4 permit(s) and within the jurisdictional boundaries of that CITY.
2. Submit to the COUNTY storm drain system maps and/or data describing the type and location of its MS4 facilities with periodic revisions that reflect any modifications made as a result of land development/redevelopment. If possible, information shall be submitted as geographical information system ("GIS") data.
3. Support the COUNTY in the preparation of watershed characterizations and catchment prioritization efforts, including, but not limited to, by:

a. Identifying applicable zoning and land use designations.

b. Identifying areas where sources of specific pollutants are known.

4. Upon COUNTY request, review, comment on, consider approval of, and, if approved, implement regional strategies to prevent and reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff.

5. Implement an illegal discharge detection and elimination program as required by the MS4 permit(s) to which the CITY is subject. Demonstrate adequate legal authority to control discharges to its MS4 facilities as may be required by the relevant MS4 permit(s) to which the CITY is subject.

6. Provide, as requested by the COUNTY, copies of the CITY's jurisdictional reports, data, and any other information (in formats requested by the COUNTY, where such formats are reasonably available) to satisfy requirements in MS4 permits or other orders issued by a Regional Board or the State Board, to which the CITY is subject, provided the CITY has not otherwise challenged such order, and such challenge has not been resolved.

7. Participate in meetings convened by the COUNTY and respond to requests for information from the COUNTY, intended to obtain PERMITTEE input on matters related to this AGREEMENT and the implementation of the OC Stormwater Program.

8. Designate primary and secondary Stormwater Program Representative for matters related to this AGREEMENT and the implementation of the OC Stormwater Program. Designations shall be made by each CITY's city manager, or designee, in writing to the COUNTY. Each designation shall remain in effect until revoked by the CITY's city manager or designee. Stormwater Program Representatives are intended to provide subject matter input and facilitate communication between the COUNTY and each CITY. For purposes of this AGREEMENT, a Stormwater Program

Representative will not be deemed to have the authority to approve annual operating budgets on behalf of a CITY, as required in Section III.A.1, unless expressly stated in the written designation provided to the COUNTY.

D. In the unincorporated areas of the COUNTY, the COUNTY shall, at no cost to the CITIES or the DISTRICT, undertake or cause to be undertaken all activities required above of the CITIES in Section III.C that are not responsibilities of the DISTRICT as outlined in Section III.B.

IV. Orange County City Manager Association Engagement

A. In lieu of the activities of the Technical Advisory Committee under the ORIGINAL AGREEMENT, the COUNTY shall endeavor to create a working relationship with the Orange County City Manager Association ("OCCMA") or a sub-group thereof, to address issues such as MS4 permit requirements, MS4 permit compliance methods, and funding needs and strategies to facilitate regional and/or watershed-based, multi-jurisdictional project efforts.

B. At its discretion, the COUNTY, in coordination with the PERMITTEES as set forth in this AGREEMENT, may implement recommendations (or parts thereof) that OCCMA may give on OC Stormwater Program matters, including, but not limited to, potential strategies for compliance with current and anticipated future MS4 permit requirements; funding strategies and options for MS4 permit compliance efforts; and OC Stormwater Program budgeting. Recommendations that would result in unbudgeted costs shall be subject to Majority Approval of the PERMITTEES pursuant to III.A.1.d.

C. Under no circumstances shall this Section be interpreted as a replacement or substitute for any other responsibility of CITIES or the COUNTY under this Agreement. At the COUNTY's discretion, the Director of OC Public Works may enter into a memorandum of understanding with OCCMA to facilitate

procedures for OCCMA engagement under this Section. Under no circumstances shall this provision be interpreted to require any written agreement between the COUNTY and OCCMA.

V. PROGRAM COSTS

A. Annual Operating Costs.

Where not otherwise funded, the annual operating budget, including all costs of equipment, goods, COUNTY services (including, but not limited to, applicable COUNTY and COUNTY'S departmental overhead), and all professional services costs incurred by the COUNTY, and any cost of the MS4 permits, as determined by the COUNTY in its role as administrator of the OC Stormwater Program, shall be a shared cost and allocated among the COUNTY, DISTRICT, and CITIES, and paid for as follows:

Participants	Percentage Contribution
DISTRICT	10
CITIES + COUNTY	90

The individual percentage contributions from each CITY and the COUNTY shall be functions of their respective dry land areas and population relative to those of the entire County of Orange. Each area shall be calculated as one-half of the sum of the area and population fractions, multiplied by 90%. National forests, state parks, airports, landfills, oceans, harbors, tidal bays, and active military installations shall be excluded from area calculations (Exhibit A-1). The contribution of the COUNTY shall be calculated from unincorporated areas and their respective populations. Should any external or alternative sources of funding become available, those funds may be directly applied to the appropriate budget(s) before the shared cost percentages are applied to the PERMITTTEES or credited to a subsequent budget.

Share in percent for jurisdiction #1= $\{(X_1/X_{tot}) + (Y_1/Y_{tot})\}/2 \times (90)$

X = area

Y = population

tot = total population or area

90 = total percentage excluding the DISTRICT's contribution

The percentage share shall be calculated by the COUNTY from population and area data. The population data shall be the most recent annual population estimates produced by the California Department of Finance, and area is based on the most recent OC Public Works survey data available to the COUNTY. Percentage share calculations shall be updated by May of each budget year for the budget year following and shall be included in annual operating budget proposals. Annual operating budget proposals shall be prepared based on the following percentage share computation methods, as applicable, and subject to exclusions in Exhibit A-1:

1. Countywide costs will be calculated as described in the process and formula above and subject to Exhibit A-1 for the entire group of PERMITTEES.
2. Regional costs, specific to only one RWQCB permit (Santa Ana Region and San Diego Region), will be calculated based on the process and formula above for PERMITTEES within the respective permit geographic area. For PERMITTEES that have jurisdiction in both permit regions, the regional costs will be based on the land area and prorated population for that permit geographic area.
3. Sub-budgets shall be based on the PARTICIPATING PERMITTEES and their corresponding area and prorated population total within the geographic area subject to the specific sub-budget.
4. In the event of a regulatory directive issued to PERMITTEES requiring amendment of any approved budget, the COUNTY shall provide immediate

notice to the included PERMITTEES and hold discussions with respect to responding to the directive and funding the immediate response. Such budget amendments shall be subject to the Majority Approval referenced in Section III.A.1.d.

5. If at any time during a budget year costs exceed the sum of the deposits for any approved budget, and prior Majority Approval for such exceedance has been obtained, the COUNTY shall submit invoices to the involved PERMITTEES to recover the deficit. The share for each PERMITTEE shall be prorated according to the formula that was initially used to apportion budget costs. Each CITY shall pay the invoice within 45 calendar days of the billing date.
6. If at any time costs exceed the sum of the deposits for any approved budget, the COUNTY may propose a budget increase and request payment by the PERMITTEES, and PERMITTEES shall pay such amount, provided the budget increase is approved in accordance with sections III.A.1.c-d or III.A.2.c of this Agreement, as may be applicable. Until such approval is obtained and sufficient deposits received, the COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, cease carrying out approved budget components so as to limit or not incur costs in excess of deposits. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be construed as requiring PERMITTEES to approve budget increases.
7. The COUNTY shall prepare a budget year-end accounting within 120 calendar days of the end of the budget year and present the same to the involved PERMITTEES for review. If the budget year-end accounting results in the sum of the deposits exceeding costs (net of interest earnings), the excess deposits shall carry forward to reduce the obligation of the PERMITTEES for the following budget year and prorated to the CITIES consistent with the cost-sharing population and area data

calculation above.

8. The COUNTY shall invoice each CITY for its annual share of each approved budget by November 30 of each budget year. Each CITY shall pay their deposit(s) within 45 calendar days of the billing date or within 45 calendar days of November 30, whichever is later. Each CITY'S deposit(s) shall be based on their prorated share(s) of the approved budget(s), reduced for any carry forward amount identified in the prior budget year-end accounting.
9. The COUNTY shall hold each CITY's annual share of each approved budget in interest-bearing accounts and credit interest earned on each CITY's annual share against each CITY's share of the approved budget costs. The COUNTY shall maintain records regarding interest earned and credited on each CITY's annual share and provide the same to the CITIES within 120 calendar days of the end of the budget year.
10. Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, a final accounting shall be performed by the COUNTY and presented to the PERMITTEES for review. If the sum of the deposits exceeds the costs, the COUNTY shall reimburse to each CITY its prorated share of the excess, within 120 calendar days of the final accounting.

VI. LIFE OF THE AGREEMENT

The term of this AGREEMENT shall be indefinite, unless amended or terminated in accordance with this AGREEMENT.

VII. ADDITIONAL PARTIES

Any CITY which becomes incorporated after the effective date of this AGREEMENT, or requests to become a party to this AGREEMENT after previously withdrawing pursuant to Section VIII, shall be eligible to become a party to this AGREEMENT, subject to Majority Approval. In approving adding additional cities to this AGREEMENT, the PERMITTEES may

require such conditions of the added cities as they determine necessary or advantageous. The date of initiation, for determining costs for newly incorporated cities, shall be the date of incorporation. The costs for adding additional cities to this AGREEMENT and OC Stormwater Program including, but not limited to, permit and processing fees, as well as administrative costs incurred by the COUNTY and costs to reimburse the existing PERMITTEES for unreimbursed costs related to a previous withdrawal (if applicable), shall be calculated by the COUNTY, approved by Majority Approval of the PERMITTEES and, thereafter, invoiced by the COUNTY and paid by the added city(ies) within 45 calendar days of the billing date. Monies to be reimbursed to the existing PERMITTEES shall carry forward to reduce the billings for the following budget year.

VIII. WITHDRAWAL FROM THE AGREEMENT

A CITY may withdraw from this AGREEMENT by providing at least 60 calendar days written notice to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall notify the PERMITTEES within 10 business days of receipt of any withdrawal notice. Neither the COUNTY nor any PERMITTEE shall be responsible for advising the withdrawing CITY of the legal, regulatory, or programmatic effects of withdrawing, nor have any continuing responsibility to the withdrawing CITY upon the effective date of the withdrawal. The withdrawing CITY shall be solely responsible for any costs the withdrawing CITY may incur related to its withdrawal, including, but not limited to, penalties assessed by RWQCBs, and or other resource agencies (e.g., EPA, CDFW, etc.) in connection with or related to its withdrawal. In addition, withdrawal shall constitute forfeiture of any deposits on hand from the withdrawing CITY, for the budget year in which the withdrawal is effective. If the effective date of a withdrawal is within 60 calendar days of the beginning of any budget year, the withdrawing CITY shall be responsible for paying its annual

share for the upcoming budget year as if it were still a PERMITTEE participating in this AGREEMENT but shall be eligible to receive a credit for any prospective carry forward amount of such annual share as may be contemplated by this AGREEMENT. The cost allocations to the remaining PERMITTEES participating in this AGREEMENT shall be recalculated and collected and/or credited as necessary in the budget year following the effective date of the withdrawal.

IX. NON-COMPLIANCE WITH PERMIT OR ORDER REQUIREMENTS

Each PERMITTEE shall remain solely responsible for its own acts and omissions with respect to compliance with requirements of an MS4 permit or other order of the RWQCBs or SWRCB to which it may be subject, and nothing herein shall be deemed to waive, release, or transfer any such responsibility to any other PERMITTEE. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be construed as an assumption by any PERMITTEE of any liability or obligation of another PERMITTEE, whether past, present, or future.

X. LEGAL ACTION/ COSTS/ ATTORNEY FEES

In the event of legal action to enforce any provision of this AGREEMENT, each party shall bear its own attorneys' fees and costs, and no party shall seek to recover the same from any other party through litigation or other legal proceedings.

XI. AMENDMENTS TO THE AGREEMENT

This AGREEMENT may be amended with Majority Approval. The COUNTY and the DISTRICT shall represent one voting PERMITTEE with their percentage contribution equal to the total of the COUNTY and the DISTRICT as described in Section V. No amendment to this AGREEMENT shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by the duly authorized representatives of the COUNTY and the required Majority Approval of PERMITTEES.

XII. NOTICES

All notices required under Section VIII shall be deemed duly given if delivered by hand (with written confirmation of receipt); via electronic mail (with confirmation of transmission); or three (3) days after deposit in the U.S. Mail, postage prepaid.

XIII. GOVERNING LAW

This AGREEMENT shall be governed and construed in accordance with laws of the State of California. If any provision or provisions of this AGREEMENT is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not any way be affected or impaired hereby.

XIV. CONSENT TO BREACH NOT WAIVER

No term or provision hereof shall be deemed waived and no breach excused, unless such waiver or consent shall be in writing and signed by the duly authorized representative of the PERMITTEE to have waived or consented. Any consent by any PERMITTEE to, or waiver of, a breach by the other, whether express or implied, shall not constitute a consent to, waiver of, or excuse for any other different or subsequent breach.

XV. APPLICABILITY OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS

This AGREEMENT restates and amends the provisions in prior agreements and constitutes the entire AGREEMENT between the PERMITTEES with respect to the subject matter. All prior agreements, representations, statements, negotiations, and undertakings are superseded hereby.

XVI. EXECUTION OF THE AGREEMENT

This AGREEMENT may be executed in counterparts, and the signed counterparts shall constitute a single instrument. The parties agree that this AGREEMENT may be executed and delivered by electronic means, including via email or electronic signature platforms (e.g., DocuSign, Adobe Sign), and that such electronic signatures shall be deemed to have the same legal

effect as original signatures. Each party agrees that electronically signed documents shall be valid, enforceable, and admissible in any legal proceeding to the same extent as a manually signed original.

XVII. NO WAIVER OF PRIVILEGE AND/OR WORK PRODUCTION PROTECTION

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, nothing in this AGREEMENT shall require a party to release or provide information (including any reports, communications, data, etc.) that has been deemed by that party to be subject to the attorney-client privilege, attorney work product doctrine, or any other relevant privilege and protection, including, but not limited to, any reports or information generated by a party's consultant that was prepared in consultation with, or at the direction of, such party's attorney or counsel of record. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall prohibit the parties hereto from entering into future agreements, including joint defense agreements, common interest agreements, or other similar agreements to share such privileged or protected information subject to the terms and conditions of such an agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this AGREEMENT on the dates opposite their respective signatures:

ORANGE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
A body corporate and politic

By _____
Chairman of the Board of Supervisors

COUNTY OF ORANGE
A body corporate and politic

Date: _____ By _____
Chairman of the Board of Supervisors

SIGNED AND CERTIFIED THAT A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN DELIVERED TO THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

Date: _____ By _____
ROBIN STIELER
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of
Orange County, California

APPROVED AS TO FORM COUNTY COUNSEL
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

By _____ Julia Woo, Senior Deputy

Date: _____

///

///

///

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

By: _____
City Manager

Date: _____, 2026

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

_____
City Attorney

_____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A - 1

DRY LAND AREA DEDUCTED FROM JURISDICTIONS

Landfills	Jurisdiction
Olinda	County
Santiago	County
Prima Deschecha	County
Bee Canyon	County
Coyote Canyon	County
State Parks	
Bolsa Chica State Beach*	Huntington Beach
Chino Hills State Park	County
Corona Del Mar State Beach	Newport Beach
Crystal Cove State Park**	County
Doheny State Beach	Dana Point
Huntington State Beach	Huntington Beach
San Clemente State Beach	San Clemente
Airports	
Fullerton	Fullerton
John Wayne	County
Military facilities	
Joint Forces Training Base - Los Alamitos	Los Alamitos
Former MCAS Tustin***	Tustin
Seal Beach Naval Weapons Station****	Seal Beach
National Forests	
Cleveland National Forest	County

*Includes Bolsa Chica Ecological Preserve
**Includes Laguna Laurel Ecological Preserve
***Active military areas
****Includes Seal Beach National Wildlife Refuge

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 12A**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Craig Koehler, Director of Finance**

Subject: **Review the Draft Annual Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2026-257 and Fiscal Year 2027-28**

SUMMARY

City Charter Sections 1201-1205 govern the development and adoption of the City's Annual Budget. Section 1203 requires a public hearing for public input on the proposed budget. Thereafter, the City Council shall adopt the budget with revisions, if any; establish estimated revenues, expenditure appropriations, and transfers of funds of the City.

RECOMMENDATION

Review, receive, and file the department overviews for Administration (City Manager, City Clerk/Communications, Administrative Services (Finance), Police, Development Services, and Recreation and Community Services) for Fiscal Year 2026-27 and Fiscal Year 2027-28.

BACKGROUND

The Fiscal Year 2026-27 and 2027-28 Annual Operating Budget for the City of Los Alamitos is presented for your consideration. It is the Council's policy to review each Department's expenditures and revenues to better understand how the departments are spending and receiving funds as part of the budget process. Conducting a preliminary analysis of all appropriations for the upcoming fiscal year is customary. This process updates the City Council on the forecasted fiscal status of the City's General Fund. Los Alamitos implemented a two-year budget cycle beginning with the Fiscal Year 2021-22 Budget. This budget cycle will include projections for Fiscal Year 2026-27 and an estimate for Fiscal Year 2027-28 to aid future planning.

The Mid-Year Budget review and projection for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2026, were presented to the Council on March 23, 2026. Finance has compiled cost information to create draft budgets for each department. Changes reflect the approved MOU salary and benefit changes, and O&M increases. Meetings with the departments and the City Manager were conducted to review the draft budgets. Staff met with the Budget Standing Committee on April 14, 2026, to discuss and review the draft budget. The attached draft budget reflects the work produced by these collective meetings.

DISCUSSION

The new budget is not unlike previous years in that global uncertainty and instability exist regarding recent involvement in the Middle East and its potential effects on the economy and

global energy markets. Therefore, careful planning is required to develop a prudent budget and strategically position the City to weather potential economic shifts.

Fiscal Year 2026–27 and Fiscal Year 2027-28 Budget Overview

The new draft budget again reflects two fiscal years. As shown below, projected revenues for FY26-27 and FY27-28 are $30.8 million and $32.0 million, respectively.

	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Esimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
REVENUE SUMMARY				
Property Taxes	$ 5,855,905	$ 5,855,375	$ 5,997,327	$ 6,424,358
Other Taxes	12,063,445	12,158,445	12,560,850	12,992,977
Utility Users Tax	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,961,400	3,025,000
Franchise Fees	1,066,500	1,070,400	1,103,600	1,116,600
Licenses & Permits	1,451,783	1,233,100	1,006,700	1,028,200
Fines & Forfeitures	1,606,000	1,580,000	1,727,500	1,817,500
Investment earnings	680,000	769,419	850,000	1,050,000
Other Agencies	195,000	151,000	50,500	50,500
Charges for Current Services	959,835	896,555	941,160	944,260
Miscellaneous Revenue	248,000	100,000	321,000	326,420
TOTAL REVENUE	27,026,468	26,714,294	27,520,037	28,775,815
Transfers In	2,086,283	2,086,283	3,297,724	3,180,000
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	**$ 29,112,751**	**$ 28,800,577**	**$ 30,817,761**	**$ 31,955,815**

Conversely, projected expenditures for FY26-27 and FY27-28 are $30.2 million and $31.4 million, respectively.

	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Esimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
City Council	$ 38,421	$ 38,421	$ 38,421	$ 38,421
Administration - CityManager, City Clerk	1,636,520	1,636,520	1,408,564	1,444,061
Administrative Services	1,029,017	1,054,433	1,557,805	1,633,612
City Attorney	226,000	226,000	226,000	226,000
Police	9,471,396	9,469,096	8,717,417	9,158,115
Development Services	7,436,584	7,436,584	7,559,611	7,823,366
Recreation & Community Services	4,335,590	4,048,360	4,566,982	4,767,082
Non-Departmental	1,277,199	1,380,738	3,925,500	3,478,500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	25,450,727	25,290,152	28,000,300	28,569,157
Transfers In	3,160,000	3,160,000	2,260,000	2,863,000
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS OUT	**$ 28,610,727**	**$ 28,450,152**	**$ 30,260,300**	**$ 31,432,157**

The Proposed Budget for FY2026-27 is $2.5 million higher than the Adopted Budget for the current fiscal year, net of transfers out. This is due to several factors: City Council approved MOUs with labor groups, including step increases (approximately $700 thousand), additional part-time costs resulting from expanded department programs and services (approximately

$400 thousand), higher operational costs for materials, supplies, and services (approximately $500 thousand), and new General Fund CIP funding ($500 thousand).

Higher service costs are expected due to an increase in contractual obligations and general market increases in materials and supplies. In addition, there are new Council-approved programs totaling approximately $400 thousand, including Sunburst Field, the Senior Program, and the EV transportation program. All of which have added to the cost of the city's expanded programs and services.

Staffing changes have been kept to a minimum, and the following changes are proposed to enhance operational efficiency for FY26-27. No new full-time positions are being proposed.

521-Police Administration

- Full-time Secretary (promotion from PT Special Projects Coord.). The former position of PT Special Projects Coordinator is being held vacant.
- P/T Police Aide, expectation that another Aide will be leaving – no additional cost.

522-Police Patrol

- Police Reserves PT (4) Expected offsets: reductions in OT, additional patrol, and increases in revenue from parking and traffic violations to offset Police programs.

526 – Police Community Outreach

- Part-time Media Assistant

551 – Recreation Admin

- Deputy Director Rec (was budgeted last year, but not filled).
- Full-Time Recreation Coordinator (was budgeted last year, never filled).

Capital Improvement Projects

In coordination with the City Engineer, Development Services has developed a draft budget for Capital Improvement Projects. As reflected below, the CIP is $12.7 million and consists of $9.0 million in multi-year projects, largely funded by prior-year surpluses. Of the new CIP for FY26-27, $2.5 million is funded by the General Fund and $1.3 million by other funds.

Capital Improvement Projects FY 2026/2027

CITY OF Los Alamitos California

Proj #	Project		Budget Multi-Year	New	Total
	Street Improvements	**GL Accounts**			
23/24-4	**Katella St Rehab Proj - PS&E Measure M Fund 26**	26-570-5501.2402	$240,800		$ 240,800
24/25-05	**Pine Street Project**	**$7,000,000**			
	Federal Complete Streets Grant	10-570-5501.2419	$5,000,000		$ 5,000,000
	General Fund	10-570-5501.2419		$2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
24/25-06	**Bloomfield Ave Proj**	**$745,000**			
	Federal Complete Streets Grant (M Steel)	10-570-5501.2507	$582,410		$ 582,410
	General Fund	10-570-5501.2507	$162,590		$ 162,590
25/26-01	**FY 25/26 Streets Improvement Proj (Walnut & Farquar Drainage)**	**$1,348,000**			
	Combine w/ FY 26/27 St Improvement Proj (Chestnut, Florista, Corp Center Dr)				
	SB-1	20-570-5501.2601	$300,000	$300,000	$ 600,000
	Gas Tax	20-570-5501.2602	$190,000	$447,000	$ 637,000
	Measure M Fund 26	26-570-5501.2603	$55,000	$56,000	$ 111,000
25/26-06	**Reagan Street Improv Proj**	**$500,000**			
	CDBG Fund 19	19-570-5501.XXX		$300,000	$ 300,000
	General Fund	10-570-5501.XXX		$200,000	$ 200,000
	Traffic Improvements	**GL Accounts**			
26/27-01	**Los Alamitos Blvd Striping Project Measure M Fund 26**	26-570-5501.XXX		$125,000	$ 125,000
24/25-09	**Neighborhood Signage Replacement / Phase 2 General Fund**	10-570-5501.2506		$50,000	$ 50,000
	Landscape/Park Improvements	**GL Accounts**			
25/26-08	**Stansbury Park Proj (Design)**	10-570-5501.XXX	$35,000		$ 35,000
	Facility Improvements	**GL Accounts**			
24/25-12	**Community Center 2 Renovation Project General Fund**	10-570-5501.2606	$1,900,000		$ 1,900,000
24/25-13	**Emergency Generator Proj (PD, IT) Facilities Fund 52**	52-570-5501.2308	$400,000		$ 400,000
25/26-05	**Sunburst Fields Improvements General Fund**	10 -570-5501.2608	$100,000		$ 100,000
	Special Projects	**GL Accounts**			
26/27-14	ADA Tansitition Master Plan General Fund	10-570-5501.XXXX		$150,000	$ 150,000
26/27-15	Bridge Maintenance Assessment General Fund	10-570-5501.2503	$15,000	$15,000	$ 30,000
26/27-16	Pavement Management Plan General Fund	10-570-5501.XXXX		$50,000	$ 50,000
26/27-17	Traffic Safety Lights Traffic Safety Fund 29	29-570-5501.XXXX		$35,000	$ 35,000
	City CIP Project Total		**$ 8,980,800**	**$ 3,728,000**	**$ 12,708,800**
	General Fund		**$ 7,795,000**	**$ 2,465,000**	**$ 10,260,000**
	Special Funds		**$1,185,800**	**$1,263,000**	**$ 2,448,800**

FISCAL IMPACT

The proposed draft budget for FY26-27 and projections for FY27-28 once again reflect balanced budgets and surplus.

Attachment: 1. CityCouncilProposedFY26.27 Budget



CITY OF
Los Alamitos
California

Proposed Annual Operating Budget and Capital Improvement

FY 2026-27 & 2027-28

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Summary
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
REVENUE SUMMARY					
PROPERTY TAXES	5,644,749	5,855,905	5,855,375	5,997,327	6,424,358
OTHER TAXES	11,627,910	12,063,445	12,158,445	12,560,850	12,992,977
UTILITY USER TAXES	2,570,089	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,961,400	3,025,000
FRANCHISE FEES	977,313	1,066,500	1,070,400	1,103,600	1,116,600
LICENSES & PERMITS	814,229	1,451,783	1,233,100	1,006,700	1,028,200
FINES & FORFEITURES	1,527,077	1,606,000	1,580,000	1,727,500	1,817,500
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	1,078,333	680,000	769,419	850,000	1,050,000
OTHER AGENCIES	19,479	195,000	151,000	50,500	50,500
CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICES	923,090	959,835	896,555	941,160	944,260
MISC REVENUE	136,733	248,000	100,000	321,000	326,420
TOTAL REVENUE	25,319,002	27,026,468	26,714,294	27,520,037	28,775,815
TRANSFERS IN	425,000	2,086,283	2,086,283	3,297,724	3,180,000
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	**25,744,002**	**29,112,751**	**28,800,577**	**30,817,761**	**31,955,815**
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY					
CITY COUNCIL	52,349	38,421	38,421	38,421	38,421
ADMIN - CITY MGR, CITY CLK	1,715,469	1,636,520	1,636,520	1,408,564	1,444,061
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	984,428	1,029,017	1,054,433	1,557,805	1,633,612
CITY ATTORNEY	281,535	226,000	226,000	226,000	226,000
POLICE	8,458,934	9,471,396	9,469,096	8,717,417	9,158,115
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	6,542,813	7,436,584	7,436,584	7,559,611	7,823,366
RECREATION & COMMUNITY SVCS	3,250,393	4,335,590	4,048,360	4,566,982	4,767,082
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,698,535	1,277,199	1,380,739	3,925,500	3,478,500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	22,984,457	25,450,726	25,290,152	28,000,300	28,569,157
TRANSFERS OUT	2,480,000	3,160,000	3,160,000	2,260,000	2,863,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	**25,464,457**	**28,610,726**	**28,450,152**	**30,260,300**	**31,432,157**
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	**279,545**	**502,025**	**350,425**	**557,461**	**523,658**
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	23,019,279	18,892,022	19,242,447	19,592,872	20,150,332
ENDING FUND BALANCE	**18,892,022**	**19,394,047**	**19,592,872**	**20,150,332**	**20,673,990**
SUMMARY BY FUNCTION					
SALARIES & BENEFITS	13,603,712	16,098,272	15,594,867	15,661,656	16,474,812
MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, & SERVICES	9,380,745	9,352,454	9,695,285	12,338,644	12,094,345
TRANSFERS OUT	2,480,000	3,160,000	3,160,000	2,260,000	2,863,000
TOTALS	**25,464,457**	**28,610,726**	**28,450,152**	**30,260,300**	**31,432,157**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Summary
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
4000	CURRENT SECURED PROPERTY TAXES	3,029,531	3,233,411	3,233,411	3,262,552	3,595,225
4001	CURRENT UNSECURED PROPERTY TAX	109,487	114,530	114,000	113,782	118,409
4002	PRIOR YEARS PROPERTY TAXES	29,285	23,000	23,000	25,000	25,000
4003	SUPPLEMENTAL PROPERTY TAXES	77,740	116,000	116,000	117,000	118,000
4004	PUBLIC UTILITY PROPERTY TAXES	49,823	43,000	43,000	50,000	51,000
4005	HOMEOWNER'S EXEMPTION	11,737	6,000	6,000	10,000	12,000
4006	LIGHTING DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX	472,626	435,000	435,000	485,000	487,000
4007	REAL ESTATE TRANSFER TAX	155,043	110,000	110,000	120,000	130,000
4008	PROPERTY TAX IN LIEU OF VLF	1,736,821	1,793,441	1,793,441	1,839,316	1,914,062
4009	COUNTY PROPERTY TAX ADMIN CHG	(27,344)	(18,477)	(18,477)	(25,323)	(26,338)
	PROPERTY TAXES TOTAL	**5,644,749**	**5,855,905**	**5,855,375**	**5,997,327**	**6,424,358**
4100	SALES TAX (BRADLEY BURNS)	3,640,958	3,632,445	3,632,445	3,769,850	3,869,977
4101	SALES TAX - LOCAL (MEASURE Y)	6,346,304	6,196,000	6,196,000	6,430,000	6,601,000
4170	TRANSIENT OCCUPANCY TAX	581,033	623,000	750,000	850,000	1,000,000
4250	BUSINESS LICENSES	1,049,189	1,600,000	1,570,000	1,500,000	1,510,000
4251	BUSINESS LICENSES - SB1186	10,426	12,000	10,000	11,000	12,000
	OTHER TAXES TOTAL	**11,627,910**	**12,063,445**	**12,158,445**	**12,560,850**	**12,992,977**
4160	UTILITY TAX - ELECTRICITY	1,624,031	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,950,000	2,000,000
4161	UTILTY TAX - NATURAL GAS	253,671	290,000	290,000	300,000	305,000
4162	UTILITY TAX - TELEPHONE	292,996	300,000	300,000	300,000	305,000
4163	UTILITY TAX - WATER	399,391	410,000	410,000	411,400	415,000
	UTILITY USER TAXES TOTAL	**2,570,089**	**2,900,000**	**2,900,000**	**2,961,400**	**3,025,000**
4201	CABLE TV FRANCHISE FEES	82,737	90,000	89,000	85,000	87,000
4202	REFUSE FRANCHISE FEES	348,053	320,000	321,000	350,000	352,000
4203	ELECTRIC FRANCHISE FEES	298,498	290,000	295,000	300,000	305,000
4204	GAS FRANCHISE FEES	38,410	61,000	60,500	55,000	57,000
4205	WATER FRANCHISE FEES	66,020	62,000	61,700	70,000	72,000
4206	SB1383 REGULATORY	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
4207	PIPELINE FRANCHISE FEES	1,595	1,500	1,200	1,600	1,600
4209	STREET SWEEPING & LITER ABATE	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
4210	CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS - UWS	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
4211	CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS - ABBOTT	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
4212	CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS - WILDAN	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
4213	FOOD RECOVERY PROG CONTRIB - UWS	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	FRANCHISE FEES TOTAL	**977,313**	**1,066,500**	**1,070,400**	**1,103,600**	**1,116,600**
4260	BUILDING PERMITS	278,396	436,750	380,000	400,000	410,000
4261	ELECTRICAL PERMITS	59,824	78,278	51,950	60,000	62,000
4262	MECHANICAL PERMITS	27,801	41,375	23,304	30,000	31,000
4263	PLUMBING PERMITS	31,415	44,730	20,682	33,000	34,000
4264	PUBLIC WORKS PERMITS	124,180	476,250	450,000	160,000	165,000
4265	PLANNING PERMITS	85,661	115,000	109,000	110,000	111,000
4267	ONLINE PARKING PERMITS	10	-	1,436	2,000	2,000
4268	TECHNOLOGY/AUTOMATION FEE	42,622	50,000	50,000	45,000	45,000
4269	GENERAL PLAN FEE	7,102	5,900	5,228	6,000	6,000
4300	MOTOR VEHICLE IN LIEU	37,102	19,000	19,000	38,000	38,500
4400	BUILDING PLAN CHECKS	112,458	160,500	121,900	122,000	123,000
4401	NPDES INSPECTIONS	-	22,000	-	-	-
4403	TRACT/PARCEL MAPS PLAN CHECK	402	1,000	500	500	500
4404	PERMIT ISSUANCE CHARGE	7,219	1,000	100	100	100
4406	CIP PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS	37			100	100
	LICENSES & PERMITS TOTAL	**814,229**	**1,451,783**	**1,233,100**	**1,006,700**	**1,028,200**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Summary
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
4702	CODE ENFORCEMENT COST RECOVERY	4,111	1,000		1,000	1,000
4703	RED LIGHT CAMERA FINES	814,048	875,000	820,000	900,000	910,000
4704	PARKING FINES	165,675	180,000	170,000	200,000	205,000
4705	MOVING VIOLATIONS	541,838	550,000	590,000	550,000	600,000
4706	DUI COST RECOVERY	1,405			1,500	1,500
XXXX	COMMERCIAL FINES				75,000	100,000
	FINES & FORFEITURES TOTAL	**1,527,077**	**1,606,000**	**1,580,000**	**1,727,500**	**1,817,500**
4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	1,078,333	680,000	629,970	650,000	850,000
4621	CUSTODY ACCT MARKET VALUE ADJUST			139,481	200,000	200,000
	USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY TOTAL	**1,078,333**	**680,000**	**769,419**	**850,000**	**1,050,000**
4301	POST REIMBURSEMENTS	295	1,000	1,000	500	500
4325	MISC. POLICE REIMBURSEMENT	23,316	194,000	150,000	50,000	50,000
4381	OCTA CATCH BASIN GRANT	(4,132)				
	REVENUE FROM OTHER AGENCIES TOTAL	**19,479**	**195,000**	**151,000**	**50,500**	**50,500**
4402	SALE OF MAPS AND COPIES	402	800	32	100	100
4404	PERMIT ISSUANCE CHARGE	7,219			4,000	4,000
4450	FINGERPRINTING	384	300	704	800	800
4451	POLICE REPORTS	633	1,400	786	600	600
4452	POLICE DEPARTMENT ALARM FEES	6,676	300	1,588	3,200	3,200
4501	ARTS & CRAFTS - ADULTS	5,292	6,000	3,000	4,000	4,000
4505	BASKETBALL - ADULT	5,585	16,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
4506	BASKETBALL - YOUTH	31,647	15,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
4513	DANCE - ADULT	26,187	25,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
4517	DAY CAMPS	253,565	228,000	220,000	225,000	228,000
4519	EDUCATION - ADULT	2,802	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500
4523	EXERCISE & FITNESS - ADULT	20,424	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
4526	FACILITY RENTAL - COMM CENTER	41,884	33,000	44,200	44,200	44,200
4527	FACILITY RENTAL - GYM	4,446	15,300	7,000	7,000	7,000
4528	FACILITY RENTAL-PICNIC SHELTER	6,627	8,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
4529	FACILITY RENTAL LIABILITY	(195)	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
4530	FIELD FEES (LAUREL)	10,257	8,600	14,000	14,000	14,000
4533	FIELD LIGHT FEES (LAUREL)	1,756	1,400	1,800	1,800	1,900
4536	FOOTBALL	3,626	1,600	2,000	2,000	2,000
4552	PRESCHOOL - READY, SET, GO	73,788	67,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
4553	RACE ON BASE	53,975	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
4559	SOCCER - ADULT	29,340	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
4560	SOCCER - YOUTH	6,474	3,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
4561	SUNBURST FIELD OPERATIONS	-	100,000	80,000	100,000	100,000
4563	SPECIAL EVENTS	24,724	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500
4564	SPECIAL INTEREST - ADULT	58,147	60,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
4568	T-BALL	1,553	1,600	1,500	1,500	1,500
4569	TENNIS CONTRACT	27,337	42,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
4570	TODDLER CLASSES	6,171	7,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
4571	TRACK & FIELD	16,900	6,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
4572	VOLLEYBALL	14,810	15,200	12,500	12,500	12,500
4573	VOLUNTEER PROGRAM	5,314	4,500	4,700	4,700	4,700
4577	AQUATICS CLASSES	100,545	100,000	80,000	100,000	100,000
4587	FIELD PREP FEES		60		60	60
4588	SPECIAL INTEREST - CAMPS	20,446	18,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
4591	FIELD FEES (ORVILLE LEWIS)	540	150	200	200	200
4592	FIELD FEES (COTTONWOOD)	1,017	425	1,000	1,000	1,000
4593	REC PROCESSING FEES	11,504	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
4596	PASSPORT PROCESSING FEES	8,475	6,000	6,453	8,500	8,500

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Summary
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICES TOTAL	**923,090**	**959,835**	**896,555**	**941,160**	**944,260**
4895	MISCELLANEOUS GRANT REVENUE	138,389	148,000	148,000	271,000	276,420
4898	DONATIONS	6,089				
4899	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(7,745)	100,000	100,000	50,000	50,000
	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE TOTAL	**136,733**	**248,000**	**248,000**	**321,000**	**326,420**
4920	TRANSFERS IN - GAS TAX (20)	120,000	150,000	150,000	250,000	350,000
4921	TRANSFERS IN - PSAF (21)	105,000	139,283	139,283	170,000	160,000
4922	TRANSFERS IN - SLESF (22)	200,000	200,000	200,000	300,000	200,000
4925	TRANSFERS IN - BUILDING IMPROVEMENT (25)				300,000	100,000
4929	TRANSFERS IN - TRAFFIC SAFETY (29)		100,000	100,000	100,000	70,000
4940	TRANSFERS IN - PARK DEVELOPMENT (40)				700,000	1,200,000
4944	TRANSFERS IN - TRAFFIC IMPROV (44)				100,000	100,000
4952	TRANSFERS IN - FACILITY STREET (52)				400,000	1,000,000
4956	TRANSFERS IN - ARPA (56)		1,255,000	1,255,000	627,724	-
4957	TRANSFERS IN - ECON DEV (57)		242,000	242,000	350,000	-
	TRANSFERS IN TOTAL	**425,000**	**2,086,283**	**2,086,283**	**3,297,724**	**3,180,000**
	TOTALS	**25,744,002**	**29,112,751**	**28,948,577**	**30,817,761**	**31,955,815**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Summary - City Council
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
10-510-5102	STIPENDS	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
10-510-5130	MEDICARE	365	365	365	365	365
10-510-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	700	800	800	800	800
10-510-5162	LIFE INSURANCE	256	256	256	256	256
10-510-5207	TRAVEL & TRAINING	27,028	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
	TOTALS	**52,349**	**38,421**	**38,421**	**38,421**	**38,421**
SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:						
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	25,321	25,421	25,421	25,421	25,421
	MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, & SERVICES	27,028	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
	TOTALS	**52,349**	**38,421**	**38,421**	**38,421**	**38,421**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Summary - Administration
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
10-511-5101	SALARIES - FULL-TIME	838,450	756,213	840,530	812,764	849,182
10-511-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	38,632	39,405	50,510	30,000	32,000
10-511-5118	CAR ALLOWANCE	6,558	3,600	6,514	15,600	15,600
10-511-5119	CELL ALLOWANCE	3,538	3,660	3,050	2,940	2,940
10-511-5120	OVERTIME	-	500	27	100	100
10-511-5126	SICK CONVERSION	53,315	1,000	3,946	8,000	9,000
10-511-5127	VACATION CONVERSION	5,202	5,000	13,218	15,000	15,000
10-511-5130	MEDICARE	26,362	11,511	14,026	11,849	12,418
10-511-5150	RETIREMENT	275,804	285,484	285,484	119,553	125,396
10-511-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	1,159	1,182	1,894	1,050	1,120
10-511-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	100,364	105,456	101,512	90,342	94,242
10-511-5162	LIFE & DISABILITY INSURANCE	1,787	1,659	2,972	1,966	2,063
10-511-5201	SUPPLIES	18,000	21,000	10,388	5,000	5,500
10-511-5207	TRAVEL & TRAINING	30,000	30,000	13,984	15,000	16,000
10-511-5209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	36,950	26,500	22,525	32,000	32,500
10-511-5233	ELECTION EXPENSE	21,508	12,000	1,000	20,000	1,500
10-511-5235	ADVERTISING	-	20,000	839	1,500	1,500
10-511-5236	COMMUNITY SHRED EVENTS	3,308	2,600	2,600	3,400	3,500
10-511-5237	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	10,000	8,000	5,400	7,000	7,000
10-511-5238	COMMISSIONER APPRECIATION	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,500	5,500
10-511-5239	RECRUITMENT	-	4,000	-		
10-511-5241	PASSPORT PROCESSING	2,000	1,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
10-511-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	197,502	200,000	197,000	140,000	142,000
10-511-5266	CODIFICATION SERVICE	10,000	10,000	5,822	8,000	8,000
10-511-5267	LOS AL LOOP - NEWSLETTER	-	60,000	46,053	60,000	60,000
	TOTALS	**1,715,469**	**1,636,520**	**1,636,520**	**1,408,564**	**1,444,061**
SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:						
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	1,353,201	1,216,420	1,323,909	1,109,164	1,159,061
	MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, & SERVICES	362,268	420,100	312,611	299,400	285,000
	TOTALS	**1,715,469**	**1,636,520**	**1,636,520**	**1,408,564**	**1,444,061**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Administrative Services
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
10-512-5101	SALARIES - FULL-TIME	384,191	583,979	571,741	798,717	847,789
10-512-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	76,000	-		35,000	36,050
10-512-5118	CAR ALLOWANCE	3,278	3,600	3,258	3,600	3,600
10-512-5119	CELL ALLOWANCE	1,128	1,440	1,500	2,520	2,520
10-512-5120	OVERTIME	1,448	2,500	2,223	4,000	4,000
10-512-5126	SICK CONVERSION	-	1,500	3,523	6,000	6,000
10-512-5127	VACATION CONVERSION	-	4,000		3,000	3,000
10-512-5130	MEDICARE	5,192	7,294	7,182	11,874	12,445
10-512-5150	RETIREMENT	85,583	124,000	124,434	113,765	120,375
10-512-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	444	-		1,225	1,262
10-512-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	41,946	74,256	78,746	115,542	121,242
10-512-5162	LIFE & DISABILITY INSURANCE	232	682	1,882	3602	3749
10-512-5163	DISABILITY INSURANCE	194	1,166	128		
10-512-5201	SUPPLIES	9,266	10,000	10,608	20,000	21,000
10-512-5205	POSTAGE					
10-512-5207	TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,940	4,000	3,310	11,000	11,000
10-512-5209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,820	4,000	1,057	36,000	37,000
10-512-5217	INSURANCE ADMIN COST	3,570				
10-512-5218	EAP PROGRAM	132	-			
10-512-5220	ORAL BOARD EXPENSE	-	100			
10-512-5222	SANITATION DIST USER FEE	10,064				
10-512-5229	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		6,000	4,000	-	4,000
10-512-5235	ADVERTISING		500	221	100	100
10-512-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	295,000	140,000	180,890	330,000	335,000
10-512-5263	AUDIT SERVICES	63,000	60,000	59,730	61,860	63,480
	TOTALS	**984,428**	**1,029,017**	**1,054,433**	**1,557,805**	**1,633,612**
SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:						
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	599,636	804,417	794,617	1,098,845	1,162,032
	MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, & SERVICES	384,792	224,600	259,816	458,960	471,580
	TOTALS	**984,428**	**1,029,017**	**1,054,433**	**1,557,805**	**1,633,612**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - City Attorney
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
10-513-5249	PROSECUTION SERVICES	20,223	20,000	20,000	18,000	18,000
10-513-5261	LEGAL SERVICES	221,312	156,000	156,000	159,000	162,000
10-513-5264	LITIGATION	40,000	50,000	50,000	49,000	46,000
	TOTALS	**281,535**	**226,000**	**226,000**	**226,000**	**226,000**
SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:						
	SALARIES & BENEFITS					
	MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, & SERVICES	281,535	226,000	226,000	226,000	226,000
	TOTALS	**281,535**	**226,000**	**226,000**	**226,000**	**226,000**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Police
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
Police Administration						
10-521-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	740,242	870,164	870,164	912,118	956,963
10-521-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME		28,500	28,500	196,372	201,704
10-521-5119	CELL ALLOWANCE	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440
10-521-5120	OVERTIME	-	500	-	-	-
10-521-5126	SICK CONVERSION	7,636	7,636	7,636	8,000	8,000
10-521-5127	VACATION CONVERSION	938	938	938	1,000	1,000
10-521-5130	MEDICARE	10,866	12,317	12,317	16,080	16,877
10-521-5150	RETIREMENT	443,631	423,828	423,828	182,219	188,774
10-521-5151	PART TIME RETIREMENT		855	855	7,364	7,564
10-521-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	62,966	81,600	81,600	99,000	99,000
10-521-5162	LIFE INSURANCE	1,509	1,509	1,509	1,600	1,600
10-521-5163	DISABILITY INSURANCE	1,451	1,458	1,458	1,500	1,500
10-521-5201	SUPPLIES	10,810	15,000	15,000	24,000	24,000
10-521-5207	TRAVEL	4,774	6,000	6,000	4,500	4,500
10-521-5208	TRAINING	17,570	18,000	3,000	3,000	3,500
10-521-5209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	24,168	24,200	24,200	25,000	25,000
10-521-5210	POLICE RECOGNITION	-	-	-	20,000	25,000
10-521-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	36,300	32,000	47,000	29,000	30,000
10-521-5281	REAL PROPERTY LEASE	9,000	18,000	18,000	11,000	11,000
10-521-5288	POLICE CAPITAL SRVC CHG	-	-	-	50,000	100,000
	Division Total	**1,374,723**	**1,545,545**	**1,543,445**	**1,593,193**	**1,707,422**
SWAT						
10-520-5201	SUPPLIES	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
10-520-5202	ARSENAL	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
10-520-5206	UNIFORMS	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
10-520-5207	TRAVEL	-	-	-	3,000	3,000
10-520-5208	TRAINING	-	-	-	8,000	8,000
	Division Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29,000**	**29,000**
Patrol						
10-522-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	1,551,296	1,775,222	1,775,222	1,999,946	2,092,832
10-522-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	365,294	142,000	142,000	240,000	240,000
10-522-5104	HOLIDAY PAY	65,632	70,185	70,185	73,111	76,836
10-522-5105	BILINGUAL PAY	1,186	2,600	2,600	1,200	1,200
10-522-5111	SPECIAL SKILL PAY	5,294	6,348	6,348	3,923	4,080
10-522-5113	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT PAY	16,556	18,522	18,522	27,280	28,370
10-522-5114	EDUCATIONAL INCENTIVE	63,964	71,987	71,987	84,920	88,630
10-522-5115	FIELD TRAINING PAY	2,894	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900
10-522-5117	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	4,000	14,000	14,000	15,000	15,000
10-522-5120	OVERTIME	405,562	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
10-522-5126	SICK CONVERSION	12,248	12,248	12,248	13,000	13,000
10-522-5130	MEDICARE	24,940	26,749	26,749	35,713	37,116
10-522-5150	RETIREMENT	1,108,440	1,639,021	1,639,021	392,572	411,400
10-522-5151	PART TIME RETIREMENT	10,959	4,260	4,260	8,400	8,400
10-522-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	203,508	249,168	249,168	267,084	280,884
10-522-5162	LIFE INSURANCE	628	628	628	3,237	3,237
10-522-5201	SUPPLIES & SAFETY EQUIPMENT	10,442	18,500	18,500	13,000	16,000
10-522-5202	ARSENAL	21,300	38,000	38,000	5,000	20,000
10-522-5206	UNIFORMS	7,000	7,000	7,000	13,000	14,000
10-522-5207	TRAVEL	8,122	8,200	8,200	3,000	6,000
10-522-5208	TRAINING	2,512	3,900	3,900	4,000	12,000
10-522-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	6,180	6,200	6,300	25,000	26,000
	Division Total	**3,901,078**	**4,317,738**	**4,317,738**	**3,431,286**	**3,597,885**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Police
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
Investigation						
10-523-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	326,652	451,781	451,781	517,360	564,920
10-523-5104	HOLIDAY PAY	20,742	19,114	19,114	19,493	20,477
10-523-5113	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT PAY	14,130	22,589	22,589	20,420	21,300
10-523-5114	EDUCATIONAL INCENTIVE	14,482	11,975	11,975	9,700	10,000
10-523-5117	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	2,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
10-523-5120	OVERTIME	13,436	20,000	20,000	15,000	16,000
10-523-5126	SICK CONVERSION	3,314	3,314	3,314	4,000	4,500
10-523-5127	VACATION CONVERSION	22,574	22,574	22,574	20,000	20,000
10-523-5130	MEDICARE	37,018	7,390	7,390	9,000	9,100
10-523-5150	RETIREMENT	267,305	244,826	244,826	102,992	109,465
10-523-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	30,278	41,028	41,028	59,028	61,428
10-523-5162	LIFE INSURANCE	480	767	767	800	800
10-523-5201	SUPPLIES	1,176	2,000	2,000	1,000	1,000
10-523-5207	TRAVEL	-	2,000	2,000	1,200	1,200
10-523-5208	TRAINING	1,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
10-523-5209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	6,862	7,000	7,000	1,000	1,000
	Division Total	**813,773**	**865,358**	**865,358**	**789,993**	**850,190**
Records						
10-524-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	138,768	209,846	209,846	242,646	252,352
10-524-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	105,552	34,000	34,000	-	-
10-524-5117	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950
10-524-5119	CELL ALLOWANCE	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080
10-524-5120	OVERTIME	2,936	3,000	2,936	3,000	3,000
10-524-5126	SICK CONVERSION	881	881	881	1,000	1,000
10-524-5130	MEDICARE	3,592	3,058	3,058	3,650	3,800
10-524-5150	RETIREMENT	51,552	50,451	50,451	36,200	37,700
10-524-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	1,814	1,020	1,020	-	-
10-524-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	41,536	52,656	52,656	55,100	58,000
10-524-5162	LIFE INSURANCE	106	106	106	106	106
10-524-5163	DISABILITY INSURANCE	162	162	162	165	165
10-524-5201	SUPPLIES	5,962	6,000	6,000	8,500	8,500
10-524-5206	UNIFORMS	-			3,800	3,800
10-524-5207	TRAVEL	-	-	-	100	100
10-524-5208	TRAINING	1,232	1,500	1,500	1,800	1,800
	Division Total	**357,123**	**365,710**	**365,646**	**359,097**	**373,353**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Police
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
Communication Technologies						
10-525-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	18,790	18,800	24,036	20,000	20,000
10-525-5272	WEST-COMM CONTRACTUAL	884,151	885,992	885,992	900,000	910,000
10-525-5291	MAINTENANCE - COMMUNICATIONS	41,438	41,500	42,000	50,000	50,000
	Division Total	**950,115**	**952,028**	**952,028**	**970,000**	**980,000**
Community Outreach				-		
10-526-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	-	-	-	83,016	86,336
10-526-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	55,364	56,471	56,471	30,271	31,784
10-526-5130	MEDICARE	964	847	847	1,643	1,713
10-526-5150	RETIREMENT	-			12,245	12,735
10-526-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	2,036	1,694	1,694	1,059	1,112
10-524-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	-	-	-	9,000	9,000
10-526-5201	SUPPLIES	5,140	5,200	5,200	6,000	6,000
10-526-5207	TRAVEL	1,162	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
10-526-5208	TRAINING	30	50	50	100	100
10-526-5209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	200	200	200	200	200
	Division Total	**64,896**	**65,662**	**65,662**	**144,734**	**150,180**
Youth Programs						
10-527-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	117,855	119,010	119,010	115,752	126,431
10-527-5104	HOLIDAY PAY	4,986	4,314	4,314	5,255	5,500
10-527-5113	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT PAY	5,893	5,098	5,098	5,800	6,350
10-527-5114	EDUCATIONAL INCENTIVE	5,893	1,800	1,800	5,800	6,350
10-527-5117	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
10-527-5120	OVERTIME	1,174	1,200	1,200	13,000	14,000
10-527-5130	MEDICARE	1,972	1,972	2,011	2,000	2,120
10-527-5150	RETIREMENT	65,508	69,866	69,866	18,100	19,800
10-527-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	8,400	8,400	8,400	9,000	9,000
10-527-5162	LIFE INSURANCE	64	192	192	200	200
	Division Total	**212,745**	**212,852**	**212,891**	**175,907**	**190,751**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Police
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
Traffic						
10-528-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	107,956	107,956	111,194	126,265	141,314
10-528-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	98,126	141,689	191,522	190,409	193,054
10-528-5104	HOLIDAY PAY	4,523	4,523	4,613	4,874	5,120
10-528-5113	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT PAY	5,345	5,345	5,452	6,315	6,570
10-528-5114	EDUCATIONAL INCENTIVE	5,345	5,345	5,452	6,314	6,570
10-528-5117	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
10-528-5120	OVERTIME	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
10-528-5130	MEDICARE	2,704	3,910	4,694	5,110	5,500
10-528-5150	RETIREMENT	57,408	63,423	66,914	19,619	21,216
10-528-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	3,706	4,251	5,746	6,664	6,757
10-528-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	8,400	15,828	15,828	15,828	16,428
10-528-5201	SUPPLIES	1,842	2,000	2,000	1,500	1,500
10-528-5206	UNIFORMS	2,079	2,000	2,000	1,000	1,000
10-528-5207	TRAVEL		500	500	500	500
10-528-5208	TRAINING	300	5,000	5,000	1,000	1,000
10-528-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	300,000	400,000	420,000	550,000	575,000
10-528-5269	CITATION PROCESSING	8,730	8800	8,900	9,000	9,000
	Division Total	**607,464**	**776,570**	**855,815**	**950,398**	**996,529**
Emergency Preparedness						
10-529-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	2,382	86,784	15,435	20,000	22,000
10-529-5130	MEDICARE	42	1,736	309	400	440
10-529-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	30	2,604	463	700	700
10-529-5201	SUPPLIES	80	11,500	11,500	500	500
10-529-5206	UNIFORMS				200	200
10-529-5208	TRAINING	56	1,400	1,400	100	100
10-529-5230	CERT	-	1,000	1,000	400	400
10-529-5251	VIP PROGRAM	-	4,500	-	3,000	3,500
10-529-5252	CITIZENS ACADEMY		4,000	4,000	7,000	7,000
10-529-5253	NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH				5,000	2,000
10-529-5254	PEER SUPPORT				5,000	5,000
10-529-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	7,734	3,700	3,700	8,000	8,000
	Division Total	**10,324**	**117,223**	**37,807**	**50,300**	**49,840**
K-9 UNIT						
10-530-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	56,884	119,021	119,021	126,265	131,315
10-530-5104	HOLIDAY PAY	4,987	4,987	4,987	5,003	5,238
10-530-5113	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT PAY	5,893	5,951	5,951	6,314	6,566
10-530-5114	EDUCATIONAL INCENTIVE	5,893	5,951	5,951	6,314	6,566
10-530-5117	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
10-530-5120	OVERTIME	9,226	5,000	5,000	21,000	22,000
10-530-5126	SICK CONVERSION	4,100	4,100	4,100	3,000	3,000
10-530-5130	MEDICARE	3,678	1,839	1,839	2,101	2,185
10-530-5150	RETIREMENT	55,495	69,869	69,869	19,619	20,403
10-530-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	8,400	21,600	21,600	25,200	27,000
10-530-5162	LIFE INSURANCE	192	192	192	192	192
10-530-5201	SUPPLIES	3,890	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
10-530-5206	UNIFORMS	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
10-530-5207	TRAVEL	4,106	4,200	4,200	1,000	1,000
10-530-5208	TRAINING	950	5,000	4,996	1,500	1,500
	Division Total	**166,694**	**252,710**	**252,706**	**223,508**	**232,965**
	DEPARTMENT TOTALS	**8,458,934**	**9,471,396**	**9,469,096**	**8,717,417**	**9,158,115**

SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Police
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	6,835,819	7,595,408	7,579,112	6,767,301	7,083,979
	MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, & SERVICES	1,623,115	1,875,988	1,889,984	1,950,116	2,074,136
	TOTALS	**8,458,934**	**9,471,396**	**9,469,096**	**8,717,417**	**9,158,115**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Development Services
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
PW Administration						
10-531-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	744,816	812,600	812,600	951,334	993,317
10-531-5103	SALARIES - PART TIME	147,000	159,100	159,100	112,000	115,000
10-531-5118	CAR ALLOWANCE	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
10-531-5119	CELL ALLOWANCE	2,160	3,240	3,240	1,800	1,800
10-531-5120	OVERTIME	1,000	5,000	5,000	3,000	3,000
10-531-5126	SICK CONVERSION	4,100	3,250	3,250	5,100	5,100
10-531-5127	VACATION CONVERSION	11,352	12,000	12,000	10,000	10,000
10-531-5130	MEDICARE	11,796	13,939	13,939	21,069	3,816
10-531-5150	RETIREMENT	263,779	288,391	288,391	143,318	149,051
10-531-5151	PART TIME RETIREMENT	4,410	4,773	4,773	3,920	4,025
10-531-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	69,840	112,056	112,056	123,456	129,456
10-531-5162	LIFE INSURANCE	1,429	1,429	1,429	1,500	1,500
10-531-5163	DISABILITY INSURANCE	2,401	2,041	2,041	2,000	2,000
10-531-5201	SUPPLIES	53,500	68,520	68,520	72,700	74,881
10-531-5205	POSTAGE		5,000	5,000	2,000	2,000
10-531-5207	TRAVEL & TRAINING	9,110	10,000	10,000	17,000	17,000
10-531-5209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,888	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
10-531-5229	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		10,700	10,700	-	-
10-531-5235	ADVERTISING	29,630	30,000	30,000	20,000	23,000
10-531-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	56,192	110,000	244,099	61,000	62,000
	Division Total	**1,419,075**	**1,657,639**	**1,791,738**	**1,556,797**	**1,602,546**
Planning						
10-532-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	95,719	99,694	99,694	114,395	118,971
10-532-5103	SALARIES - PART TIME					
10-532-5120	OVERTIME	2,072	3,000	3,000	1,500	1,500
10-532-5126	SICK CONVERSION		500	500	500	500
10-532-5127	VACATION CONVERSION		500	500	500	500
10-532-5130	MEDICARE	1,368	1,400	1,368	1,659	1,726
10-532-5150	RETIREMENT	41,903	49,842	49,842	18,406	19,143
10-532-5151	PART TIME RETIREMENT					
10-532-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	15,828	15,828	15,828	15,828	16,428
10-532-5162	LIFE INSURANCE	42	42	42	27	27
10-532-5163	DISABILITY INSURANCE	64	64	64	20	20
10-532-5201	SUPPLIES		-	-		
10-532-5205	POSTAGE	2,711	4,500	4,500		
10-532-5207	TRAVEL & TRAINING		1,500	1,500		
10-532-5209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		450	-		
10-532-5235	ADVERTISING	6,022	9,000	9,000	3,000	3,000
10-532-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		15,800	16,282	16,000	17,000
10-532-5260.1280	AUTOMATION SERVICES	35,000	35,000	35,000	10,000	10,000
	Division Total	**201,089**	**237,480**	**237,480**	**181,835**	**188,815**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Development Services
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
Neighborhood Preservation						
10-533-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	70,082	150,573	150,573	178,637	190,246
10-533-5103	SALARIES - PART TIME	65,030	81,403	81,403	82,000	83,000
10-533-5120	OVERTIME	1,516	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
10-533-5126	SICK CONVERSION	639	700	700	1,000	1,000
10-533-5127	VACATION CONVERSION		500	500	500	500
10-533-5130	MEDICARE	2,016	3,415	3,415	3,289	3,557
10-532-5150	RETIREMENT	19,404	36,241	36,241	26,349	28,062
10-533-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	2,712	2,442	2,442	2,870	2,905
10-533-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	13,178	24,228	24,228	31,656	32,856
10-533-5162	LIFE INSURANCE	128	256	256	53	53
10-533-5163	DISABILITY INSURANCE	290	580	580	39	39
10-533-5201	SUPPLIES	500	3,000	3,000	5,000	5,000
10-533-5207	TRAVEL & TRAINING	500	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
10-533-5209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		500	500	500	500
10-533-5245	CELL PHONE	720	-	-		360
10-533-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	42,000	180,000	180,000	210,000	210,000
10-533-5265	COMPLIANCE SERVICES		1,000	1,000	2000	2000
	Division Total	**218,715**	**494,838**	**494,838**	**553,893**	**570,078**
Building Inspection						
10-534-5201	SUPPLIES					
10-534-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	423,000	384,000	384,000	450,000	455,000
	Division Total	**423,000**	**384,000**	**384,000**	**450,000**	**455,000**
NPDES						
10-537-5288	NPDES PERMIT	50,000	45,000	45,000	34,000	34,500
10-537-5289	NPDES PLAN CONTRACT	125,000	100,000	100,000	65,000	66,000
	Division Total	**175,000**	**145,000**	**145,000**	**99,000**	**100,500**
Street Maintenance						
10-542-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	446,034	655,286	655,286	711,268	755,258
10-542-5109	ON CALL PAY	12,582	31,700	31,700	31,700	31,700
10-542-5117	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	6,222	6,500	6,500	5,850	5,850
10-542-5120	OVERTIME	30,608	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
10-542-5126	SICK CONVERSION	1,885	2,000	2,000	2,000	20,000
10-542-5127	VACATION CONVERSION	227	750	750	2,000	2,000
10-542-5130	MEDICARE	8,700	10,072	10,072	10,399	11,182
10-542-5150	RETIREMENT	112,306	136,747	136,747	107,217	114,529
10-542-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	108,168	132,684	132,684	165,912	173,712
10-542-5162	LIFE INSURANCE	1,278	1,278	1,278	1,300	1,300
10-542-5163	DISABILITY INSURANCE	2,916	2,916	2,916	3,000	3,000
10-542-5201	SUPPLIES	30,000	80,680	80,680	80,000	81,000
10-542-5206	UNIFORMS	20,000	24,500	24,500	31,000	31,000
10-542-5207	TRAVEL & TRAINING	8,500	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000
10-542-5252	ELECTRICITY-ST LIGHTS	190,000	195,000	195,000	210,000	215,000
10-542-5256	WATER	70,000	60,000	60,000	110,000	115,000
10-542-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	511,000	552,000	552,000	565,000	565,000
10-542-5294	MAINTENANCE - TRAFFIC SIGNALS	84,960	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
10-542-5295	MAINTENANCE - STREETS	110,000	75,000	75,000	123,000	125,000
	Division Total	**1,755,386**	**2,106,113**	**2,106,113**	**2,298,646**	**2,389,531**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Development Services
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
Park Maintenance						
10-543-5201	SUPPLIES	20,000	52,080	52,080	50,000	50,000
10-543-5250	ELECTRICITY-BUILDINGS	6,600	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
10-543-5251	ELECTRICITY - PARKS	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000	16,000
10-543-5256	WATER	80,000	80,000	80,000	105,000	107,000
10-543-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	36,500	48,600	48,600	65,000	66,000
10-543-5271	TREE TRIMMING	25,000	25,000	25,000	50,000	51,000
10-543-5281	REAL PROPERTY LEASE	4,500	4,500	4,500	3,500	3,600
10-543-5299	MAINTENANCE-OTHER	62,500	89,700	89,700	142,000	143,000
	Division Total	**241,300**	**312,880**	**312,880**	**440,500**	**446,600**
Facility Maintenance						
10-544-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME		123,613	127,322	121,467	132,647
10-544-5109	ON CALL PAY		5,760	5,760	5,760	5,760
10-544-5117	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE		1,900	1,900	1,300	1,300
10-544-5120	OVERTIME		4,000	4,000	4,000	40,000
10-544-5126	SICK CONVERSION		500	500	500	500
10-544-5127	VACATION CONVERSION		500	500	500	500
10-544-5130	MEDICARE		1,792	1,846	1,781	1,943
10-544-5150	RETIREMENT		22,698	28,844	18,108	19,757
10-544-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE		30,000	30,000	32,400	33,600
10-544-5162	LIFE INSURANCE		256	256	300	300
10-544-5163	DISABILITY INSURANCE		584	584	600	600
10-544-5201	SUPPLIES	69,237	112,560	112,560	106,000	107,000
10-544-5250	ELECTRICITY - BUILDINGS	116,361	120,000	125,000	140,000	142,000
10-544-5253	ELECTRICITY-PUMP STATION	1,112	500	500	2,100	2,200
10-544-5255	NATURAL GAS	6,337	3,400	3,400	3,500	3,600
10-544-5256	WATER	27,165	15,500	16,000	15,000	15,500
10-544-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	412,535	136,730	336,730	157,000	158,000
10-544-5293	MAINTENANCE-BUILDINGS	603,286	258,550	258,550	253,000	253,000
	Division Total	**1,236,033**	**838,843**	**1,054,252**	**863,316**	**918,207**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Development Services
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
Economic Development						
10-545-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	87,672	349,944	62,538	79,199	86,336
10-545-5103	SALARIES - PART TIME	1,826	44,500	784	168,339	181,957
10-545-5126	SICK CONVERSION		1,000	1,400	1,000	1,000
10-545-5127	VACATION CONVERSION		10,000	1,174	1,000	1,000
10-545-5130	MEDICARE	2,540	5,641	956	3,512	3,693
10-545-5150	RETIREMENT	27,532	110,724	9,780	11,682	12,735
10-545-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	64	1,335	36	5,892	6,368
10-545-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	20,184	45,828	10,906	23,400	23,400
10-545-5201	SUPPLIES	102,000	242,000	179,710	200,000	205,000
10-545-5207	TRAVEL & TRAINING	25	3,000	60	1,500	1,500
10-545-5209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	60	100		100	100
10-545-5245	CELL PHONE	-	720			
10-545-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	85,312	10,000	7,940	90,000	90,000
	Division Total	**327,215**	**824,792**	**275,284**	**585,624**	**613,089**
City Engineer						
10-548-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	416,000	320,000	520,000	450,000	455,000
10-548-5261	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	30,000	30,000	30,000	40,000	42,000
10-548-5268	PLAN CHECK	100,000	85,000	85,000	40,000	42,000
	Division Total	**546,000**	**435,000**	**635,000**	**530,000**	**539,000**
	DEPARTMENT TOTALS	**6,542,813**	**7,436,584**	**7,436,584**	**7,559,611**	**7,823,366**
SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:						
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	2,366,556	3,450,669	3,014,070	3,366,563	3,577,277
	MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, & SERVICES	4,176,257	3,985,915	4,422,514	4,193,048	4,246,089
	TOTALS	**6,542,813**	**7,436,584**	**7,436,584**	**7,559,611**	**7,823,366**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Recreation and Community Services
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
Recreation Administration						
10-551-5101	SALARIES - FULLTIME	1,072,342	1,216,567	1,206,235	1,541,862	1,628,927
10-551-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	149,275	152,672	142,532	152,978	160,627
10-551-5105	BILINGUAL PAY	592	600	600	600	600
10-551-5118	CAR ALLOWANCE	3,278	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
10-551-5119	CELL ALLOWANCE	3,960	3,960	3,500	3,960	3,960
10-551-5120	OVERTIME	7,314	10,000	12,000	8,000	8,500
10-551-5126	SICK CONVERSION	4,142	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
10-551-5127	VACATION CONVERSION	11,157	11,200	11,200	11,000	11,000
10-551-5130	MEDICARE	17,903	19,333	19,333	24,367	25,329
10-551-5150	RETIREMENT	314,322	370,852	361,870	229,228	243,297
10-551-5151	PART TIME RETIREMENT	4,478	4,580	4,276	5,354	5,622
10-551-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE	123,498	137,256	132,686	193,284	199,884
10-551-5162	LIFE INSURANCE	748	1,805	2,351	4,613	4,613
10-551-5163	DISABILITY INSURANCE	3,188	3,772	3,619	1,858	1,858
10-551-5201	SUPPLIES	15,100	15,100	15,100	15,000	15,000
10-551-5205	POSTAGE	12,050	12,350	11,000	11,000	11,000
10-551-5207	TRAVEL & TRAINING	6,526	27,510	29,200	26,500	26,500
10-551-5209	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	14,248	16,754	18,538	18,538	24,500
10-551-5237	RECREATION BROCHURE	35,992	45,218	53,788	47,222	54,700
10-551-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	60,600	9,100	9,900	46,000	46,000
10-551-5290	MAINTENANCE-OFFICE EQUIP	5,850	5,850	-	-	-
	Division Total	**1,866,563**	**2,072,579**	**2,045,828**	**2,349,464**	**2,480,017**
Aquatics						
10-552-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	121,643	127,874	167,212	175,573	184,351
10-552-5130	MEDICARE	1,825	1,918	2,341	2,634	2,765
10-552-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	3,649	3,836	4,849	6,145	6,452
10-552-5201	SUPPLIES	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
10-552-5259	POOL RENT	62,500	62,500	62,500	68,000	68,000
	Division Total	**199,617**	**206,128**	**246,902**	**262,352**	**271,569**
Community Services						
10-553-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	62,379	87,683	84,767	124,509	130,735
10-553-5130	MEDICARE	1,248	1,754	1,330	1,868	1,961
10-553-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	1,871	2,630	2,543	3,611	3,791
10-553-5201	SUPPLIES	6,200	5,200	5,930	4,000	4,000
10-553-5326	FAC RENT - COMM CENTER	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,500	3,500
	Division Total	**74,698**	**100,267**	**97,570**	**137,488**	**143,987**
Day Camp						
10-554-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	132,220	141,018	141,018	138,227	145,288
10-554-5130	MEDICARE	1,937	2,115	1,974	2,073	2,179
10-554-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	2,906	4,231	4,090	4,838	5,085
10-554-5201	SUPPLIES	20,750	20,750	20,750	20,750	21,000
10-554-5317	DAY CAMPS	66,000	66,000	46,500	61,500	61,500
	Division Total	**223,813**	**234,114**	**214,332**	**227,388**	**235,052**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Recreation and Community Services
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
Playgrounds						
10-555-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	20,710	21,678	21,678	22,300	23,400
10-555-5130	MEDICARE	302	434	303	335	351
10-555-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	780	650	629	781	819
10-555-5201	SUPPLIES	3,470	4,250	3,650	3,800	3,800
10-555-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	6,000	6,000	6,400	6,600	6,600
	Division Total	**31,262**	**33,012**	**32,660**	**33,815**	**34,970**
Sports						
10-556-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	99,074	327,078	217,235	316,390	332,209
10-556-5130	MEDICARE	1,981	6,542	-	4,429	4,651
10-556-5151	PART TIME RETIREMENT	2,972	9,812	3,041	11,074	11,627
10-556-5201	SUPPLIES	10,400	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
10-556-5298	MAINTENANCE-FIELDS/FACILITIES	24,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
10-556-5305	MISC SPORTS	700	1,200	600	650	650
10-556-5306	BASKETBALL - YOUTH	4,000	4,600	3,000	5,000	5,000
10-556-5330	FIELD FEES - LAUREL	1,584	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
10-556-5331	FIELD FEES - MCAULIFFE	475	3,000	475		
10-556-5332	FIELD FEES - OAK		3,000	-		
10-556-5336	FOOTBALL	600	600	600	800	800
10556-5358	LAYB			17,250		
10-556-5358	SUNBURST FIELD OPERATIONS		135,000	45,450	70,000	70,000
10-556-5359	SOCCER - ADULT	23,000	31,500	17,250	19,000	19,000
10-556-5360	SOCCER - YOUTH	900	900	900	900	900
10-556-5368	T-BALL	1,000	1,000	1,000	500	500
10-556-5371	TRACK & FIELD	3,250	3,250	5,275	6,000	6,000
10-556-5372	VOLLEYBALL	6,000	8,500	5,750	6,000	6,000
	Division Total	**179,937**	**553,982**	**336,426**	**458,743**	**475,337**
Special Classes						
10-557-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME (INCL ADAPTIVE)	185,377	243,635	215,575	209,622	220,103
10-557-5130	MEDICARE	3,708	4,873	3,018	2,935	3,081
10-557-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	5,561	7,309	6,252	7,337	7,704
10-557-5201	SUPPLIES	3,000	3,000	4,100	4,500	4,500
10-557-5301	ARTS & CRAFTS	3,000	4,000	2,000	3,000	3,000
10-557-5313	DANCE	13,500	15,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
10-557-5319	EDUCATION	1,400	1,400	1,800	1,800	1,800
10-557-5323	EXERCISE/FITNESS	9,000	10,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
10-557-5352	PRESCHOOL READY SET GO	7,500	7,500	7,000	7,000	7,000
10-557-5364	SPECIAL INTEREST	50,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
10-557-5369	TENNIS CONTRACT	18,000	25,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
10-557-5370	TODDLER CLASSES	4,000	4,500	3,200	3,200	3,200
10-557-5388	SPECIAL INTEREST - CAMPS	18,500	18,500	10,000	10,000	10,000
10-557-5389	SENIOR PROGRAMS		50,000	50,000	73,810	80,120
	Division Total	**324,046**	**456,217**	**413,945**	**434,203**	**451,508**
Special Events						
10-558-5103	SALARIES - PART-TIME	54,131	66,829	68,630	71,000	74,520
10-558-5130	MEDICARE	1,083	1,337	961	994	1,043
10-558-5151	PART-TIME RETIREMENT	1,624	2,005	1,990	2,485	2,608
10-558-5201	SUPPLIES	263,620	283,120	263,115	290,050	290,050
10-558-5353	RACE ON THE BASE	30,000	30,000	30,000	28,000	30,000
10-558-5354	EV TRANSPORTATION GRANT		296,000	296,000	271,000	276,420
	Division Total	**350,458**	**679,290**	**660,696**	**663,529**	**674,641**
	DEPARTMENT TOTALS	**3,250,393**	**4,335,590**	**4,048,360**	**4,566,982**	**4,767,082**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Recreation and Community Services
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:						
	SALARIES & BENEFITS	2,423,178	3,005,938	2,857,739	3,294,362	3,467,042
	MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, & SERVICES	827,215	1,329,652	1,190,621	1,272,620	1,300,040
	TOTALS	**3,250,393**	**4,335,590**	**4,048,360**	**4,566,982**	**4,767,082**

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Non-departmental
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
10-560-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	117,909	152,159	100,066	305,000	310,000
10-560-5219	PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE	27,276	30,000	30,000	25,000	25,000
10-560-5219.1851	NON-EMPLOYEE LIVE SCAN	500	500	500	500	500
10-560-5261	CONTRIBUTION TO HOMELESS SHELTER - NORTH SPA	115,045	46,000	98,092	120,000	120,000
10-560-5285	CREDIT CARD FEES	68,000	-	-		
10-562-5161	HEALTH INSURANCE-RETIREES	303,000	304,000	304,000	280,000	285,000
10-560-5290	ADDITIONAL UAL FUNDING FOR TRUST	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
10-560-XXXX	UAL ADDITIONAL DISCRETIONARY PAYMENT				260,000	260,000
10-560-xxxx	PERS PAYMENT				1,700,000	1,700,000
10-560-7190	WHSE CAP LEASE INTEREST	8,398	8,938	8,938	9,000	5,000
10-560-7191	WHSE CAP PRINCIPAL	144,000	135,602	135,603	161,000	173,000
10-570-5501.1703	BSCC LOCAL ASSISTANCE			24,745		
10-570-5501.2303	PHASE II RESIDENTIAL STREET IMPROV (Y)			78,795		
10-570-5501.2400	LABOURDETTE PARK PROJEST (C/O)	1,080	1,000,000	596,148		
10-570-5501.2401	COMMUNITY CTR ROOF REPL	44,844		24,469		
10-570-5501.2404	LAUREL PARK TENNIS CT	27,011				
10-570-5501.2408	DEMO LATV/PW BLDG	45,329				
10-570-5501.2412	OUTDOOR AWNING & LIGHTING	66,668				
10-570-5501.2415	YOUTH CTR DESIGN			39,022		
10-570-5501.2416	COUNCIL CHAMBER REMODEL			5,000		
10-570-5501.2417	CIVIC CTR MASTER PLAN	87,905		6,319		
10-570-5501.2419	PINE STREET DESIGN (C/O)	25,818	175,000	51,751		
10-570-5501.2501	HOWARD (REAGAN TO BLOOMFIELD) MAPLE (GREEN TO FARQUHAR)			10,841		
10-570-5501.2502	PMP UPGRADE (EVERY TWO YEARS) (C/O)		35,000	2,562		
10-570-5501.2503	BRIDGE ASSESSMENTS (C/O)		15,000	15,000	15,000	
10-570-5501.2503	BRIDGE ASSESSMENTS NEW FY 26/27				15,000	
10-570-5501.2504	SOROPTOMIST PARK PLAY STRUCTURE (PROP 68 GRANT $185,000; GF $	15,752	240,000	328,784		
10-570-5501.2505	CERRITOS AVENUE DESIGN			409		
10-570-5501.2506	SIGNAGE REPLACEMENT - PHASE I (C/O)		150,000	43,932		
10-570-5501.2507	ATP PROJECT BLOOMFIELD (M STEEL $582,410; GF $175,000) (C/O)		757,410	12,672	745,000	
10-570-5501.2606	COMM CTR 2 RENOVATION (C/O)		4,400,000	4,345,823	788,642	
10-570-5501.2607	CCII ADD'L APPROP			6,231		
10-570-5501.XXXX	ADA TRANSITION PLAN				150,000	
10-570-5501.XXXX	LAYB PROJECT (RESTROOM & CONCESSION)		300,000			
10-570-5501.2419	FEDERAL COMPLETE STREETS GRANT (PINE STREETS GRANT) (C/O)				5,000,000	
10-570-5501.2419	FEDERAL COMPLETE STREETS GRANT				-	1,000,000
10-570-5501.2608	SUNBURST FIELD IMPROVEMENTS (C/O)				100,000	
10-570-5501.XXXX	REGAN STREET IMPROVEMENTS				200,000	
10-570-5501.XXXX	NEIGHBORHOOD SIGNAGE REPLACEMENT PHASE 2				50,000	
10-570-5501.XXXX	STANSBURY PARK PROJECT DESIGN (C/O)				35,000	
10-570-5501.XXXX	PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN				50,000	
	DEPARTMENT TOTALS	**1,698,535**	**1,277,199**	**1,380,739**	**3,925,500**	**3,478,500**
SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:						
	SALARIES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	-
	MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, & SERVICES	1,698,535	1,277,199	1,380,739	3,925,500	3,478,500
	TOTALS	**1,698,535**	**1,277,199**	**1,380,739**	**3,925,500**	**3,478,500**

Multi-year (carryover) projects will be funded from reserves, and have not been included in the proposed budget for FY26-27.

City of Los Alamitos
General Fund Expenditure - Transfers Out
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
10-563-6031	TRANSFERS OUT - DEBT SERVICE (31)	205,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	213,000
10-563-6025	TRANSFERS OUT - BUILDING (25)		-	-	-	-
10-563-6050	TRANSFERS OUT - GARAGE FUND (50)	700,000	850,000	850,000	700,000	650,000
10-563-6051	TRANSFERS OUT - POLICE CAPITAL (51)				50,000	100,000
10-563-6052	TRANSFERS OUT - FACILITY CAPITAL (52)	675,000	650,000	650,000	-	-
10-563-6053	TRANSFERS OUT - TECHNOLOGY REPLAC. (53)		600,000	600,000	450,000	400,000
10-563-6054	TRANSFERS OUT - SELF INSURANCE (54)	700,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	1,500,000
	TRANSFER OUT TOTALS	**2,280,000**	**3,160,000**	**3,160,000**	**2,260,000**	**2,863,000**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue Fund - CDBG Fund
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

		2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	192,714	189,387	189,387	247,982	245,982
19-4360	CDBG GRANT	525,159	350,000	350,000	297,500	300,000
19-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	2,321	400	400	500	500
	TOTAL REVENUES	**527,480**	**350,400**	**350,400**	**298,000**	**300,500**
19-570-5501.2004	ROUND #1 HOWARD ST FROM NOEL TO LEXINGTON	-	-	-		
19-570-5501.2005	ROUND #2 BLOOMFIELD FROM FARQUHAR TO KATELLA	-	-	-		
19-570-5501.2301	STERN PARK PROJECT		-	-		
19-540-5501.2400	LABOURDETTE PARK PROJECT (C/O)	180,807	300,000	291,805		
19-570-5501.2501	HOWARD (REAGAN TO BLOOMFIELD) MAPLE (GREEN TO FARQUHAR)	350,000				
19-570-5501-2402	REGAN STREET IMPROV PROJECT				300,000	300,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**530,807**	**300,000**	**291,805**	**300,000**	**300,000**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	(3,327)	50,400	58,595	(2,000)	500
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**189,387**	**239,787**	**247,982**	**245,982**	**246,482**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue Fund - Gas Tax
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	353,915	353,915	353,916	990,669	175,226
20-4899	TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND			651,627	650,000	
20-4306	GAS TAX - 2106	52,305	53,319	53,000	54,008	54,548
20-4307	GAS TAX - 2107	102,907	103,914	103,000	103,102	104,133
20-4308	GAS TAX - 2107.5	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,030
20-4309	GAS TAX - 2105	75,300	76,677	75,000	77,143	77,914
20-4322	GAS TAX - 2103	107,705	113,505	111,000	115,057	116,208
20-4328	SB1 LOAN REPAYMENT					
20-4329	ROAD MAINT REHAB ACCT SB-1	310,410	312,387	302,000	317,747	302,000
20-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,500	1,500
	TOTAL REVENUES	**653,027**	**664,202**	**1,300,027**	**671,557**	**659,333**
20-570-5501.1003	STREET MARKINGS/STRIPING	2,266				
20-570-5501.1004	RESIDENTIAL STREET IMPROVEMENT - SLURRY SEAL	530,760		10,647		
20-570-5501.2103	STORM DRAIN MANAGEMENT PLAN (GAS TAX)					
20-570-5501.2305	BLOOMFIELD ST IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (C/O)					
20-570-5501.2501	WALNUT (KATELLA TO SAUSALITO, OAK (KATELLA TO SAUSALITO) - SB1 (C/O)			341,217		
20-570-5501.2502	WALNUT (KATELLA TO SAUSALITO, OAK (KATELLA TO SAUSALITO) (C/O)			310,410		
20-570-5501.2601	STREET SLURRY PROJECT (SB-1) (C/O + NEW)		300,000	-	600,000	
20-570-5501.2602	STREET SLURRY PROJECT (GAS TAX) (C/O + NEW)		190,000	1,000	637,000	
20-563-6010	TRANSFERS OUT - GENERAL FUND	120,000	150,000		250,000	350,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**653,026**	**640,000**	**663,274**	**1,487,000**	**350,000**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	1	24,202	636,753	(815,443)	309,333
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**353,916**	**378,117**	**990,669**	**175,226**	**484,559**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue Fund - Public Safety Augmentation
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	82,604	88,231	85,510	56,910	30,284
21-4110	SPL. SALES TAX AUGMENTATION (PROP 172)	140,000	140,096	141,000	142,924	143,000
21-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	150	400	400	450	500
	TOTAL REVENUES	**140,150**	**140,496**	**141,400**	**143,374**	**143,500**
21-563-6010	TRANSFERS OUT - GENERAL FUND	137,244	139,283	170,000	170,000	160,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**137,244**	**139,283**	**170,000**	**170,000**	**160,000**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	2,906	1,213	(28,600)	(26,626)	(16,500)
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**85,510**	**89,444**	**56,910**	**30,284**	**13,784**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - Supplemental Law Enforcement
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	343,528	295,722	330,128	156,728	41,428
22-4340	SLESF ALLOCATION	185,000	180,000	175,000	183,000	184,000
22-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,700	1,800
	TOTAL REVENUES	**186,600**	**181,600**	**176,600**	**184,700**	**185,800**
22-563-6010	TRANSFERS OUT - GENERAL FUND	200,000	200,000	350,000	300,000	200,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**200,000**	**200,000**	**350,000**	**300,000**	**200,000**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	(13,400)	(18,400)	(173,400)	(115,300)	(14,200)
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**330,128**	**277,322**	**156,728**	**41,428**	**27,228**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - AQMD (AB2766)
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	196,915	203,218	213,615	215,115	225,315
23-4319	AB 2766 REVENUES	16,000	14,000	16,000	16,500	17,000
23-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	700	1,500	1,500	1,200	1,200
23-546-5440	SALE OF PROPERTY					
	TOTAL REVENUES	**16,700**	**15,500**	**17,500**	**17,700**	**18,200**
23-546-5258	EV CHARGING			6,000	7,500	8,000
23-546-5444	EV EQUIPMENT			10,000		
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**-**	**-**	**16,000**	**7,500**	**8,000**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	16,700	15,500	1,500	10,200	10,200
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**213,615**	**218,718**	**215,115**	**225,315**	**235,515**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - Street & Alley Improvements
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	7,304	7,181	7,354	7,504	7,654
24-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	50	150	150	150	150
	TOTAL REVENUES	**50**	**150**	**150**	**150**	**150**
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	50	150	150	150	150
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**7,354**	**7,331**	**7,504**	**7,654**	**7,804**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - Building Improvement Fund
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	386,877	398,524	388,677	388,677	95,677
25-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	1,800	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
25-4910	TRANSFERS IN - GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	**1,800**	**7,000**	**7,000**	**7,000**	**7,000**
25-570-5501.2609	FIREE ALARM SYSTEM CCI	-	-	83,837		
25-563-6010	TRANSFERS OUT - GENERAL FUND				300,000	100,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**-**	**-**	**83,837**	**300,000**	**100,000**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	1,800	7,000	(76,837)	(293,000)	(93,000)
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**388,677**	**405,524**	**311,840**	**95,677**	**2,677**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - Measure M
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	779,692	860,721	860,721	572,721	428,304
26-4311	MEASURE M TURNBACK	40,000				
26-4899	MISC REVENUE					
26-4311.0002	MEASURE M2	321,029	351,503	352,000	324,383	329,404
26-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	10,000	10,000	10,000	8,000	8,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	**371,029**	**361,503**	**362,000**	**332,383**	**337,404**
26-570-5501.1003	STREET MARKINGS/STRIPING	125,000				
26-570-5501.1008	PAVEMENT MGMT PROJECT					
26-570-5501.2103	ARTERIAL AND RESIDENTIAL TREE TRIMMING	115,000				
26-570-5501.2104	STREET SIGNS AT INTERSECTIONS (ARTERIAL OVERHEAD)					
26-570-5501.2402	KATELLA AVENUE DESIGN (C/O)		300,000	300,000		
26-570-5501.2401	CONCRETE/ADA RAMP PROJECT					
26-570-5501.2402	KATELLA AVENUE STREET PROJECT				240,800	
26-570-5501.2403	SIGNAL LIGHT REPLACEMENT PROJECT (LED)	50,000				
26-570-5501-2501	ADA CURB RAMPS (C/O)		25,000	25,000		
26-570-5501.2502	ADA SIDEWALKS (C/O)		25,000	25,000		
26-570-5501.2603	STREET SLURRY PROJECT		55,000	55,000	111,000	
26-570-5501.2604	STREET STRIPING		150,000	150,000		
26-570-5501.2605	GRID TREE TRIMMING		95,000	95,000		
26-570-5501-XXXX	LOS ALAMITOS BLVD STRIPING				125,000	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**290,000**	**650,000**	**650,000**	**476,800**	**-**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	81,029	(288,497)	(288,000)	(144,417)	337,404
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**860,721**	**572,224**	**572,721**	**428,304**	**765,708**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - Asset Seizure
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	50,393	47,662	50,443	50,743	51,043
27-4325	MISC. POLICE REIMBURSEMENT					
27-4335	FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURES					
27-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	50	300	300	300	300
	TOTAL REVENUES	**50**	**300**	**300**	**300**	**300**
27-2320	ASSET FORFEITURE	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	50	300	300	300	300
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**50,443**	**47,962**	**50,743**	**51,043**	**51,343**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - Los Alamitos TV
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	105,006	105,006	93,006	92,706	92,206
28-4220	CHARTER (TW) PEG FEES	12,000	13,000	-	-	-
28-4222	FRONTIER PEG FEES	2,000	2,000	500	400	400
28-4461	EVENT FILMING REIMBURSEMENT		-	-		
28-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	1,000	800	200	100	100
	TOTAL REVENUES	**15,000**	**15,800**	**700**	**500**	**500**
28-518-5246	MEETING CABLECASTING	19,000	19,000	-	-	-
28-518-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	8,000	8,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
28-518-5273	EVENT FILMING					
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**27,000**	**27,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	(12,000)	(11,200)	(300)	(500)	(500)
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**93,006**	**93,806**	**92,706**	**92,206**	**91,706**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - Office of Traffic Safety
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	168,882	168,882	181,382	181,382	58,482
29-4465	VEHICLE IMPOUND FEES	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
29-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	500	500	200	100	100
	TOTAL REVENUES	**12,500**	**12,500**	**12,200**	**12,100**	**12,100**
29-570-5501.XXXX	TRAFFIC SAFETY LIGHTS				35,000	
29-563-6010	TRANSFERS OUT - GENERAL FUND	-	100,000	60,000	100,000	70,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**-**	**100,000**	**60,000**	**135,000**	**70,000**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	12,500	(87,500)	(47,800)	(122,900)	(57,900)
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**181,382**	**81,382**	**133,582**	**58,482**	**582**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - Debt Service
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	15,464	12,567	9,292	5,773	2,173
31-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	1,346				
31-4910	TRANSFERS IN - GENERAL FUND	205,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	213,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	**206,346**	**210,000**	**210,000**	**210,000**	**213,000**
31-560-7194	FISCAL AGENT FEE	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,400	1,400
31-560-7195	BOND INTEREST	121,193	116,819	112,194	107,200	102,200
31-560-7196	BOND PRINCIPAL	90,000	95,000	100,000	105,000	110,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**212,518**	**213,144**	**213,519**	**213,600**	**213,600**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	(6,172)	(3,144)	(3,519)	(3,600)	(600)
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**9,292**	**9,423**	**5,773**	**2,173**	**1,573**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - Park Development
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	785,097	769,178	789,097	814,097	164,097
40-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	4,000	25,000	25,000	50,000	75,000
40-4267	PARK IMPACT FEES					3,334,000
40-4380	CALRECYCLE GRANT					
40-4381	CAL RECYCLE SB1383 GRANT					
	TOTAL REVENUES	**4,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**50,000**	**3,409,000**
40-563-6010	TRANSFERS OUT - GENERAL FUND				700,000	1,200,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	**700,000**	**1,200,000**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	4,000	25,000	25,000	(650,000)	2,209,000
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**789,097**	**794,178**	**814,097**	**164,097**	**2,373,097**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - Traffic Improvement
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	109,775	113,275	113,275	118,275	98,275
44-4270	TRAFFIC MITIGATION FEES	1,500	1,500	1,500	75,000	75,000
44-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	2,000	3,500	3,500	5,000	5,000
44-4899	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
	TOTAL REVENUES	**3,500**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**80,000**	**80,000**
44-563-6010	TRANSFERS OUT - GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	3,500	5,000	5,000	(20,000)	(20,000)
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**113,275**	**118,275**	**118,275**	**98,275**	**78,275**

City of Los Alamitos
Internal Service Fund - Vehicle & Equipment Replacement
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	215,155	298,241	298,241	369,433	404,433
50-4910	TRANSFERS IN GEN FUND	700,000	850,000	750,000	700,000	650,000
50-4480	VEHICLE CAPITL REPLCMNT CHARGE	-	-			
50-4481	POLICE CAPITAL REPL CHG					
50-4830	SALE OF PROPERTY	15,000	15,000	15,000	30,000	30,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	**715,000**	**865,000**	**765,000**	**730,000**	**680,000**
50-546-5201	SUPPLIES	15,000	-	2,500	-	-
50-546-5225	AUTO PARTS - POLICE	70,000	14,300	35,000	30,000	30,000
50-546-5226	AUTO PARTS-RECREATION	1,000	4,400	-	-	-
50-546-5227	AUTO PARTS-PW	2,000	67,100	11,000	10,000	10,000
50-546-5228	AUTO PARTS-OTHER	-	1,000	-	-	-
50-546-5258	GASOLINE/EV CHARGING	120,000	140,000	140,000	155,000	150,000
50-546-5275	OUTSIDE SERVICES-PD	30,000	55,000	55,000	57,000	58,000
50-546-5276	OUTSIDE SERVICES-REC	2,000	6,600	6,600	6,000	6,500
50-546-5277	OUTSIDE SERVICES-PW	46,000	26,400	30,000	30,000	31,000
50-546-5278	OUTSIDE SERVICES-OTHER VEHICLE	-	1,000	-	-	-
50-546-5285	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	118,331	170,000	118,000	117,000	116,000
50-546-5435	EQUIPMENT - PW		90,000	-	-	-
50-546-5440	VEHICLES	92,052	60,000	4,000	-	-
50-546-7190	CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST	8,649	8,649	20,420	20,300	19,950
50-546-7191	CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	126,882	126,882	271,288	269,700	265,050
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**631,914**	**771,331**	**693,808**	**695,000**	**686,500**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	83,086	93,669	71,192	35,000	(6,500)
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**298,241**	**391,910**	**369,433**	**404,433**	**397,933**

City of Los Alamitos
Internal Service Fund - Police Capital
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	64,608	187,151	187,151	153,551	61,030
51-4481	POLICE CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CHG	-	-	68,921	50,000	100,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	**-**	**-**	**68,921**	**50,000**	**100,000**
51-525-5420	EQUIPMENT - LPR	33,600	33,600	33,600	33,600	33,600
51-525-5421	EQUIPMENT - BODY WORN CAMERA			68,921	68,921	68,921
51-525-5422	EQUIPMENT - BULLET PROOF VESTS				18,000	
51-525-5423	EQUIPMENT - POLICE GUNS				22,000	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**33,600**	**33,600**	**102,521**	**142,521**	**102,521**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	(33,600)	(33,600)	(33,600)	(92,521)	(2,521)
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**31,008**	**153,551**	**153,551**	**61,030**	**58,509**

City of Los Alamitos
Internal Service Fund - Facilities, Streets, Parks, & Pool
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	317,762	318,047	318,047	3,038,812	2,238,812
52-4910	TRANSFERS IN - GENERAL FUND	675,000	650,000	2,780,765	-	-
	TOTAL REVENUES	**675,000**	**650,000**	**2,780,765**	**-**	**-**
52-570-5501.2308	GENERATOR PROJECT (C/O)	1,587	650,000	60,000	400,000	
52-570-5501.1941	COMMUNITY CENTER ROOF	673,128				
52-570-5501.2701	PUBLIC WORKS RENOVATION					
52-563-6010	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND				400,000	1,000,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**674,715**	**-**	**60,000**	**800,000**	**1,000,000**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	285	650,000	2,720,765	(800,000)	(1,000,000)
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**318,047**	**968,047**	**3,038,812**	**2,238,812**	**1,238,812**

City of Los Alamitos
Internal Service Fund - Technology Replacement
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	45,222	116,706	116,706	321,156	371,056
53-4910	TRANSFERS IN	400,000	600,000	600,000	450,000	400,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	**400,000**	**600,000**	**600,000**	**450,000**	**400,000**
53-512-5201	SUPPLIES	159	-	-		
53-512-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	77,000	120,000	86,000	135,000	135,000
53-512-5280	MAINTENANCE SUPPORT CONTRACT	-	20,000	50	100	100
53-512-5420	EQUIPMENT	57,755	8,000	61,500	65,000	65,000
53-512-5450	COMPUTERS	13,602	22,000	56,000	50,000	50,000
53-512-5451	SOFTWARE	180,000	50,000	192,000	150,000	160,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**328,516**	**220,000**	**395,550**	**400,100**	**410,100**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	71,484	380,000	204,450	49,900	(10,100)
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**116,706**	**496,706**	**321,156**	**371,056**	**360,956**

City of Los Alamitos
Internal Service Fund - Self Insurance
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	475,638	295,057	295,057	634,157	57,957
54-4899	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	18,000	18,000	100	100	100
54-4910	TRANSFER IN - GEN FUND	700,000	850,000	1,500,000	850,000	1,500,000
	TOTAL REVENUES	**718,000**	**868,000**	**1,500,100**	**850,100**	**1,500,100**
54-561-5701	CLAIMS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSE	23,500	24,000	24,000	30,000	30,000
54-561-5211	WORKERS COMP CLAIMS	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
54-561-5212	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	253,683	283,000	286,000	307,000	322,350
54-561-5214	LIABILITY CLAIMS	40,000	40,000	40,000	50,000	50,000
54-561-5215	LIABILITY INSURANCE	383,398	596,000	599,000	771,300	809,865
54-561-5221	PROPERTY INSURANCE	156,000	167,000	170,000	218,000	228,900
54-561-5260	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	22,000	22,000	22,000	30,000	30,000
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**898,581**	**1,152,000**	**1,161,000**	**1,426,300**	**1,491,115**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	(180,581)	(284,000)	339,100	(576,200)	8,985
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**295,057**	**11,057**	**634,157**	**57,957**	**66,942**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - ARPA
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	1,255,224	1,255,224	1,255,224	627,724	-
56-4910	TRANSFER FROM GEN FUND		-			
56-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS					
	TOTAL REVENUES	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
56-560-5001	GRANT AWARDS					
56-560-5002	PROJECT RELATED EXPENSES	-				
56-563-6010	TRANSFER TO GEN FUND		1,255,000	627,500	627,724	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**-**	**1,255,000**	**627,500**	**627,724**	**-**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	-	(1,255,000)	(627,500)	(627,724)	-
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**1,255,224**	**224**	**627,724**	**-**	**-**

City of Los Alamitos
Special Revenue - Economic Development
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28

Account	Description	2024-25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted	2025-26 Estimate	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Projection
	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	332,146	342,989	342,989	342,989	89
57-4910	TRANSFER FROM GEN FUND		-			
57-4620	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	10,843			7,100	
	TOTAL REVENUES	**10,843**	**-**	**-**	**7,100**	
57-560-5001	GRANT AWARDS					
57-560-5002	PROJECT RELATED EXPENSES	-				
57-563-6010	TRANSFER TO GEN FUND		242,000	242,000	350,000	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**-**	**242,000**	**242,000**	**350,000**	**-**
	NET CHANGE TO FUND BALANCE	10,843	(242,000)	(242,000)	(342,900)	-
	ENDING FUND BALANCE	**342,989**	**100,989**	**100,989**	**89**	**89**

City of Los Alamitos
For Fiscal Year 2026-27
Adopted Budget
Summary of Sources and Uses by Fund

Fund		Estimated Fund Balance June 30, 2025	Estimated Revenues & Transfers In	Estimated Expenditures & Transfers Out	Estimated Fund Balance June 30, 2026	Estimated Revenues & Transfers In	Estimated Expenditures & Transfers Out	Estimated Fund Balance June 30, 2027
10	**GENERAL FUND**	Audited						
	Unassigned	$ 14,263,226	$ 28,800,577	$ 28,450,152	$ 14,263,226	$ 30,817,761	$ 30,260,300	$ 14,263,226
	OPEB	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	500,000
	PERS Reserves	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000
	Other	1,628,796			2,329,646			2,887,106
	TOTAL GENERAL FUND	18,892,022	28,800,577	28,450,152	19,592,872	30,817,761	30,260,300	20,150,332
	OTHER FUNDS							
19	CDBG	189,387	350,400	291,805	247,982	298,000	300,000	245,982
20	Gas Tax	353,916	1,300,027	663,274	990,669	671,557	1,487,000	175,226
21	Public Safety Aug. Fund	85,510	141,400	170,000	56,910	143,374	170,000	30,284
22	Supp. Law Enforcement	330,128	176,600	350,000	156,728	184,700	300,000	41,428
23	AQMD	213,615	17,500	16,000	215,115	17,700	7,500	225,315
24	Street & Alley Improvement	7,354	150	-	7,504	150	-	7,654
25	Building Improvement	388,677	7,000	83,837	311,840	7,000	300,000	95,677
26	Measure M	860,721	362,000	650,000	572,721	332,383	476,800	428,304
27	Asset Seizure	50,443	300	-	50,743	300	-	51,043
28	Los Alamitos TV	93,006	700	1,000	92,706	500	1,000	92,206
29	OTS Fund	181,382	12,200	60,000	133,582	12,100	135,000	58,482
31	Debt Service	9,292	210,000	213,519	5,773	210,000	213,600	2,173
40	Park Development	789,097	25,000	-	814,097	50,000	700,000	164,097
44	Traffic Improvement	113,275	5,000	-	118,275	80,000	100,000	98,275
50	Vehicle & Equipment ISF	298,241	765,000	693,808	369,433	730,000	695,000	404,433
51	Police Capital ISF	31,008	68,921	102,521	153,551	50,000	142,521	61,030
52	Facilities, Streets, Parks ISF	318,047	2,780,765	60,000	3,038,812	-	800,000	2,238,812
53	Technology Replacement ISF	116,706	600,000	395,550	321,156	450,000	400,100	371,056
54	Self Insurance ISF	295,057	1,500,100	1,161,000	634,157	850,100	1,426,300	57,957
56	ARPA	1,255,224	-	627,500	627,724	-	627,724	-
57	Economic Development	342,989	-	242,000	100,989	7,100	350,000	89
	ALL FUNDS	**$ 25,215,097**	**$ 37,123,640**	**$ 34,231,966**	**$ 28,613,339**	**$ 34,912,725**	**$ 38,892,845**	**$ 24,999,855**

City of Los Alamitos
Adopted Budget
For Fiscal Year 2026-27, 2027-28
Summary of Transfers In & Out

Transfer From	Transfer To	2024-25 Amount	2025-26 Projection	2026-27 Proposed	2027-28 Estimate	Purpose
General Fund (10)	Facilities (52)	-	650,000	-	-	Funding for future facilities, streets, & parks projects
General Fund (10)	Vehicle / Equip Repl (50)	500,000	850,000	700,000	650,000	Funding for Vehicle & Equip Replacement
General Fund (10)	Police Capital (51)	-	-	50,000	100,000	Funding for Police Capital
General Fund (10)	Technology Repl (53)	200,000	600,000	450,000	400,000	Funding for Technology Replacement
General Fund (10)	Self Insurance (54)	700,000	850,000	850,000	1,500,000	Funding for insurance, claims, & workers' comp
General Fund (10)	Debt Service (31)	205,000	210,000	210,000	213,000	Funding for bond payments principal and interest
		1,605,000	**3,160,000**	**2,260,000**	**2,863,000**	
Gas Tax (20)	General Fund (10)	120,000	150,000	250,000	350,000	Reimbursing GF for street-related maintenance
PSAF (21)	General Fund (10)	105,000	139,283	170,000	160,000	Reimbursing GF for public safety expenditures
SLESF (22)	General Fund (10)	200,000	200,000	300,000	200,000	Reimbursing GF for public safety expenditures
Bldg Improv (25)	General Fund (10)			300,000	100,000	Reimbursing for building improvements
Office of Traffic Safety (29)	General Fund (10)	-	100,000	100,000	70,000	Reimbursing GF for traffic safety activity
Park Dev Fees (40)	General Fund (10)			700,000	1,200,000	Reimbursing for park renovations, maintenance
Traffic Impact (44)	General Fund (10)			100,000	100,000	Reimbursing for traffic safety
Facility Street (52)	General Fund (10)			400,000	1,000,000	Reimbursing for facility street
ARPA (56)	General Fund (10)	-	1,255,000	627,724	-	Reimbursing GF for revenue loss/closing out exp
Econ Dev (57)	General Fund (10)		242,000	350,000	-	Reimbursing GF for Economic Development exp
		425,000	**2,086,283**	**3,297,724**	**3,180,000**	

Capital Improvement Projects FY 2026/2027

CITY OF Los Alamitos California

Proj #	Project		Budget Multi-Year	New	Total
	Street Improvements	**GL Accounts**			
23/24-4	**Katella St Rehab Proj - PS&E Measure M Fund 26**	26-570-5501.2402	$240,800		$ 240,800
24/25-05	**Pine Street Project**	**$7,000,000**			
	Federal Complete Streets Grant	10-570-5501.2419	$5,000,000		$ 5,000,000
	General Fund	10-570-5501.2419		$2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
24/25-06	**Bloomfield Ave Proj**	**$745,000**			
	Federal Complete Streets Grant (M Steel)	10-570-5501.2507	$582,410		$ 582,410
	General Fund	10-570-5501.2507	$162,590		$ 162,590
25/26-01	**FY 25/26 Streets Improvement Proj (Walnut & Farquar Drainage)**	**$1,348,000**			
	Combine w/ FY 26/27 St Improvement Proj (Chestnut, Florista, Corp Center Dr)				
	SB-1	20-570-5501.2601	$300,000	$300,000	$ 600,000
	Gas Tax	20-570-5501.2602	$190,000	$447,000	$ 637,000
	Measure M Fund 26	26-570-5501.2603	$55,000	$56,000	$ 111,000
25/26-06	**Reagan Street Improv Proj**	**$500,000**			
	CDBG Fund 19	19-570-5501.2701		$300,000	$ 300,000
	General Fund	10-570-5501.2701		$200,000	$ 200,000
	Traffic Improvements	**GL Accounts**			
26/27-01	**Los Alamitos Blvd Striping Project Measure M Fund 26**	26-570-5501.2606		$125,000	$ 125,000
24/25-09	**Neighborhood Signage Replacement / Phase 2 General Fund**	10-570-5501.2506		$50,000	$ 50,000
	Landscape/Park Improvements	**GL Accounts**			
25/26-08	**Stansbury Park Proj (Design)**	10-570-5501.2609	$35,000		$ 35,000
	Facility Improvements	**GL Accounts**			
24/25-12	**Community Center 2 Renovation Project General Fund**	10-570-5501.2606	$1,900,000		$ 1,900,000
24/25-13	**Emergency Generator Proj (PD, IT) Facilities Fund 52**	52-570-5501.2308	$400,000		$ 400,000
25/26-05	**Sunburst Fields Improvements General Fund**	10 -570-5501.2608	$100,000		$ 100,000
	Special Projects	**GL Accounts**			
26/27-14	ADA Tansitition Master Plan General Fund	10-570-5501.2610		$150,000	$ 150,000
26/27-15	Bridge Maintenance Assessment General Fund	10-570-5501.2503	$15,000	$15,000	$ 30,000
26/27-16	Pavement Management Plan General Fund	10-570-5501.2611		$50,000	$ 50,000
26/27-17	Traffic Safety Lights Traffic Safety Fund 29	29-570-5501.2601		$35,000	$ 35,000
	City CIP Project Total		**$ 8,980,800**	**$ 3,728,000**	**$ 12,708,800**
	General Fund		**$ 7,795,000**	**$ 2,465,000**	**$ 10,260,000**
	Special Funds		**$1,185,800**	**$1,263,000**	**$ 2,448,800**

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY BY FUND - FISCAL YEAR 2026-27	
CDBG Fund (19)	$ 300,000
Gas Tax Fund (20)	1,237,000
Measure M Fund (26)	476,800
OTS Fund (29)	35,000
Facilities Streets and Parks (52)	400,000
Gen Fund (10)	10,260,000
Total Capital Improvement Projects - Fiscal Year 2026-27 (Including Multi-Year)	**$ 12,708,800**

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 12B**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Chet Simmons, City Manager**

Subject: **Resolution No. 2026-03 - Personnel Changes for Non-Represented Employees**

SUMMARY

This report outlines and seeks consideration to approve personnel changes that will update and add new job descriptions and salary schedule for Non-Represented Employees.

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt Resolution No. 2026-03, entitled, “A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING JOB DESCRIPTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIRECTOR, CITY CLERK/DIRECTOR OF COMMUNICATIONS, AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH AND COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER AND UPDATING THE EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES SALARY SCHEDULE”

BACKGROUND

Staff identified the need to add several key positions across multiple departments. By strengthening our teams in this way, we can ensure we have the right people with the right expertise in the right roles—positioning the organization for long-term success.

DISCUSSION

Staff conducted a comprehensive review of the City’s organizational needs and identified several essential position updates to enhance operational efficiency, clarify responsibilities, and strengthen succession planning. One of the classifications is newly proposed to address emerging operational demands, while the other two involve updates to existing job descriptions to better reflect current duties and service expectations. These adjustments are critical to maintaining effective operations, retaining skilled employees, and ensuring continuity in key functions as the organization continues to grow and evolve.

The proposed classifications are listed below for Non-Represented Employees with the job descriptions and salary schedule attached.

Non-Represented, Positions:

- Administrative Services Director
- City Clerk/Director of Communications

- Community Outreach and Communications Manager

FISCAL IMPACT

The salary costs associated with these positions are fully absorbed within the City Council–adopted Fiscal Year 2025–26 budget, and no additional funding is required.

Attachment:
1. Resolution No. 2026-03 - Job Descriptions for Executive Management and Non-Represented Employees
2. Exhibit A - Administrative Services Director Job Description
3. Exhibit B - City Clerk / Communications Director Job Description
4. Exhibit C - Community Outreach and Communications Manager Job Description
5. Exhibit D - Non-Represented Salary Schedules 2025-2027

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING JOB DESCRIPTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIRECTOR, CITY CLERK/DIRECTOR OF COMMUNICATIONS, AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH AND COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER AND UPDATING THE EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES SALARY SCHEDULE

WHEREAS, most recently on August 18, 2025, the City Council updated the Executive Management and Non-Represented Employees Salary Schedule with adding the job description for Assistant City Manager; and,

WHEREAS, the City now desires to approve the new and updated job descriptions for Administrative Services Director, City Clerk/Director of Communications, and Community Outreach and Communications Manager; and,

WHEREAS, the City also now desires to update the Executive Management and Non-Represented Employees Salary Schedule.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, finds that the above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. The City Council approves the job descriptions for Administrative Services Director (Exhibit A), City Clerk/Director of Communications (Exhibit B), and Community Outreach and Communications Manager (Exhibit C) attached hereto.

SECTION 3. The City Council amends and restates the Executive Management and Non-Represented Employees Salary Schedule to include Administrative Services Director, City Clerk/Director of Communications, and Community Outreach and Communications Manager attached hereto as (Exhibit D).

SECTION 4. Section 3, Subsection C 1. and 2. of Resolution 2024-13 is hereby amended to state:

C. <u>EMPLOYEE OR NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEE</u>:

1. Executive Management employees are the following positions: City Clerk/Director of Communications, City Clerk, Finance Director, Administrative Services Director, Administrative Services Manager, Police Chief, Development Services Director, Recreation and Community

Services Director, Community Outreach and Communications Manager, Assistant City Manager, and City Manager

SECTION 5. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 20th, day of April, 2026.

_____
Tanya Doby, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk, of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 20th day of April, 2026, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
Job Description

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIRECTOR

Class specifications are intended to present a descriptive list of the range of duties performed by employees in the class. Specifications are not intended to reflect all duties performed within the job.

THE POSITION:

The Administrative Services Director is a Department Head under the direction of the City Manager. The primary responsibilities of this position are directing, planning, organizing and overseeing the day-to-day operations of the City's Finance and Human Resource Divisions. Specific duties of the job include supervising the financial operation and human resource and risk management of the City including but not limited to preparing the annual budget, preparing financial statements and reports, maintaining financial records, coordinating the investment of the City's funds, assisting in the development of policies and procedures including human resources administration, risk management, safety management and training, property claims management, workers compensation and employee relations; directs and administers comprehensive human resources programs and activities of the City and any other assignments as may be delegated by the City Manager or their designee.

CLASS CHARACTERISTICS:

Employees in Executive Management classes report to the City Manager and are responsible for the development and administration of programs designed to address primary areas of City service. The position is expected to exercise independent judgment, wisdom, common sense, and initiative in establishing efficient and effective departmental operations consistent with City Council policies and administrative guidelines established by the City Manager. The administrative services director must also function as a member of the City's management team and participate actively in addressing issues of concern to the City which at times may not have a direct impact on area of specialization.

ESSENTIAL JOB FUNCTIONS:

The following duties are typical for positions in this classification. The administrative service director may not perform all the job functions listed, nor are all duties listed necessarily performed by everyone in this class depending upon business need and changing business practices:

Under the direction of the City Manager or their designee, the Administrative Services Director is required to perform the following essential job functions:

1. Plans, directs and coordinates the fiscal management program of the City including budget preparation and monitoring, collection and disbursement of revenues, accounting, financial reporting and auditing and investment of funds.

2. Monitors City compliance with various laws and regulations governing the administration of fiscal affairs.

3. Plans, directs, coordinates and is responsible for investments and cash flow; develops and implements policies governing the investment of City funds; directs the investment program.

4. Responsible for all organizational support services including Human Resources Personnel, Benefits, Labor Relations, Risk Management, and Workers Compensation.

5. Participates with the City Manager in framing the City's vision and strategies for accomplishing organizational initiatives; advocates City, Federal, State, and regional cooperation where opportunities exist to further the City's and region's goals.

6. Promotes innovation, critical thinking and creativity in developing approaches and solutions to City needs. Empowers all levels of staff to be proactive and participatory. Promotes, encourages and leads collaboratively in

seeking new ways to share resources, ideas and best practices in order to optimize service delivery organization wide.

7. Conducts complex and sensitive administrative, operational, and management analyses, studies, and research projects including those involving City-wide issues, programs, policies, and procedures; selects, adapts, and applies appropriate research and statistical techniques; gathers and analyzes data and information from various sources on a variety of specialized topics.

8. Attends City Council meetings and work sessions; research, responds to and prepares correspondence; performs necessary follow-up and communicates with City management on sensitive and confidential issues.

9. Responsible for all Human Resources and Risk Management Department programs, services, and activities, including recruitment and selection, employee benefits administration, job analysis and classification, compensation, employee and labor relations, employee investigations, labor negotiations, employee training and development, and general human resources administration, as well as risk management, occupational safety, worker's compensation, liability insurance.

10. Develops, directs, and coordinates the implementation of goals, objectives, policies, procedures, and work standards for the department; establishes, within City policy, appropriate budget, service, and staffing levels.

11. Supervise the personnel and operations of the department.

12. Oversees the preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

13. Monitor changes in law. Prepare and recommend action on fiscal policies, personnel ordinances, resolutions, rules and regulations for City Manager review and City Council action.

14. Represent the City at meetings with outside agencies and citizens.

15. Work cooperatively with other department heads to implement policies of the City Manager and City Council.

16. Establish, maintain, and foster positive and effective working relationships with those contacted in the course of work.

17. Performs other duties as assigned.

EDUCATION AND TRAINING:

Any combination of education and/or experience that has provided the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary for satisfactory performance. A typical way to obtain knowledge and abilities would be:

Education:

A bachelor's degree in public or business administration, finance, accounting, or closely related field including an operational knowledge of public sector personnel and risk management practices. Bachelors Degree and Human Resources Management Certification is strongly encouraged. A master's degree or C.P.A. is desirable.

Experience:

- Five years of progressively responsible municipal accounting experience, including at least two years of supervisory experience at the management level.

KNOWLEDGE AND ABILITIES:

Knowledge of:

- Municipal accounting and finance administration principles, practices, and systems, including general and governmental accounting, auditing and reporting functions.
- State and Federal laws and regulations and local codes and ordinances affecting municipal finance.

- California risk management laws, regulations, and current best management practices.
- Reporting requirements pertaining to municipal finance.
- Auditing principles, standards and procedures used in examining accounts and records.
- Treasury management and investment programs available for municipal funds.
- Municipal budgeting processes.
- Internal control methods and procedures.
- Cost accounting methods and cost allocation techniques.
- Data processing applications in a public agency.
- Principles of supervision, training and performance evaluation.

Ability to:

- Plan, direct, and coordinate department activities.
- Make decisions regarding the operational and personnel functions of the department.
- Analyze unusual situations and resolve them through application of management principles and practices.
- Plan and enforce a balanced budget.
- Develop comprehensive plans to meet future City needs/services.
- Analyze and interpret financial data and accounting records and determine logical conclusions.
- Make accurate revenue and expenditure forecasts.
- Determine cash flow requirements.
- Invest funds prudently and wisely.
- Prepare and present financial and statistical reports in a concise and clear manner.
- Develop and administer department policies, goals, objectives and procedures.
- Recognize and implement improvements in financial record-keeping systems.
- Manage complex projects, on time and within budget.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Deal constructively with conflict and develop effective resolutions.
- Establish and maintain effective working relationships.
- Select, train, supervise and evaluate department staff.

Special Requirements

- Possession of a valid Class “C” California driver's license and a satisfactory driving record.

PHYSICAL AND MENTAL DEMANDS/WORKING CONDITIONS:

The physical and mental demands herein are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform these essential job functions.

- Mental function: Includes reading, writing, mathematical computations, operating a computer, problem solving, managing multiple projects, calmly handling complaints and problems from irate employees, citizens, or contractors, and decision making under stressful conditions.
- Productivity: The position must perform work in an efficient, effective and timely manner with minimal direction.
- Mobility: The position requires sufficient mobility to work in an office setting and operate office equipment. The position may be required to perform light lifting and carrying, file documents (minimum of 25 pounds) in various locations and heights, and sit, stand, walk, remain seated, and work at a video display terminal for prolonged periods of time.
- Vision: Vision sufficient to read small print, computer screens, and printed documents, and to operate assigned equipment.
- Hearing: The position is required to hear in the normal audio range with or without correction.
- Environment: The position works in an office environment with moderate noise levels, controlled temperature conditions, and no direct exposure to hazardous physical substances.
- Other factors: The position may be required to work extended hours including evenings, weekends, and

holidays. The position may be required to use a personal vehicle in the course of employment.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
Job Description

CITY CLERK/DIRECTOR OF COMMUNICATIONS

THE POSITION

This position serves as City Clerk and Director of Communications. Directs, manages, supervises and coordinates the programs and activities of the City Clerk's Office; performs statutory and constitutional duties of the City Clerk's Office; records and preserves the actions of the City Council; safeguards all vital, permanent and historic records of the City; provides information and support to the City Council, other departments, and the general public; coordinates municipal elections; and participates as a member of the City's executive management team.

ESSENTIAL JOB FUNCTIONS

City Clerk Duties: Serves as Clerk to the City Council; prepares and coordinates City Council materials and agendas, ensures publication and posting of required notices; attends City Council meetings and records all official proceedings; processes actions adopted by the City Council; ensures compliance with legal requirements pertaining to public meetings; supervises the production of all resolutions and ordinances; and coordinates the publication and maintenance of the City's Municipal Code.

Provides support for City Boards, Commissions and Committees; maintains list of appointed Board, Commission and Committee members and post notices of vacancy; and implements the City Council's policies and procedures for recruitment and appointment of board and commission members.

Coordinates and conducts municipal elections; manages the receipt and processing of petitions relating to initiatives, recalls and referendums; ensure conformance with applicable federal, state and local laws; provides information from the Secretary of State and/or Fair Political Reform Act filing requirements to candidates in municipal elections; serves as the filing officer for the Fair Political Practices Commission and administers candidate filing; administers the City's Conflict of Interest Code; maintains documents for public inspection; and administers and files oaths of office and allegiance.

Serves as the custodian of official City records; oversees and manages the City-wide records management program and document imaging system; supervises the maintenance, filing, recording and safekeeping of documents; supervise the storage and protection of the City's permanent records.

Maintains official City contracts and agreements; coordinates and supervises the publication of legal notices; receives and processes public information requests; and receives and conducts formal bid openings.

Manages and participate in the development and implementation of goals, objectives, policies, and priorities for assigned programs; recommends and administers department policies and procedures; plans, directs, coordinates and reviews the work of staff; and oversees and participates in the development and administration of the City Clerk's Office annual budget.

Attends and participates in professional group meetings; and stays abreast of new trends, innovations and laws in the field of records and elections, and in the profession of City Clerk.

Communications Duties: Supervises and performs complex, professional level community relations and general public information activities; continually develops methods and techniques for accomplishing improved communication between the City and the general community, special targeted audiences, the media and other governing entities.

Develops, plans, implements and maintains public information programs; monitors the effectiveness of the programs; prepares recommendations on alternatives and priorities and makes changes as appropriate, works with community government and media representatives in the development of outreach programs.

Develops news media campaigns and strategies; manages media relations, community relations, liaisons with other agencies, public groups, citizens' committees and other interested parties regarding the City's public information issues; write articles, reports and scripts for a wide variety of audiences.

Oversees content for the City's webpage, social media and other materials published regularly. Reviews and approves content and design for all department's fliers, brochures, postcards and community relations outreach efforts.

Prepares and directs the preparation of a variety of written correspondence, speeches, Council proclamations and resolution, reports, procedures, press releases, media alerts and other written materials.

Develops Requests for proposals and solicits informal/formal bidding procedures and makes recommendations. Performs related duties as required by the City Council and City Manager.

DESIRABLE KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS AND ABILITIES

The following guidelines are recommended in order to successfully perform the assigned duties. Any combination of the education and experience guidelines may be considered qualifying depending on the needs of the position. Knowledge and ability guidelines are expected upon entry or may be learned within a short period of time. Additional licenses and certificates may be required as described below.

Knowledge of operations, services, and activities of a City Clerk's Office; and organization and function of City government. Pertinent federal, state, and local laws, codes, and regulations including election laws and procedures, Political Reform Act requirements, open meeting laws and procedures, Conflict of Interest Code reporting requirements, and Public Records Act requirements. Principles and practices of municipal budget preparation and administration. Principles of supervision, training and performance evaluation. English usage, spelling, grammar, syntax, punctuation, and business math; and principles and practices of business correspondence. Modern office procedures, methods and computer equipment including new technologies used to automate systems; and principles and practices of document imaging systems and processes.

Ability to provide excellent customer service and to maintain excellent working relations with the City Council; members of City Boards, Commissions and Committees; City staff; members of the media; and members of the community. Communicate effectively, both orally and in writing. Effectively utilize software applications to deliver services in an efficient manner. Interpret and apply federal, state and local laws, regulations and policies. Use good judgment in implementing direction from the City Council and City Manager. Work independently, manage and organize multiple projects, meeting all deadlines. Efficiently manage Department staff, budget and resources to accomplish the work of the Department and to meet goals and objectives. Move and transport boxes weighing up to 20 pounds. Requires regular attendance at City Council meetings, which generally occur during evening hours. Dates and times for City Council meetings are subject to change at the pleasure of the City Council.

DESIRABLE EXPERIENCE AND TRAINING

Education and Experience: Equivalent to a Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with major course work in public administration, business administration, records management or a related field. Five years of increasingly responsible experience in a City Clerk's Office or equivalent experience in a similar government entity. At least three years of the required experience must have included administrative and supervisory responsibility. Additional relevant experience may be considered in lieu of the required Bachelor's degree.

Licenses/Certificates: Designation as a Certified Municipal Clerk (CMC) by the International Institute of Municipal Clerks is highly desirable. Commission as a Notary Public in the State of California within six months of appointment. Possession of a valid California Driver License.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
Job Description

COMMUNITY OUTREACH AND COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER

THE POSITION:
Under the general supervision of the Communications Director or their designee, the Community Outreach & Communications Manager plays a key leadership role in shaping how the community connects with the City. This position supports and streamlines the City's communication, outreach, and transparency initiatives by promoting consistent messaging and effectively conveying the City's objectives to internal and external stakeholders.

The Community Outreach & Communications Manager is responsible for coordinating the City's efforts to build and maintain positive relationships through community outreach, public communications, and regulatory compliance. This position serves as a liaison to City departments and divisions, working in coordination with residents and partner organizations to help ensure that programs and operations align with the City's branding and marketing goals. Assist with promoting, attracting and supporting business development interests within the City and supporting the Economic Development team.

This role combines proactive engagement to promote City priorities and marketing initiatives with oversight of compliance efforts to foster trust, accountability, and effective communication. The position also focuses on developing outreach strategies, supporting departmental communications, enhancing civic events, and fostering partnerships that strengthen the City's visibility, reputation, and overall impact. Additionally, the position leads and manages special projects from concept through completion, ensuring alignment with City priorities and strategic objectives.

KEY RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Develop and implement comprehensive communication, marketing, and community engagement strategies that promote the City's mission, services, achievements, and long-term goals.
- Create and collaborate on engaging content across multiple platforms—including web, print, video, and social media—to effectively communicate the City's story.
- Cultivate new and continuing relationships with business leaders, stakeholders, educational representatives, and community groups to promote the City's business interests and economic development.
- In collaboration with City departments, to serve as a liaison to support City departments and divisions in coordinating communications, outreach efforts, and special projects.
- Lead and manage special projects from concept through completion, ensuring alignment with City priorities, timelines, and strategic objectives.
- Serve as a liaison to build and maintain strong relationships with media, community groups, and partner organizations to ensure clear, consistent, and transparent communication.
- Champion public engagement, as directed, by creating meaningful opportunities for residents to participate in City programs, initiatives, and decision-making processes.
- Collaborate across departments to align messaging, support major initiatives, and promote key programs and events.
- Advise senior leadership on communication strategies, public perception, and proactive messaging.
- Promote innovation and creativity in City communications through the use of data, storytelling, and design to enhance accessibility and impact.
- Assist in planning, promoting, and implementing civic events, including but not limited to Commission Dinner, Veteran's Recognition events, Americana Committee, ribbon cuttings, and groundbreaking ceremonies.
- Identify opportunities to align and connect City programs and events to maximize community engagement and operational efficiency.
- Represent the City, as directed, at community meetings, public forums, and civic events; provide updates on City programs and initiatives.

- Assist in developing and managing internal and external communication strategies, including media relations, press releases, social media, video, and website content, ensuring consistency with the City's branding.
- Collaborate with Departments to monitor, track, and respond to public inquiries, feedback, and complaints related to events and communications; provide reports and recommendations to leadership.
- Develop, manage, and coordinate recognition programs for residents, volunteers, civic leaders, and local businesses.
- Oversee and support internal initiatives and citywide internal communications.
- Assist the Support Services Manager or designee during emergency communications, including crisis response, disaster recovery, and public safety messaging.
- Ensure consistency in City branding across all communication platforms and materials.
- Train staff in effective communication strategies and community engagement best practices.
- Develop and maintain relationships with traditional media outlets, including newspapers, magazines, television, radio, and outdoor advertising.
- Coordinate with departments to address compliance requirements and provide related guidance and training.
- Perform other related duties as assigned.

KNOWLEDGE OF:

Operational characteristics, services and activities of a communications and marketing program; principles and practices of communications, marketing, and advertising; principles and practices of public administration; organization and operation of municipal government; methods and techniques of data collection, research, and report preparation; principles and practices of program development and administration; organizational and management practices as applied to the analysis and evaluation of programs, policies, and operational needs related to area of assignment; principles and practices of contract negotiation, preparation and monitoring; principles and applications of critical thinking and analysis; techniques and formulae for administrative, financial, and comparative analyses; methods and techniques of effective technical, administrative, and financial record keeping, report preparation, and presentation; recent developments, research methods, and current literature in the field of communications and marketing; terminology used in area of assignment; principles and practices of budget preparation and administration; principles and practices of supervision, training and performance evaluation; principles of business letter writing; office procedures, methods, and equipment including strong computer skills and applicable software applications such as word processing, spreadsheets, and databases; principles, trends, methods, and techniques used in customer service, communications and marketing, public information, and program education and promotion; English usage, spelling, grammar, and punctuation; pertinent federal, state, and local laws, codes, and regulations.

ABILITY TO:

Plan, organize, direct, coordinate, and evaluate a communications and marketing program; oversee, direct, and coordinate the work of lower level staff; supervise, train, and evaluate staff; design, coordinate, and implement an effective communications and marketing, and public relations program; perform a full range of responsible and varied professional, analytical duties in providing responsible staff support to a City department; oversee and participate in the development and administration of program goals, objectives and procedures; perform a range of professional analytical, programmatic, and administrative duties involving the use of independent judgment and personal initiative; collect, evaluate, and interpret varied information and data; research, analyze, and formulate recommendations, work plans, and activities regarding planning, technical, and administrative issues; analyze problems, identify alternative solutions, project consequences of proposed actions, and implement recommendations in support of goals; develop recommendations for problematic areas and implement and monitor changes; read and interpret plans and specifications; prepare clear and concise technical, administrative and financial reports; prepare clear, accurate and concise tables, schedules, summaries and other materials in statistical and narrative form; establish and maintain various data collection, record keeping, tracking, filing, and reporting systems; exercise tact, diplomacy and political acumen in dealing with sensitive political, public policy, and community situations; research, negotiate, manage, and monitor contracts and agreements; understand the organization and operation of the City, assigned program, and of outside agencies as necessary to assume assigned responsibilities; understand, interpret, and apply administrative and departmental policies and procedures as well as pertinent federal, state, and local laws, codes, and regulations; properly interpret, ensure compliance with, and make recommendations in accordance with laws, regulations and policies; identify and respond to community and organizational issues, concerns, and needs; coordinate multiple projects and meet critical deadlines; organize and prioritize timelines and project schedules in an

effective and timely manner; participate in the preparation and administration of budgets; operate office equipment including computers and various commercially packaged software including word processing, spreadsheet, database, and graphics applications; work under steady pressure with frequent interruptions and a high degree of public contact by phone or in person; exercise good judgment and maintain confidentiality in maintaining critical and sensitive information, records, and reports; communicate clearly and concisely, both orally and in writing; establish and maintain effective working relationships with those contacted in the course of work.

EDUCATION/TRAINING/EXPERIENCE:

The position will require a minimum of five years of increasingly responsible local government experience, including operational knowledge of the public sector. A typical way of obtaining the knowledge, skills, and abilities outlined above is graduation from a four-year college or university with a Bachelor's degree in communications, public relations, marketing, journalism, or a closely related field and five years of increasingly responsible experience in communications, public relations, marketing and management, and journalism including two years of administrative and supervisory responsibility; or an equivalent combination of training and experience.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to use hands to finger, handle, feel, or operate objects, tools, or controls, and to reach with hands and arms. The employee is frequently required to sit and occasionally walk and stand to access work areas and files; stoop, kneel, or crouch to retrieve or place records or files; and must be able to carry a minimum of 35 pounds. The employee must also be able to stand for extended periods.

Work may require assignments during nights, weekends, and holidays. The employee may also be required to perform duties outdoors, including in inclement weather. Specific vision abilities required by this job include close vision and the ability to adjust focus.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT & NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES

SALARY SCHEDULE

EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 7, 2021

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	TIER	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
215	Management Analyst	**2**	**C - E**	HOURLY	36.43	38.25	40.16	42.17	44.28
				MONTHLY	6,314.53	6,630.00	6,961.07	7,309.47	7,675.20
				ANNUAL	75,774.40	79,560.00	83,532.80	87,713.60	92,102.40
310	Benefits Coordinator/Executive Asst	2	**C - E**	HOURLY	32.33	34.05	35.83	37.72	39.71
				MONTHLY	5,603.87	5,902.00	6,210.53	6,538.13	6,883.07
				ANNUAL	67,246.40	70,824.00	74,526.40	78,457.60	82,596.80
324	Recreation Supervisor	2	**MM - E**	HOURLY	33.25	35.07	37.00	39.03	41.18
328	Public Works Supervisor			MONTHLY	5,763.33	6,078.80	6,413.33	6,765.20	7,137.87
				ANNUAL	69,160.00	72,945.60	76,960.00	81,182.40	85,654.40
330	Assistant to the City Manager	1	**C - E**	HOURLY	41.39	43.46	45.63	47.92	50.32
				MONTHLY	7,174.27	7,533.07	7,909.20	8,306.13	8,722.13
				ANNUAL	86,091.20	90,396.80	94,910.40	99,673.60	104,665.60
		2		HOURLY	38.37	40.28	42.29	44.40	46.64
				MONTHLY	6,650.80	6,981.87	7,330.27	7,696.00	8,084.27
				ANNUAL	79,809.60	83,782.40	87,963.20	92,352.00	97,011.20
340	Finance Manager	2	**A - E**	HOURLY	44.08	46.28	48.60	51.02	53.57
				MONTHLY	7,640.53	8,021.87	8,424.00	8,843.47	9,285.47
				ANNUAL	91,686.40	96,262.40	101,088.00	106,121.60	111,425.60
355	Recreation Manager	1	**MM - E**	HOURLY	41.42	44.08	46.88	49.88	53.06
				MONTHLY	7,179.47	7,640.53	8,125.87	8,645.87	9,197.07
				ANNUAL	86,153.60	91,686.40	97,510.40	103,750.40	110,364.80
		2		HOURLY	40.46	42.46	44.54	46.39	48.20
				MONTHLY	7,013.07	7,359.73	7,720.27	8,040.93	8,354.67
				ANNUAL	84,156.80	88,316.80	92,643.20	96,491.20	100,256.00
362	Administrative Services Manager	2	**A - E**	HOURLY	44.08	46.28	48.60	51.02	53.57
				MONTHLY	7,640.53	8,021.87	8,424.00	8,843.47	9,285.47
				ANNUAL	91,686.40	96,262.40	101,088.00	106,121.60	111,425.60
365	Development Services Manager	2	**MM-E**	HOURLY	44.08	46.28	48.60	51.02	53.57
				MONTHLY	7,640.53	8,021.87	8,424.00	8,843.47	9,285.47
				ANNUAL	91,686.40	96,262.40	101,088.00	106,121.60	111,425.60
370	City Clerk	1	**A - E**	HOURLY	42.35	44.47	46.71	49.04	51.49
				MONTHLY	7,340.67	7,708.13	8,096.40	8,500.27	8,924.93
				ANNUAL	88,088.00	92,497.60	97,156.80	102,003.20	107,099.20
		2		HOURLY	39.24	41.22	43.27	45.43	47.69
				MONTHLY	6,801.60	7,144.80	7,500.13	7,874.53	8,266.27
				ANNUAL	81,619.20	85,737.60	90,001.60	94,494.40	99,195.20
373	City Clerk/ Director of Communications	1	**A - E**	HOURLY	44.47	46.71	49.04	51.49	54.06
				MONTHLY	7,708.13	8,096.40	8,500.27	8,924.93	9,370.40
				ANNUAL	92,497.60	97,156.80	102,003.20	107,099.20	112,444.80
		2		HOURLY	41.22	43.27	45.43	47.69	50.08
				MONTHLY	7,144.80	7,500.13	7,874.53	8,266.27	8,680.53
				ANNUAL	85,737.60	90,001.60	94,494.40	99,195.20	104,166.40
380	Support Services Manager	1	**MM - E**	HOURLY	50.33	52.85	55.49	58.26	61.17
				MONTHLY	8,723.87	9,160.67	9,618.27	10,098.40	10,602.80
				ANNUAL	104,686.40	109,928.00	115,419.20	121,180.80	127,233.60
		2		HOURLY	46.64	48.96	51.41	53.99	56.69
				MONTHLY	8,084.27	8,486.40	8,911.07	9,358.27	9,826.27
				ANNUAL	97,011.20	101,836.80	106,932.80	112,299.20	117,915.20

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	TIER	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
405	Finance Director	1	**A - E**	HOURLY	54.61	60.05	65.53	70.24	76.44
				MONTHLY	9,465.73	10,408.67	11,358.53	12,174.93	13,249.60
				ANNUAL	113,588.80	124,904.00	136,302.40	146,099.20	158,995.20
		2		HOURLY	50.59	55.65	60.70	65.10	70.83
				MONTHLY	8,768.93	9,646.00	10,521.33	11,284.00	12,277.20
				ANNUAL	105,227.20	115,752.00	126,256.00	135,408.00	147,326.40
390	Police Captain	1	**MM - E**	HOURLY	62.90	66.05	69.36	72.82	76.47
				MONTHLY	10,902.67	11,448.67	12,022.40	12,622.13	13,254.80
				ANNUAL	130,832.00	137,384.00	144,268.80	151,465.60	159,057.60
		2		HOURLY	57.76	60.65	63.68	66.87	70.22
				MONTHLY	10,011.73	10,512.67	11,037.87	11,590.80	12,171.47
				ANNUAL	120,140.80	126,152.00	132,454.40	139,089.60	146,057.60
400	Administrative Services Director	1	**A - E**	HOURLY	57.34	63.07	68.81	73.76	80.26
430	Recreation & Community Svcs Director			MONTHLY	9,938.93	10,932.13	11,927.07	12,785.07	13,911.73
				ANNUAL	119,267.20	131,185.60	143,124.80	153,420.80	166,940.80
		2		HOURLY	53.13	58.44	63.76	68.35	74.36
				MONTHLY	9,209.20	10,129.60	11,051.73	11,847.33	12,889.07
				ANNUAL	110,510.40	121,555.20	132,620.80	142,168.00	154,668.80
410	Development Services Director	1	**A - E**	HOURLY	60.21	66.22	72.25	77.44	84.27
				MONTHLY	10,436.40	11,478.13	12,523.33	13,422.93	14,606.80
				ANNUAL	125,236.80	137,737.60	150,280.00	161,075.20	175,281.60
		2		HOURLY	55.78	61.36	66.92	71.77	78.08
				MONTHLY	9,668.53	10,635.73	11,599.47	12,440.13	13,533.87
				ANNUAL	116,022.40	127,628.80	139,193.60	149,281.60	162,406.40
440	Police Chief	1	**A - E**	HOURLY	66.71	73.36	80.04	86.70	93.38
				MONTHLY	11,563.07	12,715.73	13,873.60	15,028.00	16,185.87
				ANNUAL	138,756.80	152,588.80	166,483.20	180,336.00	194,230.40
		2		HOURLY	61.24	67.36	73.48	79.61	85.74
				MONTHLY	10,614.93	11,675.73	12,736.53	13,799.07	14,861.60
				ANNUAL	127,379.20	140,108.80	152,838.40	165,588.80	178,339.20
500	City Manager	n/a	**A - E**	City Manager salary is set by contract with the City Council.					

Employment Category
A = At Will
C = Confidential
MM = Mid-management

Fair Labor Standards Act Classification
E = Exempt from overtime

Tier 1 represents the salary ranges for non-represented employees appointed **before** December 16, 2013.

Tier 2 represent the salary ranges for non-represented employees appointed **after** December 16, 2013.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT & NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES

SALARY SCHEDULE

EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 6, 2022

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	TIER	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
310	Benefits Coordinator / Executive Asst.	2	**C-E**	HOURLY	32.98	34.78	36.55	38.47	40.50
				MONTHLY	5,716.53	6,028.53	6,335.33	6,668.13	7,020.00
				ANNUAL	68,598.40	72,342.40	76,024.00	80,017.60	84,240.00
324	Recreation Supervisor	1	**C - E**	HOURLY	36.63	38.63	40.76	42.99	45.36
326	Economic Development Supervisor			MONTHLY	6,349.82	6,696.14	7,064.93	7,452.43	7,862.40
328	Public Works Supervisor			ANNUAL	76,197.89	80,353.73	84,779.14	89,429.18	94,348.80
951	Deputy City Clerk								
		2		HOURLY	33.92	35.77	37.74	39.81	42.00
				MONTHLY	5,879.47	6,200.13	6,541.60	6,900.40	7,280.00
				ANNUAL	70,553.60	74,401.60	78,499.20	82,804.80	87,360.00
330	Assistant to the City Manager	1	**C - E**	HOURLY	42.22	44.33	46.54	48.88	51.33
				MONTHLY	7,318.13	7,683.87	8,066.93	8,472.53	8,897.20
				ANNUAL	87,817.60	92,206.40	96,803.20	101,670.40	106,766.40
		2		HOURLY	39.14	41.09	43.14	45.29	47.57
				MONTHLY	6,784.27	7,122.27	7,477.60	7,850.27	8,245.47
				ANNUAL	81,411.20	85,467.20	89,731.20	94,203.20	98,945.60
340	Finance Manager	1	**MM - E**	HOURLY	48.56	50.99	53.54	56.20	59.01
355	Recreation Manager		**MM-E**	MONTHLY	8,416.51	8,837.71	9,279.50	9,741.89	10,228.61
362	Administrative Services Manager		**A - E**	ANNUAL	100,998.14	106,052.54	111,354.05	116,902.66	122,743.30
365	Development Services Manager		**MM - E**						
		2		HOURLY	44.96	47.21	49.57	52.04	54.64
				MONTHLY	7,793.07	8,183.07	8,592.13	9,020.27	9,470.93
				ANNUAL	93,516.80	98,196.80	103,105.60	108,243.20	113,651.20
370	City Clerk	1	**A - E**	HOURLY	43.20	45.36	47.64	50.02	52.52
				MONTHLY	7,488.00	7,862.40	8,257.60	8,670.13	9,103.47
				ANNUAL	89,856.00	94,348.80	99,091.20	104,041.60	109,241.60
		2		HOURLY	40.02	42.04	44.14	46.34	48.64
				MONTHLY	6,936.80	7,286.93	7,650.93	8,032.27	8,430.93
				ANNUAL	83,241.60	87,443.20	91,811.20	96,387.20	101,171.20
373	City Clerk/ Director of Communication	1	**A - E**	HOURLY	45.36	47.64	50.02	52.52	55.14
				MONTHLY	7,862.40	8,257.60	8,670.13	9,103.47	9,557.60
				ANNUAL	94,348.80	99,091.20	104,041.60	109,241.60	114,691.20
		2		HOURLY	42.04	44.14	46.34	48.64	51.08
				MONTHLY	7,286.93	7,650.93	8,032.27	8,430.93	8,853.87
				ANNUAL	87,443.20	91,811.20	96,387.20	101,171.20	106,246.40
380	Support Services Manager	1	**MM - E**	HOURLY	51.34	53.91	56.60	59.43	62.39
				MONTHLY	8,898.93	9,344.40	9,810.67	10,301.20	10,814.27
				ANNUAL	106,787.20	112,132.80	117,728.00	123,614.40	129,771.20
		2		HOURLY	47.57	49.94	52.44	55.07	57.82
				MONTHLY	8,245.47	8,656.27	9,089.60	9,545.47	10,022.13
				ANNUAL	98,945.60	103,875.20	109,075.20	114,545.60	120,265.60

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT & NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES

SALARY SCHEDULE

EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 6, 2022

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	TIER	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
405	Finance Director	1	A - E	HOURLY	55.70	61.25	66.84	71.64	77.97
				MONTHLY	9,654.67	10,616.67	11,585.60	12,417.60	13,514.80
				ANNUAL	115,856.00	127,400.00	139,027.20	149,011.20	162,177.60
		2		HOURLY	51.60	56.76	61.91	66.40	72.25
				MONTHLY	8,944.00	9,838.40	10,731.07	11,509.33	12,523.33
				ANNUAL	107,328.00	118,060.80	128,772.80	138,112.00	150,280.00
390	Police Captain	1	MM - E	HOURLY	64.16	67.37	70.75	74.28	78.00
				MONTHLY	11,121.07	11,677.47	12,263.33	12,875.20	13,520.00
				ANNUAL	133,452.80	140,129.60	147,160.00	154,502.40	162,240.00
		2		HOURLY	58.92	61.86	64.95	68.21	71.62
				MONTHLY	10,212.80	10,722.40	11,258.00	11,823.07	12,414.13
				ANNUAL	122,553.60	128,668.80	135,096.00	141,876.80	148,969.60
400	Administrative Services Director	1	A - E	HOURLY	58.49	64.33	70.19	75.24	81.87
430	Recreation & Community Svcs Director			MONTHLY	10,138.27	11,150.53	12,166.27	13,041.60	14,190.80
				ANNUAL	121,659.20	133,806.40	145,995.20	156,499.20	170,289.60
		2		HOURLY	54.19	59.61	65.04	69.72	75.85
				MONTHLY	9,392.93	10,332.40	11,273.60	12,084.80	13,147.33
				ANNUAL	112,715.20	123,988.80	135,283.20	145,017.60	157,768.00
410	Development Services Director	1	A - E	HOURLY	61.41	67.54	73.70	78.99	85.96
				MONTHLY	10,644.40	11,706.93	12,774.67	13,691.60	14,899.73
				ANNUAL	127,732.80	140,483.20	153,296.00	164,299.20	178,796.80
		2		HOURLY	56.90	62.59	68.26	73.21	79.64
				MONTHLY	9,862.67	10,848.93	11,831.73	12,689.73	13,804.27
				ANNUAL	118,352.00	130,187.20	141,980.80	152,276.80	165,651.20
440	Police Chief	1	A - E	HOURLY	68.04	74.83	81.64	88.43	95.25
				MONTHLY	11,793.60	12,970.53	14,150.93	15,327.87	16,510.00
				ANNUAL	141,523.20	155,646.40	169,811.20	183,934.40	198,120.00
		2		HOURLY	62.46	68.71	74.95	81.20	87.45
				MONTHLY	10,826.40	11,909.73	12,991.33	14,074.67	15,158.00
				ANNUAL	129,916.80	142,916.80	155,896.00	168,896.00	181,896.00
500	City Manager	n/a	A - E	City Manager salary is set by contract with the City Council.					

Employment Category
A = At Will
C = Confidential
MM = Mid-management

Fair Labor Standards Act Classification
E = Exempt from overtime

Tier 1 represents the salary ranges for non-represented employees appointed **before** December 16, 2013.

Tier 2 represent the salary ranges for non-represented employees appointed **after** December 16, 2013.

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT & NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES

SALARY SCHEDULE

EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 5, 2023

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
220	Management Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	39.83	41.81	43.90	46.10	48.40
			MONTHLY	6,903.87	7,247.07	7,609.33	7,990.67	8,389.33
			ANNUAL	82,846.40	86,964.80	91,312.00	95,888.00	100,672.00
310	Benefits Coordinator/Executive Asst		HOURLY	33.64	35.42	37.28	39.24	41.31
			MONTHLY	5,830.93	6,139.47	6,461.87	6,801.60	7,160.40
			ANNUAL	69,971.20	73,673.60	77,542.40	81,619.20	85,924.80
324	Recreation Supervisor	C - E	HOURLY	37.37	39.41	41.57	43.86	46.27
326	Economic Development Supervisor		MONTHLY	6,477.12	6,830.93	7,205.33	7,602.19	8,019.65
328	Public Works Supervisor		ANNUAL	77,725.44	81,971.14	86,463.94	91,226.30	96,235.78
951	Deputy City Clerk							
330	Assistant to the City Manager	C - E	HOURLY	43.06	45.22	47.47	49.86	52.36
			MONTHLY	7,463.73	7,838.13	8,228.13	8,642.40	9,075.73
			ANNUAL	89,564.80	94,057.60	98,737.60	103,708.80	108,908.80
340	Finance Manager	MM - E	HOURLY	49.53	52.00	54.60	57.33	60.20
355	Recreation Manager	MM-E	MONTHLY	8,584.84	9,014.08	9,464.79	9,938.03	10,434.93
362	Administrative Services Manager	A - E	ANNUAL	103,018.11	108,169.01	113,577.46	119,256.34	125,219.15
365	Development Services Manager	MM - E						
370	City Clerk	A - E	HOURLY	44.06	46.27	48.59	51.02	53.57
			MONTHLY	7,637.07	8,020.13	8,422.27	8,843.47	9,285.47
			ANNUAL	91,644.80	96,241.60	101,067.20	106,121.60	111,425.60
373	City Clerk/ Director of Communication	A - E	HOURLY	46.27	48.59	51.02	53.57	56.24
			MONTHLY	8,020.13	8,422.27	8,843.47	9,285.47	9,748.27
			ANNUAL	96,241.60	101,067.20	106,121.60	111,425.60	116,979.20
380	Support Services Manager	MM - E	HOURLY	52.37	54.99	57.73	60.62	63.64
			MONTHLY	9,077.47	9,531.60	10,006.53	10,507.47	11,030.93
			ANNUAL	108,929.60	114,379.20	120,078.40	126,089.60	132,371.20
405	Finance Director	A - E	HOURLY	56.81	62.48	68.18	73.07	79.53
			MONTHLY	9,847.07	10,829.87	11,817.87	12,665.47	13,785.20
			ANNUAL	118,164.80	129,958.40	141,814.40	151,985.60	165,422.40
390	Police Captain	MM - E	HOURLY	65.44	68.72	72.17	75.77	79.56
			MONTHLY	11,342.93	11,911.47	12,509.47	13,133.47	13,790.40
			ANNUAL	136,115.20	142,937.60	150,113.60	157,601.60	165,484.80
400	Administrative Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	59.66	65.62	71.59	76.74	83.51
430	Recreation & Community Svcs Director		MONTHLY	10,341.07	11,374.13	12,408.93	13,301.60	14,475.07
			ANNUAL	124,092.80	136,489.60	148,907.20	159,619.20	173,700.80
410	Development Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	62.64	68.89	75.17	80.57	87.68
			MONTHLY	10,857.60	11,940.93	13,029.47	13,965.47	15,197.87
			ANNUAL	130,291.20	143,291.20	156,353.60	167,585.60	182,374.40
440	Police Chief	A - E	HOURLY	69.40	76.33	83.27	90.20	97.16
			MONTHLY	12,029.33	13,230.53	14,433.47	15,634.67	16,841.07
			ANNUAL	144,352.00	158,766.40	173,201.60	187,616.00	202,092.80

500	City Manager	**A - E**	City Manager salary is set by contract with the City Council.

Employment Category

A = At Will
C = Confidential
MM = Mid-management

Fair Labor Standards Act Classification

E = Exempt from overtime

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT & NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES

SALARY SCHEDULE

Effective August 18, 2025

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
212	Administrative Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	40.87	42.91	45.05	47.31	49.67
			MONTHLY	7,083.37	7,437.54	7,809.41	8,199.88	8,609.88
			ANNUAL	85,000.41	89,250.43	93,712.95	98,398.60	103,318.53
213	Human Resources Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	43.02	45.17	47.43	49.80	52.29
220	Mangement Analyst		MONTHLY	7,456.18	7,828.98	8,220.43	8,631.46	9,063.03
			ANNUAL	89,474.11	93,947.82	98,645.21	103,577.47	108,756.34
225	Senior Mangement Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	45.17	47.43	49.80	52.29	54.90
			MONTHLY	7,828.98	8,220.43	8,631.46	9,063.03	9,516.18
			ANNUAL	93,947.82	98,645.21	103,577.47	108,756.34	114,194.16
310	Benefits Coordinator/Executive Asst	C - E	HOURLY	36.33	38.15	40.06	42.06	44.16
			MONTHLY	6,297.41	6,612.28	6,942.89	7,290.04	7,654.54
			ANNUAL	75,568.90	79,347.34	83,314.71	87,480.44	91,854.47
315	Executive Assistant	A-E	HOURLY	31.17	32.73	34.36	36.08	37.89
			MONTHLY	5,402.80	5,672.94	5,956.59	6,254.42	6,567.14
			ANNUAL	64,833.60	68,075.28	71,479.04	75,053.00	78,805.65
324	Recreation Supervisor	C - E	HOURLY	40.36	42.38	44.49	46.72	49.05
328	Public Works Supervisor		ANNUAL	83,943.48	88,140.65	92,547.68	97,175.07	102,033.82
951	Deputy City Clerk							
330	Assistant to the City Manager	C - E	HOURLY	46.50	48.83	51.27	53.84	56.53
			MONTHLY	8,060.83	8,463.87	8,887.07	9,331.42	9,797.99
			ANNUAL	96,729.98	101,566.48	106,644.81	111,977.05	117,575.90
340	Finance Manager	MM - E	HOURLY	53.49	56.16	58.97	61.92	65.02
355	Recreation Manager	MM-E	MONTHLY	9,272.02	9,735.21	10,221.97	10,733.52	11,270.19
362	Administrative Services Manager	A - E	ANNUAL	111,264.19	116,822.53	122,663.66	128,802.21	135,242.32
365	Development Services Manager	MM - E						
370	City Clerk	A - E	HOURLY	47.58	49.96	52.46	55.09	57.84
			MONTHLY	8,248.03	8,660.43	9,093.46	9,548.13	10,025.53
			ANNUAL	98,976.38	103,925.20	109,121.46	114,577.54	120,306.41
373	City Clerk/ Director of Communication	A - E	HOURLY	49.97	52.47	55.09	57.85	60.74
			MONTHLY	8,661.74	9,094.83	9,549.57	10,027.05	10,528.40
			ANNUAL	103,940.93	109,137.97	114,594.87	120,324.62	126,340.85
380	Support Services Manager	MM - E	HOURLY	56.56	59.39	62.36	65.47	68.75
			MONTHLY	9,803.66	10,293.85	10,808.54	11,348.97	11,916.41
			ANNUAL	117,643.97	123,526.17	129,702.47	136,187.60	142,996.98

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT & NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES

SALARY SCHEDULE

Effective August 19, 2024

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
405	Finance Director	A - E	HOURLY	69.96	73.64	77.52	81.60	85.89
			MONTHLY	12,126.38	12,764.61	13,436.43	14,143.62	14,888.02
			ANNUAL	145,516.58	153,175.35	161,237.21	169,723.38	178,656.19
390	Police Captain	MM - E	HOURLY	69.99	73.67	77.55	81.63	85.92
			MONTHLY	12,130.96	12,769.43	13,441.50	14,148.95	14,893.63
			ANNUAL	145,571.48	153,233.13	161,298.03	169,787.40	178,723.58
400	Administrative Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	64.43	67.65	71.04	74.59	78.32
			MONTHLY	11,168.35	11,726.77	12,313.11	12,928.76	13,575.20
			ANNUAL	134,020.22	140,721.24	147,757.30	155,145.16	162,902.42
410	Development Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	77.13	81.19	85.46	89.96	94.69
			MONTHLY	13,369.06	14,072.69	14,813.36	15,593.01	16,413.70
			ANNUAL	160,428.70	168,872.31	177,760.33	187,116.13	196,964.35
430	Recreation & Community Svcs Director	A - E	HOURLY	73.46	77.33	81.40	85.68	90.19
			MONTHLY	12,733.23	13,403.41	14,108.85	14,851.42	15,633.07
			ANNUAL	152,798.82	160,840.86	169,306.17	178,217.02	187,596.86
440	Police Chief	A - E	HOURLY	85.47	89.97	94.70	99.69	104.93
			MONTHLY	14,814.53	15,594.24	16,414.99	17,278.93	18,188.35
			ANNUAL	177,774.32	187,130.86	196,979.85	207,347.21	218,260.22
500	City Manager	A - E	City Manager salary is set by contract with the City Council.					

Employment Category

A = At Will
C = Confidential
MM = Mid-management

Fair Labor Standards Act Classification

E = Exempt from overtime

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT & NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES

SALARY SCHEDULE

Effective July 21, 2025

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
212	Administrative Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	42.09	44.20	46.41	48.73	51.16
			MONTHLY	7,295.87	7,660.66	8,043.69	8,445.88	8,868.17
			ANNUAL	87,550.42	91,927.94	96,524.34	101,350.55	106,418.08
213	Human Resources Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	44.31	46.52	48.85	51.29	53.86
220	Mangement Analyst		MONTHLY	7,679.86	8,063.85	8,467.05	8,890.40	9,334.92
			ANNUAL	92,158.34	96,766.25	101,604.56	106,684.79	112,019.03
225	Senior Mangement Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	46.52	48.85	51.29	53.86	56.55
			MONTHLY	8,063.85	8,467.05	8,890.40	9,334.92	9,801.67
			ANNUAL	96,766.25	101,604.56	106,684.79	112,019.03	117,619.98
310	Benefits Coordinator/Executive Asst	C - E	HOURLY	37.42	39.29	41.26	43.32	45.49
			MONTHLY	6,486.33	6,810.65	7,151.18	7,508.74	7,884.17
			ANNUAL	77,835.96	81,727.76	85,814.15	90,104.86	94,610.10
315	Executive Assistant	C-E	HOURLY	32.11	33.71	35.40	37.17	39.02
			MONTHLY	5,564.88	5,843.13	6,135.28	6,442.05	6,764.15
			ANNUAL	66,778.61	70,117.54	73,623.42	77,304.59	81,169.82
324	Recreation Supervisor	C - E	HOURLY	41.57	43.65	45.83	48.12	50.53
328	Public Works Supervisor		MONTHLY	7,205.15	7,565.41	7,943.68	8,340.86	8,757.90
951	Deputy City Clerk		ANNUAL	86,461.78	90,784.87	95,324.11	100,090.32	105,094.83
330	Assistant to the City Manager	C - E	HOURLY	47.90	50.29	52.81	55.45	58.22
			MONTHLY	8,302.66	8,717.79	9,153.68	9,611.36	10,091.93
			ANNUAL	99,631.88	104,613.48	109,844.15	115,336.36	121,103.18
340	Finance Manager	MM - E	HOURLY	55.09	57.85	60.74	63.78	66.97
355	Recreation Manager	MM-E	MONTHLY	9,549.78	10,027.27	10,528.63	11,055.06	11,607.82
362	Administrative Services Manager	A - E	ANNUAL	114,597.34	120,327.21	126,343.57	132,660.75	139,293.79
365	Development Services Manager	MM - E						
XX	Community Outreach & Communications Manager	A-E						
370	City Clerk	A - E	HOURLY	49.01	51.46	54.04	56.74	59.57
			MONTHLY	8,495.47	8,920.25	9,366.26	9,834.57	10,326.30
			ANNUAL	101,945.68	107,042.96	112,395.11	118,014.86	123,915.61
373	City Clerk/ Director of Communication	A - E	HOURLY	61.14	64.36	67.75	71.32	75.07
			MONTHLY	10,597.60	11,155.73	11,743.33	12,362.13	13,012.13
			ANNUAL	127,171.20	133,868.80	140,920.00	148,345.60	156,145.60

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT & NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES

SALARY SCHEDULE

Effective July 21, 2025

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
380	Support Services Manager	MM - E	HOURLY	58.26	61.17	64.23	67.44	70.81
			MONTHLY	10,097.77	10,602.66	11,132.80	11,689.44	12,273.91
			ANNUAL	121,173.29	127,231.95	133,593.55	140,273.23	147,286.89
405	Finance Director	A - E	HOURLY	71.98	75.77	79.75	83.95	88.37
			MONTHLY	12,476.17	13,132.81	13,824.01	14,551.59	15,317.47
			ANNUAL	149,714.07	157,593.76	165,888.16	174,619.12	183,809.60
390	Police Captain	MM - E	HOURLY	72.07	75.86	79.85	84.06	88.48
			MONTHLY	12,491.70	13,149.16	13,841.22	14,569.71	15,336.53
			ANNUAL	149,900.43	157,789.92	166,094.66	174,836.48	184,038.40
400	Administrative Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	79.27	83.44	87.83	92.35	97.21
			MONTHLY	13,740.13	14,462.93	15,223.87	16,007.33	16,849.73
			ANNUAL	164,881.60	173,555.20	182,686.40	192,088.00	202,196.80
410	Development Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	79.37	83.54	87.94	92.57	97.44
			MONTHLY	13,756.68	14,480.72	15,242.86	16,045.12	16,889.60
			ANNUAL	165,080.22	173,768.65	182,914.37	192,541.44	202,675.20
430	Recreation & Community Svcs Director	A - E	HOURLY	75.59	79.57	83.76	88.17	92.81
			MONTHLY	13,103.02	13,792.65	14,518.58	15,282.71	16,087.07
			ANNUAL	157,236.20	165,511.79	174,222.93	183,392.56	193,044.80
440	Police Chief	A - E	HOURLY	87.94	92.57	97.44	102.57	107.97
			MONTHLY	15,243.32	16,045.60	16,890.11	17,779.06	18,714.80
			ANNUAL	182,919.86	192,547.22	202,681.28	213,348.72	224,577.60
450	Assistant City Manager/Development Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	97.44	102.32	107.43	112.80	118.44
			MONTHLY	16,889.60	17,735.47	18,621.20	19,552.26	20,529.60
			ANNUAL	202,675.20	212,825.60	223,454.40	234,627.12	246,355.20
500	City Manager	A - E	City Manager salary is set by contract with the City Council.					

Employment Category

A = At Will

C = Confidential

MM = Mid-management

Fair Labor Standards Act Classification

E = Exempt from overtime

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT & NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES

SALARY SCHEDULE

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026

3.0% Increase

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
212	Administrative Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	43.35	45.52	47.80	50.19	52.70
			MONTHLY	7,514.74	7,890.48	8,285.01	8,699.26	9,134.22
			ANNUAL	90,176.93	94,685.78	99,420.07	104,391.07	109,610.62
213	Human Resources Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	45.64	47.92	50.31	52.83	55.47
220	Mangement Analyst		MONTHLY	7,910.26	8,305.77	8,721.06	9,157.11	9,614.97
			ANNUAL	94,923.09	99,669.24	104,652.70	109,885.34	115,379.60
225	Senior Mangement Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	47.92	50.31	52.83	55.47	58.24
			MONTHLY	8,305.77	8,721.06	9,157.11	9,614.97	10,095.72
			ANNUAL	99,669.24	104,652.70	109,885.34	115,379.60	121,148.58
310	Benefits Coordinator/Executive Asst	C - E	HOURLY	38.54	40.47	42.49	44.62	46.85
			MONTHLY	6,680.92	7,014.97	7,365.71	7,734.00	8,120.70
			ANNUAL	80,171.04	84,179.59	88,388.57	92,808.00	97,448.40
315	Executive Assistant	C - E	HOURLY	33.07	34.72	36.46	38.28	40.19
			MONTHLY	5,731.83	6,018.42	6,319.34	6,635.31	6,967.08
			ANNUAL	68,781.97	72,221.06	75,832.12	79,623.72	83,604.91
324	Recreation Supervisor	C - E	HOURLY	42.82	44.96	47.20	49.56	52.04
328	Public Works Supervisor		MONTHLY	7,421.30	7,792.37	8,181.99	8,591.09	9,020.64
951	Deputy City Clerk		ANNUAL	89,055.63	93,508.41	98,183.84	103,093.03	108,247.68
330	Assistant to the City Manager	C - E	HOURLY	49.34	51.80	54.39	57.11	59.97
			MONTHLY	8,551.74	8,979.32	9,428.29	9,899.70	10,394.69
			ANNUAL	102,620.84	107,751.88	113,139.48	118,796.45	124,736.27
340	Finance Manager	MM - E	HOURLY	56.75	59.59	62.56	65.69	68.98
355	Recreation Manager	MM-E	MONTHLY	9,836.27	10,328.09	10,844.49	11,386.71	11,956.05
362	Administrative Services Manager	A - E	ANNUAL	118,035.26	123,937.03	130,133.88	136,640.57	143,472.60
365	Development Services Manager	MM - E						
	Community Outreach & Communications Manager	A-E						
370	City Clerk	A - E	HOURLY	50.48	53.01	55.66	58.44	61.36
			MONTHLY	8,750.34	9,187.85	9,647.25	10,129.61	10,636.09
			ANNUAL	105,004.05	110,254.25	115,766.96	121,555.31	127,633.07
373	City Clerk/ Director of Communication	A - E	HOURLY	63.15	66.47	69.79	73.46	77.33
			MONTHLY	10,946.00	11,521.47	12,096.93	12,733.07	13,403.87
			ANNUAL	131,352.00	138,257.60	145,163.20	152,796.80	160,846.40

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT & NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES

SALARY SCHEDULE

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026

3.0% Increase

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
380	Support Services Manager	MM - E	HOURLY	60.00	63.00	66.15	69.46	72.94
			MONTHLY	10,400.71	10,920.74	11,466.78	12,040.12	12,642.12
			ANNUAL	124,808.49	131,048.91	137,601.36	144,481.42	151,705.49
405	Finance Director	A - E	HOURLY	74.14	78.04	82.15	86.47	91.02
			MONTHLY	12,850.30	13,526.63	14,238.56	14,987.96	15,776.80
			ANNUAL	154,203.63	162,319.61	170,862.74	179,855.52	189,321.60
390	Police Captain	MM - E	HOURLY	74.23	78.14	82.25	86.58	91.14
			MONTHLY	12,867.24	13,544.47	14,257.33	15,007.72	15,797.60
			ANNUAL	154,406.93	162,533.61	171,088.01	180,092.64	189,571.20
400	Administrative Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	77.25	81.32	85.60	95.11	100.12
			MONTHLY	13,390.00	14,095.47	14,837.33	16,485.73	17,354.13
			ANNUAL	160,680.00	169,145.60	178,048.00	197,828.80	208,249.60
410	Development Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	81.74	86.05	90.57	95.34	100.36
			MONTHLY	14,168.93	14,914.67	15,699.65	16,525.95	17,395.73
			ANNUAL	170,027.20	178,976.00	188,395.79	198,311.36	208,748.80
430	Recreation & Community Svcs Director	A - E	HOURLY	77.86	81.96	86.27	90.81	95.59
			MONTHLY	13,495.50	14,205.79	14,953.46	15,740.49	16,568.93
			ANNUAL	161,946.00	170,469.47	179,441.55	188,885.84	198,827.20
440	Police Chief	A - E	HOURLY	90.58	95.35	100.37	105.65	111.21
			MONTHLY	15,700.75	16,527.10	17,396.95	18,312.58	19,276.40
			ANNUAL	188,408.98	198,325.24	208,763.41	219,750.96	231,316.80
450	Assistant City Manager/Development Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	100.36	105.38	110.65	116.18	121.99
			MONTHLY	17,396.29	18,266.10	19,179.41	20,138.38	21,145.30
			ANNUAL	208,755.46	219,193.23	230,152.89	241,660.53	253,743.56
500	City Manager	A - E	City Manager salary is set by contract with the City Council.					

Employment Category

A = At Will

C = Confidential

MM = Mid-management

Fair Labor Standards Act Classification

E = Exempt from overtime

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT & NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES

SALARY SCHEDULE

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2027

4.0% Increase

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
212	Administrative Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	45.09	47.34	49.71	52.20	54.81
			MONTHLY	7,815.33	8,206.10	8,616.41	9,047.23	9,499.59
			ANNUAL	93,784.01	98,473.21	103,396.87	108,566.71	113,995.05
213	Human Resources Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	47.46	49.83	52.33	54.94	57.69
220	Mangement Analyst		MONTHLY	8,226.67	8,638.00	9,069.90	9,523.40	9,999.57
			ANNUAL	98,720.01	103,656.01	108,838.81	114,280.75	119,994.79
225	Senior Mangement Analyst	C - E	HOURLY	49.83	52.33	54.94	57.69	60.57
			MONTHLY	8,638.00	9,069.90	9,523.40	9,999.57	10,499.54
			ANNUAL	103,656.01	108,838.81	114,280.75	119,994.79	125,994.53
310	Benefits Coordinator/Executive Asst	C - E	HOURLY	40.09	42.09	44.19	46.40	48.72
			MONTHLY	6,948.16	7,295.56	7,660.34	8,043.36	8,445.53
			ANNUAL	83,377.88	87,546.78	91,924.12	96,520.32	101,346.34
315	Executive Assistant	C - E	HOURLY	34.39	36.11	37.92	39.81	41.80
			MONTHLY	5,961.10	6,259.16	6,572.12	6,900.72	7,245.76
			ANNUAL	71,533.24	75,109.91	78,865.40	82,808.67	86,949.11
324	Recreation Supervisor	C - E	HOURLY	44.53	46.75	49.09	51.55	54.12
328	Public Works Supervisor		ANNUAL	92,617.86	97,248.75	102,111.19	107,216.75	112,577.59
951	Deputy City Clerk							
330	Assistant to the City Manager	C - E	HOURLY	51.31	53.88	56.57	59.40	62.37
			MONTHLY	8,893.81	9,338.50	9,805.42	10,295.69	10,810.48
			ANNUAL	106,725.67	112,061.96	117,665.06	123,548.31	129,725.72
340	Finance Manager	MM - E	HOURLY	59.02	61.97	65.07	68.32	71.74
355	Recreation Manager	MM-E	MONTHLY	10,229.72	10,741.21	11,278.27	11,842.18	12,434.29
362	Administrative Services Manager	A - E	ANNUAL	122,756.67	128,894.51	135,339.23	142,106.19	149,211.50
365	Development Services Manager	MM - E						
	Community Outreach & Communications Manager	A - E						
370	City Clerk	A - E	HOURLY	52.50	55.13	57.88	60.78	63.82
			MONTHLY	9,100.35	9,555.37	10,033.14	10,534.79	11,061.53
			ANNUAL	109,204.21	114,664.42	120,397.64	126,417.52	132,738.40
373	City Clerk/ Director of Communication	A - E	HOURLY	65.50	68.95	72.58	76.40	80.42
			MONTHLY	11,353.33	11,951.33	12,580.53	13,242.67	13,939.47
			ANNUAL	136,240.00	143,416.00	150,966.40	158,912.00	167,273.60

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT & NON-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES

SALARY SCHEDULE

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2027

4.0% Increase

CODE	CLASSIFICATION TITLE	CATGY/FLSA		STEP A	STEP B	STEP C	STEP D	STEP E
380	Support Services Manager	MM - E	HOURLY	62.40	65.52	68.80	72.24	75.85
			MONTHLY	10,816.74	11,357.57	11,925.45	12,521.72	13,147.81
			ANNUAL	129,800.83	136,290.87	143,105.41	150,260.68	157,773.71
405	Finance Director	A - E	HOURLY	77.10	81.16	85.43	89.93	94.66
			MONTHLY	13,364.20	14,067.58	14,807.98	15,587.35	16,407.73
			ANNUAL	160,370.42	168,810.96	177,695.75	187,048.16	196,892.80
390	Police Captain	MM - E	HOURLY	77.20	81.27	85.54	90.05	94.79
			MONTHLY	13,381.93	14,086.25	14,827.63	15,608.03	16,429.50
			ANNUAL	160,583.20	169,034.95	177,931.53	187,296.35	197,154.05
400	Administrative Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	84.80	89.27	93.97	98.92	104.13
			MONTHLY	14,698.67	15,473.47	16,288.13	17,146.13	18,049.20
			ANNUAL	176,384.00	185,681.60	195,457.60	205,753.60	216,590.40
410	Development Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	85.02	89.49	94.20	99.16	104.38
			MONTHLY	14,736.48	15,512.09	16,328.51	17,187.91	18,092.53
			ANNUAL	176,837.78	186,145.03	195,942.14	206,254.88	217,110.40
430	Recreation & Community Svcs Director	A - E	HOURLY	80.97	85.23	89.72	94.44	99.41
			MONTHLY	14,034.81	14,773.49	15,551.04	16,369.51	17,231.07
			ANNUAL	168,417.74	177,281.83	186,612.45	196,434.16	206,772.80
440	Police Chief	A - E	HOURLY	94.20	99.16	104.37	109.87	115.65
			MONTHLY	16,327.59	17,186.94	18,091.52	19,043.70	20,046.00
			ANNUAL	195,931.11	206,243.27	217,098.18	228,524.40	240,552.00
450	Assistant City Manager/Development Services Director	A - E	HOURLY	104.38	109.60	115.08	120.83	126.87
			MONTHLY	18,092.14	18,996.75	19,946.58	20,943.91	21,991.11
			ANNUAL	217,105.67	227,960.96	239,359.01	251,326.96	263,893.30
500	City Manager	A - E	City Manager salary is set by contract with the City Council.					

Employment Category

A = At Will

C = Confidential

MM = Mid-management

Fair Labor Standards Act Classification

E = Exempt from overtime

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 13A**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Chelsi Wilson, Administrative Services Manager**

Subject: **Annual AB 2561 Reporting Vacancies, Recruitment and Retention Efforts**

SUMMARY

This report provides an overview of the City of Los Alamitos' compliance with the legal requirements of Assembly Bill 2561 and Government Code Section 3502.3. These laws require cities to hold an annual public hearing to disclose and discuss current vacancies, recruitment efforts, and employee retention strategies. The report confirms the city has complied with applicable law to ensure transparency, accountability, and responsiveness to community needs regarding the City's staffing practices.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Open the Public Hearing; and,

2. Receive and file the Annual Report regarding AB 2561 Reporting Vacancies, Recruitment and Retention Efforts.

BACKGROUND

AB 2561 was introduced January 2025 to address the issue of job vacancies in local government, which adversely affects the delivery of public services and employee workload. Among other requirements, the bill mandates that public agencies present the status of vacancies and of recruitment and retention efforts annually, during a public hearing before the agency's governing body, at least once per fiscal year. The bill was enacted into law and is codified at Government Code section 3502.3.

DISCUSSION

In compliance with the legal obligations, the City is required to do the following:

1. Public Hearing: At least once each fiscal year, at a public hearing before Council, the City shall present information regarding the status of vacancies and recruitment and retention efforts (Gov. Code § 3502.3(a)(1)) and identify any necessary changes to policies, procedures, and recruitment activities that may lead to obstacles in the hiring process (Gov. Code § 3502.3(a)(3)).
If the Council adopts an annual or multiyear budget during the fiscal year, this presentation must occur prior to the City's adoption of the final budget for the City. (Gov. Code § 3502.3(a)(2).)

2. Employee Organization Participation: Allow the recognized employee organization for each bargaining unit at the City to make presentations during the public hearing concerning vacancies and recruitment and retention efforts. There are two bargaining units at the City of Los Alamitos**.** (Gov. Code § 3502.3(b).)

3. Additional Reporting for High Vacancy Rates: If vacancies within a single bargaining unit meet or exceed 20% of authorized full-time positions in that bargaining unit, upon request of the recognized employee organization for that bargaining unit, the City must provide additional information during the public hearing, including the following: (1) the total number of vacancies; (2) the number of applicants; (3) the average time to fill positions; and (4) opportunities to improve compensation and working conditions for employees in the bargaining unit. (Gov. Code § 3502.3(c).)

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no direct fiscal impact associated with conducting the public hearing required under Government Code section 3205.3. However, addressing recruitment and retention issues may involve future budget and bargaining considerations, which will be presented to the City Council as necessary.

Attachment: None

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: April 20, 2026 **ITEM NUMBER: 14A**

To: **Mayor Tanya Doby & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Ron Noda, Assistant City Manager/Development Services Director**
Michael Daudt, City Attorney

Subject: **Ordinance No. 2026-03 - Commission Restructuring**

SUMMARY

The City Council at their March 23, 2026 City Council Meeting discussed, during their study session, the realignment of the Traffic and Planning Commission. The result of the Study Session was a request for staff to bring back an ordinance to improve operational efficiency, streamline development review procedures, and better align the City's organizational structure with current practices. The ordinance would expand the Planning Commission's responsibilities, dissolve the Traffic Commission and the Architectural Review Committee, and reserve their respective chapters in the Municipal Code for future use.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Introduce and waive first reading of an ordinance amending the Los Alamitos Municipal Code to dissolve the Traffic Commission and Architectural Review Committee; and,

2. City Attorney Daudt read the title of Ordinance No. 2026-03, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING CHAPTER 2.38 (PLANNING COMMISSION) AND DELETING CHAPTERS 2.40 (TRAFFIC COMMISSION) AND 2.52 (ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW COMMITTEE) OF TITLE 2 (ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL) OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE"; and,

3. Direct staff to return with updated bylaws, membership structures, and transition procedures.

BACKGROUND

The Traffic Commission is currently a seven member advisory body responsible for reviewing complaints, requests, and suggestions concerning traffic-safety conditions and making recommendations to the City Council. It meets monthly on the second Wednesday of the month and is supported by the Development Services Department. The Traffic Commission evaluates matters concerning traffic conditions in Los Alamitos and forwards its recommendation to the City Council for consideration.

The Planning Commission is a five member body that reviews land use applications, development proposals, and zoning matters, including medical office buildings, residential developments, and other major projects. California's statutes grant the Planning Commission with authority to review and act on zoning ordinances, conditional use permits (CUP), and

variances.

The Architectural Review Committee (ARC) was an advisory body established by the City of Los Alamitos to review the design, appearance, and architectural quality of proposed development projects. Its primary purpose was to ensure that new construction, exterior modifications, and site improvements were consistent with the City's aesthetic standards and contributed positively to the community's visual character.

Over the years, the City has created various commissions and committees to provide advisory input on land use, traffic, and architectural matters. These bodies were established by ordinance and codified in Title 2 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code. As development review practices have evolved, Staff and the City Council have identified several challenges associated with maintaining multiple advisory bodies. These include overlapping responsibilities and increased staff workload associated with preparing separate agendas and reports for multiple commissions. In addition, certain review processes have become redundant or outdated due to changes in state law, objective design standards, and modernized administrative procedures.

DISCUSSION

The proposed ordinance eliminates the Traffic Commission by deleting Chapter 2.40 of the Municipal Code.Historically, the Traffic Commission reviewed traffic safety concerns, signage requests, and on-street parking issues. Many of these matters are now addressed through engineering standards, state requirements, or routine administrative review. Consolidating these responsibilities under the Planning Commission will allow traffic and land use considerations to be evaluated together, creating a more cohesive and efficient review process. The Planning Commission will assume responsibility for reviewing traffic safety requests, initiating traffic studies, evaluating parking concerns, and making recommendations to the City Council.

The ordinance also eliminates the Architectural Review Committee (ARC) by deleting Chapter 2.52. The ARC was originally created to review architectural design and aesthetics. Over time, design review has shifted toward objective design standards, staff level review, and Planning Commission oversight for discretionary projects. Maintaining a separate ARC has become duplicate and inconsistent with contemporary development review practices. Eliminating the ARC will streamline project review and reduce unnecessary procedural steps.

To support these changes, the ordinance amends Section 2.38.060 of the Municipal Code to expand the Planning Commission's powers and duties. The revised language reaffirms the Commission's statutory authority, clarifies that the City Council may assign additional responsibilities by ordinance or resolution, and incorporates the traffic related functions previously assigned to the Traffic Commission. This amendment positions the Planning Commission as the City's central advisory body for land use, mobility, and development matters.

A unified commission would reduce duplicate staff reports and presentations, improve coordination between land use and mobility planning, shorten project timelines by eliminating

the need for sequential reviews by separate bodies, and provide the community with a single, consistent forum for public input on both development and transportation matters.

During this transition, if approved, staff will ensure that ongoing development projects will continue without delay during the transition. The proposed ordinance to combine the Traffic Commission and Planning Commission into a single Commission aligns with best practices in integrated planning, improves efficiency, and enhances the City's ability to address mobility and land use challenges comprehensively. Staff recommends approval.

FISCAL IMPACT

The consolidation of advisory bodies is expected to reduce administrative costs and staff time associated with preparing agendas, minutes, and reports for multiple commissions. No negative fiscal impacts are anticipated.

Attachment: 1. Ordinance No. 2026-XX - Commission Restructuring

ORDINANCE NO. 2026-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING CHAPTER 2.38 (PLANNING COMMISSION) AND DELETING CHAPTERS 2.40 (TRAFFIC COMMISSION) AND 2.52 (ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW COMMITTEE) OF TITLE 2 (ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL) OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE

WHEREAS, Article X of the Los Alamitos City Charter authorizes the City Council to create boards or commissions by ordinance and to grant to them powers and duties consistent with the provisions of the City's Charter; and,

WHEREAS, several ordinances establishing various volunteer and advisory bodies including, without limitation, the Planning Commission, the Traffic Commission, and Architectural Review Committee are codified in Title 2 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code (LAMC), and,

WHEREAS, to increase efficiency, the City Council desires to eliminate the Traffic Commission by deleting LAMC Chapter 2.40 and assigning oversight of certain traffic matters to the Planning Commission; and,

WHEREAS, to eliminate procedural redundancies and comport with current development review practices, the City Council desires to eliminate the Architectural Review Committee by deleting LAMC Chapter 2.52.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. Section 2.38.060 of Chapter 2.38 (Planning Commission) of Title 2 (Administration and Personnel) of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code is hereby amended and restated to read as follows:

"§ 2.38.060 Powers and duties.

A. The planning commission shall have the powers and duties provided by the statutes of the state of California and local ordinances.

B. The planning commission shall have such power, authority and duties as may be assigned by ordinance or resolution of the city council, as such may be adopted or amended by the city council from time to time.

C. The city council may, from time to time, empower the planning commission to:

1. Review requests for traffic safety regulatory signs and markings and make determinations pertaining thereto;

2. Initiate special studies on any unsafe or malfunctioning traffic condition and determine solutions to such conditions;

3. Review complaints, requests or suggestions concerning traffic safety and on-street parking conditions;

4. Perform such other functions as the city council may request from time to time;

5. Review on-street parking requests, speed limits, one-way street designations, speed humps/bumps, traffic signals and any other device for traffic control and make recommendations to the city council pertaining thereto;

6. Except as specified above, the planning commission shall act in an advisory capacity to the city council on traffic and transportation matters."

SECTION 3. Sections 2.40.010 – 2.40.060 of Chapter 2.40 (Traffic Commission) of Title 2 (Administration and Personnel) of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code are hereby deleted, with only the Chapter heading to remain and read as follows:

"Chapter 2.40 [RESERVED]"

SECTION 4. Sections 2.52.010 – 2.52.100 of Chapter 2.52 (Architectural Review Committee) of Title 2 (Administration and Personnel) of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code are hereby deleted, with only the Chapter heading to remain and read as follows:

"Chapter 2.52 [RESERVED]"

SECTION 5. If any section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance for any reason is held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, subdivisions, sentences, clauses, phrases, or portions thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 6. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause a summary thereof to be published within fifteen (15) days of the adoption and shall post a Certified copy of this Ordinance, including the vote for and against the same, in the

Office of the City Clerk, in accordance with Government Code Section 36933.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 20th day of April, 2026.

_____
Tanya Doby, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance was duly introduced and placed upon its first reading at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 20th day of April, 2026, and that thereafter, said Ordinance was duly adopted and passed at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 20th day of April, 2026, by the following roll-call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk